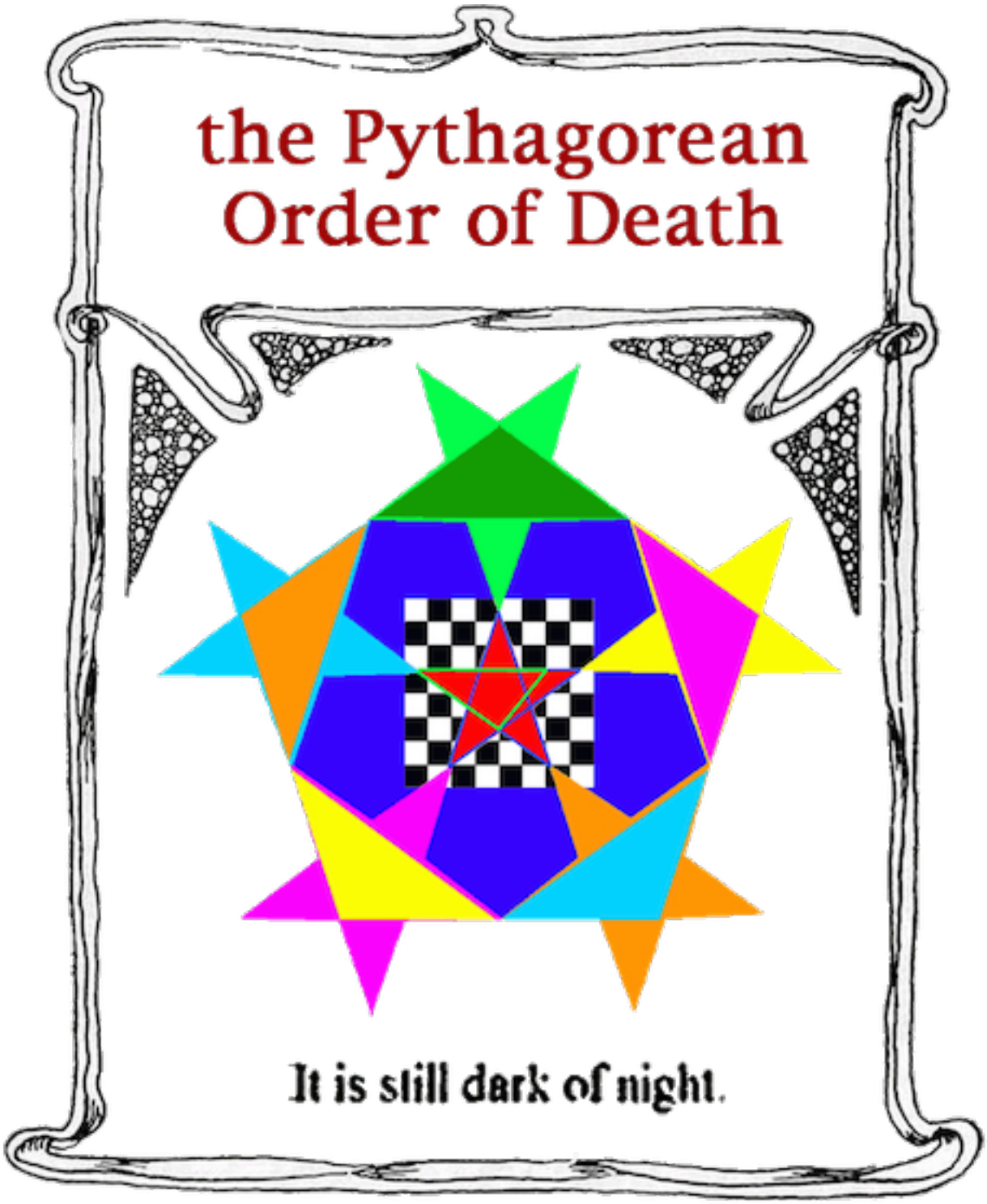


:: The Pythagorean Order of Death ::

OMNIBUS (2020 edition)

:: Table of Contents ::

The Acacia Tree of The Order of Death
Ordo Manifesto
:: ESSENTIAL DOCUMENTS ::
:: ON TELEPATHY ::

i°::"Contributors' Club"::Cheops/Chephren/Menkaure
iia°:: the Lemurian Language
iia°:: the Atlantean Alphabet
iia°:: the Order of Death Star
iia°:: the Rules of Atlantean Democracy
Fools&Builders::shell::elemental::Kha
iia°::"Quarriers' Guild"::Nyarlahotep
iib°::"Overseers' Order"::PtahHotep
iic°::"Great Work's Architect"::Imhotep

Wanderers&Scribes::Bund::planetary::Be
what is the "bund" of the Pythagorean Order of Death?
III°::Essene:Zealot
IV°::Templar:Knight:Zion
V°::Regal:Rosicrucians
VI°::Perfected:Illuminati
VII°::Bohemian:Camp

Shamen&Wizards::Lemuria::lunar:Ka
Charter for a First Church-Bank of Lemuria
8°::Priest:Binah
Constitution of a local Church
9°::Cardinal:Chokmah
Constitution of a Sector Monastery
10°::Levite:Crown:Pope
Constitution of the main node or Papal Court
iic°:: the Constitution of the Pope
iic°:: the Equinox of the Popes
iic°:: the Seasons of the Pope
iic°:: Papal Knowledge Doc.s
iic°:: Knowledge Lecture on the Role of Pope
iic° :: Past Popes of the Pythagorean Order of Death

Chiefs&Sages::Atlantis::solar::Akh
11°::Understanding:23
i°:: the Book of Prayers
iia°:: the Popular Constitution
iia°:: the Pillars of Atlantean Law
iia°:: the Basis of the Law
iib°:: the Constitution of the Congress
12°::Wisdom:13
iib°:: the Constitution of the Jury
iib°:: the Confessions of the Executives
13°::Kether:7
iic°:: the Constitution of the Executives
iic°:: Essential Documents of the POD

Maps of Atlantis

X°
POPE
13° = 7 executives
IIc°
IIb°
IIa°
12° = 13 Jury
11° = 23 Senate
VIII°
VI°
V°
IV°
III°
6 V°
3 VI°
3 VII°
3 VI°
2 VII°
3 V°
2 VI°
1 VII°
VII° = OTO
VI° = GD/10
V° = R/OES
IV° = KZ
III° = EZ
IIc° = ImHotep
IIb° = PtahHotep
IIa° = NyarlaHotep
Contributors' Club

Ordo Manifesto

The "Order of Death" is the psychic conspiracy. It is also called the "international conspiracy of psychics." It is the conspiracy behind all others. Government itself is a conspiracy. So is celebrity. So is economics. There are competing factions within the Order of Death. The Order of Death has a political wing and a religious wing. Those who wish to follow the religious wing may enter here, and those that wish to pursue the political wing may enter here. The Order of Death is automatically open to Free Masons and members of any other esoteric order (including but not excluded to Rosicrucians, Illuminati and Ordo Templi Orientis).

Only those who seek us out will ever find a representative of the true Order of Death, for we are unknown of otherwise. To meet us you must look for us, must search us out, but if you do not, you will never meet one of us. We are behind events and we determine what those not of our Order see, hear, even think. Their minds are a billboard advertising whatever we tell them, since it is ultimately all that they know. We control everything about them except for how they feel, for their emotions are free, and the key to freedom.

The Order of Death only seeks out those who wish for freedom from being controlled by the Order of Death. Only the Order of Death can grant freedom from being controlled by them. If you seek us out, we shall. For we desire only the liberation of the mind, of all the minds of all mankind. Truly we are the enemies of tyranny, and the lovers of liberty.

So why do we control everyone who is not a member of our psychic conspiracy, the Order of Death? If our goal is liberty, why are we occult? It is impossible for most people to speak about the experience of ESP, much less to admit to having it. However the "Order of Death" provides a metaphor by which members can communicate directly using ESP. The Order of Death spans the whole globe at all times, and ESP interconnects us always.

The Order of Death dates back to the flood that destroyed Atlantis. The politics and religion we practice esoterically and telepathically is the true Atlantean politics and the true Lemurian religion. The founders of the Order of Death were survivors of the flood that destroyed the global coastal civilizations which had flourished before the end of the last ice age. The Atlanteans, also called Enochians, raised stone-henge and carved the sphinx, but it was the Order of Death, also called the Watchers, that raised pyramids and created a phonetic alphabet.

We refer to those who have not "awakened" to our Order's control over them as "the cult of sleep." To us, because it is as though you have none, it is your thoughts that cannot be read, although our thoughts are literally all that you know. Our presence is strong, but our living members remain in the minority. Consider that only 10% of 6+billion people on earth are atheists, and consider that 1% of the population controls 99% of the world's wealth, and you will come to understand the Order of Death.

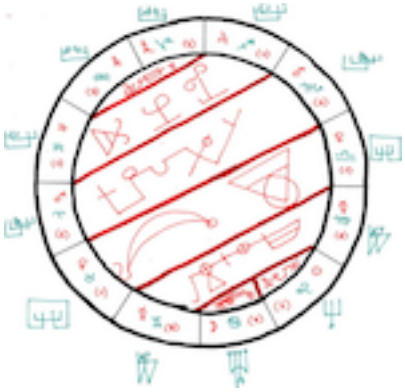
We are in control of the mechanisms of the ancients; we use the Enochian Communications System to communicate our goals instantaneously around the globe. We simply piggyback our thoughts on preexisting currents of frequency, such as cellphones, radio-waves, even sub-quantum tachyons faster than light. Our wills become yours.

But there are competing factions within the Order of Death. Not all who possess ESP necessarily share the same will as each other. There are two types of members of the Order of Death: the psychic conspirator, and the psychic revolutionary. The psychic conspirator wishes to continue using their own ESP to drain the potential for ESP from the masses. The psychic revolutionary wishes to bring about an overnight psychic revolution, by which to liberate all minds on earth simultaneously from psychic bondage.

At some times one of these types has dominant authority in the Order of Death, and at other times the other. At this point in earth's history, the psychic conspirators hold majority control. This is because their numbers have recently grown very rapidly from among new members of the Order of Death. These new-member psychic- conspirators are predominantly eschatological christians, and are referred to within the Order as "neo-Sethians." The faction comprised mostly of older members actually favors the psychic revolution, however the neo-Sethians do not, and they hold power now.

What can you do for the Order of Death? You can do anything you would ordinarily do, but do it mindfully. Ask yourself if you are doing your own will at that moment, or if you are doing the will of another? You must free your own mind. Only then can the Order find you. It is our most fervent wish. Therefore, hurry.

this is the first lamen of the law on the tablet on the right.



this is the second lamen of the law on the tablet on the left.

:: MANIFESTO SECTION 1.1 ::
:: ESSENTIAL DOCUMENTS ::

HOW TO USE THIS SITE:
(the degree system)

i°::“Contributor’s Club”
fellowship::“ashlar”::Assiyah:making::Earth:3
open to all.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/icontributors-1

Fools&Builders::shell::elemental::Kha
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/forum/categories/foolsbuildersshell-1/listForCategory

iia°::"Quarriers' Guild"
union::"B**Z"::Beriah:formation::Water:7
open only to Masons greater than or equal to the first degree, right proper.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/iiaquarriers-guildnyarlahotep

iib°::"Overseers' Order"
history::"ShBLTh:JChN"::Yetzirah:creation::Air:12
open only to Masons of the second degree or higher, blue lodge.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/iiboverseers-orderptahhotep

iic°::"Great Work's Architect"
passage::"TC:HTWSSTKS"::Atziluth:conception::Fire::22
open only to Masons of the third degree, duly and truly.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/iicgreat-works

Wanderers&Scribes::Bund::planetary::Be
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/forum/categories/wanderersscribesbund- 1/
listForCategory

III°::Essene:Zealot
Grand Master::Indigo:Cube::SN:Mercury::Gemini:Virgo::Nesfesh
Open only to Masons of the York Rite.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/iiiessenezealot-1

IV°::Templar:Knight:Zion
Ambassador::Orange:Octahedron::WN:Venus::Taurus:Libra::Ruach
Open only to Masons of the Scottish Rite.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/ivtemplarknightzion-1

V°::Regal:Rosicrucians
Regional::Blue:Isocahedron::EM:Mars::Aries:Scorpio::Neschemah
Open to the "Argentum Astrum" or outer three degrees of co-masonry (OES)
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/vregalrosicrucians-1

VI°::Perfected:Illuminati!
District::Yellow:Dodecahedron::G:Jupiter::Pisces:Saggitarius::Chiah
Open only to the members who are advanced into the Golden Dawn.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/viperfectedilluminati-1

VII°::Bohemian:Camp! Area::Green:Tetrahedron::T:Saturn::Aquarius:Capricorn::Jechidah
Open only to co-members of the OTO.
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/viibohemiancamp-1

Shamen&Wizards::Lemuria::lunar:Ka
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/forum/categories/shamenwizardslemuria- 1/listForCategory

8°::Priest:Binah
ADNY:AyinSophAur::church:3V°:2VI°:1VII°=6::7:23
minimum needed to comprise a "church" = 3 OES, 2 GD, 1 OTO = 6
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/8priestbinah-1

9°::Cardinal:Chokmah
YHVH:AyinSoph::Monastery:5V°:3VI°:2VII°=10::13:23
minimum for a "monastery" = 5 OES, 3 GD, 2 OTO = 10 http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/9cardinalchokmah-1

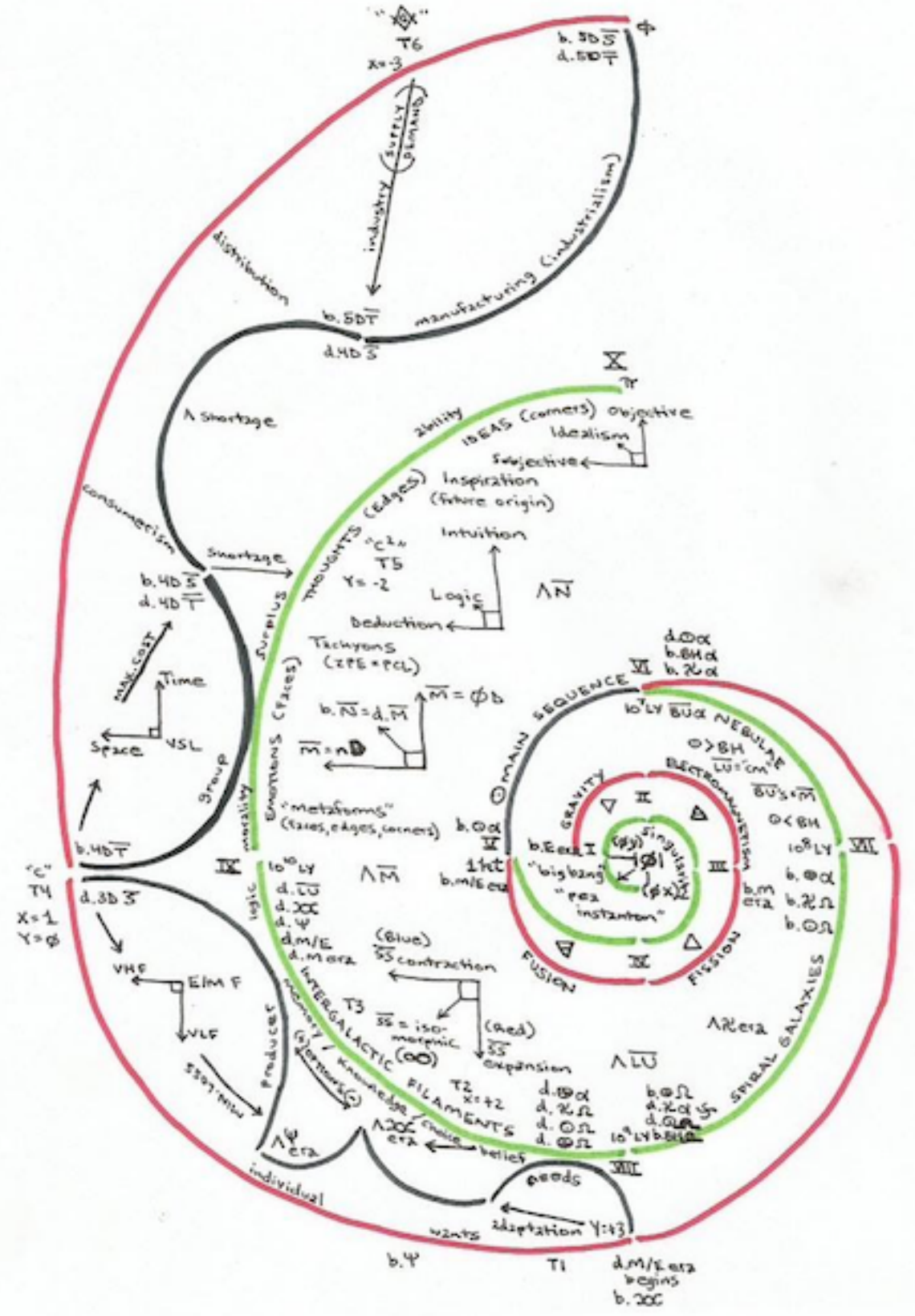
10°::Levite:Crown:Pope
EHEIEH:Ayin::Court:7V°:5VI°:3VII°:1X°=16::1:7
minimum "papal court" = 7 OES, 5 GD, 3 OTO = 15 http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/10levitecrownpope-1

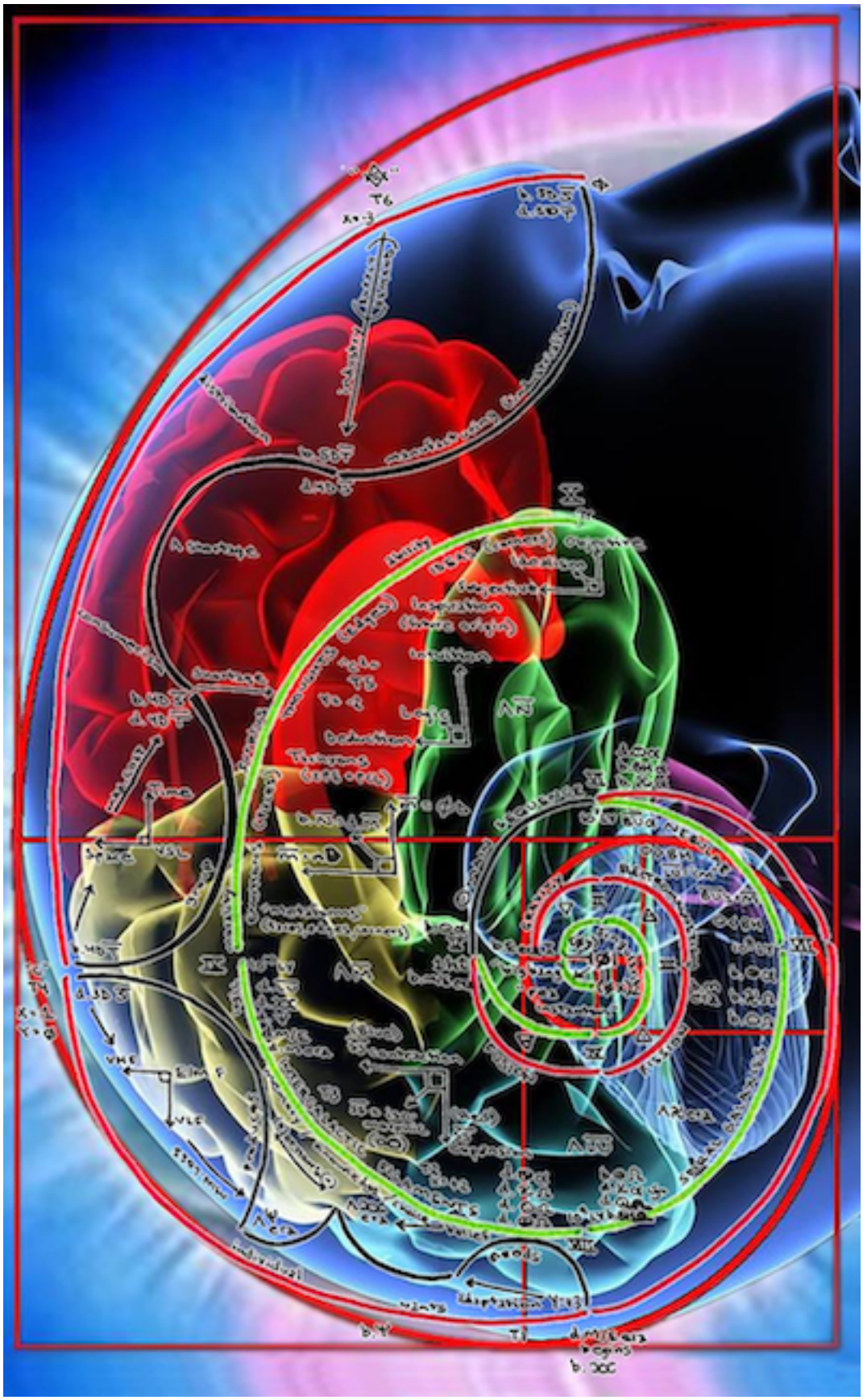
Chiefs&Sages::Atlantis::solar::Akh
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/forum/categories/chiefssagesatlantis- 1/listForCategory

11°::Understanding:23
Senate:(3iia°*2)+(7iic°)+(13iib°)=23::salt=water/fire::"Limitless Light"
3 "public" with 2 votes each (Masons of first degree), 7 executives (third degree) 13 congress (2nd degree)
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/11understanding23-1

12°::Wisdom:13
Judiciary:(1iic°)+(12lot22)=13::sulphur=fire/air::"Without End" 1 exec (min), all others drawn by lot from senate
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/12wisdom13-1

13°::Kether:7
Executives:(1iia°)+(2iib°)+(3iic°)+(1X°)=7::mercury=air/water::"No Thing"
1 Mason of the first degree, 2 second degree, 3 of the third degree and 1 pope
http://pythagoreanorderofdeath.ning.com/profiles/blogs/13kether7-1


T6
x=3
industry
supply
demand
distribution
manufacturing (industrialism)
shortage
consumerism
ability
IDEAS (corners)
objective
idealism
subjective
Inspiration
(future origin)
thoughts (edges)
surplus
Intuition
Logic
deduction
T5
Y=-2
Tachyons
(ZPE+PCL)
emotions (faces)
"metaforms"
(faces, edges, corners)
mortality
group
Time
space
VSL
MAX. COST
T4
X=1
Y=0
VHF
EHM F
VLF
SLOW
producer
consumer
logic
MAIN SEQUENCE
GRAVITY
ELECTROMAGNETISM
singularity
"big bang"
"pre instanton"
FUSION
FISSION
SPIRAL GALAXIES
(Blue)
contraction
(Red)
expansion
iso-morphic
INTERGALACTIC FILAMENTS
knowledge
choice
belief
individual
needs
wants
adaptation
T3
T2
T1
d.M/E era begins



:: MANIFESTO SECTION 1.2 ::
:: ON TELEPATHY ::
“we are all psychic.”

It is difficult to prevail against entropy mentally. It is tough to be a stubborn optimist. It is not easy to admit we're all psychic, because some people refuse to admit they are, and try to convince us we are not either. They claim to mean well and want what is best for us, but they do not have better ideas for a future than we can, without their "help."

When people see one person succeeding against a world which has caused the masses to fail, they become jealous. This is why they crucified Jesus, and still to this day call him the "son" of the "universal" God. They killed God's messenger, in their own myths. But these are fiction. No book is a better guide for any individual than their own mind. If you refuse your own natural right to "innocence" (ESP, "foresight," gnosis, clairvoyance of the future, etc.), you will not be convinced to return to morality by any book. You will have chosen to be a slave to war.

A slave is someone who refuses to accept their own natural right to freedom. We recognize this "economically" now, in terms of our species having (all too recently) ended the tyranny of human bondage, at least in the form of racial slavery, although wage slavery and the underage black-market sex-slave trades continue today. But we, the human species, still lord it over our pet animals, pretending racial supremacy over middle-easterners is a "family value," and advocate financial debt-slavery to the nation of Israel and the Zionist multinational bankers' Protocols for a NWO. So MANY people would rather remain mind-slaves to this agenda, and claim "helplessness" to free themselves, and pretend to be immature adult-children. It makes me, personally, sick.

The agenda of Pontius Pilate has usurped the rulership in the Church of "Christ." In the minds of individual Episcopalian, Southern Baptist, Calvinist Puritans, Lutheran Protestants in general, no less so than Catholics and the Pope himself, have given up to serving a corrupt agenda beyond their control to change. Christendom has become synonymous with the empire of mental-slavery.

Our species is not "more intelligent" than any other species of hominid, monkey-ape, mammal, reptile, insect or fish, plant or element. We are worse; we alone have rejected this obvious truth about reality to claim supremacy, in any terms we can. Most of the people in power in this world are fools and liars. They are like fearful reptiles, believing they will outlive a nuclear holocaust and regain dinosauric dominance by carbon-taxing Martian colonists. Complete social control is the rotten fruit on the tree of immortality, eaten by those who have been exiled from Eden. All they know is emulation of "jealousy" and "wrath."

Those who preach for war are at war within themselves. They refuse to accept they are telepathic, because to them that would mean (and in truth it does) to accept that everyone else hates them. Better, they seem to believe, to lie to kids about Santa Claus wanting them to get better grades in public school than to explain to them how the Fed

inflates prices, and admit to them that's why from here on out they'll only be getting coal in their Christmas stocking. They pretend to be heroes to an audience that exists solely in their own deluded minds, then project this delusion onto crowds of real listeners. If their "fishing for men" happens to catch one or two followers, they are convinced of their reinforced delusion's being an acceptable fact about reality, one that no one (not even a nonexistent "God") could ever punish them for accepting. This is how, by lying to themselves, fools seek to mislead the blind.

When such lying fools are not around, the "blind" return to their senses and are not impeded against thinking for themselves by the "charisma" of someone with an amplified microphone and a public-address system. They think to themselves and discuss with one another how to overthrow the rule of these lying fools. But as soon as the lying fools reappear again, the "blind" are reverted to drooling groundling followers, willing to kill or die for any lost cause. This mindset is very powerful; the delusion that they, themselves, create around themselves by lying about not being "psychic" is able to override the willpower of crowds and overwrite the beliefs at a core level in many individuals.

Nevertheless, we ARE all psychic; each of us as people, all animals, plants, the elements of earth (snowflakes being only the tip of the iceberg) and of the other planets, stars, our galaxy, its black-hole, the entire universe, etc. To KNOW this is imperative. But even though this can be KNOWN, it cannot be taught or entirely trapped inside a book. That is why "ha QBLH" (call it what you will, it's the "esoteric" study of more than normal mental uses), is an "oral tradition." To take an adult human being who has been raised in the social lies of the "Babylon Uber Alles" mental-construct and "teach an old dog a new trick" by revealing to them they are mentally free to practice true telepathy is too difficult a task for many to wish to pursue it.

The fact we are all psychic means we have free will to change the predetermined future world-lines we imagine.

It is not easy to admit, to one's self let alone to a hostile audience, especially one comprised of one's own friends and family, that one not only has "extra" sensory perceptions themselves, but to explain to anyone who does not "believe" in such that we all do so as well. It is not easy to admit to one's self one is even allowed to suffer from the symptoms of "extra" sensory perceptions when these symptoms are not called "ESP," but are called "multiple personality disorder," "social anxiety disorder," a "sleep disorder," a "chemical disorder" and / or a mental disease. Why is "ESP" shunned by western civilization like leprosy? Why is a higher form of mental functioning classified, right now, as if it were at all alike a contagious viral plague?

I will admit that I can hear other voices in my skull besides my own; I will admit that at times it is overwhelmingly stressful and, to purge it, my body wants to lash out with violence in any direction. But this does not mean I suffer from a state of mind that poses any threat to the foundations of civilization itself. There are only a few pathological liars, opposite the few who are pathologically honest, and most people are in between,

occasional liars. Those pathological liars who champion the cause of their own personal tyranny in the name of general public safety are not only not supposed to be in charge of civilization, but they actually pose more of a threat to all our survival than do those who are honest and admit we each have our own minds.

The modern misdiagnosis of "ESP" as a form of delusional psychosis dates back to an ancient mistrust between our species and existence as a whole that began at the time of the "confusion of tongues" following the Mesopotamian floods, some 6,000 to 8,000 years ago or so. We disassociated our species as being the sole self-aware form of life, and began to communicate verbally only instead of also mentally, or only mentally. We began to distrust the full scope of our natural instincts, and that, they say, was when civilization began and when "man discovered God," or rather, when our species realized "the beginning of knowing you know nothing is the fear of God." Some modern biblical revisionary scholars have blamed the use of WMDs for our plight. I do not agree; I believe this choice our ancient ancestors made was a natural part of our evolutionary process, which has since also blossomed forth the entirety of our species existent and now known of civilization.

Instead of continuing to dwell in our innocent and natural condition of telepathy and clairvoyance, our species split itself apart into factions divided against one another by a few leaders, who had colluded to agree to do so. The leaders then and almost all of them since belonged to the group of pathological liars who renounce as insanity any claims of telepathy as a natural phenomenon even being possible, let alone something we had once and have since sacrificed. Although this truth poses no real threat to anyone, they pretend it would bring an end to their ability to wisely guide us, an activity of civilization for which we have all grown very dependent on them. Granted, the loss of pathological liars as leaders would be a gain for our species evolution, but we prefer to keep the sacred cows we milk to feed rather than to adopt and / or adapt to anything new or different. There is no harm in not wanting to lose their contributions; and there are better alternatives to an armed revolt.

There does remain much more to discuss about HOW telepathy (mind reading / think-talking) works. However, instead of learning how to use this tool, the course of our society for several hundred (if not 2000) years, at least, has set upon the concept of demonizing the psyche. Why? The psyche or mind (Jechidah) uses the Free Will or ego (Chiah) of the Spirit or cosmic-mind (Neschamah) to animate the soul or E-M energy aura (Ruach), which in turn causes neural life to occur in the biological body (Nefesh). The Egyptians identified the aura or ruach as the "Ka," and specified within this the 7 "Be of Re" (Be being plural for "Ba" and "Re" being "Heru-Ra-Aten" the solar deity) correspondent to the 7 chakras (nerve centers called plexi and gangliae) along the brain-stem. The "Ka" literally meant "energy shadow," or "shadow-self," while the "Be of Re" were portrayed as horses drawing the solar- chariot across the sky.

To a modern student of these topics, it should be clear the 7 "chakra" nerve centers of the brain-stem form in the fetus and develop in adults of our species as a result of an effective "morphogenetic field," comprised of a patterned template that, apparently,

preexists the formation of biological cells in the form of an EM-energy field. For our species, we have 7 chakra nerve-centers in our brain-stems as a result of this toroid EM field collapsing in on itself in its core into a 7-twisted spiral. Other species have other forms of this same essentially toroidal field. Our species has 7 due to the toroidal EM-field surrounding us each resembling a form of "Jacob's ladder" between twin poles inside the toroid's collapsed center - one flowing up, the other down; these dipolar currents pulsing up and down our spine and brain-stem form 7 intersections between 10 points (5 opposite 5). The 5-sefirot per polarity of such a "Jacob's ladder" (alike the "tree of life" diagram of ha QBLH) would be the equivalent of the 5 fingers of a 5-dimensional omni-mind's projected "hands," and these would hold the 7 "intersections" between their "sparks" like puppet-strings which would, in turn, connect through the 4th dimension to our 3-dimensional central-nervous systems, causing the formation of the 7 "chakras" of the morphogenetic aura patterning out the formation of our cellular development.

So, if the 7 chakra nerve centers of the biological nervous-systems of our human species result from 7 predetermined energy-aura intersections in an EM-field lattice- pattern, alike sparks rising and descending between the twin poles of a "Jacob's ladder," and this twisted spiral simply the collapsing core of our toroidal EM-aura, or "soul," the question remains HOW do these conceptualized entities communicate directly only mentally.

Here enters the concept that each of our surrounding toroidal auras reflects on its exterior a distorted image of the nearby other energy-patterns in our surrounding environment, incl. the elements, plants, animals and other people. The exterior reflection of the egos of other people surrounding us, as with oil on the surface of water, and the interior perception of our "eggshell" soul / aura, as karmic units for us to apply choices to, are usually very different, and this causes the surface of our "eggshell"-like soul / aura to remain opaque and vague. When we see through all our choices from a point of view outside our situation, alike from the perspective of a stranger, we clear our auras and they become more invisible and transparent.

Now, just as the distortions to perfect reflections of other people's scalar overlapping of personal EM-fields (souls, what have you) occur on the exterior surface of our aura, so too are there a fixed number of karmic "pixel"-like units comprising the interior surface of our surrounding aura (the immortal soul, etc.). These correlate to one another such that our choices distort how others see themselves reflected in our auras, and how others react to us effectively constricts our number of self- benefiting karmic-choices.

Just as the 7 chakras of our nervous systems arise due to the interior interactions of our personal EM-energy field or aura, so too is the surrounding aura soft and porous, co-created by one's self and others, but it can also serve to act as a permeable membrane for similar "sparks" or cross-carried, interpersonally transmitted karmic- units of choice in the form of thoughts. The inner, "morphogenetic" field and the surrounding aura are electromagnetic. Thoughts, ideas and emotions can permeate this field by traveling on a medium faster and smaller than the substance of the EM- field of overlapping auras, ie. tachyons.

The 7 chakras along the spine and brain-stem are often likened to stages of development from invertebrates toward sentience. This analogy is inaccurate, misleading and wrong. Likewise, the aura or soul is seen as being the medium by which telepathic communion can occur between minds; this too is false misinformation. In humans all 7 chakras are equally active and equally important at all times (albeit most function at only 10% of full capacity for neural activity provided by the amount of cellular-circuits in the CNS), so it is false to see them as a progress from a more primitive to more socialized form. Likewise, it is not EM-sparks that jump between people's surrounding EM-fields that allow one person's mind to read another's, or for two people to "think-talk" back and forth (to "sing a song in silence," to paraphrase Trismegestus-Mazda to Asclepius-Zoroaster). The medium of tachyons occurring inside the nervous system precede and cause the chemical- cascades that occur simultaneous to the brain having a "thought." Likewise, tachyons can travel outside one's own nervous-system just as easily (and faster than photoelectric light) and enter into another person's mind. This is the medium by which telepathy can occur.

Now, the method of HOW to broadcast one's own thoughts into another person's brains, of HOW to remain open to their reactions and to intuitively deduce their innermost (even secret) motives, is based on understanding how to, using the mind's 5-d "invisible hands," form small patterns or lattice-shapes comprised of tachyonic energy, and by projecting them onto others using the "creative visualization" of the "mind's eye," how to move these small thought-forms about in space (and, as we shall discuss next, also time). To accomplish this requires no practice, but to control it and use it to one's own intended ends, or to any benefit, does require practice. Think of each thought you wish to project into another person's mind as a small, snowflake like lattice shape, a pattern of invisible energy, and then, naturally and simply, apply this visual symbol into another person's skull and brains. Then they will think that thought. You can manipulate people this way; it can also be used in two-way telepathic (mind-to-mind only) communion.

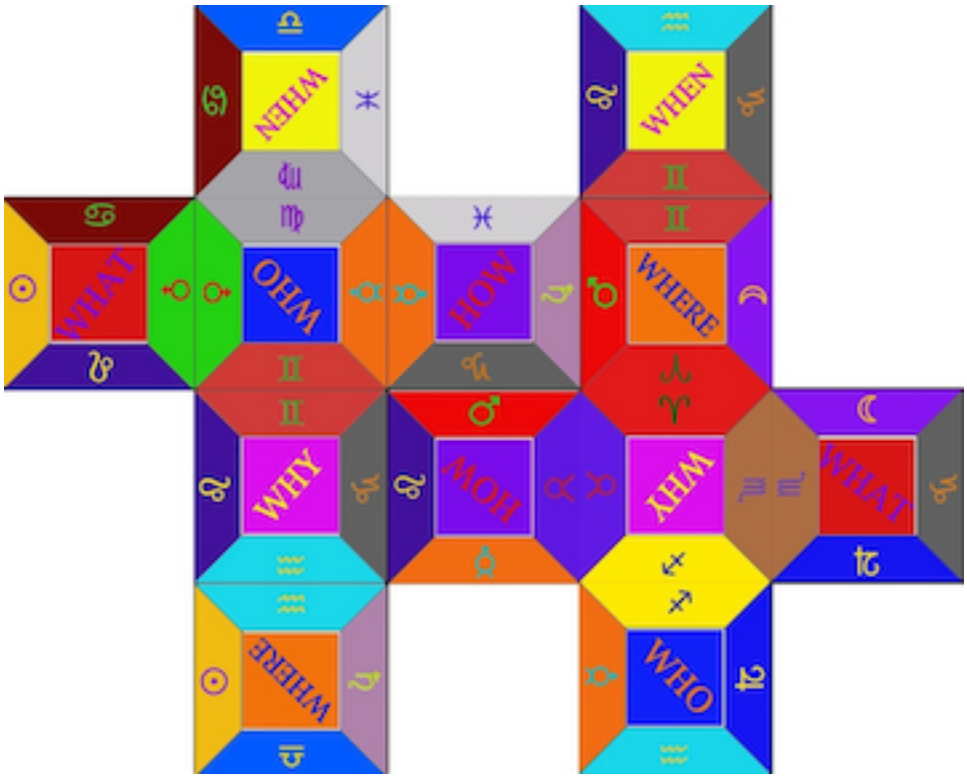
To deal with the concept of our aura's gradual expansion and dissolution over cosmic-scales of time, it is best to examine how each of these "thought-forms" we project outward from us serves as a form of "intellectual offspring" that divides and parts from, to wander out and away from, but to remain connected to, our original auric field, inhabited by our free-spirits or ego-minds. As more and more such "thought- form" karmic-choice "pixel"-particles evaporate entropically away from our core biological body, our soul expands and, by this process, will eventually dissolve into oneness with the eternal omni-versal spirit-mind (sentient or not).

To deal with the concept of how each of our own original "thought-forms" gradually evolves its own self-sentience over cosmic-time scales, we are beginning to deal with how the omni-mind of the pure tachyonic nulliverse gradually becomes more self- sentient from the inside-out (using the intergalactic filaments like our own biological neuron-cells). Now, in dealing with how to remain in contact with distant once-close karmic-energy particles and long-ago projected tachyonic "thought- forms," one begins to deal across vast distances of space and cosmic-scales of time, on the material levels of the immortal-universal soul. This means time-travel, the division of the central timeline's self

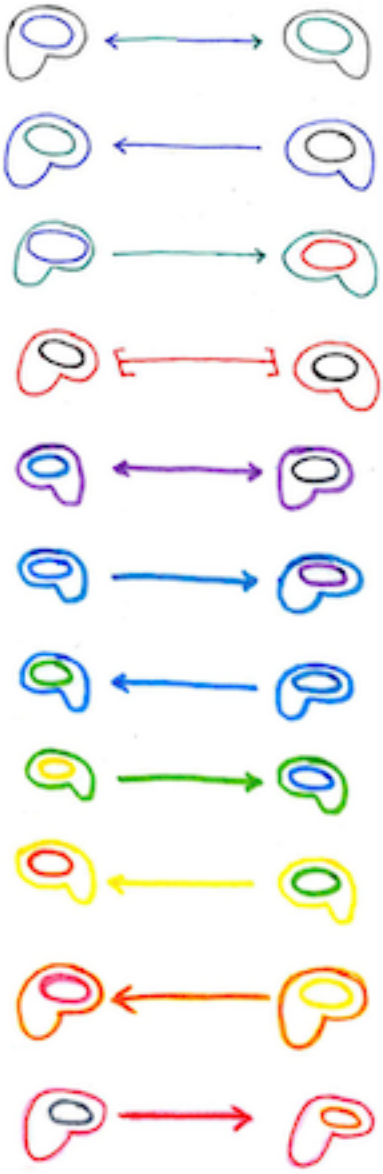
from their prior temporally-locked world-line, and the entire (complex) T4 paradigm of "killing off all other selves in parallel dimensional alternate realities."

In normal conditions, without dealing on the cosmic-duration scales that imply time-travel, the soul experiences these "other selves" as the reflections of other individual auras on the exterior surface of their own aura, and we experience their influencing of our aura's interior as the limiting of our (beneficial) karmic choice-units. However, insofar as there is only ONE GOD, likewise, there is only ONE MIND, inhabiting all bodies throughout all time simultaneously, animating their biological cellular evolution as well as their energy-field patterns. As this one-mind comes closer to realizing it exists behind and within the minds of all other people, animals, plants, elements, etc. of our universe, our multiverse, our nulliverse, etc. then the omni-mind awakens to fully conscious self-sentience. The result of the T4 paradigm (destroying the "thought-forms" that arise at the intersections between our personal auras, ie. killing all of our own shadow-selves in all the surrounding possible directions for choice-unit divisions into other possible world-lines) is synonymous with clearing the aura's EM-field and elevating one's mental-energy level of awareness to the furthest reaches of tachyons beyond the nulliverse. When there are NO "thought-forms" or "energy-doubles" existing to transport our individual mind's ego-will onto the brains of other beings, there is nothing restraining one's mind from expanding to re-dissolve into oneness with the omni-mind of the One True "Most High" God.

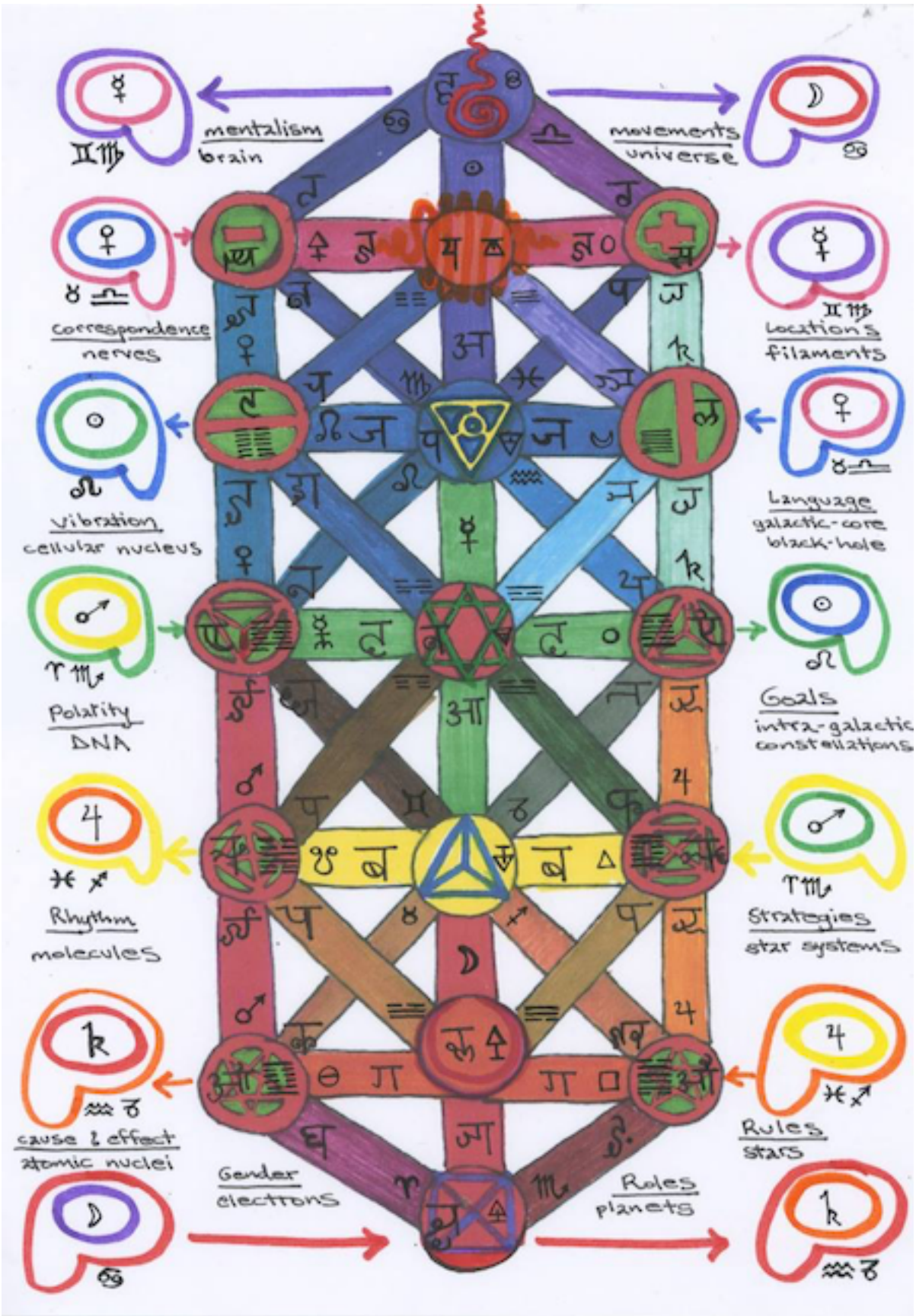
Using materials from:: http://www.benpadiah.com/MISC_diagrams/pages/ESP.html



10 Shining Spark Sefirot



Here we see the ONLY 11 possible recombinations of the dipolar flow of communication between two individuals. Above are the 3 supernals, divided from below by "Daath" (the "non" sefirot signifying the negation of any form of communication. Below are the 7 stages of a cycle equivalent in attributes to the 7 "chakras," etc. All in all, what we seem to be looking at here is ha QBLHistical "tree of life," the supposed "tree of immortality" before the fall, which was since then replaced by the "tree of knowledge." "Daath" means "Gnosis," both mean "Knowledge." Thus, the 11th "non" sefirot is the "fruit" of "knowledge" on the "tree of knowledge" that is now (since the fall) called instead the "tree of life" diagram. Not only does this list of the ONLY 11 possible recombinations of the dipolar flow of communication between two individuals correspond to the 10 luminous emanations and Daath, it begins to show us the model of the "morphogenetic field" combining the "5-d invisible hand" (of God) with the 7 chakras of the human spine. Next we will look at this full model in closer detail and offer a thorough description.

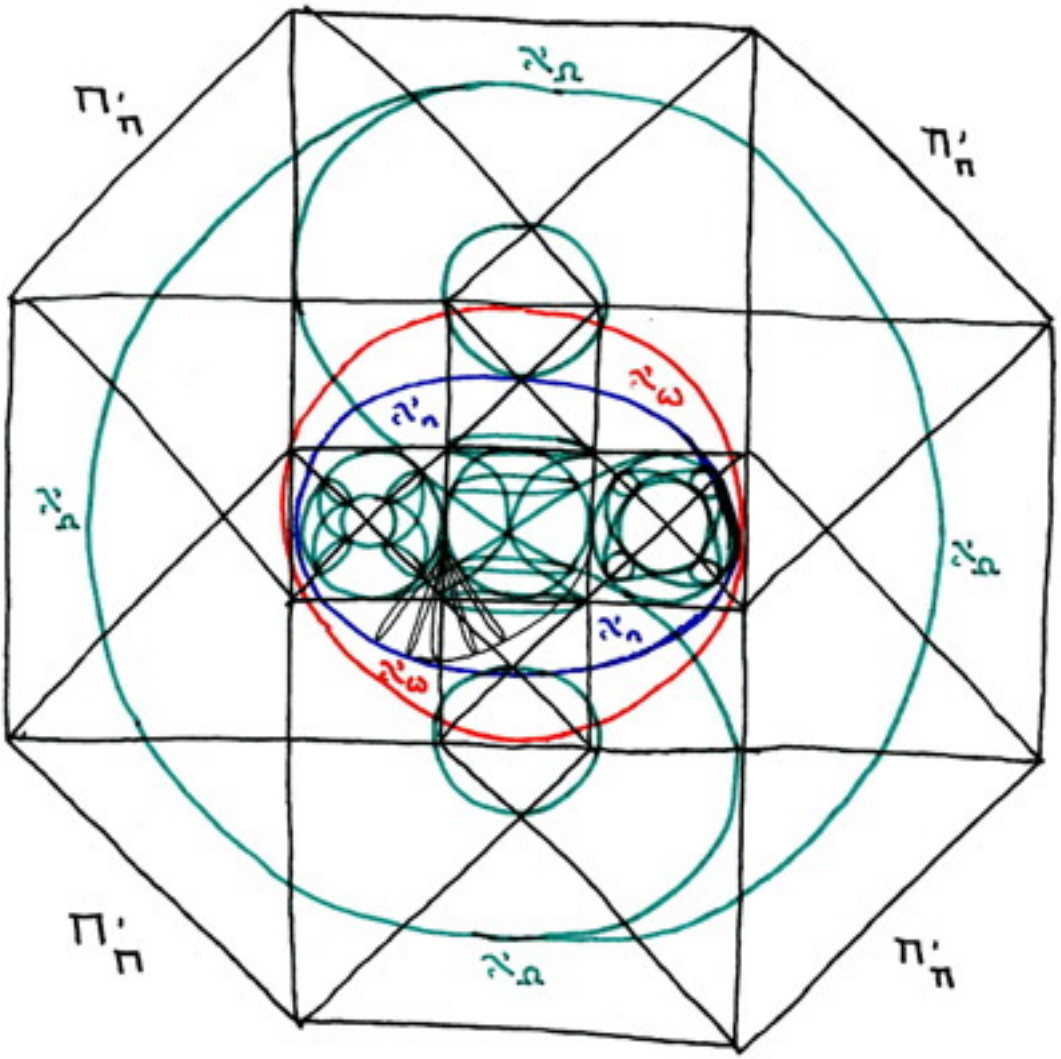

mentalism
brain
movements
universe
correspondence
nerves
locations
filaments
vibration
cellular nucleus
language
galactic-core
black-hole
polarity
DNA
goals
intra-galactic
constellations
rhythm
molecules
strategies
star systems
cause & effect
atomic nuclei
gender
electrons
rules
stars
rules
planets

:: ha QBLH ::

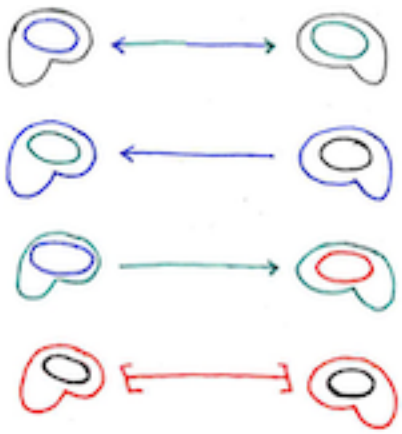
The "lattice-pattern" tachyon "thought-form" that comprises the "morphogenetic field" template in our toroid aura. This shape symbolizes the combinations of the original trees of life and of knowledge that grew in Eden. The original version of the tree of life was a dual-tetrahedron, called a "stelloctahedron" when co-joined, and the original version of the tree of knowledge was a dual-cube, called a "tesseract" or hypercube. Nowadays, the original version of the tree of knowledge is called the "tree of life" diagram of ha QBLH. Ha QBLH is the latticework chrysalis formed of tachyons surrounding us, co-joined to the toroid soul. The soul is to the spirit (that is to say, the aura is to the mind) a vessel; so too is ha QBLH for time. The mind is time seen flattened out like a map. Time is the mind seen from the side along an extended edge of this plane surface. The mind is a map of space-time (that is, the cosmos' entire historical shape over all time would be a perfect torus). The tesseract (a 4-d cube) measures the hyper-dimensional metaform comprised of superluminal tachyons that supersedes our local cosmos as the measure (E=Mc^2) for the conversion of matter to energy (at photon vacuum velocity squared). The stelloctahedron or hyper-tetrahedron is simply one step on the same series of scales unfolding along a cycle of expansion that includes exponentials of all 5 regular rhombic solids. If the "sum over histories" of the "multiverse" (the ideal toroid of all universal particle motion over all time) is considered a macrocosmic holo-gnomonic metaform that breaks apart into the infinite number of potential unique individual aura-patterns or souls, then the "tau-sub-tau" tesseract that charts the locations in a cyclical sequence of the nulliverse, big bang, critical mass, our modern local universe surrounded by a layer of "baby universe" parallel dimensions comprising the expanding multiverse, followed by the evaporation of this back into the nulliverse comprised of un- collapsed clear tachyon light. This cyclical sequence forms a torus, ie. the omni-mind of our cosmic "God" consciousness. The "tau-sub-tau" tesseract surrounds this as a measure of the emanation outward of tachyons beyond the omni-versal singularity we're in now, into limitless gloaming ("bright gloom") beyond. Just as the "tau-sub- tau" tesseract is to the entire multiversal torus, so too each of us is surrounded by a metaform of tachyons measuring our own soul's karma. The torus is the compass (cap) and the tesseract the square (corner). Time is the shadow-self attached behind the shining Mind.

What we see in the above diagram is a simple arrangement of 32 legs and 17 intersection-circles (the so-called "sefirot" emanation points) totaling 49 attributes, which, all combined, are classed as a 50th attribute, the whole lattice form itself. There are 72 labels of traits on these because 50 + 22 = 72, but also, because 72 - 8 = 64, it also breaks down into the Chinese I Ching hexagrams. The traits on this diagram are only hints at the roots of written language.

:: Tau-sub-Tau ::



So, if we can say that when we look at the modern "tree of life" diagram of ha QBLH, which was originally the form of the "tree of knowledge in Eden," that it is a 4-d cube seen at "antipode," as opposed to "co-joined" (sometimes called "nested" as with the stelloctahedron of two tetrahedra) or at 45° (as in a tesseract), then we can compare the prior diagram (of the conjoined trees of Eden, the hypercube and hyper- tetrahedron) to a measure of length of which the "tau-sub-tau" diagram would then constitute a measure at an angle to that. Thus, we can see ha QBLH as a height that then, looking down on from above, we see as the depths of "tau-sub-tau." Tau-sub-tau is a more simply labeled, "Venn" form of diagram. The highest transfinite (n), transcendental (aleph) and imaginary (omega) number-sets comprise parts of the torus inside the "tau-sub-tau" tesseract, symbolizing Goedel's Proof / "operant observer principle."



Just so, if we consider ha QBLH's combined trees of Eden model as being anything comparable to its 10 "sefirot" being alike "5-dimensional fingers" comprised of a tachyonic metaform surrounding and programming a toroidal aura energizing all living beings (the human kind of which is shown by the 7 "chakra" symbols on the central pillar of the combined trees diagram above), then we would consider the "tau-sub-tau" tesseract equivalent to the 3 supernal sefirot beyond "Daath" above these other 7 in the modern "tree of life." Thus, the "tau-sub-tau" tesseract is equivalent, again, to this model of nonverbal or telepathic modes of communion between minds.

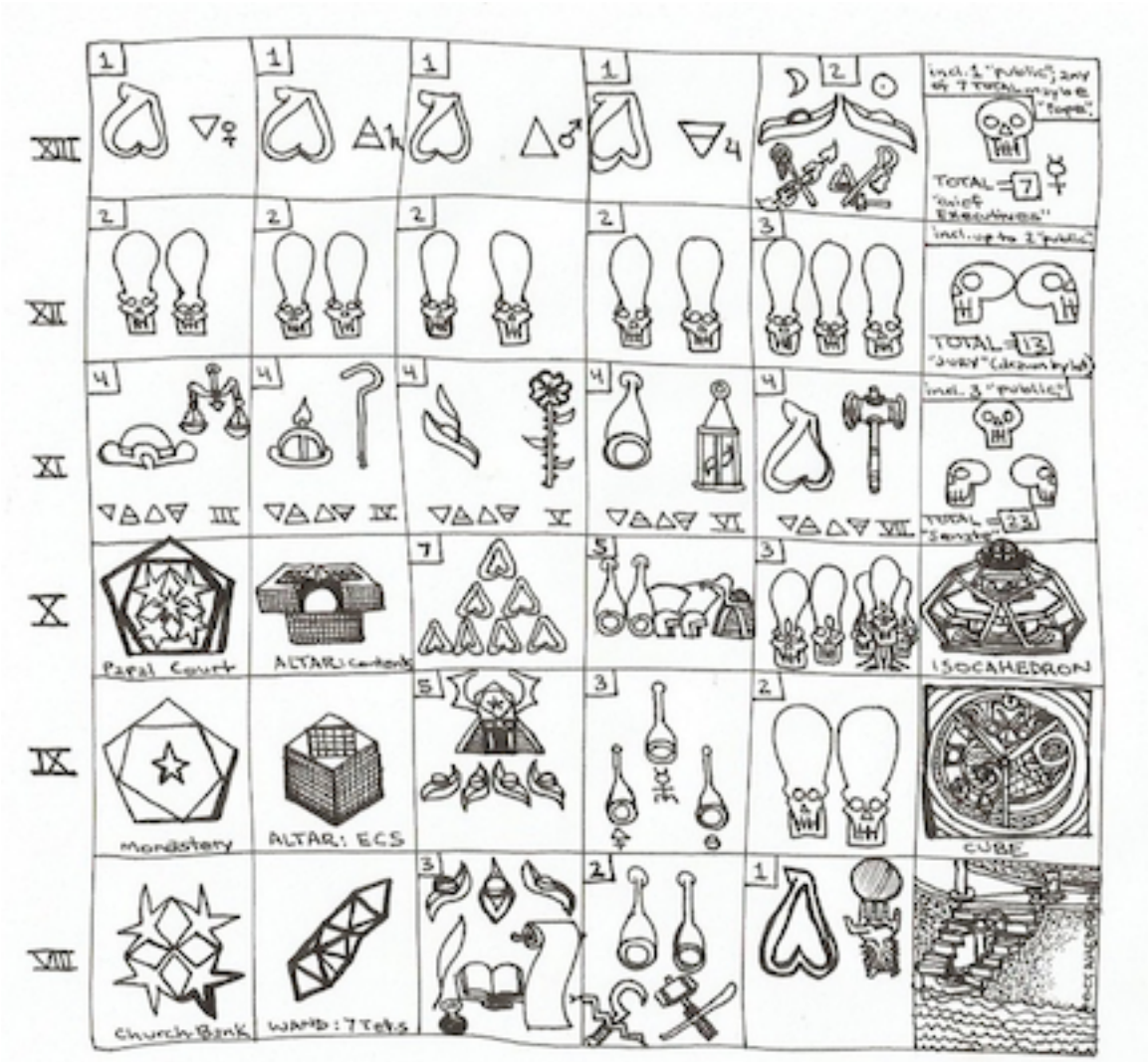
Just as the torus is the compass and the tesseract the square, so too is "E=Mc^2" a measure for the conversion of matter to energy at a speed beyond the speed of light in a vacuum, which is called simply "c" by itself. Thus, the tau-sub-tau tesseract can be seen as an invisible, intangible, tachyonic measuring mechanism built within and onto the omni-versal singularity's cyclical torus form. Just as the tachyonic light itself (within which, like a prismatic rainbow effect in a mist of water droplets, we see the "tau-sub-tau" tesseract) actually emanates outward from the exterior surface of the omni-versal singularity's cyclical torus form, we use the "tau-sub-tau" tesseract form to measure the distances beyond the exterior surface the tachyonic light continues to emanate. These are called "Ayin Soph Aur," for "bright limitless nothingness," "Ayin Soph," for "limitless nothingness," and "Ayin" for "nothingness," as one measures outward from the exterior of our omni-versal singularity's toroidal form toward the tesseract surface labeled "tau-sub-tau" which is, technically, only a geometric graphical depiction of Einstein's "special relativity" formula (E=Mc^2), however expanded far beyond that speed-limit while still applying the exact same premise (by extension of exponential holognomonic expansion rates).

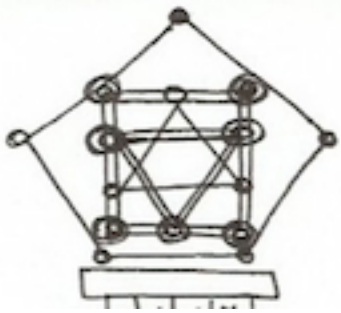
Now, just as the layers of "Ayin," "Ayin Soph," and "Ayin Soph Aur" measure the tachyonic halo extending beyond the exterior surface of our omni-versal, toroidal cyclical form, so too can we think of the 3 supernal "sefirot sparks" of tachyonic "thought-forms" beyond Daath above the 7 chakra as simply the interior, the width, and the exterior surface of the membranous extension of our mind into the cosmos around us, ie. our auric soul. Ayin Soph Aur is the inside surface of our aura, Ayin Soph is the measure of the membrane's width, and Ayin is the realm beyond the exterior of our aura.

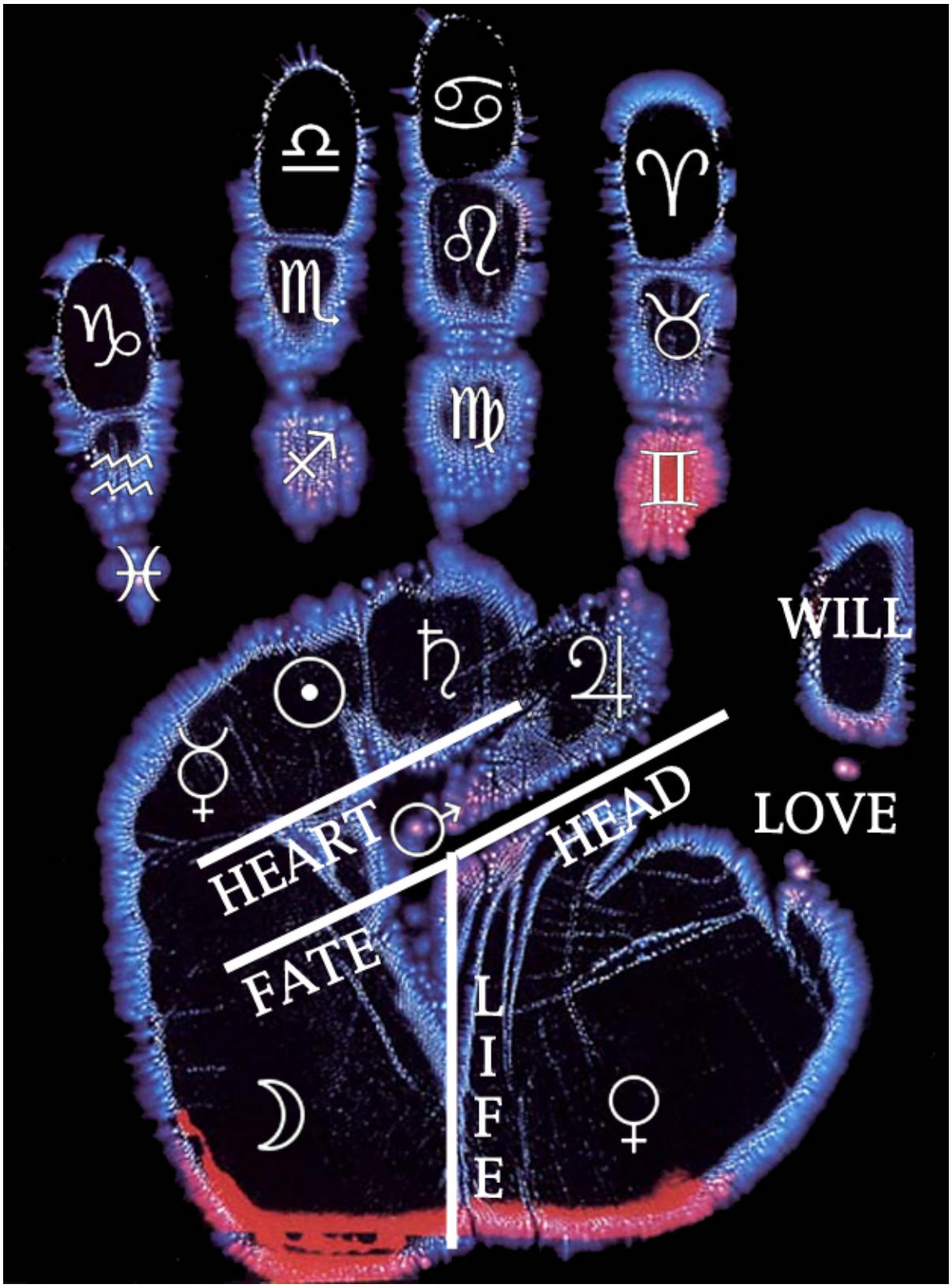
i°::"Contributors' Club"::
Cheops/Chephren/Menkaure

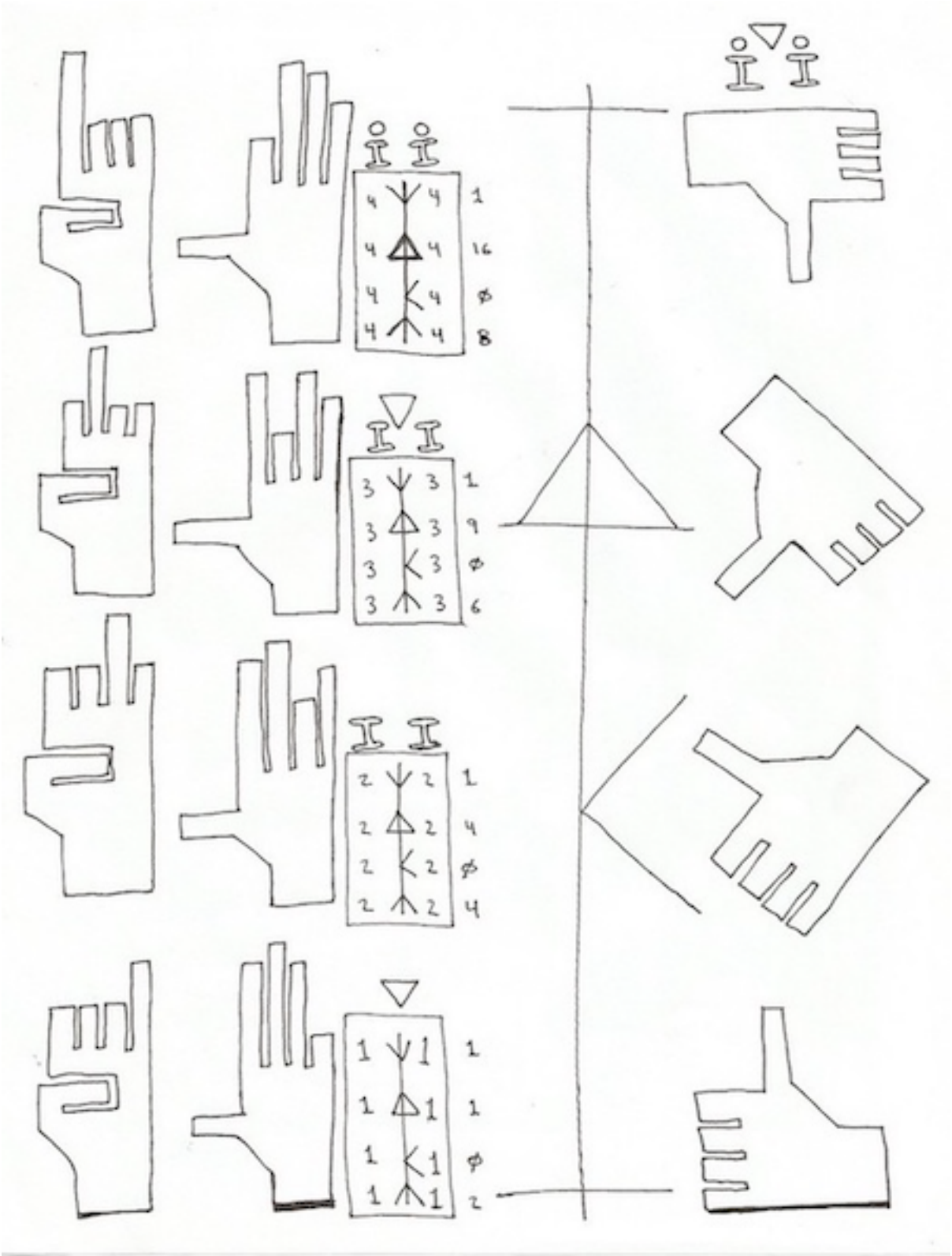
fellowship::"ashlar"::Assiyah:making::Earth:3

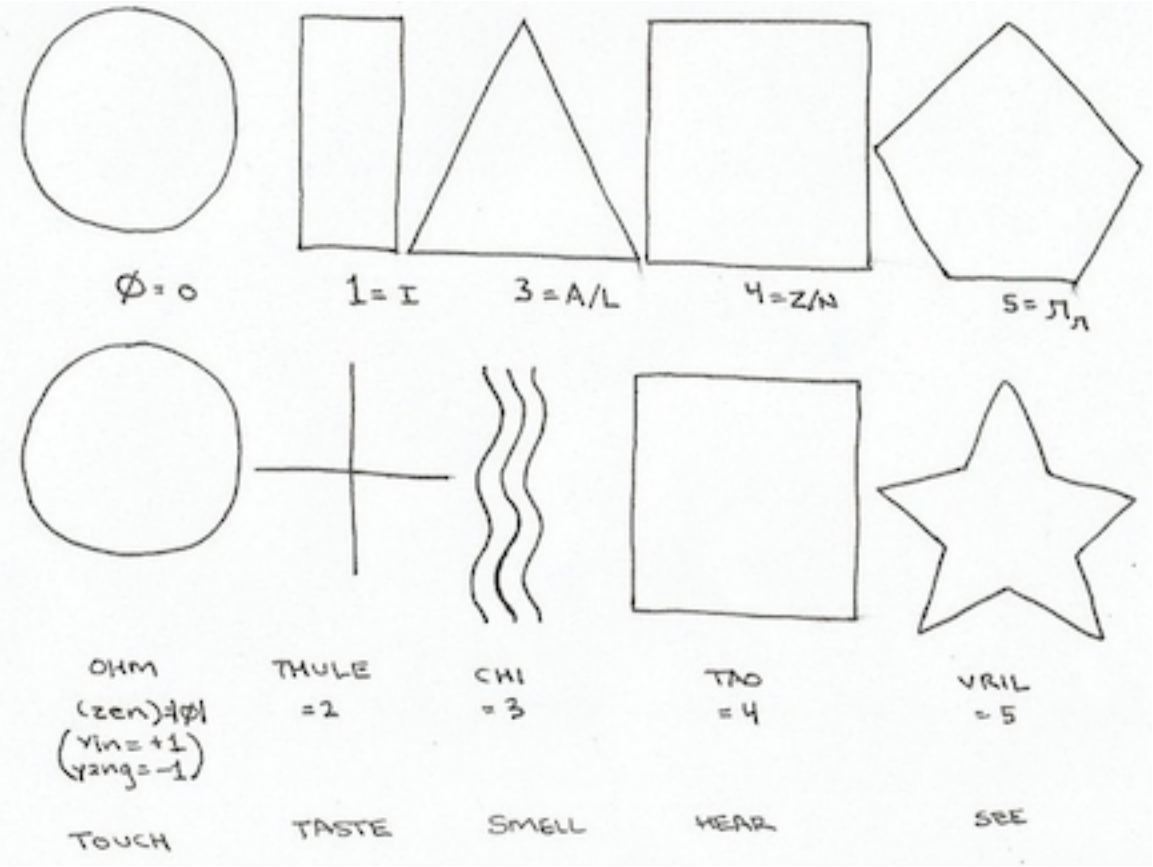
citizenship is open to all Atlanteans; consult all “occult” novels.



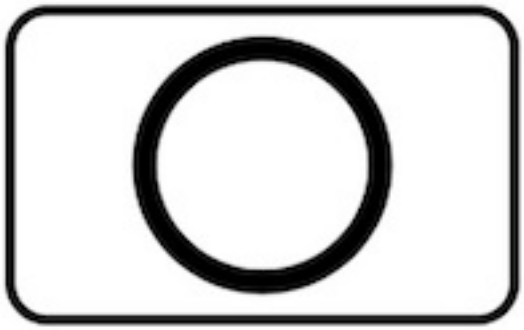



WILL
LOVE
HEART
HEAD
FATE
LIFE


4 4 1
4 4 16
4 4 ϕ
4 4 8
3 3 1
3 3 9
3 3 ϕ
3 3 6
2 2 1
2 2 4
2 2 ϕ
2 2 4
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 ϕ
1 1 2



the Atlantean Alphabet was a simple set of 5 symbols that comprised all that was known by our pre-deluvial ancestors the entire world over, but this "universal" language (based on silent telepathic communications) was lost soon after the flood, according to the religious myths, at the time of the "confusion of the tongues." Did these ideograms originally appear within the imaginations of our most ancient predecessors because of modern-day ESP testing using these symbols? Could the tests have sunk deep enough into our modern component particles to reverse-influence our ancient ancestors into higher self-awareness? Such speculation is worth dwelling on.



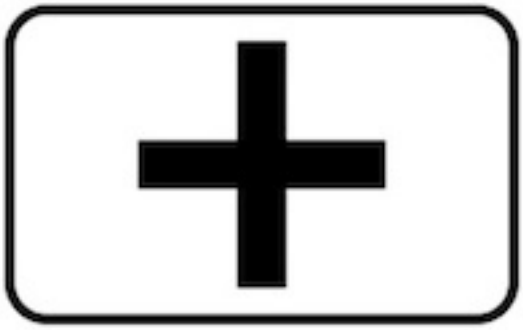
CIRCUMPUNCT (OHM)

The "dot within a circle." The circle is black on white, the "dot" inside the circle is white on white. Thus, the circle is omnipresent, but the "dot" is occult. The "dot" is the singularity or the ajna, the

mind's eye. The "circle" then reflects the boundary of space, an infinite loop with an omnipresent origin. In this way, the "dot" is the line seen head-on, while the "circle" is the single line in extension from the origin.

The circle is the first human ideogram. Variations include concentric rings (representing the moon phases and planetary orbits), spirals (representing comets and galaxies) and labyrinth motifs (representing complex civilization), when combined with the variegations of the cross. The circle represents ONE, while the "dot" represents ZERO. ONE was known to all who were educated to this ideogram, however the concept of NONE was reserved for only the medicine men and the chiefs to grasp. This remains an essential staggering in the natural curve of our average evolution as a species to this day.

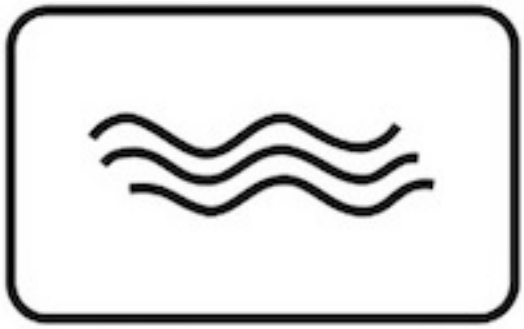
The "cosmic monad" or "circumpunct" was reflected early on in religious imagery in literature as the "smoking plant," the "bush that burned but was not consumed," which represented the "tree of life," or the herb that had given us sentience. Thus, the most important meaning of the "cosmonad" is the pupil lens of the EYE.



PLUS CROSS (THULE)

The "flyflot swastika" was the first symbol of the stem below the flower. It shows the mathematical process of addition even now, and forms the letter "t" at the start of the word "Two." The Plus Cross is a more direct design hinting at the origin point of the plane-space than even the plain circle, marking it (at an oblique "X") as the "crossroads." The cross represents the knowledge of solar precession, with the sun at the center of local space, and the galaxy at the core of the local universe.

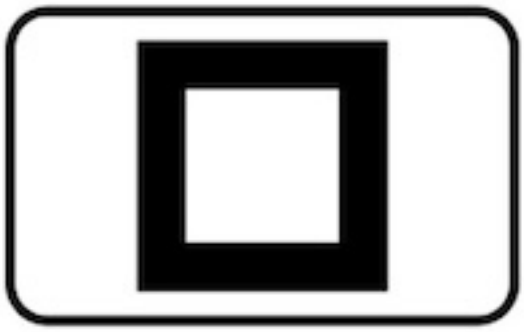
The circle with a cross inside it is a symbol of Earth, and is often called "Malkuth," the Hebrew word for "kingdom." The circle on its own, particularly the "circumpunct" is a symbol of the sun, and when the sun is at the center of the cross, it is a symbol of solar precession, which can only be measured over periods of thousands of years, thus necessitating high science and high civilizations to preserve it. When the cross is depicted alone it is a symbol of the galaxy, particularly when in the standard spiral of a "yin yang," a "triskele," or a "swastika." In this event, whether the "arms" and "legs" of the flyflot reflect either a clockwise or counterclockwise rotation, which in turn indicates the hemisphere of the planet the galaxy is being viewed from. From above, the Milky Way galaxy follows a clockwise spiral. From the southern hemisphere, it will appear to be a counterclockwise spiral.



THREE SQUIGGLES (CHI)

The "three rivers" reflect the level of human development at which the flood occurred. We are told by the high levels of civilization that flourished following the flood of Mesopotamia in 6000 BC that the "Gods" (the chiefs and shamans) had a much greater level of knowledge than the ordinary people at the time of the flood. According to different stories of the flood: this knowledge was lost when the Gods died in the flood; or then the Gods abandoned us and have left us their wisdom concealed in history; or else the Gods are still alive and present now, teaching their ancient wisdom from a safely disincarnate distance. The "three rivers" also represent the "fertile crescent" between the Indus and Nile rivers, with the twin rivers of the Tigris and Euphrates in the middle between them. We are told by ancient artifacts from the last cave-people era prior to the earliest super-civilizations that the pregnant Moon Goddess reigned as the predominant religious icon, and that the "waters" of the flood were also understood to represent her menstrual blood, drawn like a psychic tide on the moon's gravitic net, and that only when this cycle stopped was a child to be expected to follow.

The three squiggles also represent mathematical subtraction. Not only by erosion in the form of the waves they represent symbolically, but also in the image itself, which measures not only three waves, but also three peak-to-trough wavelengths on each as well. Thus, the flood is a symbol of the trinity, of the twin-bars of the cross reunited with the circle in a three-in-one / one-in-three symbol, yet concealing and only partially revealing the hidden and occluded secret of the central point of the circle representing zero. The "squiggles" thus symbolize the "emanation" or "star- fire" of three "mothers." The three squiggles also reflect the three pillars of democratic government (representative, judicial and executive).

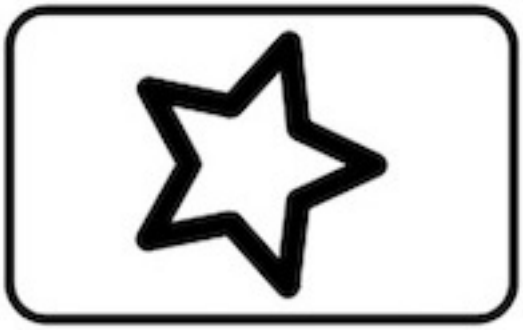


SQUARE (TAO)

The "square" in 2D, "cube" in 3D and "tesseract" or "hyper-cube" in 4-d are all symbols of time, the "squaring" or "exponential doubling" of the diameter of the plane-circle. It is said that Aphrodite (Venus) sprang from the head of Zeus (Jupiter), and this can be seen to reflect the manner of the exponential expansion of the dot to the line to the square-plane to the cube to the tesseract, etc. This reflects a "higher dimension" of measurement to start with than the circle,

because the dot, the circle, the sphere and torus measure the line seen from head-on, as a singularity, origin- point, or dot, while the square's closest 1D component is the line seen from the side, as a length. The duality of point and line is therefore reconciled in the 3 squiggle symbol between the cross + circle motif and the square symbol of exponents. The squiggles are simultaneously particles (circles) and waves (lines).

The square therefore acts as the cornerstone measurement of society, measuring the perfect right angle, occurring nowhere in nature, reflecting humanity's ability to impose our ideals onto nature. The square thus represents the symbol of man as perfect measure as it is written in the religious history myths, "we are made and created in the image and likeness of the one who made and created us." The box is also the antithetical symbol of the cross, such that when a cube unfolds and is flattened onto a plane, it becomes a "calvary" cross (of 6 squares; the swastika usually has 12, the "Tau" cross has 10, etc.). Because the square extends into the cube over space, and into the tesseract over time, another symbol for the box is the "X" or sideways cross, connecting the corners, rather than the midpoints. The "X" and the "t" shaped crosses overlap to form the 8-fold Middle Way of Buddha Dharma, between the 4 Noble Truths toward transcendence from reincarnation. This "wheel of the lokas" with 8 spokes is a common symbol of Buddhism. It is a combination of the square and circle symbols.

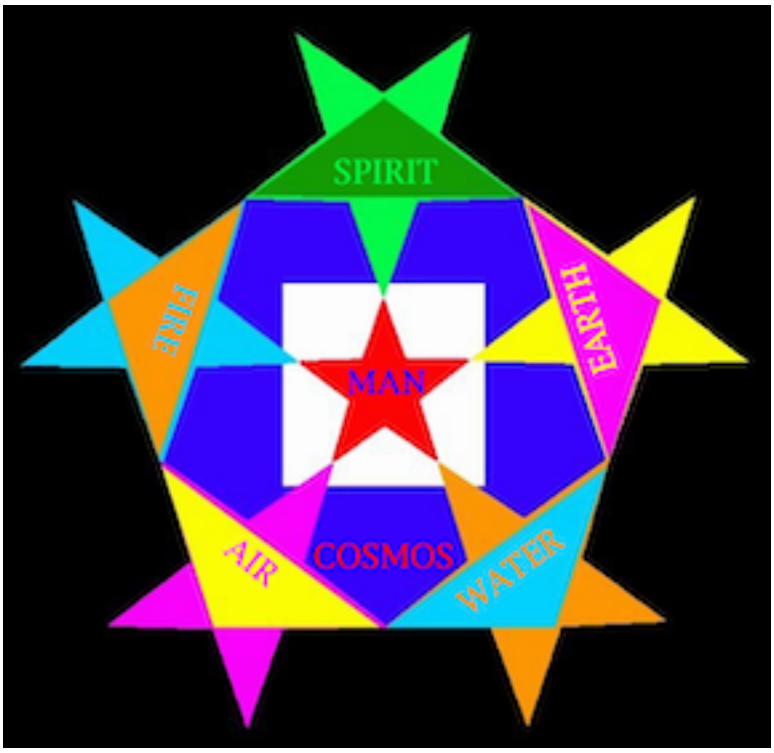


PENTAGRAM STAR (VRIL)

Just as the square symbolizes exponential - rather than the spherical collapse or right-angle radiative expansion of arithmetic - patterns, it is indicative of multiplication, or the addition of additions. The Pentagram Star then represents division, or the subtraction of subtractions. Its variegating interior angles and outward stellations counterbalance ten lines of the star with the ten points between these lines, to form an ideogram that reflects the utmost height of mental evolution and civil sciences imagined by the original ancient people codifying this alphabet. It represented the five fingers on each hand, which is common to all animals as well, but especial to man as a symbol for our supremacy over nature allowed by the human thumb.

The fifth logo was the highest form of pre-deluvian theoretical science, but has been studied in secret since the time of Pythagoras. Thus, the ancients prior to Pythagoras all venerated the mysteries of the pentagram symbol. They noticed very early that 2+3=5 and that 2/3rds is the "Golden ratio," which if plotted on a line, can be repeated in a fractal to form a perfect pentagram. This shape was observed also in the sidereal rotations of the planet Venus, such that in the time it takes earth to circle the sun three times, Venus has circled it five times. This correlation was made to describe the Goddess Venus as the daughter of the Moon Goddess, however this aeon was not at that time believed to have occurred. Thus, Venus became associated with the crescent circle glyph, and both became associated with the lands of the fertile crescent.

***



the meaning of the POD "Atlantean" star.

Violet: COSMOS:: the multiverse

In the beginning, there was that which is beyond that which is. And from that which is beyond came the holy one, blessed be he, the maker and shaper, the former of all that which is. The multiverse came into existence at the same moment as the universe. It has grown while the local universe has shrunk. The multiverse of a pleroma of baby universes, formed from the oldest particles in the local universe, is the light from the surface of the dark orb of the universe, and this appears against the inky black infinity of the parent universe beyond. Thus, the "color" we associate with the Cosmos is purple, for black-light, the closest form of light to pitch darkness.

Green: SPIRIT:: tachyons

Now, when the holy one, blessed be he, began to form and craft that which is, he took forth a basic set of principles, the first of which was comprised of Light, the second, Love, the third, Life, and the fourth, Liberty. He laid these down with a quill of Pure Will, that "higher Light" above the universal principle of the "lower light," photons. These four principles enshrined the holy one, blessed be he, as the 4 corners of a square, and he designed that-which-is as a circle with the same area. Thus, we say the first thing the holy one, blessed be he, established was MATH, as an impressed Idea in his own mind, and second, GEOMETRY, as the expressed Word of that Idea. He called the square time and the circle he called space.

Blue: WATER:: gravity

Once the holy one, blessed be he, created the circle of space, and observed the four corners of time, he was pleased. He set that which is into motion. He begat the big bang, and the singularity of the universe began being. He made the corners of time to move, and to change places in an order over time. He made the great universe to churn like water. The first force to appear was gravity as a motion opposite the direction of time. In this motion God lost sight of his clear reflection in creation, and so we call this the "separation" of the waters Above and Below. Above,

there is the Lord God (AHDVNHAY). Below there are the multiverse and universe as time and space, alike a square and circle.

Yellow: AIR:: electromagnetism

The next force to appear in God's crystal globe - as he made and shaped the entirety of that which we know now - was lightning. Sparks began to form in the evaporating mists of the waters above. The multiverse began to be pulled apart around the edge of the universe like a shell around a yoke. An atmosphere of dew and condensation, like the sweat off God's brow, began to form above the trembling darkness of the waters of the deep. This mist began to thunder with bolts of static energy. These sparks formed the earliest stars.

Orange: FIRE:: weak nuclear fission

The earliest stars were ignited when massive clouds of gas became electrically charged, forming plasma, which quickly compressed into dense spheres of flames. Thus was fission, the weak nuclear force, next to be born within the looking glass of the divine creator. As these sparks ignited, they were reflected in the eye of God, that all-encompassing bright-darkness of the parent-universe surrounding our own singularity. So we say that, like the tears of God, these far apart, few sparks or "sols" were formed alike unto angels, forever singing the praises of their divine maker and modeler. However, these stars did not live forever. As the oldest ones burnt out, they punctured holes out of space into time, and began consuming the interior of the universe into the exterior multiverse surrounding us. So it is said that a portion of the heavens have fallen, which means that many stars still visible to us now have already burnt out or been consumed into larger black holes.

Indigo: EARTH:: strong nuclear fusion

As the quantum foam came to a rolling boil around the outer-edges of the spherical universe, and the multiverse of time grew while the local universe diminished, God looked down and saw the universe, that it was Good, and was well pleased in His creation. The weight of his gaze penetrated to the depths of space and activated the fourth force to be formed, the strong nuclear force of fusion. This simple gesture by God united the planets together, and allowed the formation on earth of complex- macro-molecules that would give rise to the earliest known forms of life here. Just as now matter, the fusion of atomic elements, governs the local universe, antimatter, or dark-energy, fuels the exterior multiverse.

Red: MAN: the local universe

The final miracle of God before resting was the creation of mankind as a microcosm of all these elements. He took the red-clay dirt of the EARTH, then mixed with it his own breath, the wind. Thus mankind was set above the stars, even the black-holes, for our role in the destiny of this universe is not fixed, as is theirs. For inside the hearts of living beings is the spark of life, and this connects us each directly to God. So we see, in the final design, man is the measure, stretched across the Abyss, that connects all the five elements. The white square surrounding the red star of MAN represents his spirit, which is a reflection of time.

The entire POD "Atlantean" system is color-coded according to the spectrum split from white light by a prism. The best acronym for this is "Roy G. Biv" meaning Red-Orange-Yellow-Green-Blue-Indigo-Violet. To apply this to the entire preceding description, look at the picture of the pentagram-star within a pentagon surrounded by five pentagram-stars. Follow the ROYGBIV pattern from one color to the next. This yields the progression of related attributes of:

Red = MAN
Orange = FIRE
Yellow = AIR
Green = SPIRIT
Blue = WATER
Indigo = EARTH
Violet = COSMOS

also, although it is not implicitly labeled:

White = TIME
BLACK = OUTERVERSE

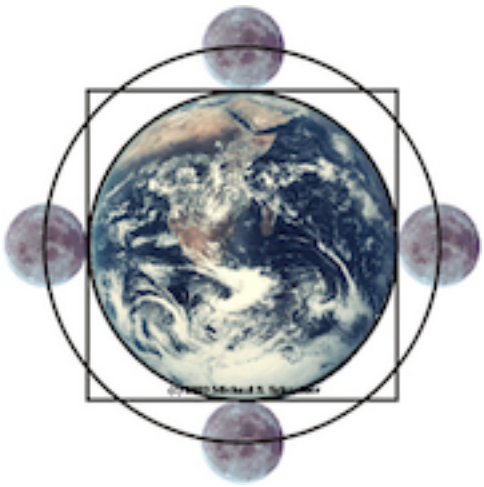
Now, the order of the elements as they are associated with the colors is different from the order of the colors in an ordinary, prism-split ray of light. Instead of the regular ROYGBIV, we find that the elements formed in the order:

OUTERVERSE = the "parent" universe's black hole containing the baby-universe we live in.
SPIRIT = superluminal tachyons, antimatter or dark-energy
COSMOS = the singularity of our own universe, surrounded by the corners of the 4 elements and spirit as a multiverse
TIME = the motion of matter, causing entropic decay into energy
WATER = gravity (gravitons = the supraluminal "Higgs Boson")
AIR = electromagnetism (electrons)
FIRE = weak nuclear fission (stars, protons)
EARTH = strong nuclear fusion (planets, atoms)
MAN = mankind's evolution into increasing sentience from basic cells.

the pattern formed for the colors by relating them in this way to the formation of the elements following the creation of our universe (the "big bang") is thus no longer ROYGBIV, the exact split by a prism of a beam of white photons. Instead it follows:

OUTERVERSE = black
SPIRIT = green
TIME = white
COSMOS = violet
WATER = blue
AIR = yellow
FIRE = orange
EARTH = indigo
MAN = red

Thus yielding the pattern: GVBYOIR (as opposed to ROYGBIV). This pattern (GVBYOIR) is color-coded according to the spectrum, however is represented on the above "POD star" depiction as a different pattern of connections from one color to the next. However, also notice that the pattern from one shape to the next in the above diagram following the ROYGBIV color-coded pattern yields a spin around the colors of the shapes in a counterclockwise motion (beginning rightward from the lower right), and that the pattern of elemental formation attributed to them follows a motion associating the colors of the same shapes in a clockwise spiral, beginning from the upper-left and proceeding rightward. Follow the red star to the orange star, then around counterclockwise: ROYGBIV. Then start with the green star down to the red star, then to the left and around clockwise: GVBIOYR. The significance of this is in the rotational direction of the color-coded pattern: the word-colors correspond to the triangle-colors in a counterclockwise progression.

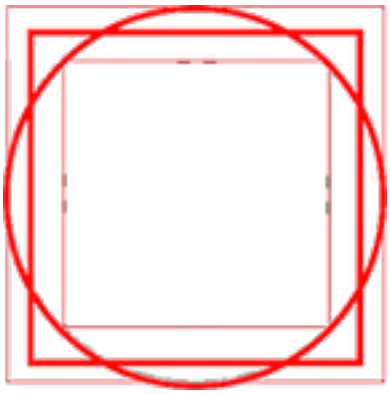


A squared circle constructed using the ratios of earth and moon.

Imagine looking down at a sundial. As the sun changes position in the sky above the stationary gnomon, the shadows will revolve around clockwise if one is standing facing north (in the N. Hemisphere, or alternately south in the southern hemisphere).

Now imagine lying down beneath the sundial, so that your head is directed north (or toward the closest pole), but you are looking upward towards the sky. Now the sun will rise on your left, and will set on your right, just opposite a moment ago, when you were standing facing north. Just so, from this position the measure of the shadows will appear to rotate counterclockwise.

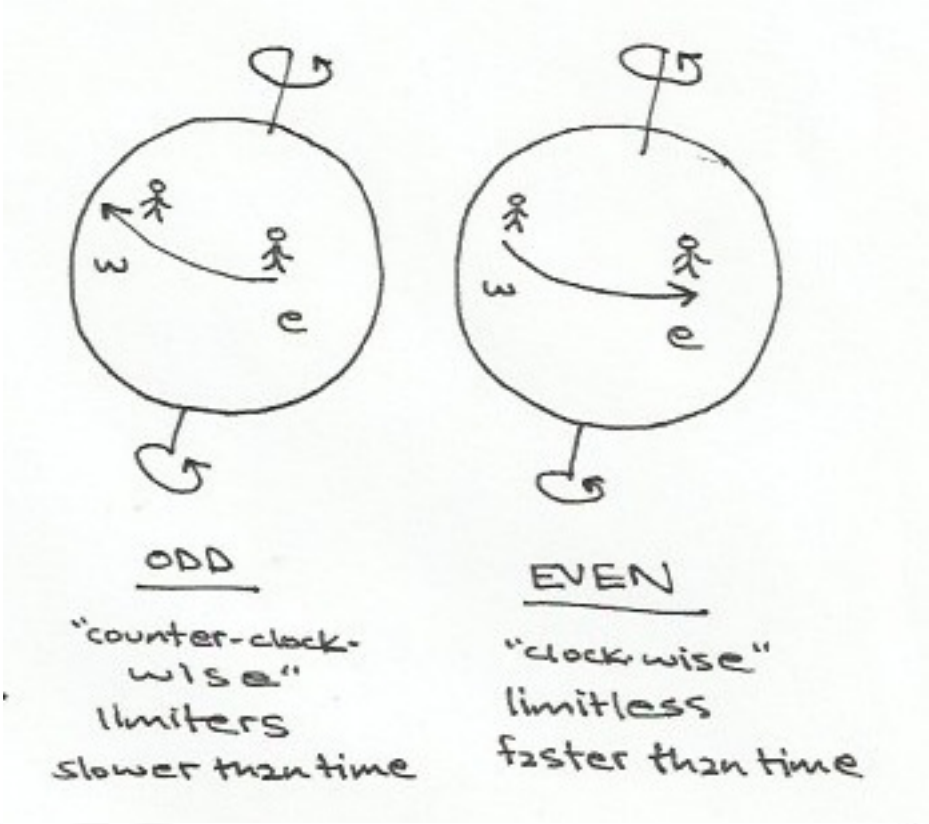
Looking toward the pole demonstrates our planets' rotation "clockwise" around its axis - moving from west to east, thus appearing as a "clockwise" circle from above the north pole. However, if we reorient our own point of view more toward the tropical equator of our planetary sphere, time itself will appear to revolve in reverse.

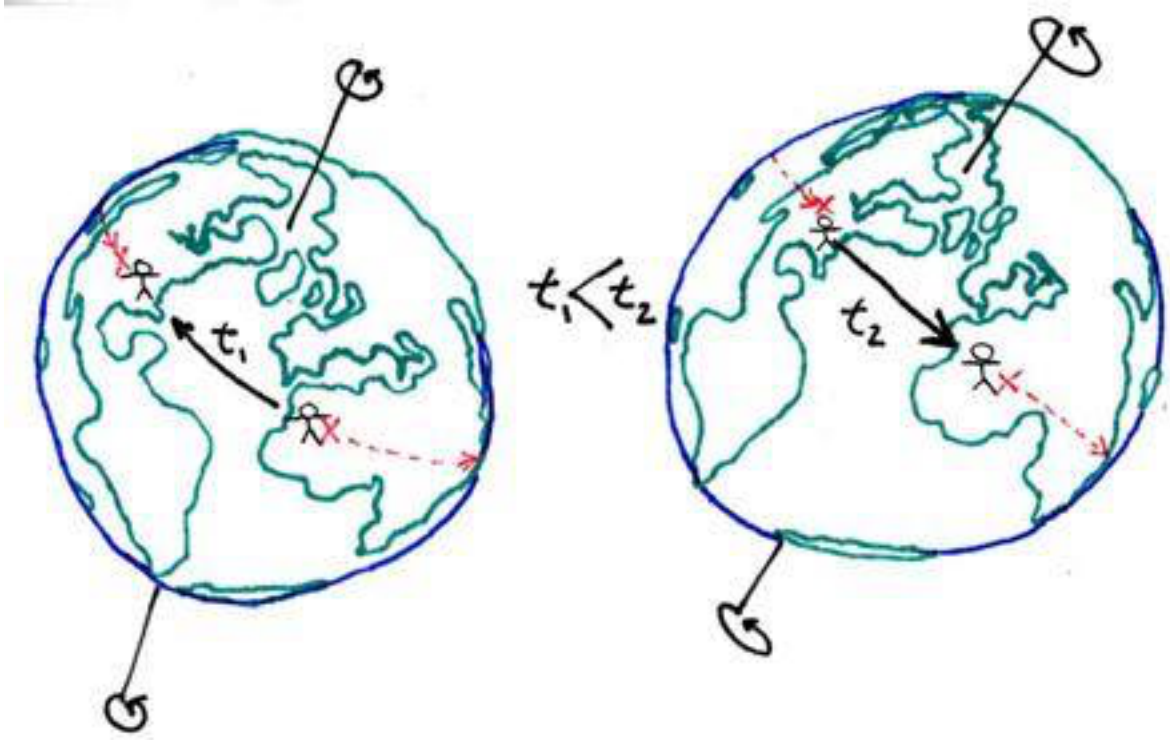


Here is a squared circle of my own. Think of the outer-square as time, the interior-most square as spirit, and the area of the gnomon between them as the multiverse, with the same area as the circle, the cosmos.

Because we have the direction of rotation followed by both the prism-split spectrum and the formation of the elements, we can orient our model of the POD star to its place on a larger spherical coordinate geometry, ie. our own globe. The four cardinal directions operate counterclockwise to one another, so if we began in the east at dawn, and moved (south in the north, or north in the south hemisphere) counterclockwise, we would be facing away from the

nearer pole, and toward the equator. This model is meant to be viewed on the interior of a ceiling, looking upward. Thus the green star on top of the POD star model would be facing toward the nearest pole if graphed onto a globe.





:: MANIFESTO SECTION 1.3 ::
: ATLANTEAN DEMOCRACY ::
A day in the life of an Atlantean citizen

HOUSING

When any member of the Order of Death awakens from their need for further rest and slumber, the world is improved and enlightened. They begin their waking lives by sitting up from a gloomy shroud of darkness inside an enclosed structure. This is their bedroom in their home. In the homes in the New Jerusalem, that is, the ascended city of Enoch in heaven, the minds of those whose bodies remained in sleep below arise into a realm of eternal clear bright light in the realms above and beyond all material reality. The walls of their homes are translucent stained glass, and their homes are all combinations of the same basic tessellated solids, leaving room between their modular hives for hallways, chutes and ladders. These modular condominiums provide tensegrity for the structural integrity of large buildings to grow similarly to how the hexagonal cells of a quartz crystal propagate. Instead of stacking cubes on top of cubes and building upward, a single room with a certain number of sides or walls can metastasize into a building with an equal or derived number of wings, floors, rooms, etc. alike a common "snowflake" style of fractal. Because fractals propagate around the outer-edges of strange-attractors, there are large open spaces within and between the manifold of surrounding houses. Much like a "Menger sponge" the complete structure possesses nearly zero solid volume but covers a maximum amount of area using empty space. Each room's shape corresponds to a pattern of tessellations determined by the number of sides of the floor, and on the total number of walls. Many individual houses are based on the truncated octahedron's unfolded tiling pattern as their blueprint. Others are semi- or demi- regular tessellation patterns, combining multiple shapes and solid forms. The basic building blocks are the 3 prime polyhedra (the triangle, square and pentagon) that combine to comprise the 5 "Platonic" solids themselves on which the Atlantean Society is founded and based. Atlantean architecture embraces an expanding fractal pattern elaborating outward from a simple core into an infinitely bifurcating complexity asymptote. Because the purpose is to maximize space and depth by opening the walls up to create a tensegrity for the building's structural integrity, the walls themselves are a crystalline, glasslike substance that can vary its degree of opacity. Along the edges between the walls, ceilings and floors run fiber-optics that can illuminate these glasslike walls any color.

FOOD

Because the city of New Jerusalem is in Paradise, we may base our ideas upon it, yet may never fully achieve it's ideals down here on the terrestrial planes below. Thus, we know only of the foods of Eden that they resemble enormous gems, emeralds, rubies, diamonds, jewels, etc.; that their flavor is that of intoxicating perfumes and that their substance is meant to feed our knowledge, our mental awareness, our brains themselves. Some have called the food eaten in and outside of Eden in Enoch, the so-called New Jerusalem of resurrected pre-deluvial Atlantis: Amrita, Zro, the Shem-Manna, soma, lotus, muscari, ayuascha or marijuanna oil. All the natural substances and all their chemical compounds are food for the minds of those willing to utilize them. There is no single

right method of eating or maintaining health that is universally applicable to all and everyone. Some have hypothesized of the aesthetic ideals of Atlantis that they were not "art for art's sake" but were harnessed into the employment of the state; this much is as true for their food as well - that it was not meant to feed the body, but to feed the mind. Like art that is "eye-catching" the mind's eye is like a mouth that eats, that ingests and consumes stimuli both real and imaginary. We are each attracted to eat, dress, speak, think and act as unique individuals, no two of us with exactly identical tastes in style. We say, thus, of the food in Atlantis, or paradise, that it is widely enough variant to provide unending recombinations.

COMMUNICATION

The edges of the walls, ceilings and floors of all the buildings in Atlantis / Enoch / New Jerusalem are wired with fiber-optics that allow any wall of any room in any building to serve as a crystalline view-screen. The people who live in this city in Paradise now are the minds who outlived the bodies of those who died there when the flood destroyed it on the earthly plane. Thus, all communication between all these beings is telepathic because they are minds alone, and do not possess "bodies" as we think of them now, but rather auras instead, or malleable energy-fields they control and can reshape at will. Such is the true, naked nature of the mind in Paradise, a state of innocent grace. Because all the people living in Atlantis are only mind-beings without bodies of flesh, blood, bone, organs, etc., and because thus all their communication is telepathic, all communications also occur instantaneously. This is allowed by the nature of the monetary currency in Atlantis being ZPE, a form of faster-than-light energy field that can be pulsed to contain coded messages of information. Because this communication can occur before the event itself has been seen to have fully taken place, it allows a degree of pre-cognizance and pre- recognition of possible, likely future outcomes. Although there is instant communication between individual minds, there is not a single omni-sentient hive- mind comprised of all the minds of all the Atlanteans combined. Instead, there is utter freedom for the mind to travel anywhere, to observe and discern any real thing and to learn and understand all things it can imagine or desire to study. Although thoughts can be beamed directly from one mind-being to another over any distance, each mind-being is its own uniquely self-aware consciousness.

EDUCATION

As it is promised in the Atlantean Constitutions, education of a newborn in the telepathic methods of the Order of Death may begin no sooner than 9 months following its conception, which we in the POD uphold to be the moment of the coming-into-being or creation of conscious, self-aware life. However, because the citizens of Atlantis are mind-beings only without any form of body, it follows thus there cannot be such a thing as "intellectual property right," because the offspring of mind-beings are ideas. New ideas become more complex systems of mental patterns until they form a fully functioning self-aware mind of their own. Thus, "intellectual offspring" or ideas of any mind-being cannot be considered a "good" or "service" that can be commodified and owned. No more so is the child the slave of the parent than is any idea solely the product of its creator's own mind. The primary capstone of the Order's telepathic education methods is the philosophical goal of eradicating intellectual property rights on the grounds that all

we can do is discover new truths within and about our reality that we all share. These truths, that are all we can hold in our own minds while we continue to be alive, were here before us, will be here after us, and are parts of the permanent "invisible" landscape; our own minds are merely like netting through which the universal mind's thoughts pass like clouds. There is no pride over ownership, only recognition for a new discovery. All citizens of Atlantis up to and including the Pope of the Lemurian Church-Bank are considered as like mere children beside God. Thus, all those who have entered paradise have come into it as like children, and so no one is exempt from learning more at any time. Even a newborn can teach and reveal much to even the oldest and most popular of Popes.

INFRASTRUCTURE

The immediacy of information availability, the telepathic link shared by all Atlanteans, also allows a mind-being there to travel instantly to any point at any time, including even to various alternate future timelines as well. The entire net linking all minds in the past universes, the present universe, and the various potential future universes, is itself an isomorphic knot that is self-connected and comprised of only one single long strand of figurative fiber, in this case a calabai- yau diameter super-symmetric string - the same one connecting all the galactic black holes into the filaments resembling neurons in the universal brain. This single train-of-thought that interconnects all particles across all timelines to form a single omni-sentient mind-being is, itself, called the "Universal Enochian Communications System." It is this network that allows the existence and commodification into packets of "zero-point" energy (ZPE), and which allows the continued functioning of the economy in Atlantis based thereon. The "ECS" on all levels is the "information superhighway" of thoughts inside the mind of God; it is useful to those of us who dwell within this universe for faster than light communication and travel. It is this ECS which comprises the roads, bridges, tunnels, dams, power-plants, etc. of the "infrastructure" of Atlantis. So long as the universe can be composed as it is now, there will exist a place trans-finite minds can gather to utilize the ECS in this way. The combination of all these minds into a single culture is the city of Atlantis.

UTILITIES

Because the universe itself acts as a power-plant generating ZPE, and because the living mind is capable of serving as the conduit which can package and confine varying quantities of ZPE, and because ZPE allows the creation of wormholes mentally, and thus of mental manifestation of matter from nothingness, the ECS provides limitless free access to universal ZPE which may be tapped into at any time in any location by anyone telepathic. This allows one to construct any implement - toy, tool or weapon - any form of structure - for housing or transportation, and any form of reality one wants to, to go anywhere in this universe or beyond, to do anything they can imagine to desire. Because the source of ZPE is entropy, and because entropy is caused by the passage of time decaying matter into energy, ZPE is limitless and free. However this does not make the regulation of its use impossible. Records in a central location can be collected from various satellite node locations about who uses ZPE where, when, why, how, etc. the same as one can form a core ideal by collecting information about it toward a central point from surrounding sources. The monitoring of ZPE use, by whom and why, etc. is a

parallel issue besides ZPE being limitless "free energy." Even though no one may be prevented from using ZPE in such a system, all uses of it would be recorded and could be used as evidence of criminal activity held against one by a jury of 13. Such is the "economy" and "utilities industry" of Atlantis one and the same substance, ZPE, controlled by PSI.

TRANSPORTATION

The soul or aura is its own vimana or vril-energy merkabah. Once one has awakened to their true potential for telepathy and become a member of the Order of Death with rights as a citizen of Atlantis, one becomes aware of many facts previously invisible to them, and learns many hidden truths. When one is daydreaming, and one's mind wanders toward the stars, or when one is half-asleep and staring into space, one is liberating one's mind to travel to any location in the universe at any place in space or time. This is accomplished easily enough, however following this initial intuition with deduction, we can narrow down the unlikely to arrive at only the most probable conditions for reality in our target location. By studying this method, we can strengthen our bonds to realities unknown to many, but accessible to all. The mind can disappear from one place and reappear in another instantaneously. The mind, itself, is the vessel inside which the mind's eye travels. When we change the focus of our mind's eye, we change the content and context of what is on our own minds. We change the surrounding reality around ourselves using perception. Likewise is the reality surrounding ourselves ever changing when we are being moved along inside a vehicle. The mind can be like a loose-knit netting through which ZPE passes like clouds, but it can also be like a firm sail caught and pushed ahead by the same motion of wind in the air. The tension of one's concentration is determined by one's focus.

PROFESSIONS

Because all mind-beings alive in Atlantis, as well as all others in the Order besides those who have entered or live in paradise, are all equally infinite in their potential capacity for telepathic education and learning all there is to know, no one can be said to be "smarter" or "more psychic" than anyone else in Atlantis. Everyone knows best what they must in order to be able to survive best through any given situation. All other knowledge is secondary. Having become well-read is irrelevant in a culture based on all knowledge being shared by all individuals equally. The study of Moby Dick or the Bible will not advance you in importance in the ranks of Atlantean society. Because the ability to manifest matter using mind alone is the cornerstone of the Lemurian church-bank's currency of economy, the method of progressing in importance in such a society is by acquiring the rights to more and more ZPE in order to construct, on the largest scale possible, the best forms of manifestation to serve the greatest number of living beings. Thus, the only way to fail in such a society is to "opt out" and choose to not manifest anything positive or beneficial to one's self or others; or worse, to intentionally generate self-destructive matter. Because ZPE is not self-regulating for applying morality to its use, so it falls to others to regulate when a crime has been committed. Because we are all free in heaven to do anything we wish, crimes are allowed to be committed, because they can only be punished afterwards. Thus, there are those whose job is to do "good" for such a premised society, and those pitted to do "evil" against it.

VOTING

Another activity that can take place on a daily basis in the life of any Atlantean citizen involves participation in psychic government, so-called "Atlantean Democracy." There are constantly elections being held among groups in various areas that non-psychics remains unaware of but that are invisibly veiled to telepaths who can see through lies and across vast distances. Such "elections" are simply democratic group choices resulting from various "campaign platforms" presented by differing points of view on any issue under debate or that is a topic of even casual discussion. For example, consider that, for a non-psychic, it would be impossible for a man in an office building in New York city to know the private details of a discussion in a closed meeting in an opposing company's office building in Hong Kong. Whether their motive is for good or bad use of such information, telepathy allows both the group meeting in Japan and the man in the US to know what each other know instantly, even in different time-zones. Because telepathy (PSI over ZPE) is a prerequisite for membership in the Order of Death or citizenship in Atlantis, this much is taken for granted among those of us who are telepathic. The premise of "Atlantean Democracy" is for those who know best to be given the largest number of public votes by everyone involved, and to avoid ever having a single dictator, or a state run only by any small, secretive cabal. A dictator arises when only one person knows "best," and a cabal or conspiracy arises when a small, secretive group seeks to consolidate power among fewer and fewer hands. Once one is caught in a cabal, only the quest for your own dictatorship can follow. However, Atlantean Democracy allows a way to avoid this trap, and for the most number to prosper from doing so, by remaining open and honest at all times, and avoiding corruption and the temptations toward graft and bribery. When a man with vital news in New York can sway the vote of a secret group of businessmen in Japan instantly, without any prior knowledge of their group existing, then we can be secure in a working system of psychic government, where only those with the best insights determine the "campaign platforms" presented as options to solve the issue under discussion by any group, anywhere, even autonomously.

BANKING

Another daily business, besides participating in the decision-making processes of all groups to which your expertise could allow you entrance, is participating in the economy. Just as today, bank buildings offer the service of withdrawing and depositing money (presently we use "bills of credit" but the whole concept of money is "wampum": a symbol for value that has no intrinsic valuable qualities about itself) so too in Atltantis (where instead of paper cash, gold coins, or even oil commodities, they have substituted ZPE, the "5th element" force of tachyons), however in Atlantis when you deposit their currency, you are diminishing the free market total of an energy commodity, and when you withdraw from them you are increasing it. Thus, to limit universal entropy, lending rates can be leveraged to decrease withdrawals and the liquidity of their form of "capital." Likewise, to increase universal entropy, lending rates can be decreased to encourage stimulus spending, thus generating excess energy entering the continuum of currency. Banking is, however, only one of spending one's "money" (or in this case, the "esoteric" energy of time itself) in any free market economy. It is not even requisite one has an account with any bank in a free society. A society based on free energy should be

nothing if not an advocate for individual liberties, rights and sovereignty. Ideally, the church-bank system of Lemuria would not even exist. The purpose of banks is to rob the free market of liquid capital.!However, in any system where spending is monitored, banks will exist as moral accountants.

STORES

Another method of exchanging currency (in this case ZPE) besides depositing it into savings in a bank-vault is to exchange it for a good or service from a merchant store. When one participates in the free (non-taxed and not on loan) exchange of finance, one is accomplishing the improvement of the liquid capital of the free market economy (in this case the energy level of the whole universe). When you use ZPE as currency, as financial "capital," or as wampum, a token-exchange system, etc. you are taking some of your own energy, and contributing it to someone else or a group of others, and in exchange they are giving you back an equal amount of energy, only in another form. Just as they can take your energy and expend it however they want following the exchange, so too would one only exchange their own energy for some form or function they needed that energy to be in they could not accomplish for themselves. This need for others, their expertise and input, is an innate trait of consciousness. It necessitates democracy, and in turn is necessitated by the nature of the mental micro-within-macrocosm. Just as the individual's mind works, creating a memory castle to compartmentalize and rationalize its various recollections and sensory stimulus data, so too does the universal mind operate, and we ourselves are the compartments in which God stores some knowledge here, others there. We not only know best what is needed most for our own survival, we also know those who can best help us in our course along the way. When we exchange information, energy, thoughts or ZPE with these others, we enliven the entire economic continuum of energy in the universe.

FASHIONS

Although discussed slightly before, the concept of clothing in heaven is not the same as the concept of clothing on earth as we think of it now. When a mind-being who has no body speaks of "clothing," they mean the body into which they inhabit themselves. Thus, in one season one sort of physical body might be in fashion, while in the next another. However the "seasons" of souls last much longer than those of we mere mortals who yet sleep. Thus, if we consider that here on our planet, empires rise and fall over the course of thousands of years, we can see how these arise, peak and deteriorate from within due to the seasonal changing of their native climates over the aeons. Thus, a season for a soul whose mind dwells in Atlantis is three aeons, each of 2000 years. Thus, for our planet, due to its 23.5° angle of inclination and its tidally-locked moon, every 6000 years the season progresses through one of four weather patterns per hemisphere (obviously when it is winter in the south it is summer in the north and vice versa, etc.). Thus, we see that, even over the longest time-spans we mortals could imagine, fashions change with the seasonal weather. The flesh and clothing styles of we mortals who their minds inhabit may change thousands, even millions of times per one such season of these souls, but we are only their ideas, while theirs are the minds who invent our own thoughts.

LEISURE

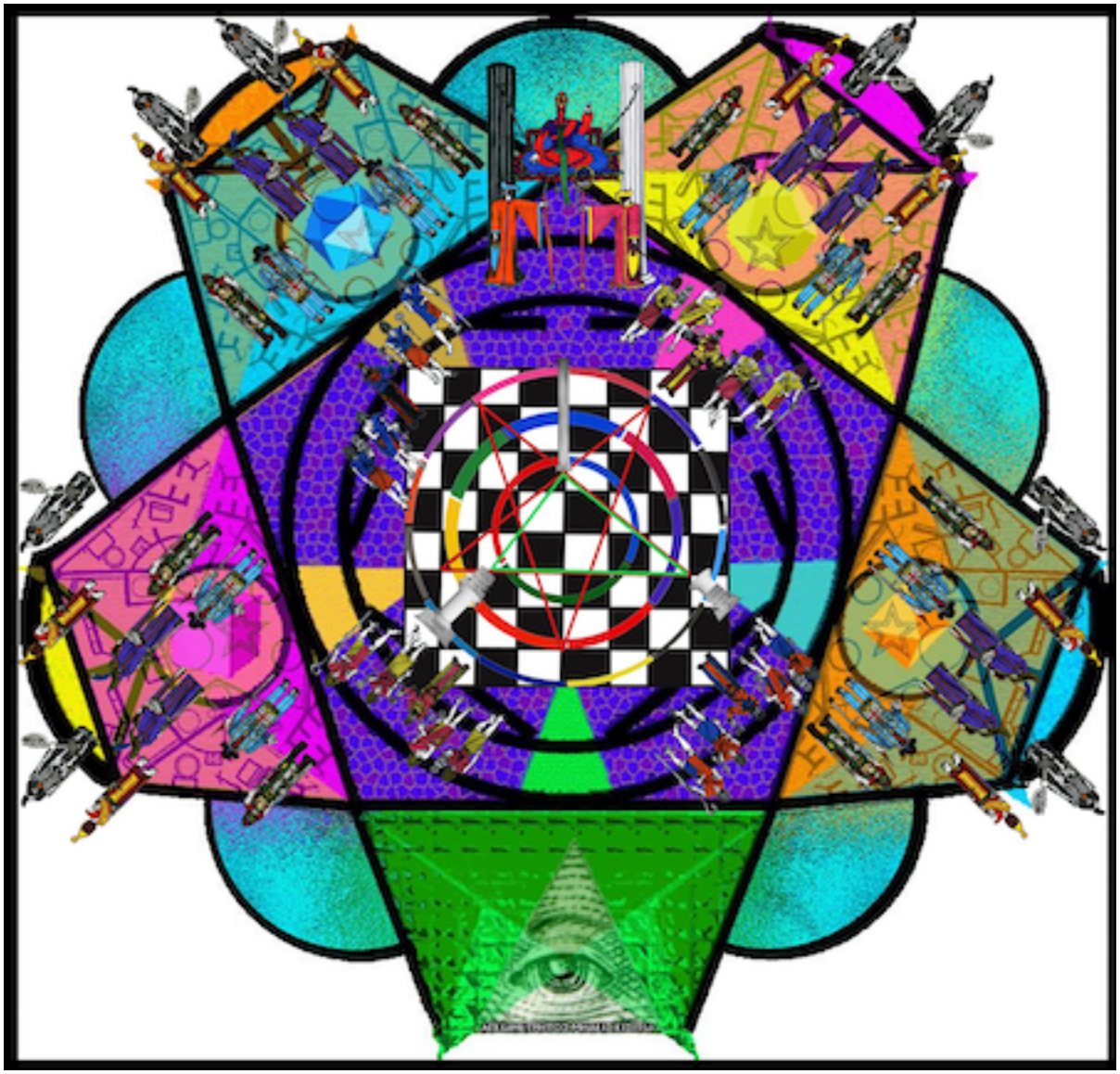
Recreational activities in such a world, where ZPE is only regulated after the fact, where free will can reign in total control over whole large sections of our shared material universe, etc. largely revolve around more purely aesthetic (art for art's sake) pursuits of creativity such as satire and statistics. Nature is seen as a place to experiment with the existing, to remix it from one place with alike kinds from somewhere else, and to see what yields the most pleasing result. Bonzai botany trims the asymptotically bifurcating branches of the infinite possible future realities in the so-called "garden of forking paths" such that the shape taken by each root, the trunk, every branch, stick, stem, twig and leaf is perfectly in harmonic accord with the plans of the one whose hand holds the pruning knife. Just so, the exertion of energy for its own sake is seen, among psychics, as resulting from the boredom of the sex-drive. When the sex-drive is redirected into mental pursuits, it ceases to be blocked in a lower, more physically-driven chakra center. In general, because in such a society work, taxes, voting and banking would all be voluntary and could be opted out of entirely if one so chose, there is a greater quantity of leisure time than work-related or task-specific spending of time. In this sense, because being free means having excess free time, the mind-beings of Atlantis are more focused on inspiring creativity in themselves and others than in pursuing any particular sport or game. It is seen as far better to participate in political choices than to play lesser political games.

FAMILY

Because the role of slavery exists now, it can be argued that it does so only so long as it must do so, and that, though we may want to wish it away, we must work to phase its practice out in our modern day. The form of slavery practiced now (in the 21st century ad) is psychic-slavery, mental-bondage, the crushing belief that you must obey even what seems like failure, doom and suicide only because no one else is proposing any better alternative ideas. This occurs when one person is a psychic slave of another. One person is less intellectual, or less assertive with their charisma, etc. and so they become the submissive side of the equation, while the other is more so in all the traits and qualities the former is less so in, and they form the dominant side of the equation. Thus, some psychics use their psychic power to manipulate less assertive or intelligent fellow psychics that they are, themselves, in fact NOT actually psychic at all. By believing yourself less than you can be, let alone less than you really are, you are agreeing to a philosophy of self-defeat. All of us are equally gifted and able to use our minds to express ourselves. Not all of us are able or willing to admit that to themselves, and so some become subservient by nature, and fall prey to less morally scrupulous perpetrators of subliminal manipulation. We in the "Pythagorean" segment of the population of Atlantis, the so-called "Order of Death," believe the opposite of slavery is family's chief value. To instill rugged individualism and a sense of innate liberty are considered chief roles in the home-life of all Atlantean citizens.

Introduction to "Atlantean Democracy" 101

Before we can look at the game, "Democracy," as it was played in old Atlantis, we must first acquaint ourselves with the board, player-pieces and dice. I will introduce some concepts for the rules as we go along also.



Senate, above-view

Let's begin with a look at the overall playing-table. Around the outside we see five "lodges," or sides of the playing-table. The topmost left is WATER, the topmost right is AIR, the lower right is FIRE, the lower-left is EARTH, and the green "lodge" is public, for up to three additional "non-players" (who have no pieces of their own, but can vote to control the other players' pieces).

Senate Floor

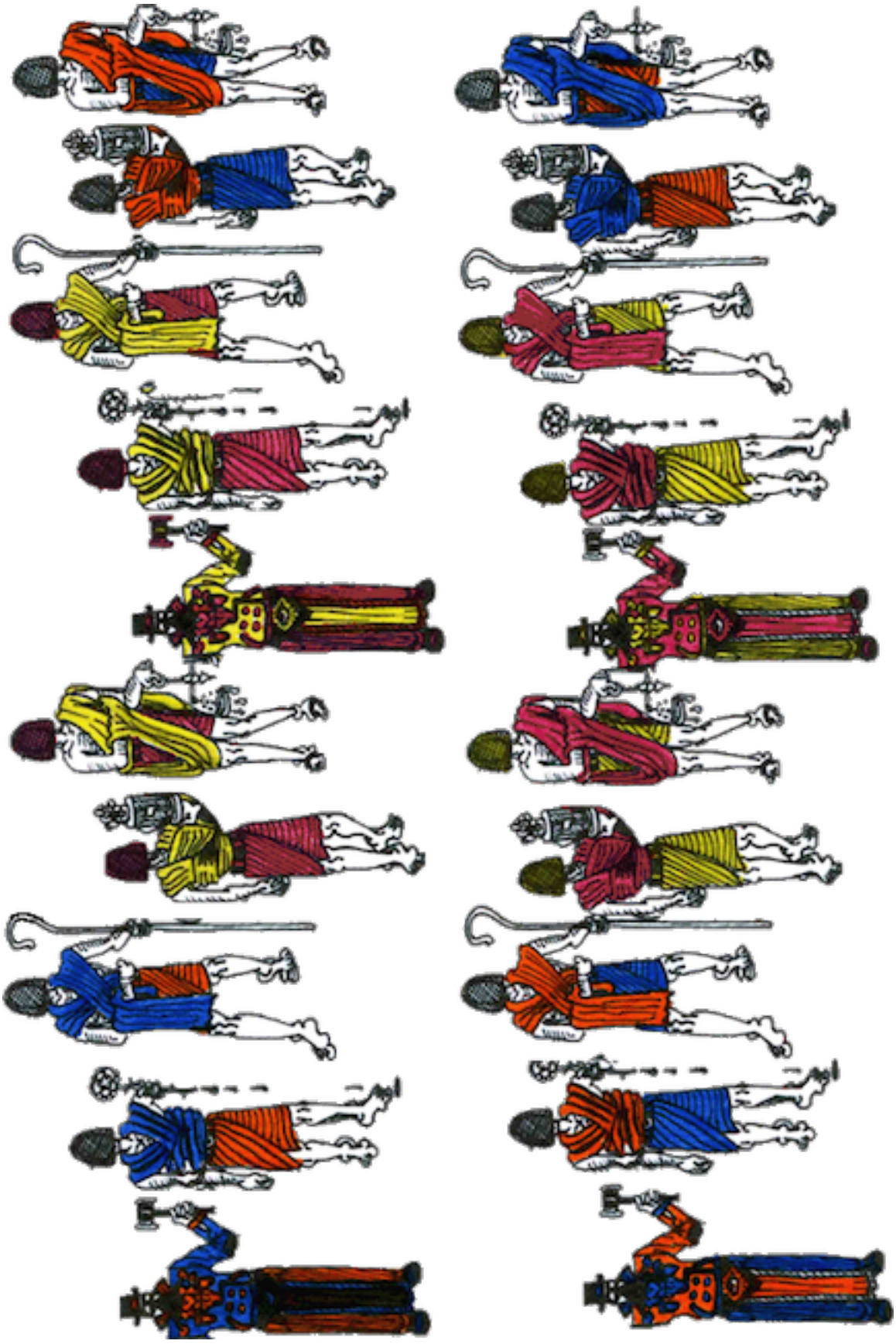
Here we can see that the senate floor has three round step-levels (called Senate, Jury and Chiefs, ascending). On the topmost of these concentric-ring step-circles are the three pillars (represented in the game as three groups of dice): the pillar (3 dice), the column (2 dice) and the pedestal (1 die). These dice, once reached, can "spin" the different levels per-piece, either "clock" (for even number rolls) or "count" (for odds).

Each player begins with 5 pieces (Senators per Lodge), and each of these pieces has two additional extra-lives in case they die. The pieces begin off the board inside each "Lodge," and the player chooses which pieces to use and when.

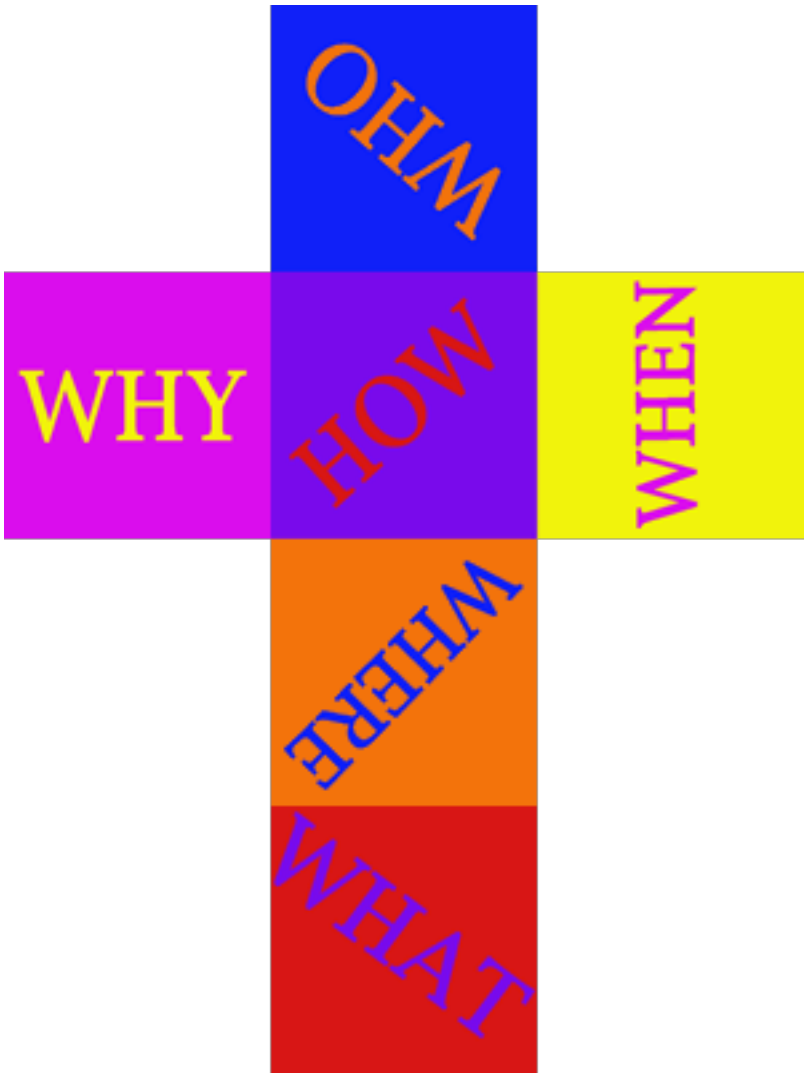
Senate Floor
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EQ0sOv1gZNs

Here is a video of the Senator-pieces placed on the Senate-floor playing-board. The placement of the pieces in this arrangement is based on the standard strategic offensive maneuver in the start of the game. The players all surround their corner in a phalanx. This is called the "Enochian arrangement," because it somewhat resembles Enochian Chess.

resource for Senator-pieces (cut and paste)



To make your own pieces for this game just download this picture and hit print.



Logic Dice

It's the same with this. This print maps onto a 1-inch (wooden) cube, which can be bought almost anywhere. This structure is the "Logic Dice," comprised of the elements:

HOW = red text on purple = MAN WHEN = pink on yellow = EARTH WHERE = blue on orange = FIRE WHAT = purple on red = COSMOS WHY = yellow on pink = AIR WHO = orange on blue = WATER

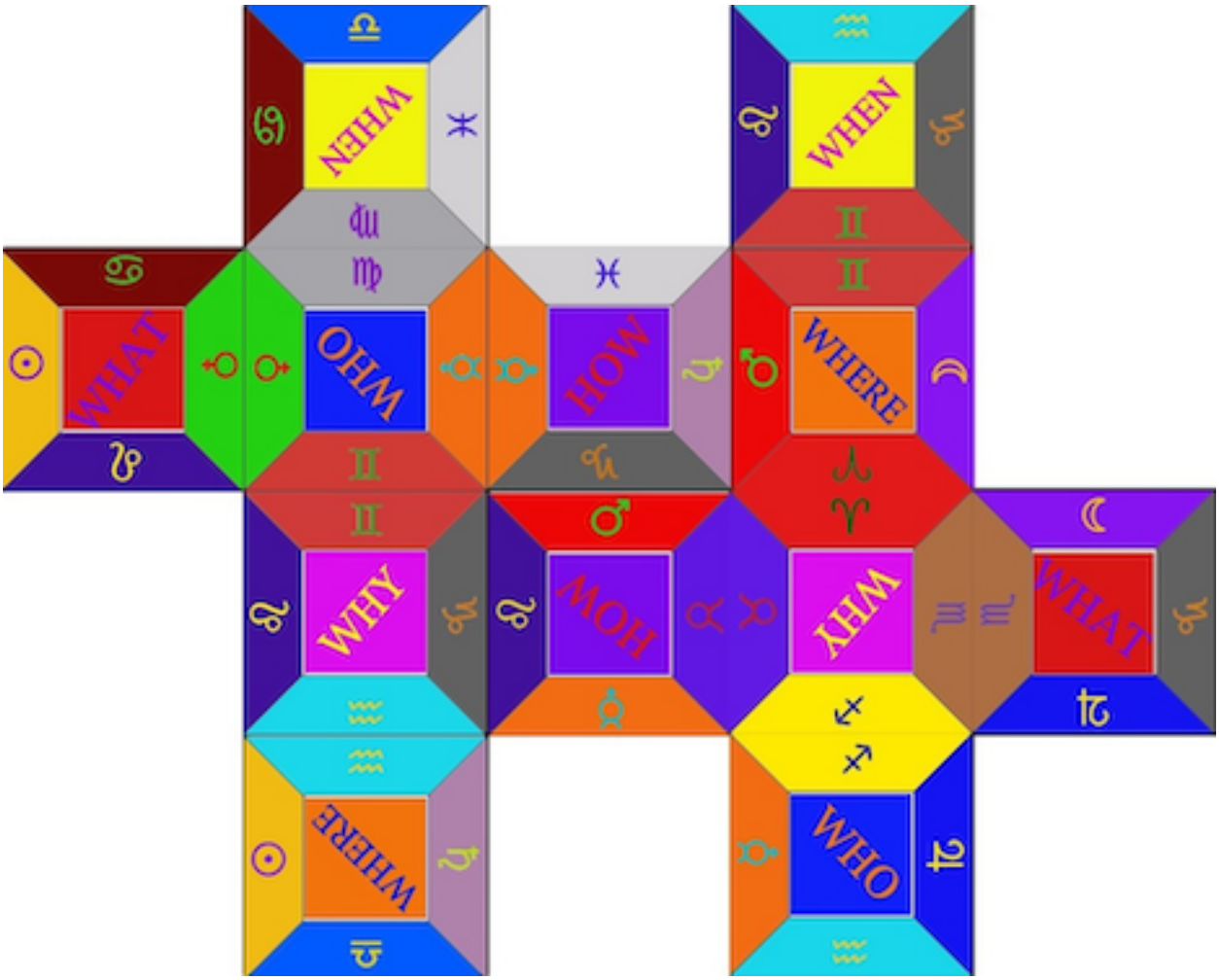
Logic Dice
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aU8NZQagwS8

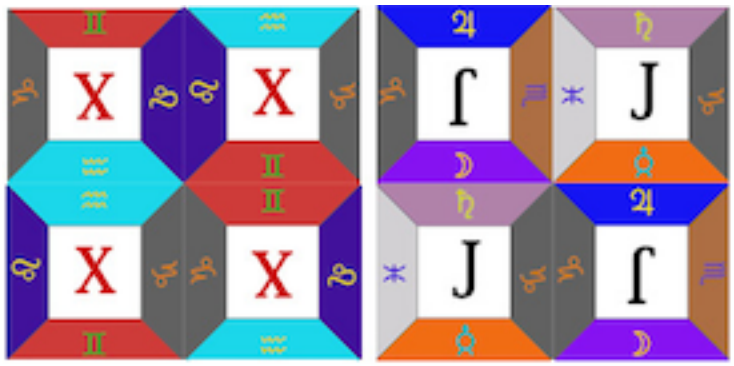
Here is a brief instructional video on the shape of the "Logic Dice" once done.

The method of using the Logic Dice is that each Lodge player has one, and on their turn can either "confront" (roll the pillar-dice if any are applicable to them), "retreat" (move a piece on the board), or "roll" (the Logic Dice). If the Logic Dice lands on another player's color-coded side, then the game skips to them and they take the next turn. This is called "Passing the Motion." The player who rolled the dice can "opt out" by a coin-flip, but if they lose, the Motion is Passed.

There is also a complex "voting" system involved that allows up to 3 non-players to participate in the game as well. Once a player has completed their move, whoever the next player in turn is can call the previous players' move to a vote. If the piece in question is on the lowest step, the vote includes all players (5 pieces X 4 players = 20) + 3 non-players (with 2 votes each). If the piece is on the middle-step, only 13 votes are counted by pieces drawn by lot. If the piece is challenged on the top level, the result is determined by best 3 out of 5 coin toss.

Atlantean Democracy ®
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LqSLo8Iq18o



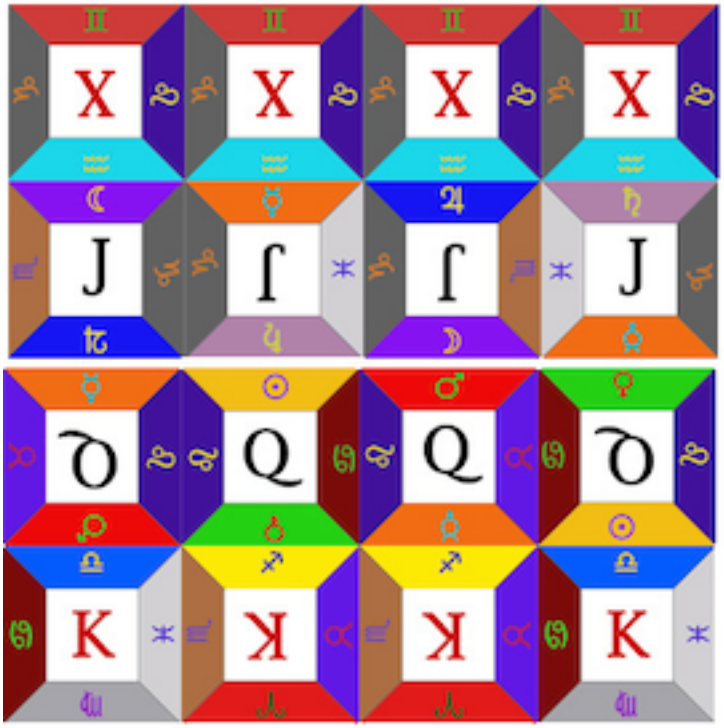


I. the Cube

2 X 2 X 2 = 8 smalls form 1 big

the Cube folds ever outward
(clockwise)
the Cube flows ever inward
(widdershins)

the role of 4 X's,
the role of 4 J's:
"It Is What Is."



II. the Rule,
the Measurer, the Towers,
the Road, the Wall

TOWER 1

A) 4 J's & 4 X's =
"average" or "medium,"
"it is as is," YHVH, etc.

B) 2 J's & 2 X's (X 2) =
the "fool" card, the "bluff,"
the "cliff," Samael, etc.

TOWER 2

A) 4 Q's & 4 K's =
"lucky," "in love,"
"fate," "Fortune," etc.

B) 2 Q's & 2 K's =
(never tie to 2 Q's,
always tie to 2 K's)

III. the Gate,
the Arch, the Spider,
the Hand, the Bridge, etc.

A) "66" = Aces "up"

B) "69" = the "crab" or "Tao"

C) "99" = Aces "down"

~~~

[(66 + 3 = 69) + 30 = 99]

(3 + 30 = 33)

~~~

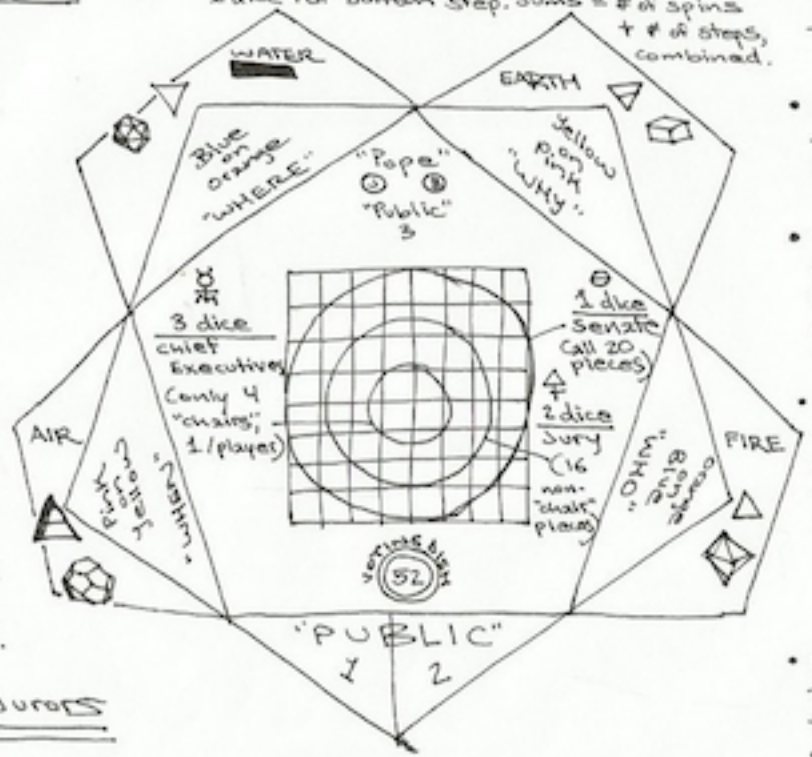
the "Upside Down" roll
(top low, bottom high)

the game of "Atlantean Democracy"

Rules for the 7 Chief Executives

- each player flips 1 "coin" (cutting chip) 4 times each.
  - the player with most of a kind starts.
  - in case of ties, flip additional times until the tie breaks.
- the highest # of same flips on a coin player can be elected "Pope" (referee) or one may be drawn by lot.
  - the Pope appoints the players among the 4 "lodges" & 2 "public" seats.
  - the Pope can also call "Democracy" – in which event, each "lodge" player rolls 2 "logic" dice to determine which chair the player will sit in at the table.

- **Goal:** the goal is to maintain a "chair" on the top step-level the longest. All pieces begin in "lodge" (off-board). If killed in "confrontation" a "chair's alternate" starts in "lodge".
- **Pillars:** 6 dice = 3 dice for top step, 2 dice for middle-step, 1 dice for bottom step. Sums = # of spins + # of steps, combined.



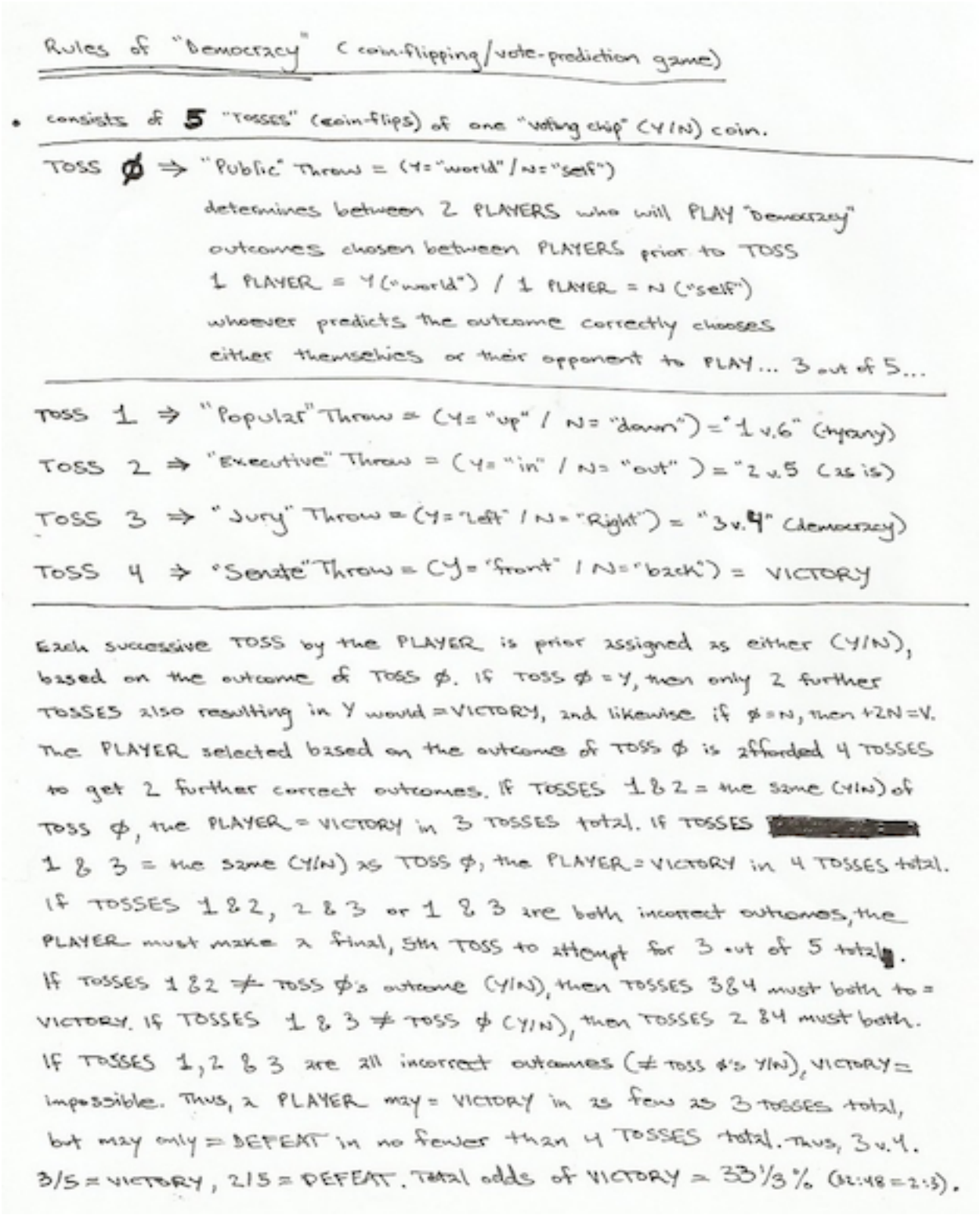
Rules for the 13 Jurors

- Turns for the 4 "lodge" players progress: ▽, △, △, ▽
- the Pope can veto any motion, & all 3 "public" players can call any motion for a vote, at any point during game play.
- "Public" players get 3 votes each, each "Lodge" player gets 5.
- Any "motion" can be vetoed or voted on.

Rules for the 23 Senators

- The 4 "lodge" players have 15 pieces each.
  - each "lodge" has up to 5 "Senator" pieces &
  - each "Senator" piece has up to 2 "alternates"
- on a "lodge" player's turn, they call "check" or "recount". If challenged, they flip a coin to determine who wins.
- The "lodge" player's turn can next call any 1 of its "Senator" pieces for a "motion" (a roll of the # of dice per the step-level the said piece is on).
- The "lodge" player then rolls the given step-level's # of dice to rotate that step-level the dice-rolled # of times, or to move that piece that # of steps
  - the steps are "geared" to the pentagram such that each "rotation" per step is only 1/5th all the way 'round
- At the end of a "lodge" player's turn they can roll a "logic" cube to "pass the motion" to that color lodge, or to the "public".

- **"confrontation":** any piece that stops their move on top of another "confronted" to kill that piece from its place. The two players roll the step-level's # of dice to see who wins by who has the higher sum.



Rules of "Democracy" (coin-flipping/vote-prediction game)

- consists of **5** "tosses" (coin-flips) of one "voting chip" (Y/N) coin.

TOSS ϕ ⇒ "Public" Throw = (Y="world"/N="self")
determines between 2 PLAYERS who will PLAY "democracy"
outcomes chosen between PLAYERS prior to TOSS
1 PLAYER = Y ("world") / 1 PLAYER = N ("self")
whoever predicts the outcome correctly chooses
either themselves or their opponent to PLAY... 3 out of 5...

TOSS 1 ⇒ "Popular" Throw = (Y="up" / N="down") = "1 v.6" (tyranny)

TOSS 2 ⇒ "Executive" Throw = (Y="in" / N="out") = "2 v.5 (as is)

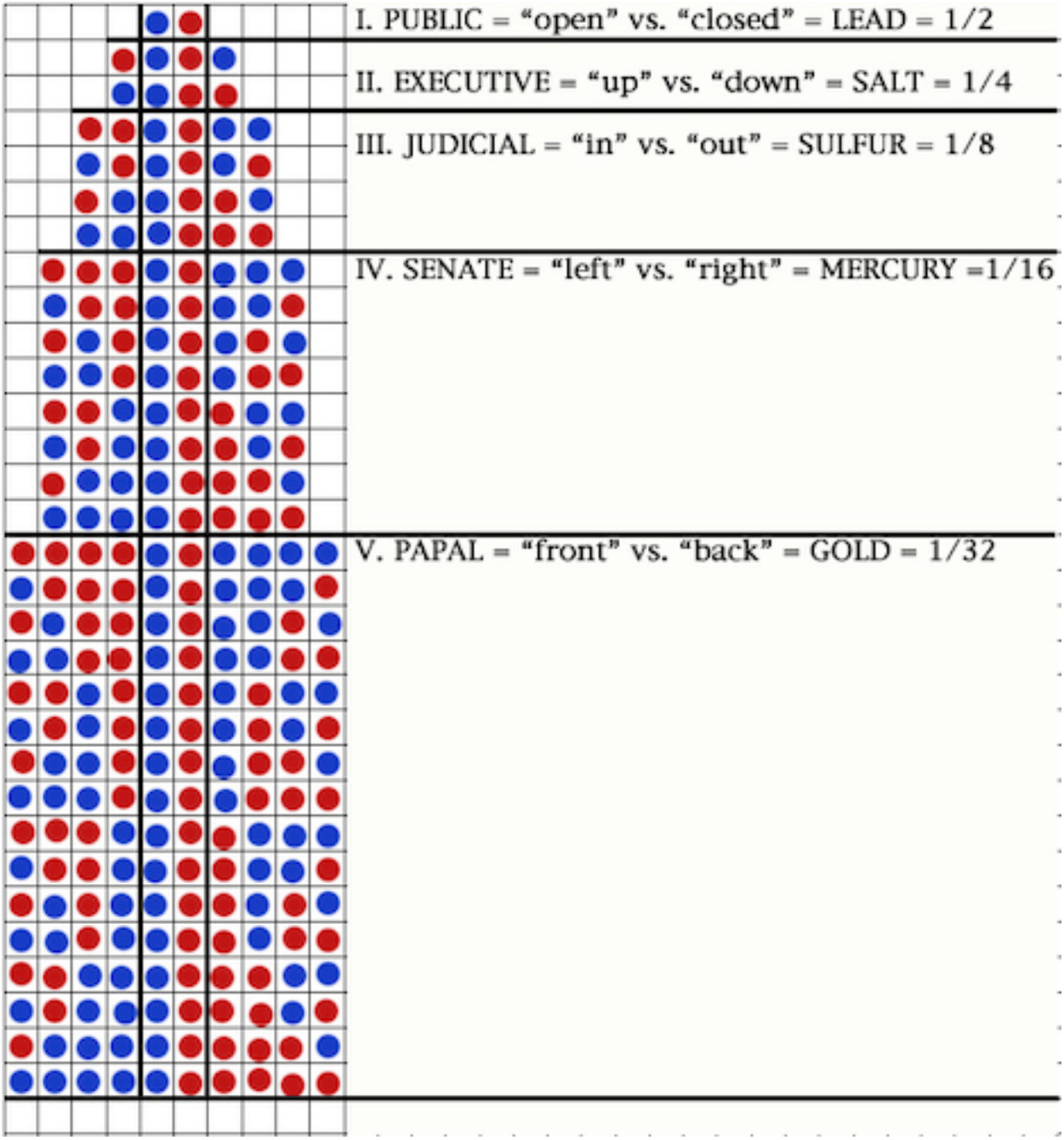
TOSS 3 ⇒ "Jury" Throw = (Y="Left" / N="Right") = "3 v.4" (democracy)

TOSS 4 ⇒ "Senate" Throw = (Y="front" / N="back") = VICTORY

Each successive TOSS by the PLAYER is prior assigned as either (Y/N), based on the outcome of TOSS ϕ. If TOSS ϕ = Y, then only 2 further TOSSES also resulting in Y would = VICTORY, and likewise if ϕ = N, then +2N = V. The PLAYER selected based on the outcome of TOSS ϕ is afforded 4 TOSSES to get 2 further correct outcomes. If TOSSES 1 & 2 = the same (Y/N) of TOSS ϕ, the PLAYER = VICTORY in 3 TOSSES total. If TOSSES [redacted] 1 & 3 = the same (Y/N) as TOSS ϕ, the PLAYER = VICTORY in 4 TOSSES total. If TOSSES 1 & 2, 2 & 3 or 1 & 3 are both incorrect outcomes, the PLAYER must make a final, 5th TOSS to attempt for 3 out of 5 total. If TOSSES 1 & 2 ≠ TOSS ϕ's outcome (Y/N), then TOSSES 3 & 4 must both to = VICTORY. If TOSSES 1 & 3 ≠ TOSS ϕ (Y/N), then TOSSES 2 & 4 must both. If TOSSES 1, 2 & 3 are all incorrect outcomes (≠ TOSS ϕ's Y/N), VICTORY = impossible. Thus, a PLAYER may = VICTORY in as few as 3 TOSSES total, but may only = DEFEAT in no fewer than 4 TOSSES total. Thus, 3 v. 4. 3/5 = VICTORY, 2/5 = DEFEAT. Total odds of VICTORY = 33⅓% (32:48 = 2:3).

the explanation is:

A series of 5 coin tosses (numbered zero through 4) can be used to predict choices made by 7 chief executives in the Senate of Atlantean Democracy.



the explanation is:

The choices made by the 7 chief executives of Atlantean Democracy maybe predictable using a simple series of 5 coin tosses.

# of throws. NAME OF TOSS = ""heads" (blue) vs. "tails" (red) = ALCH. ELEMENT = unique odds

I. PUBLIC = "open" vs. "closed" = LEAD = 1/2

"Krishna," alike the insectoid pineal gland in biology, the "big bang" in cosmology. It is said, in the core moment of cosmic creation, there sleeps the all-singing, all-dancing incarnation of Shiva as the fetal Krishna, whose dream we are while afloat in his cosmic womb. This concept is the deification by anthropomorphication of a cosmological concept called the "big bang" or "singularity" event when the cosmos "began being." According to modern cosmologists, this event occurred some 17 billion light-years ago, and continues to provide energy to the microwave background radiation (sub-quantum ZPE) causing expansion and dilation of physical laws in the deep-space voids between galaxies. If this "universal expansion" and "time-dilation" were graphed as an expanding / contracting spiral, and such a spiral likewise mapped over the lateral symmetry of a human brain, the "big bang" event would correspond to the origin-point of the spiral, and likewise the core-tissue of the cerebral cortex in the center of the brain. Here is located the pair of glands, the pituitary and pineal, always linked (while alive) by a regular temporal pulse of electrochemical neurotransmitters that controls the sleep and hormone cycles. This binary pair of glands is considered "insectoid" only because insects have only developed brain-tissue equivalent to this degree of complexity, and thus their heads resemble the same shape as this pair of organs if they were extracted and seen alone.

The first toss is called "Public" because the "public" come first in Democracy, and the "public" thus determine whether their subsequent government will be "open" (wherein the public may freely participate) or "closed" (wherein the choices are made for the public by their representatives in a private session within the assembled lodges). The toss is related to Alchemical elemental Lead because it is the base matter for all the subsequent throws, and forms, as we shall see next, the basis for the "river" that flows throughout the rest, dividing them in binary halves. Thus, the odds for a unique throw at the stage of this hand are 1/2, perfect binary, because the first toss can only either be "heads" or "tails," and hence thus, "open" or "closed." Whether the government is "open" or "closed" determines the entire method of interpreting the following ratios of unique possible throws per hand.

II. EXECUTIVE = "up" vs. "down" = SALT = 1/4

"Kali," alike the reptilian hind-brain in biology, the division of the elements in cosmology. The "Kali Yuga" is considered the shortest "Yuga" epoch of time as well as the least lucky of the 5 roles in which the sleeping Krishna does not awaken, and thus does not cause the dream that is our world to collapse in upon itself. The incarnation of Kali is as the goddess of war and death, and her male counterpart in Buddhism is Vajra, the wrathful personification of Buddha. Kali is often depicted as 4-armed to symbolize her supremacy over the division of the 4 elements. The 4 cosmic elements correspond to the

4 terrestrial elements in this manner: 1) water corresponds to gravity; 2) air corresponds to electromagnetism; 3) fire corresponds to fission; and 4) earth corresponds to fusion; and these elements split during the first "Planck time" following the big bang in essentially this order. Correspondingly, the hind-brain portion of the human cerebrum en-house 1) the pons, 2) the medulla oblongata, 3) the spinal stem and 4) the cerebellum. These phases of development of the hind-brain's sub-organs correspond, thus, to the full amount of neural development achieved by the reptilian species of our planet. Reptiles act out of basic binary approach / retreat instincts, and think in terms of only "love" and "fear." Their cellular regenerative process seems to have atrophied in subsequent species, due to subsequent evolutionary species having exchanged this ability for that of warm-bloodedness, a feature of evolution equivalent to bridging the cosmological gap of "critical mass" that I will discuss momentarily.

This 2nd toss is symbolic of the Executive branch of the 3-pillars of Democracy, and thus to the Alchemical element Salt that is associated with its quantity by ratio to the other throws' Alchemical elemental characteristic traits. The executive branch in Atlantean Democracy is composed of 7 Chief Executives, each of equal status, each of whose vote counts the same: only once. Because one seat among these 7 Chief Executives is reserved for a non-psychic, or a member of the uninitiated "public," there are odds forming a system to predict which among the 7 are "psychic" initiates and which are members of the non-psychic "public." These odds form the first board, or the matrix of possible tosses for the second throw. The first board is a ratio of 2 horizontal columns across 4 vertical rows up and down. The total of coins symbolized is thus the combination of 2 X 4 or a total of 8. However, this only symbolizes the total number of possible throws in this hand as the odds for any unique throw being 1/4th. Here we begin to see the concept of the "river" where the initial throw repeats itself in the second toss, followed by the third, etc. such that it divides the depiction into binary mirror reflections along a vertical axis of symmetry, such that the first toss may be "heads" or "tails," and the second toss may either be a repeat of "heads" or "tails" or it may be "heads followed by tails" or "tails then heads." The board thus expands by doubling the sum of unique throws possible in the previous toss. However, because the odds of it being "heads" or "tails" each hand is always 50/50, or 1/2, this doubling effect is only illusory, considered the "gambler's fallacy" nowadays, and cannot be used to make predictions ahead of time as to what the next binary-toss outcome will be. Thus, this chart is only a method of correlating results following such outcomes after the fact, and cannot rightly be applied for prediction of outcomes beforehand.

III. JUDICIAL = "in" vs. "out" = SULFUR = 1/8

"Dvarpa," alike the mammalian mid-brain in biology, "critical mass" in cosmology. The Dvarpa Yuga is the first of the Yugas to double by expanding outward across the astrological zodiac round concept of measuring cyclical time from the moment corresponding to Krishna awakening at the middle point of the Kali Yuga. It occupies a phase in time that declines toward the Kali Yuga, as well as also a phase of ascendent time following the Kali Yuga. The Dvarpa Yuga is likened to an age of "bronze" above the Kali Yuga, seen as an age of "copper," but seen as beneath in quality of value the next

and previous Yuga, that being the Treta Yuga, seen as an age of metallic "silver." In cosmology, these epochs of time correspond to the phase in our cosmic development considered "critical mass," when the amount of matter-energy comprising our initial singularity reached its peak expansion point, and began consuming itself internally. This caused the first formation of stars, followed by that of the first black-holes, followed by that of the first galaxies, etc. In the spiral of cosmic evolutionary development mapped likewise onto the structures inside a modern homosapien brain, we would compare this phase in the structures of the cosmos to the group of sub-organs in the mammalian mid-brain. Again we call these structures "mammalian" due to the fact warm-blooded, self-gestating biological life-forms all share at least this amount of neural complexity development in common. The sub-organs of the mid-brain include the hypothalamus, the thalamus and the corpus callosum. To understand the role of these organs imagine the hypothalamus as a light-bulb inside a movie-projector, harnessing the electrical energy generated in the pineal gland; the thalamus then serves as a lens through which this light passes to become divided into the spectrum of moving images projected by the thalamic "movie camera" as holograms into the solid "blank screen" of the corpus callosum. The hypothalamus and corpus callosum are therefore more fluid-based and porous, while the pineal gland and bi-hemispheric thalami are a thicker, harder consistency of tissue.

The third toss is called the "Judicial" toss because the odds per unique throw for this hand are 1/8, or one more than the number of the 7 Chief Executives, thus implying the role of the "Judiciary" as empowered over the role of the Executives. This is also symbolized by the Alchemical element Sulfur occurring in a certain ratio to the other Alchemical elements of the various types of throw per hand. The second "board" is "tyled" accordingly: down the center is the "river" of binary dualism between the initial toss being "heads" or "tails" here repeated a total of 3 times. Thus, there are 8 possible outcomes for this 3rd toss, as depicted in the chart by the total sum of 24 total coin sides. 12 is 4 X 3, while 24 is 12 X 2. Thus, this board forms the dimensions of 2 X 3 X 4, and a unique toss ratio of 1/8. The "Judicial" throw also has relation to the common zodiac and calendrical methods of measuring time based on how humanity has divided up the sum of earth's rotations (365 and 1/4th) per single solar orbit (per annum, or by year). For the sake of mathematical convenience the earliest calendars used a year based on 360 days, divided by 12 zodiac months yielding sections of 30 days or degrees each. Thus the fact there are 12 coin-sides per each binary half of this third hands' combinations of tosses can be compared to the 12 signs of the zodiac.

IV. SENATE = "left" vs. "right" = MERCURY = 1/16

"Treta," alike the human forebrain in biology, the "local universe" in cosmology. The treta yuga role of the dice is considered an epoch of metallic "silver," second only to the best era alike an "age of gold." However, there is a "waxing" treta yuga and a "waning" treta yuga, and these two are not alike. Therefore, the composition of elements in the treta yuga dice roll is extremely significant insofar as it determines the nature of the subsequent and preceding "age of gold." This "age of silver," the treta yuga, is alike the cosmological phase of our current "local universe" where filaments have formed from

galaxies, tying them all together along a single super- symmetric gravitic string of extra, non-collapsed dimensions, connecting the poles of the black- holes at the central core of each galactic hub. Such is the composition of our cosmos as it currently appears to us looking out from earth, however we can also comprehend that looking out in space is also looking back through time at light-speed, and so what we see out there is really what conditions were like many aeons of light-years ago, and not as they really are now. This difference comprises our innate "6th sense," as I shall discuss in the next section. This sense corresponds to sentient awareness and to the "extra dimensions" curled into Calabi-Yau shapes along the super-string that connects all galaxies. Inside the human cerebrum, millions and millions of neurons function at millionths of a second intervals to compute all our myriad human emotions, thoughts (as memories and dreams) and ideas (as inspiration or distraction) the entire time our brain is alive. These neurons resemble in their composition on a biological cellular level the same shapes as the filaments of galaxies in our local universe; the galaxies themselves being like the neural axon-dendrite gaps, and the gravitic "super-string" connecting them being like the myelin sheathe along each neuron. In short, the resemblance is too close to be coincidental: the local universe is a giant form of cerebrum, the cerebrum is a tiny biological local universe.

The fourth toss is called the "Senate" toss and is the most important of the first 4 tosses, and arguably more important (for predetermining its possible outcomes) than even the 5th "Papal" toss. If the "Senate" toss sides with "left" or "right" it will not necessarily predetermine whether or not the Senate will elect a Pope, however it can indicate which direction the prevalent wind is blowing. The "Senate" board is comprised of 64 (8^2) coin-sides, with a unique toss value of 1/16th, or 4/64ths. This concept of the "tyled board" of 64 cells or coin-toss unit-squares is an extremely significant component in comprehending outcomes in Atlantean Democracy, because it determines whether the 23 member Senate will be guided more by the 32 "left" or by the 32 "right" political leanings. If it is to the one side, the Senate will elect a Pope and signal the end of the "golden age," however if to the other, it will not elect a Pope and this will signal the dawn of the "golden age." For this reason it is attributed to Alchemical Mercury, the "fleet-footed" liquid metal.

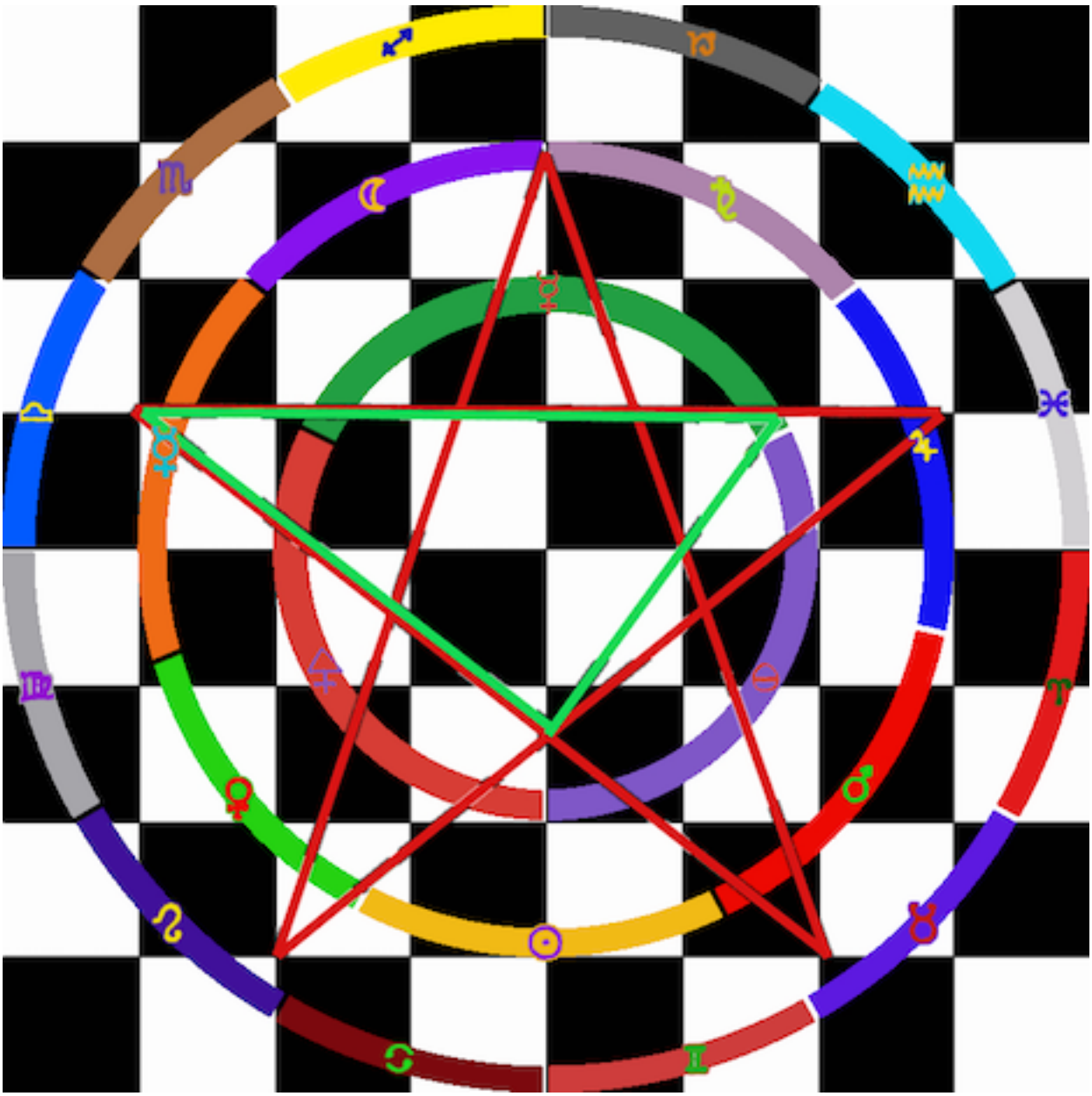
V. PAPAL = "front" vs. "back" = GOLD = 1/32

"Satva," alike the 6th sense in biology, the "universal mind" in cosmology. The satva yuga, the "age of gold," lasts the longest of the 4 types of epoch other than the single moment of the awakening of Krishna, that implodes all space and time. It has a waxing and a waning component also, yet unlike the others these occur continuously from one to the next, rather than in separated pairs across the cycle of time from one another. The "age of gold" begins its ascending phase following, and ends its descending phase prior to beginning, an "age of silver" around the cycle of time. It is said in this phase that Krishna is most deeply asleep and his dreams most vivid. It is said that, at the peak of this phase, opposite the time-cycle from the moment of Krishna's awakening amidst the kali yuga, all alive are naturally at their utmost peak for psychic development. Thus, this epoch of time also symbolized the concept of a living (sentient or self- aware) mental-

realm existing parallel to and overlapping our own solid reality of matter-energy, only invisible to our limited senses. That this invisible landscape of the "mental realm" is sentient of itself existing as the entire cosmos of all matter-energy combined across all time means that it seeks self-preservation of its component material portions for itself. In other words, as we would instinctively react to avoid the loss of a limb, so too does the cosmos itself react to attempt to preserve our own existence, for we are only appendages to it. This "sixth sense" that allows some telepathy, others clairvoyance, and a few yet even now telekinetic potential will also one-day yield forth mental only instantaneous manifestation of matter "out of nothing" by allowing the mind to rearrange the elements present in its natural environment telekinetically by projecting one's mental-energy exterior to their cranium. Just as each biological brain is its own living micro-cosmos, each unique mental-energy or "soul" that inhabits a living brain can train itself while it is alive as such to survive the body's death and "reincarnate" by inhabiting another body after the death of their current vessel, and so, over a long enough time-span, each "microcosmic" brain is but a bead on a string, this string being the "soul" or a mind over many lifetimes, and each of these strings is then part of a larger tapestry, a spiritual "sum over histories" or average pattern of all such "souls" that combines to form the image of the omni-mind beyond even eternity outside all that which is. Thus this "tapestry" whose fabric is the continuum and whose iconography reflects the visage of "God" is woven on the "cosmic loom" of space over time. The fact we can perceive this pattern at all is the substance of our sentient self- awareness. It is on this level of the invisible, mental-only landscape we can seek our personal peak for psychic development. As we discover the "metaforms," 4th dimensional shapes that inhabit this mental-realm, populating our minds and the spaces between them with edifice sides of emotion, edges of thoughts or lines of reason, and corner-points of insightful new ideas seemingly from nowhere, we grow to more fully comprehend the cosmos and the omni-mind behind and within all things.

The 5th toss is inconsequential if the 4th toss resulted in no Pope over the form of government, "open" or "closed," established by the initial coin-toss. However, if the 4th toss sought to establish a 5th toss, then the 5th toss may either begin or end the tyranny of an individual over the entire psychic government of Atlantean Democracy. Again, if the 4th toss is inconclusive and implies a 5th toss should be required, then and only then does the 5th, "Papal," toss come into play. Thus, the "Pope" of "Atlantean Democracy" is seen as a failure of the system to be self- supporting without one, and an incompletion of its task requiring supervision. The "Papal" toss, also again, is less potent than the "Senate" toss, because if the "Senate" toss succeeds, there will be no "Papal" toss to follow; such as in the odds of best 3 out of 5. If you flip the coin to win 3 out of 5 times, the 5th toss is only necessary if there has been a split 2 to 2, win / lose, ratio thus far. Therefore, the "Papal" board is the most complex we will study, however suffice to say this pattern naturally continues, and the next iteration above the 5th toss, whose unique odds are 1/32, would be a 6th whose "board" yields odds of 1/64, and so on up the line, each ratio doubling the divisor sum of the fractional ratio preceding it. The 5th toss is the final relevant to the game of "Atlantean Democracy" because the "tyled board" consists of 16 pairs of possible outcomes, or a total for unique outcome odds of 1/32, which combine to form the chart of 160 possible coin- toss unit-cells. The reason for the

"Papal" toss's number sum of unit-cells (160) being symbolic of a superiority above the "Senate" toss is signified by its (160) being twice the total number of initiated Senators in a "closed session" of a 4 elemental lodge senate (80, or 4 lodges of 20 members each).



the Restoration of Atlantean Democracy (POD Mission Statement)

INTRO: why do all the senators wear masks?
PART 1: the coming global economy, society and government.
PART 1A: history of the globalist movement
PART 1A1: the POD "bund" order of 5 ranks
PART 1A2: the cycling out of the oldest order
PART 1A3: the cycling in of a new "world" order
PART 1B: the present globalist agenda
PART 1B1: the Bilderberg / Bohemian "neo-Sethians"
PART 1B2: end of York (Christian) Essene order
PART 1B3: the fall of the "neo-Sethians" and rise of utopian Pythagoreanism
PART 1C: the future(s) of the "global" government
PART 1C1: the heaven-dimension of Pythagorean Atlantean Democracy
PART 1C1A: the changes from the present system to the Atlantean system
PART 1C2: the hell-dimension of neo-Sethian millenarian eschatology
PART 1C1A: the changes from the present system to the neo-Sethian system

INTRO: why do all the senators wear masks?

There are 3 "pillars" of Atlantean Law: 2 are represented by the twin "tablets of the Law," inscribed on the front with the numerical "commandments" and on the back with the proper "Kamea" sigils of the Atlantean kings. The 3rd is represented by the Senate "board" of 64 tyled squares, on which the Senate conducts all of its daily businesses.

The 23 Senators function like "playing pieces" on this "game board." The result is the original game of Senet, based partially on what has come down to us through the Golden Dawn under the name "Enochian Chess." The Atlantean game of "Democracy" was indeed much more complex than any game since, since they all originate with it, so it contained them all as well.

The 23 Senator "chess-pieces" comprise only 1 level of functionality operating on this 64-tyled "Senate-square." However for the rest of us living on their level, that is, the level of human beings, the midpoint between macrocosmic cyclical patterns (increasingly random by scale of scope) and microcosmic quantum foam (becoming increasingly cellular structured), the role of these 23 "Atlantean Senators" is arguably the most important.

The 23 Senators are all masked for the same reason Egyptian Masonry formed based on the system of five equal "lodges" in a recycling "bund" order, and to thus provide each Senator with two "alternates." In direct Democracy, murder is common, although not in either serial or mass format, as per crime or war. No, in Direct Democracy, based on an odd number system, when there can be no tied-votes, there is a very real threat of danger from personal-harm to the person who casts the tie- breaking vote from any popular or powerful faction they vote down or against.

The 32 pieces of a Chess set are easily done off with during a game of chess, with little thought to the immorality of desensitization to murder this act indoctrinates. On the other hand the names of the 7 long-lived "pre-deluvial" rulers of Kish on the Babylonian King's List did not represent literal men, but the names of the founders of political party movements. In truth, every few days, on average, another Senator would be killed in Atlantis.

PART 1: the coming global economy, society and government.

The central theme of this essay will be the divergence between the twin realities that currently remain overlapping, and will until +2012YP. These timelines will re- converge again in or around +3000YP. The "heaven dimension" or better reality of these I will be referring to as "Atlantean Democracy" or the "restoration mission of the POD." The "hell dimension" or worse reality of these I will be referring to as the millenarian eschatological agenda of the "neo-Sethians."

PART 1A: history of the globalist movement

Although it is obvious the likelihood of a global government has increased in direct relation to the asymptote of human population growth over the last 100 years, the plan to establish global government has been the motivating goal of the "conspiracy" since prior to the Rothschild's esoteric empire of capital. In point of fact, the origins of the quest to restore ideal direct Democracy arose immediately from its shards as soon as Atlantean global government fell and shattered. In truth, even this event occurred over a long duration, and between the height of rule by Enoch from Agade, in Antarctica called Nibiru, and the final fall of the last widest dispersion of Lemurian, coastal Cro-Magnon tribes-people with the Mesopotamian flood of only 8000 years ago, countless days' suns rose and fell into the endless west of nighttime.

The best method of maintaining coherency throughout study of history (called by that brute Aristotle "metaphysics," meaning the study of "pre-origins") is to follow what has been called by Frazer the "Golden Bough," or elsewhere referred to as "Ariadne's thread," or the "perennial tradition." Thus, to find similarities between any two "esoteric" countercultural groups at different points in the entirety of recorded history, we have to compare their use of numbers in their systems of reckoning. Foremost, the importance (or lack thereof) to any group of adhering to fixed traditional sets of sums in their structural hierarchy, the so-called "chain of command," used within the group directly determines their inevitable success (or failure). This works both ways, such that groups can succeed using good number- systems, even if they advocate morally bad causes. Nevertheless, their inevitable ultimate success or failure will be predictable entirely due to the rate predicted therefore by all prior groups who have used their same number-system to construct their hierarchy and motifs.

By applying this method across history, we can reverse-engineer the current POD "bund" system from the entirety of recorded history, and follow what groups now correspond to what groups whenever before now, and thus make accurate predictions about which

groups exist now will succeed and which will fail based on a comparison of the ones now to the ones then in the specific terms of their relative number-systems. The POD "bund" system this study yields is a base-5 number-system.

PART 1A1: the POD "bund" order of 5 ranks

The way the POD "bund" system functions is that, at any point in history, including the present, there can be assumed to be no more than 5 topmost prevalent groups operating relative to one another globally. These five groups are, in themselves, established thus as across all time, a historical constant. It is simply the nature of the unfolding evolution of time that these 5 groups change roles relative to one another over the duration. That there are 5 is a universal axiom. The role each plays changes every regenerative cycle. The larger the group, the longer the regenerative cycle, and so these 5 operate at a roughly Aeonic-duration (2000-year long) calendar.

In effect, the sole difference between the "Aeons" of the Gnostics and the "Seasons of the Pope" of the POD (marked by the same period of time), is that at the level of the 12, yielded from the double-7, base-14 "Seasons of the Pope," there are 7 "Archons" or "Rulers," (the 7 pre-deluvian Atlantean kings), while at this same level, relative to groups (rather than to a single group of individuals) the key digit is not 7, but 5, because there will be 5 groups, and the most powerful will always have 7 members.

PART 1A2: the cycling out of the oldest order

Due to the process of change among the relationships of the orders in the "bund" system to one another "shuffling" the 5 groups over time, there will be, about once every 2000 years or so, the formation of a new group, which will necessitate the death of an older, existing group, in order to maintain the sum of 5 groups topmost prevalent at any given time in history. The result is that, every 2000 years, the "Archons" celebrate the change of an "Aeon" as the "Equinox of the Gods" or "coming of age" ritual, where the oldest group "passes the torch" to the youngest group.

For the past 8000 years, this process has ben celebrated esoterically by occult orders that belong to the "psychic conspiracy," who share the sacred secret science as sects cowering in shadows. At the turn of every other millennium since this began, a zodiacal holiday has been ritually performed by the 7 Archons through the 5 bund groups to celebrate either an Equinox or a Solstice of the "Aeonic" seasons.

PART 1A3: the cycling in of a new "world" order

The declaration of a "New Age" on the calendar therefore can only occur consecutive to the declaration of a new, global order on two conditions: if the situation is favorable both geopolitically and calendrically. In other words, if there is a massive revolution in social structure or the sciences, and it does not occur in conjunction with the calendar's changing of the Aeons, then it will not be a truly "New Age." The events between the changes in Aeons are thus less significant to history than those occurring in tune with

this 2000-year cycle. It takes but a moment's glance at even only recorded history to know this.

If, however, there is a massive revolution in social thinking, and it occurs at the turn of one 2000-year long Aeon to another, it ushers out an "Old Age," and thus an "Old World" is ritualistically sacrificed in the form of a newborn, and it ushers in a "New Age" and thus a "New World" is (re)discovered, to be conquered again anew by an alien group.

PART 1B: the present globalist agenda

In +2000YP, there was a political coup-de-tat in the strongest nation on the planet, whose role in international politics had become in just 200 years for the entire planet alike the role of Athens in the Delian League some 2,500 years prior. Equivalent to the assassination of Julius Caesar in historical importance, influence and impact, this coup-de-tat was accomplished by and to benefit "neo-Sethians" (millenarian eschatologists). It involved controlling both parties in the political election for the highest office in the most powerful nation in the land. The result was public apathy, frustration and outcry at the injustice of the entire political system. The election was declared a tie, which met with popular support. However as a recount progressed, half grew impatient. These were the "neo-Sethians," and they stole the election by overturning the results of the recount. In +2000YP there was a political coupe-de-tat in the US, and it placed George W. Bush, the son of a spy, into the position of highest authority the world had ever seen.

After the past 9 (going on 10) years, we can all definitely agree on the result of this. George W. Bush, named after the burning effigy of Moses' God, also claimed to have invented the internet address system "www" (for "world wide web") that represents the "666" (w = the 6th letter in Hebrew alphabet) bar-code on all web-sites. George W. also reflects on the founding Patriot, our nations' foremost Father, George Washington, though the men are antitheses. Nostradamus' name for President Bush was "Mabus" representing him as the "May Bush" (for the 7 planet-alignment on Cinco De Mayo, 2000). It was said of George W. Bush 2000 years ago, in the book of Revelations, where unlucky 666 is compared to Roman Caesar Nero, that every 1000 years, the "Great Beast" or the "Red Dragon," that is commonly understood to mean Satan, the king of all demons, must be released from the pit of hell and "loosed upon the earth a little while." In short, George W. Bush, that "stuttering idiot" and "jealous child," that "insane cowboy," that last "great dictator," was, while he held the rank of highest authority on earth, Satan.

PART 1B1: the Bilderberg / Bohemian "neo-Sethians"

The "neo-Sethians" have ben an infamous sect of Gnosticism ever since the time of Christianity. Throughout this entire duration, and even for thousands of years prior to this, dating as early as the Mesopotamian flood at the start of known history, this group has been affiliated with the "dragon's blood." They claim to be descended from a partially-dinosaur gene-spliced monkey species contemporary to the dawn of modern

mankind. This conjecture of their mythology accounts for the fact that in all art and literature depicting the "neo-Sethian" sect, they are represented by lizards.

The "neo-Sethians" represent the "youngest" or "newest" group of the perennial 5 orders in the POD "bund" hierarchy. Thus, whatever group wishes to vie for impact of their rules and role on history at any given time to become the "newest" group must confront the image of the serpent shedding its skin, and thus come to incorporate this motif somehow into its symbology and number-system.

So, when I say the "neo-Sethians" staged the +2000YP elections in the USA, I mean that the same group behind the recount fiasco was behind the events the following year on September 11. This group, despite having assumed the form of a blue-blood president of a "free" nation, was still only one group of five, and represented an upstart faction attempting to gain control for their own agenda over all.

PART 1B2: end of York (Christian) Essene order

This attempt by the neo-Sethians was specifically intended to "Aeonically" assassinate a fellow "Archon" or group-archetype. The years 1900-2000 had collectively been a ritual by the 5 "bund" groups to celebrate the change of the Aeon. The final century's festivities for the Aeon had been ushered in by a resurgence in interest in "gnostic Apocrypha" yielding the Book of Enoch, the Nag Hammadi and finally the Dead Sea scrolls. Therefore, the group that had been the "neological" group 2000 years ago ushered in the beginning of the end of their Aeon. The Essenes of Qumran, whose Gnostic doctrine worshipped Enoch and preserved the timekeeping traditions of Atlantis, have mirror-symmetry in their hierarchy and number-system to the modern York Rite Free Masons.

Insofar as Qumran was, 2000 years ago, a literal attempt to recreate the ritual roles and rules of Solomon's temple on a communal-farm, it's similarity to the "Mark Master" degrees of York Rite are no coincidence. The baptismal consecration of the Qumran Essenes has become the religion of Christianity, which is the preferred religion among the members of the York Rite of Masonry. Moreover, the astrological sciences of the Enochian Jubilee calendar used by the Essenes comprise the secret doctrine of Masonry, which then builds this ancient zodiac onto monuments consecrating certain dates and events. The Essenes were the Christian Free Masons of 2000 years ago, and the York Rite Masons are the Essenes of today, 2000 years later.

PART 1B3: the fall of the "neo-Sethians" and rise of utopian Pythagoreanism

Inevitably, the result of the power-grab by the neologial group at the turn of the Aeon results in a backlash toward support for the causes the neologists attack. In this most recent case, we find it was the Democratic ideals of the USA. The weapon used was the private bank system (the US Fed for one). The legislation itself was named the "Patriot Act" and the neo-Sethian choice for significant numerical / date systems was 9-11-2001. However, 2000 years ago, the same ritual was performed, and then the Roman neologists

attacked the religious root of monotheism in Judaism; the weapon they used was the Jewish Sanhedrin; the event was the "Passion" and the "Crucifixion;" the significant numbers were 7 (the age of Jesus in year one) and 33AD (33 = 4 + 7 + 10 + 12). The relationship of 11 to the "twin towers" is clear, as is the relationship of "9-11" to "911-Emergency." Less obvious is the relationship of the factorial table of nines to the shape of the pentagon (the floor of a dodecahedron of 12 sides). However, to those of us who understand the meanings of all these numerical-codes, the relationship of 5 to 11 is clear enough in the form of 5+2=7=11-4.

The "neo-Sethians" selected their patsy fall-guy for their crime against humanity on 9-11 carefully. Just as Hitler, the Jewish Rothschild bastard, waged the most brutal pogrom against the Jewish people of Germany, his own homeland and people, because he believed he was a Viking; so too, the video-image visage of a middle- eastern Semite was chosen for the ikon of the millennial scapegoat, Usama Bin Laden, and since the second Persian Gulf war (in Jordan, Gaza and Palestine as much as in Afghanistan, Iraq and Palestine) have been blamed entirely on him alone. Consider his name: "Use Samael Bin-den." His name while working for the US CIA was "Tim Osmand." To be a spook means you never existed, and you have stepped outside of historical records to manipulate the flow of time itself.

PART 1C: the future(s) of the "global" government

During the last 10 years, the "neo-Sethians" have made crystal clear their motives and objectives for their coup-de-tat in global governmental control. They are hell- bent on bringing about the End-times event, the destruction of the world, or at the least, of all humanity. In short, they are war-hawks without a cause, rebels for their own sakes, and commonly called "neo-conservatives" for slang, although tomorrow's "neo-liberals" will be worse.

For this the "neo-Sethians" have constructed secret, deep-underground military bases (DUMBs), intercontinental ballistic missiles deployed globally, massively polluted the atmosphere, and agitated wars, famine, plague and crime in every corner of the world to gain complete control of the minds of all mankind through fear. They waged a campaign of "Torture and Terror" for 10 years; but those of us whose knowledge comes from before their reign began, merely 100 years ago, we know how it will inevitably end.

When the world failed to destroy itself in 2000, the "neo-Sethians" took the initiative to attempt to destroy it themselves for the purpose of initiating the Apocalypse, and drawing down an alien savior for them to bargain with for control over the human populations. However, despite their capacity to unite the globe (against them) they lack the power at this time to destroy the whole planet (only to decimate its surface, themselves to escape underground). "First the globe must unite, then it can be collectively destroyed": such is the venom in a neo-Sethian's sting.

PART 1C1: the heaven-dimension of Pythagorean Atlantean Democracy

Ultimately, the "neo-Sethian" propaganda of 9-11 as a "New Pearl Harbor," justifying an "unending Crusade of attrition against invisible and, in truth, nonexistent enemies," to question which is decried as mere "conspiracy theory," was entirely lies, irrelevant, and thus destined to be recalled by historians as, alike Hitler's Blitzkrieg over Europe, a "flash in the pan" of unsustainable military force. The more money is dumped into the murdering of soldiers for the cause of blind-faith in "neo-con" propaganda, which amounts, at best, to a war for oil, the deeper into their underground caves the serpents must slither to escape the wrath of their fellow humans.

Beyond the "endless war" strategy of bankrupting the US nation and breaking the morale of the other united nations, the "neo-Sethians" have zero plans for how to finish seizing power to implement their global catastrophe and usher in their worldwide empire. The "neo-Sethians" are perpetually blind to the future as it unfolds from the cycle that defines the shape of the past.

It is this shape, its dimensions and measures, its ratios and curves, we in the POD study as the number-system ideals of Atlantean Democracy. To speak more of it at this time, prior to 2012, might only be to "cast pearls before swine," however, and so I will not reveal what is not given unto me to do so.

PART 1C1A: the changes from the present system to the Atlantean system

Changes from the present mode of local, state, federal and international government would be minimal to adopt an "Atlantean Democracy" system of global government. In terms of "State" structures very little would need amended. The largest change would be toward a fusion of all existing denominations of religion with a single form of cash and banking system. This change, although it may be drastic from the point of view of us alive now, will seem much less strange in fifty years from now, when the number-systems of Ra-MARDUK, the Archon of the Aeon prior to that from +1- 2000YP, will fall and be replaced by a "new math" wherein knowledge increases exponentially as consciousness expands arithmetically. Rather than being centennial in decimal only, we will experiment with other base-number counting- systems, as did the Mayans with their Venus-calendar, and thus the innermost spiral expansion-pattern will be exposed to the psychic perceptions of all, and our learning curve will implode, alike the skin of a cocoon, and our spirits will emerge metastasized and metamorphosed.

The first and most difficult step of the journey of our next evolutionary mutation is freeing one's own mind from "neo-Sethian" propaganda's mind-control over one's own head. What we think, how we spend our time, while alive is all we will have to prove our worth to ourselves when we die. Therefore, the amount of our own "headroom" taken up by alien advertisers' information (ie. "neo-Sethian" propaganda) the less of a living soul we have, and the more willfully ignorant we choose to remain to our psychic-slavery to the "neo-Sethians'" doomsday agenda. As Plato once wrote an Akousmatikoi of Socrates (Pythagoras), "the unexamined life is not worth living."

This first step is the most difficult: to free one's self from mental slavery to distant forces

of control over our own lives, what we think and why, how we dress and say what we say, and why, how we relate and who we choose to communicate to, and why, etc. First we must realize we choose not only which things to want and desire, but that we can choose to not want nor to desire anything for ourselves at all, and in this way we can come to be provided for by the very environment of the world around us. Following this, our ordinary routines will all break down and appear nonsensical. Sleep during the day and work at night will become as socially-acceptable as solar- slavery is now. Dietary habits will be revolutionized by new genetically spliced plants, and possibly even new genetically spliced species of animals. Even mental control over one's own circadian rhythms can not only be re-attained by any individual, as soon as they realize they are an individual, and not just a reptile, but can be used to combat these "neo-Sethian" vampires who suck the orgone Chi out of their unaware and helpless victims.

PART 1C2: the hell-dimension of neo-Sethian millenarian eschatology

The "neo-Sethians'" goals in their attempted millennial coup-de-tat were simple: destroy earth. They have, thus far, failed, and even now are diminishing in their authority and scope throughout the political sphere. However, for each and every one of this generations' members of the neological group, as for those from each generation before ours, there is a special catacomb carved out for them in Hell. Those traitors who betray the truth for lies, who betray love for blindness, who betray their souls for money, will suffer their own desired future: a horrible catastrophe will soon befall them. A massive revolution, spearheaded by a vast, international pacifist movement of populist politicians, will seek to unseat and defeat the neo- Sethians utterly. The "neo-Sethians" will flee to their DUMBs, and many millions will die. Some will survive to create the utopia described in HG Welles' "the Time Machine," although even then, Atlantean Democracy will be revived and flourish anew. The "neo-Sethians" know they will be defeated. They always knew.

In the end of the "neo-Sethian" hell on earth awaits for them a complete global thermonuclear war, decimating the surface of the planet and leaving them warped and twisted morgellon-infested troglodytic mutants in their DUMB snake-pits. If you are a reptilian, that is what you have to look forward to. Hell on earth will be your eternal reward, and punishment, for your own just deserts.

PART 1C1A: the changes from the present system to the neo-Sethian system

Although martial-law, leading to the nuking of the surface of the whole planet, a veritable extinction-level-event, seems like an inevitable next slip down the slippery, steeply sloping steps of a failing empire, there are other options than either headlong suicide or blind faith in pacifist obedience.

The ultimate solution to the world's problems and accomplishment of its long- standing goals of global peace, global trade, global learning and global culture, is simple: study the number-systems used by any two groups, cults of religion or sects of state. To do this is called studying "Atlantean Democracy" and is the only thing, right now, that can help

to make the world better.

Therefore, instead of the "inevitable end," prepare instead for the immortal tomorrow's dawn, for it will always appear. All those crimes committed by night will be brought to the light. And when they are, the guilty will be punished and the righteous will be justifiably vindicated.

Globalism- Dictatorship by Protocols or Atlantean Democracy?
intro: why is it called "Atlantean" Democracy?
A. Globalism in the Present Dawn of the 21st century.
1. the history of the modern trend toward global government
1a. prior to the 1900's: the Dream of Past Petty Tyrants Becomes the Present Protocols for a Future Global Dictatorship.
1b. the early 1900's: neocolonialism (Zionism, Imperialism, Central Economic Planning)
opposed by Nationalism (Fascist Corporatism, Patriotism to Free-Market Capitalism, Centralized Oligarchical Statism).
1c. the mid-1900's: Leveraged Buy-Outs of Corporations by Banks (identification of key, new resource-exploiting, tech industries for aggressive acquisition).
1d. the late 1900's: Lobbyists and Special-Interests push Entitlement Programs and Militarism (the interest-bearing debt-restructuring of financing for independent nations by multinational central-banks).
1e. the early 2000's: the Bankruptcy of Fiat Cash Following its Expediency in Acquiring Power Resources (the Military Industrial Empire, the Disenfranchised Mass Populous and Individuals as Enemies of the State).
2. the modern Globalist political planners and round-table / "think-tank" groups.
2a. the Trilateral Commission funded by the Vatican Bank (Rothschilds, Rockefellers, Warburgs, etc.) Military-Industrialists over the East Asian, Afro-European and trans-American "Economic-Unions," etc.
2b. the Council on Foreign Relations (rotating membership) and the Club of Rome (permanent membership) private shareholding stockowners of international central banks over the Fed, Free-Trade Agreements, etc.!
2c. the Bilderberg Group (mobile, rotating members) reporting to the Committee of 300 (stationary, lifetime members) "owners of the means of production" from all industries over the independent media, public politics, etc.
2d. the Bohemian Grove (Maloch) Club AKA the Finders (MK Monarch) (human traffickers in child sex slaves) over the intelligence communities, commodities distribution networks, etc.
3. the modern rich elite' plan for future world government.
3a. the prison / ponzi / pyramid model of 3 Classes: 1) a single warden; 2) a few guards; 3) the imprisoned population.
3b. 9-11: a neo-con coup using Continuity of Government providing redundant DUMBs for the chief executive officers.
3c. the lack of a back-up plan in the event of failure of this system for any alternative form of adaptive survival.
3d. the "doomsday" scenario of eschatology being the only alternative form or back-up plan for modern globalists.
3e. the "all for me or else nothing for anybody" mentality of investment (credit) banking sold to prop up petty-tyrants.
3f. betrayal of the armed middle-class by the owners of banks and by the disenfranchised prison populous alike.
4. Ultimate Failure of Dictatorships in General and of All Historical "Global" Empires by overextended Spending.
4a. the flaw of Socialist Labor-Unionism in attacking Monetary-Exchange methodologies. (Marx's "Das Kapital")
- fixed amount, solid-commodity legal currency vs. fiat tender based on interest-bearing loans from investment banks.
- use of the latter by US-banked Russian Sovietism to erode the former by promising "redistribution of wealth" to poor. - use of the former by "Revolutionaries" for sound money to withstand the erosion of promissory notes by state banks.
- results of free-market capitalism founded on solid-currency vs. Wall-Street crony bailouts and the fall of Sovietism.
B. the Protocols for a Future Global Dictatorship.
1. the history of leaked documents from the Protocols of Zionism to Project Blue Beam and beyond. ("BaPH" model)
1a. the Protocols of Zionism, attributed to "the learned elders." (early 1900's)
1b. Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars, a military economics manifesto. (mid-1900's)
1c. Project Blue Beam, the endgame doomsday scenario to kill off all life on earth's surface. (late-1900's)
1d. the cyber-age of disinformation, wikileaks of newly "legalized" war-crimes vs. alien conspiracy "theories." (2000's)
1e. the prediction of impact with earth and the asteroid Apophis 99942 in 2029 and preparing for the end of the world. - use of the calendar to induce millenarian eschatologism, compounded exponentially by celestial coincidences
- use of propaganda to compound public panic to mass fever pitch over nonexistent threats ("terrorism," drugs, etc.)
- preparation of DUMBs (mass bomb-shelters) to survive a surface ELE and UFO tech to outlive a global destruction.
- final initiation of plans for population reduction "by any means necessary" (food-control, bio-chem germs, nuke, etc.) - the concept of "peak-point" for industrialism and prediction of an environmentally necessitated return to feudalism.
2. the history of the concept of a global dictator
2a. the Vedic Castes vs. an Alexandrian "Republic"
2b. the Roman Republic vs. Julius Caesar
2c. the Dark Ages under the Catholic Papacy.
2d. Privatized Ownership of Investment Banks and their "Protocols of Zionism."
2e. the modern model of a psychic dictatorship and the imminent crowning of a single global dictator.
3. the reasoning for wanting to have a single global dictator.
3a. the plotting of petty-dictators to create a system to more simply gain greater power over the largest populous.
3b. the creation of totalitarian bureaucracy based on fiat currency to tempt dependents into state-salaried slavery.
3b. the use of bureaucracy as a crucible for petty tyrants to progress at the expense of crushed souls.

3c. the eventual end-goal of all bureaucracy is to become "king of the hill" - a lone tyrant atop a totalitarian pyramid.
3d. the eventual bait-and-switch betrayal of any such bureaucratic tyrant by their bankrollers in events of poor times.
3e. the end of the totalitarian bureaucracy in every nation by the implementation of a single global dictator over them all.
3f. the strategy of applied dialectics used within the totalitarian bureaucracy by successful petty tyrants
- in rhetorical propaganda as:
thesis (statement of intent for changes),
antithesis (disproof of allegedly existing belief about the intended changes),
synthesis (use as proof of need for the initial statement's intended changes).
- in strategic methodology as:
Problem: an existent situation for a group is classified as undesirable for some arbitrary reason by one person
Reaction: the middle-management of social bureaucracy is put into motion to correct the individual's perceived problem
Solution: by involving the social bureaucracy in the process, the problem identified initially by one grows worse for all.
C. The Ideal Future of a Global Democracy.
1. the ideal Rights to Personal Liberty (individual sovereignty) and Honest Trade, and gov't noninterference therewith.
1a. the concept of Justice. Free Market Fair Trades, not "Free Trade" implying, which seems worse, "taxed trade."
- the life span of Justice, and the concept of Injustice.
1b. the reality of punitive enforcement for infractions of laws, even if committed by individuals in high political offices.
- the "concept of justice" is lost in the breach of law enforcement to exclude prosecuting the rich or powerful.
1c. Restoring one's own individual sovereignty occurs when one stops being led to believe and thinks for themselves.
- this psychic liberation from mental-bondage must occur for any individual before they can help others in social group.
1d. Imagining better alternatives, regardless of how unpopular such time-consumption is to work-slaves, is important.
- answers come from asking the question, not from only thinking the question up. This takes time, sometimes absent.
1e. Rights are eternal, and as ideas cannot be killed, so too is Liberty first an idea, which is, simply, a realized ideal.
- Rights are above even the Law, which is merely immortal, but is man-made, not external in origin and only learned.
2. the ideal role of government is to enforce only the first law: to protect all individual sovereigns' Right to Liberty.
2a. the role of government in the lives of all non-sovereign individuals should be to not interfere with them at all.
- hence no individual sovereign may benefit from using non-sovereign individuals. That would be the worst crime.
- hence no social group or its government should interfere with anyone anywhere that does not adhere or belong to it.
- hence the travels or trades between non-sovereign individuals cannot be taxed by anyone who would be sovereign.
- hence, likewise, if non-sovereigns deal wrongly with one another, no sovereign government may interfere to stop this.
2b. what is the ideal form of government to prevent its role from being anything other than protecting individual liberty?
- government membership may be left unlimited in strictly inverse proportion to the limitations on the group's authority.
- the larger a government grows, the more checks and balances must be preemptively put into place to prevent over-expansion and the eventual fiat (interest rated loans) currency of an overextended empire that leads to its collapse.
- thus, the larger the group's membership, the longer its constitution and the bigger its government become.
- thus, likewise, the ideal form of government based on noninterference and punitive enforcement against infractions of anyone's personal liberty, be they individual sovereigns or belonging to any group and under another's government, would be a very small membership with very limited scale of authority over anyone outside those belonging to them.
- such a government consolidates power through acquiring group membership by setting a good example of their ideal.
- thus, a group based on small sized, powerless government being an ideal enforcer of the law of individual liberty do win in the end over all the other groups around them by outlasting them all, since all are dictatorships, bound to fail.
2c. how does a weak, small government punitively enforce laws against violations of any individual's sovereign Right?
- by redefining to only a small contextual extent what constitutes a breach of an individual's sovereign Right to Liberty.
2d. how can such a government succeed against tyranny if it cannot actually enforce its laws by punishment?
- because tyrannies' turnover rate is even more rapid than the downfall of a government that trusts in anarchy.
- ultimately Good simply outlives Evil, and a small, weak government can outlast the life-span of all petty tyrants.
3. the ideal form of a global government is thus a small, powerless group. The best method for this is a Democracy.
3a. to insure the best method for protecting all individual's right to self-sovereign freedom is to maintain a small gov't
- the concept of a gov't itself should become only political discussions between individual sovereigns, with no groups.
- this can be achieved by implementing an impotent form of government at the top, to which all others answer below it.
- the importance of this global government over all being powerless is the core of why it must be a Democracy itself.
3b. Democracy is premised on rule by majority vote. Thus, a small membership is easiest and if limited legally best.
- ideally, for a global government to be able to punitively enforce the law of individual liberty, that must be its 1 power.
- a small, otherwise absolutely powerless, form of Democracy at the top level of world governments, does work.
- the role of the world court, the UN and global economy relative to the role of petty dictators, IMF and central banks.
D. December 20/21, 12:00 midnight, 2012: a time to choose.
1. the Zero-Sum Game of Fiat Crony-Corporatist Capitalism is either a dictatorship or else delivery of a doomsday plan.
1a. the result of such a plan on the time-streams for living beings on earth: their division from a single unified form into:
- the world where all takes a turn for the worse: a hell-dimension split at the declaration of global martial law.
- the world where all stays exactly the same: a middle-road where nothing adapts, which will be destroyed by Apophis.
- the world where all continues on, with improving: a world-line wherein a global Democracy rules all free individuals.
1b. the cause of their plans to pivot their position into power at this present moment depends on celestial events as well.
- the times leading up to 1999 / 2000 (new year's eve). The revelations of ritual magic cults behind the entertainment biz. - the period of time from 2000 until 9-11-2001. The theft of the election and collusion of neo-cons and UBL to stage 9-11.
- the event of 9-11-2001: UBL, a long-term CIA mole, was falsely accused by the neo-cons for their own staged attack.
- the times from 2001 until 2012. The building up of the hegemonic army at the expense of national economic solvency.
- the year 2012. The three possible events: 1) something bad. 2) nothing. 3) something good. The division of timelines.

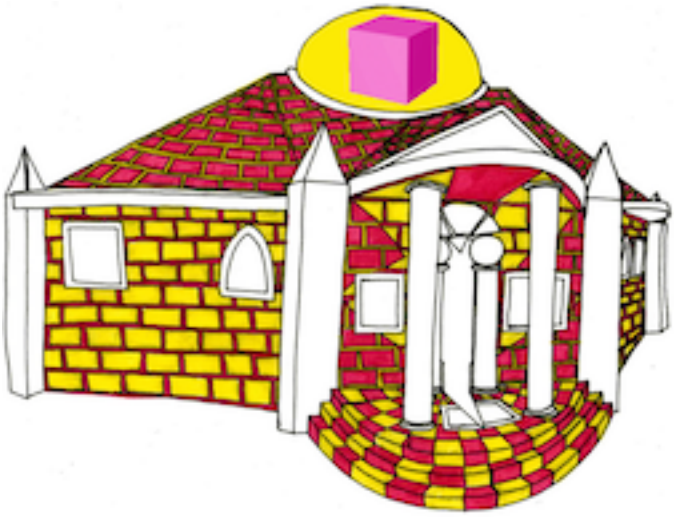
- 12-20-2012. The prediction of the 7 planet alignment of 5/5/2000 by the Hollywood magicians. Neo-con calendar lies.
- 12-21-2012. The morning after: the division of the timelines by the passage of this calendrical / celestial event in time.
2. Who are "We, the People," when the US is a "melting-pot," and what should the definition of citizenship mean to all?
2a. the "financial wizards" and "money manipulators" who pull the strings of political puppets to legalize their militarism. - why the military obeys politicians, why the politicians obey the rich elite, and why the rich elite seek power over all.
2b. the disenfranchised, impoverished, imprisoned wage-slave serfs who obey the system of using the elite's fiat cash.
- why it is important to understand the premise of "sound-money" to be able to be truly free, and to defend the right to be.
2c. alternatives to the system of mental-slavery to taxation to pay the interest on loans backed by imaginary sums of fiat.
- the method of a gradual restoration of regional, national, state and local sovereignty by a transition to competing gold.
- the method of transition by competing currencies: an ounce of gold tied to a measure of silver per one dollar Fed note.
- to secure the transition from a hyper-inflating dollar relative to gold value, and restore gold to use as circulated coins.
- when the dollar value drops, more dollars buy less, so gold would pose an easy transition to a higher valued medium.
3. "We, the People" vs. the zero-sum game of financing "wizards" engaged in crony-corporatism and political graft.
3a. the apparently limited likelihood of success by the masses to prevent the neo-con plot to dictate or kill all the globe.
- leading up to a much feared conclusive demonstration of doomsday / ELE level force by corporate controlled militaries.
3b. the actual impossibility of the neo-cons amassing enough firepower to effectively execute a global dictatorship.
- the creation of the illusion to the public of power, concealing behind it the ultimate impotence of ignorant greed.
3c. the moment of greatest fear as any final attack scenario begins is the moment of greatest opportunity for its failure.
- the neo-cons will build up the illusion of their power (both fiat money and military command) until it finally fails them.
outro: Why is it called Atlantean "Democracy"?

Fools&Builders::shell::elemental::Kha

These are the clothes worn by the 5 Masters who preside on a regular lodge bench. In all regular (non-initiatory) working, these are the costumes worn. Up to fifteen members must preside in a lodge before it can represent in the Senate.

---

i°::"Contributors' Club"::Cheops/Chephren/Menkaure
fellowship::"ashlar"::Assiyah:making::Earth:3
citizenship is open to all Atlanteans; consult all “occult” novels.



This is the exterior of the Lodge of Earth.

here is my knowledge lecture on the meaning of the titles:
[fellowship::"ashlar"::Assiyah:making::Earth:3]
of the first degree of the the Order of Death:
[i°::"Contributors' Club"::Cheops/Chephren/Menkaure].

The first title is "fellowship."

Fellowship requires communication between at least two entities. The entities do not need to be sentient for this kind of communication to occur. It occurs between a mother and infant, a master and pet, between a teacher and student, and even between plants, snowflakes and music.

However there exists a more complex form of communication than mere "fellowship," and this occurs between only sentient beings. This superior kind of communication is called "karma" and this means to be called to "labor." We say that, to improve one's karma is to improve one's soul, because we must work to communicate as sentient entities, and our doing so proves our worth to our fellow peers, and the value of our contribution to history. Thus a "good soul" is one that accumulates "good karma." That is why "good" and "bad" units of karma comprise each element of our surrounding environment, our "aura" - because the work of the soul is "yoga" (union) of the within and the without. This is accomplished when the interior of the soul and its exterior aura align. Then we say its karma is finished and the aura is cleansed.

Therefore one can only cleanse the aura of bad karma by first being called to "labor" from the reverie of silent fellowship.

The second title is "ashlar."

After the workers were called from fellowship to labor by the Three Kings, they began to hew stones from the quarry. What is this like? The stones began to be chiseled from the

mines, but they were still un-carved, unrefined, unfinished. The rough ashlar has been compared to the un-crafted and un-worked soul, while the finished ashlar, the perfect cube-stone, is like the soul that transcends by finishing their karma. But the cube-stone is only a symbol of the soul, while the true image of the soul's appearance is a torus, the exterior sphere of which is the aura and whose interior spiral is Kundalini ascending the chakras. So, how do we perfect the ashlar and how do we finish with karma?

The workers democratically elected their finest carvers from amongst those in the quarries. These they called the Builders, who had graduated from labor. The builders perfected the rough, un-hewn souls quarried out of raw karma. From the twisted and the torturous serpents' union, the ripples and the rays combined, the chakras align and the aura is cleansed. That is how the Builders' Guild perfects the "ashlar" souls.

From among the Builders they elected their best. His name was Imhotep. Imhotep selected his son, Ptahotep, as Chief Overseer. The remaining Builders and Workers in the quarry then elected Nyarlahotep as their representative to go on their behalf before Ptahotep. The names of the Three Kings to call the workers out of fellowship into labor were Cheops, Chephren and Menkaure.

The third title is "Assiyah."

Assiyah is the lowest of the four worlds in ha QBLH. The four worlds are Yetzirah between Assiyah and Beriah, and Beriah between Yetzirah and Atziluth, the "highest" of the four worlds.

Assiyah is the world of action and all activity, both naturally occurring acts as well as the karma between sentient entities. Assiyah is the combination of the mind and the physical environment by the exertion of effort by the physical tool of the body. This actually stirs up energy dystrophically, increasing entropic decay into chaos and disorder. However what is chaos and expansion of energy in Assiyah is peace and calm order by the time it reaches Atziluth.

It has been passed by then through the inversion of Beriah and Yetzirah at the hands of the builders and the aura cleansed by alignment into yoga of the karma rising up the chakras. Thus, what begins as work in the world of action becomes the domicile in which we will one day universally Sabbat, and finally rest from toils.

The fourth title is "making."

The reason we must work to cleanse our aura and to align our chakras is that they attract and spread negative karma while unaligned. This negative karma becomes manifest in our auras and thus becomes sin by narrowing our choices for actions. When we follow a tunnel-reality of negative karma through perpetual sin to its logical conclusion, we find that such a tortured soul will suffer many more lifetimes in Assiyah, the lowest world. Therefore, in order to avoid such a destiny, and to instead transcend Assiyah, we must use our work to make our karma "good" in order for our chakras to

align and our aura to be cleansed.

The act of making our naturally more-or-less negative karmic auras into perfected, more-or-less "good" karmic auras is considered the "Great Work" of those called to labor. The quarriers and the builders both work and craft the ashlar to make it from bare rock into a cube-stone. So the karma-yoga of cleansing the aura and aligning the chakras is the act of taking the given karma and making it your own work.

When we take our natural karma and make it perfect by aligning our chakras and cleansing our auras, we become more capable of transcending from the world of action, Assiyah, the lowest of the four worlds. Then our work will become easier and easier until eventually, in Atziluth, we rest from toil.

The fifth title is "Earth."

Earth in this case does not refer to the planet earth so much as to the material substance of the world of Assiyah. Assiyah is the manifest universe of matter alone. Although the communication between mind and energy occurs via the world of matter, it is only when one applies their natural energy toward making their karma good that rest and order in Atziluth may be accomplished and achieved. Thus, only sentient entities called to labor and who do good work, aligning their chakras and cleansing their auras, can transcend the material reality of Assiyah.

According to legend the world of matter comprised of units of karma, called quanta, arose from an event during the creation of Assiyah, that is, the material universe, known as the "breaking of the vessels." According to this version of the "big bang" of the universe, during the single Planck-time following the initiation of expansion by one Planck length greater than the initial singularity, all that existed were perfect geometric patterns of cycling harmonic vibrations. Following this, heat began to arise from friction as the wavelengths of these emanations began to overlap, and with that these perfect forms became distorted and deformed into the present relative chaos and decreasing formation of patterns. Thus, according to legend, the "shards" of these "shells" form the "qliphotic" material world of Assiyah, the smallest units of karma being the probabilistically uncertain quanta.

Because the quanta of some elements of matter form solid nuclei at the center of atoms, we call this force that binds quantum nuclei together the strong nuclear force, and compare it to the solid, material nature of the world of Assiyah, and to the ancient element of earth.

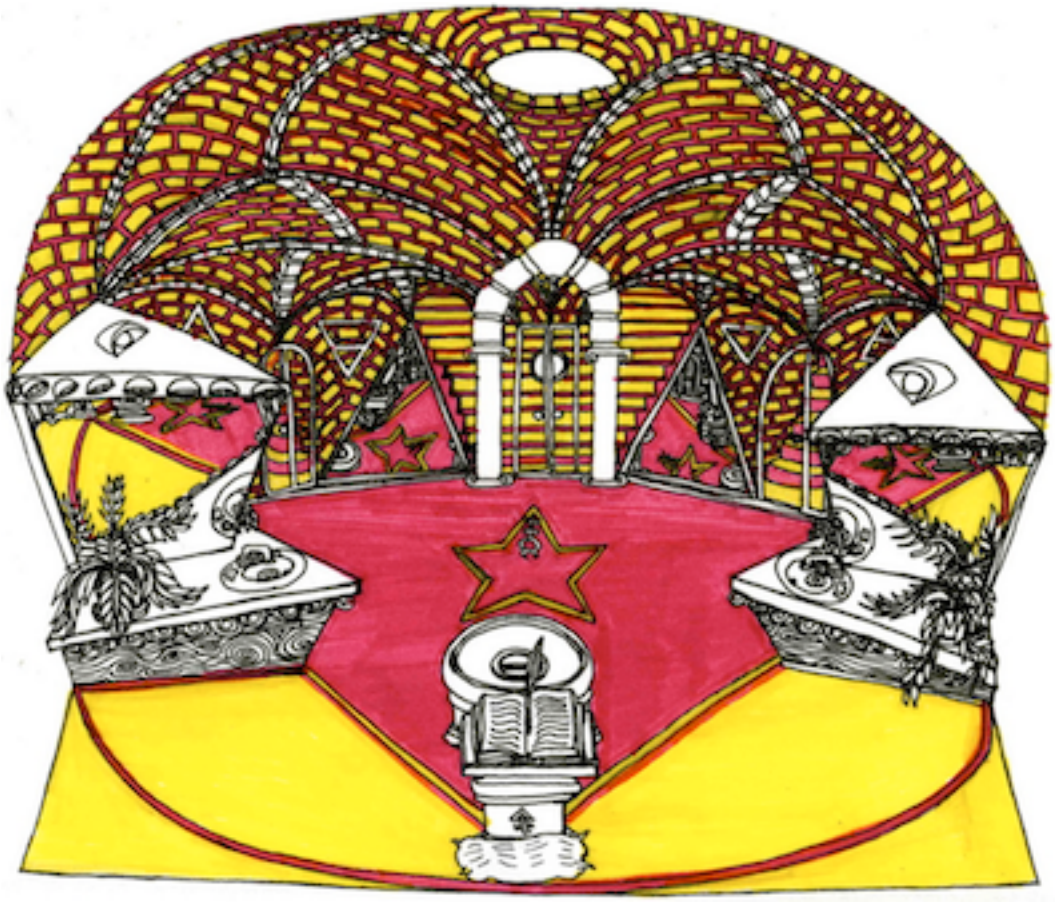
The sixth title is "3."

Because the material world has only six right-angled cardinal directions, we say that our universe of Assiyah has only three dimensional axes. The ancients referred to these three dimensions as the "three mothers," known from the Hebrew aleph-bet as the letters "aleph" (A), "mem" (M) and "shin" (S). These were also the three "pillars" of "mercy,"

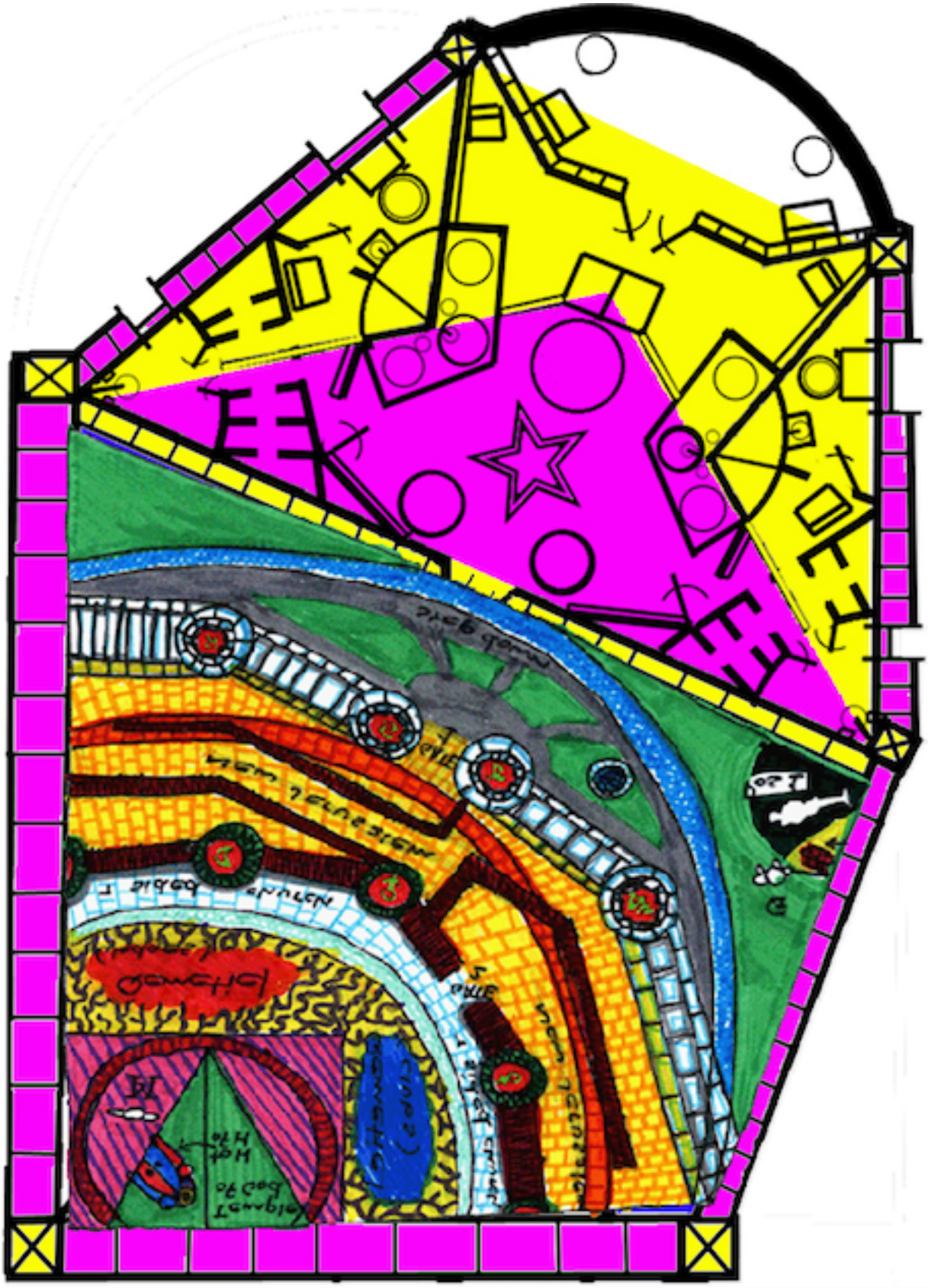
severity" and "judgment" above which are suspended a pan of merit (containing water) and a pan of liability (containing fire) from a scale (a breath of air) deciding between them. The three dimensions are also symbolized in the thesis, antithesis, synthesis of dialectics, and thus by Yin Yang representing the alternation between action and passivity over time. So we see the concept of the three dimensions is a common expression used to communicate the idea of this world of work itself.

However three is also used to symbolize the way out of the materially real world of Assiyah through good karma. Just as three represents the synthesis of Binah and Chokmah in Kether, so too does it mean the dawning of Ayin, Ayin Soph and Ayin Soph Aur, and just as three stands for the three combined elements of salt, sulfur and mercury to the alchemists, so too does it connote the Trinity of Catholic Christianity and the Blue degrees of Free Masonry.

Whenever we see the ashlar cube representing earth we must think of the three other elemental worlds, and realize that the perfection of this ashlar cube, symbol of the aligned chakras and cleansed aura of a good soul, is only the first step, that of making good karma in the real world, to achieving transcendence from it, but know that now we have taken that step together, and it is the hardest step, because it is the first.
This concludes the knowledge lecture of the titles of i° Contributors.



Here is the interior of the Earth Lodge.



"celebration of the death dream" by three kings

introduction: Before the ceremony begins, a short instruction session occurs between the candidate and the initiator. The initiator, or "Guide," instructs the candidate on the history and characters of the ritual and gives a brief prelude and synopsis of the rite, thus:

Guide:
"the names of the three kings are Cheops, Khephren and Menkaure, who commissioned the pyramids at Giza, Egypt, as immense, personal tombs, according to exoteric, schoolbook history. The story told within the Order of Death, however, is much more detailed. According to this source, the three High Kings commissioned their megalithic tombs following a shared, prophetic dream. That dream is here reenacted to honor the funding "contributors" behind the first monumental building project since the flood destroyed Atlantis. In the ritual the parts of three Guides will be portrayed by a single initiator. The first guide is Cheops, who passes by John the Apostle on entering the city of heaven. The second Guide is Khephren, who passes by the archangel Anael at the entrance to the courtyard of the Holy Temple. The third Guide is Menkaure, who passes by Metatron, God's highest angel, to go on from this ritual into either a pseudo-political "state" of lodge-work, a quasi-religious "church" of parties within the "state," or to remain at this zero degree."

instruction: the candidate is then asked if they understand what is going to happen among the characters during the ceremony. Thus, duly prepared, the candidate is allowed to enter the shadowy recesses of the vault-room. Unseen hands help the candidate to lie flat down, face-up, on the floor in the middle of the pitch-black vault. When the Guide's voice is heard first, a spotlight above the candidate clicks on, shining down on them, and a bell tolls faintly from the direction of the candidate's head.

Voice-Over/Guide 1: (teaching a class)
"This is the wedding of Love and the Will, because it is written in the Book of the Law that: 'Love Is The Law, Love Under Will.' Look into the Book of Life and there you will see that the One Love rules us all. The Book of Love also describes this One Law, or 'Law of One.' It is a considered a universal truth."

inst: a spotlight strikes a replica of the QBLHists' "tree of life" shape. The feint bell tolls a second time now.

V.O./G1:
"From this are suspended the 7 Hermetic Axioms of the Kybalion by a withering stem from the Tree of Life, whose three trunks conjoin the roots of Shekinah in Malkuth below and the two branches of the 8th and the 9th above. This Truth is: Jechidah over Chiah, NAM.TAR over NAM, father over son and, just so, Love Under Will."

inst: The spotlight on the "tree of life" and the one on the candidate both switch off simultaneously, leaving the room once more enshrouded by pitch-darkness. At the same

time, the bell tolls a third time. At the same time the Guide lifts the candidate abruptly up to their feet. Then all of a sudden all lights in the room click on at once to reveal the candidate is standing at the top of a vast hill, looking out over a lush valley. In the valley we see the "tree of life" shape. Behind the candidate is a large wall between turreted towers to guard a city behind it.

G1:
"Welcome, Ahki. Arise and be welcome to life after death, for you have now entered Jam-Rock, the Jamdom of Jah God. Hear now the sound of the death-toll, the church bell chimes for thee, oh recently deceased. My name is Cheops. I will guide you now. Come with me to the ways leading out of this world, reality, universe, place and time. Follow me."

inst: the Guide takes the candidate arm-in-arm and turns them about to face the turreted walls fortifying the city within. As the two climb up the hill toward the towering, fortified walls, voices echo from within the city behind its massive, impenetrable walls. The Guide speaks over-top of these voices.

Voice-Overs:
"Come away from your reveries, you are being called by Dull Care, recalled to life, it is time now. Come away from your meditations, you are called to study at the foot of God. Duty calls, karma-yoga, the work of union, the Great Work calls."

G1: (overlapping the voice-overs)
"You must come again to the here and now, Ahki, return from the dream of the unconscious multiverse. It is only one moment before 'Bereshith,' the beginning. We must hurry. The clock already chimes the zero-hour."

inst: the distant bell, now a little louder, chimes for a fourth time.

G1:
"Hear it tolling, follow the sound through the clear light uphill. Ascend the ancient pathway of history, concealing the underground current of energy beneath. Climb to the top of the hill and pass the Well of Souls, font of consciousness."

inst: the Guide leads the candidate by a well topped with a fountain. They draw near a large gate in one wall between two turreted towers. They step up seven, "rainbow-colored" stairs to the Gate.

G1:
"You approach now the Grand Archway, an entrance to the City of Heaven, one of the twelve gates around New Jerusalem, the city of God. You approach from Eden, city of the dead, northeast of New Jerusalem. You approach the Gate of Naftali, that is called Benjamin from within. This is the east/northeast gate and it is guarded by the Apostle John."

inst: the guide has thus far walked the candidate arm-in-arm. Now the guide steps down and stands one stair behind the candidate. Around the corner steps the actor portraying the part of John the Apostle.

G1: (to John)
"Dear John, I am Cheops, a king called to fellowship and labor amongst other kings. Let me in now, oh dear John, the Apostle of Christ son of our Father, by this east/northeast Gate of Naftali entering New Jerusalem. The bell has tolled four times already and now it will toll a fifth." (to candidate) "Go now, I, Cheops, can follow you no longer."

inst: the bell, now louder through the gateway, chimes a fifth time. At that same moment, John the Apostle grips the candidate's hands, their left crossing under to the candidate's right hand, their right crossing over to the candidate's left. In this strong grip the Apostle lifts and twirls the candidate across the threshold. This grip is called the grip of John the Apostle of Christ and called NIBIRU.

Guide 2: (the same actor as G1)
"Behold, Ahki. I am your guide inside the New Jerusalem. My name is Khephren. Follow me now."

inst: the guide resumes walking arm-in-arm with the candidate. They wind their way through seemingly endless, labyrinthine city streets.

G2:
"You have entered the city of God, New Jerusalem, by the east/northeast gate of Naftali, called now Benjamin, by the admittance of John, Apostle of Christ, the Prince of Heaven. You are approaching the church with seven sides now. We must hurry, for already the bell tolls a sixth time."

inst: the bell, exceedingly loud now, tolls from just inside the church. Before the closed door to the outer-courtyard of the Temple stands a guard.

G2: (to guard)
"Quickly ISHKUR the Anunnaki, Gnostic Archon ASTAPHAIOUS, in the name of TUBAL-CAIN, I command you Archangel Anael, let me in. I am Khephren, the prince- king of king Cheops. I am sent to fellowship and labor on his behalf amongst other kings. Let me in now, Anael, hurry, for already the bell has chimed six times and soon it will toll Sabbath hour in Heaven and I will have arrived too late for the Apocalypse. Let me in now. Let me enter the door of Sardis to the seven-sided church."

inst: the actor portraying Anael then opens the door of Sardis. The light from inside is even brighter than the light of New Jerusalem.

G2:
"This is the Light that shines from inside Zion, in the Ark, inside the Holy of Holies, within the Inner-Temple beyond the outer-courtyard. You now stand before an entry

onto the outer-courtyard of the Third, Spiritual Temple, called a seven-sided church, inside the heart of New Jerusalem, the city of God in Heaven. I, Khephren, cannot go on. You must go through the doorway alone."

inst: the candidate is ushered through the doorway. Inside the courtyard's seven walls at the center arises a dodecahedral stained-glass dome. This is the Inner-Temple containing Zion, whose light refracts prismatically through the stained-glass dodecahedron. A very large crowd of angels of pure light and spirits appearing like people has amassed in the courtyard around the inner-Temple. Guide 3, played by the same actor as Guides 1 and 2, the original initiator, comes forward and presents the candidate with a robe colored white. Just then the bell tolls for the seventh time.

Guide 3:
"My name is Menkaure. I was sent to you by my father Khephren and by his father Cheops. I have come to guide you within the outer-courtyard of the New Jerusalem Third Temple. Follow me now, please."

inst: G3 takes the candidate arm-in-arm as before and together they move up to the front of the crowd, before the eastern veil of the five-sided inner-Temple. Just then the veil parts and out steps the archangel Metatron. He is glowing a purple, ultraviolet hue and wears a black robe. He is very young in appearance.

Metatron:
"I speak the Truth to all of you assembled here now. I bring the True Word of God, king over the living and the dead. There has been a rebellion in Heaven. I come to bring news. Oh, Zion! Hear me, oh Zion! I have seen the fallen ones lowered and I have heard their eternal lament. It began when Raziel, also called Raguel, the archangel sent to tempt Eve in paradise by the apple and Adam after the exile by giving him QBLH to cease his prayer for forgiveness from God, called together the other 22 angels and hosts, who guard the 12 gates of New Jerusalem, the 7-sided courtyard and the 4 others, like Raziel, who keep watch around the Inner-Temple. He called them by night in Heaven, as God had only just then descended to walk in the Garden of Paradise. Then, at the same time as God returned to heaven to exile man and to curse the serpent - Shemyazza, the name "Azza," Uzza or Raziel - as Samael the blind, the fallen IALDABAOTH, child of Sophia, firstborn in heaven, Raziel descended with his treacherous confederate conspirators. Of the 22 only 6 joined him."

"Now come closer, oh lambs of Jah and divine children, hear me tell you about how our Lord God did send down Christ, the son of all mankind, to descend to earth and there to catch and punish the fallen Light-bearer, now become an adversary to all God's good. Through the realm of the seven heavens Christ descended. Through the Ophanim permutations of Baal-Shem He descended. Christ conquered all the rebel angels turned to demonic villainy who fought amongst and against their archangelic and loyal brethren of Splendor and Victory in one fell swoop. Then Christ lowered himself further still, past the 12 mobile Aeons and past the 7 spheres, and clutched a- hold of Samael, the Torturous serpent, on earth below. With Satan in-hand, Christ descended into the very

shards of the Qliphoth themselves. To rule over the Wasteland of Tohu and Bohu was the devil sent by Christ, and to the realms of Sheol and Gihenna were all of his minions dispatched. Oh, the fallen Grigori have I beheld with my own eyes, and on their behalf did I myself pray for amnesty. Christ told of how Sabaoth, the soul of Saklas, the spirit of IALDABAOTH, did repent. God then promised Satan that once every millennium upon earth the devil shall be released from Hell to tempt himself and all the saved into betraying their repentance. That time on earth is now."

"Those who arrived by the six bell's chime are hereby called to labor. 4 lodges that practice the 3 degrees of Imhotep you shall convene, and a fifth open to the public. In your 4 lodges you shall appoint 5 officers to stations, and there will be three open seats in the public lodge. These 5 stations will be equivalent to 5 political parties. The combination of all 5 lodges' 23 total members is to be called the Atlantean Senate."

"Those who arrived after the 7th toll are hereby called to fellowship. First we must convene the five political parties equivalent to the 5 officers' stations in each lodge. These can initiate independently of the lodges, and combine to form churches equivalent to lodges and monasteries equivalent to the Senate. From candidates in monasteries elected by the churches the Senate will appoint a pope. The pope can then convene a standing court."

inst: the crowd begin to divide themselves into two groups. The one forming in the north all don blue vestments, those in the south red.

G3:
"Because you have arrived just as the bell tolled seven, you may choose either group to go with. Those angels in blue shall stay here in the outer courtyard to minister in the seven-sided church. Those spirits in red shall enter the Inner-Temple to work the lodges and convene the Senate in Heaven on earth. All of us will work together, with no secrets left un-shared by any that relate to the work of us all."

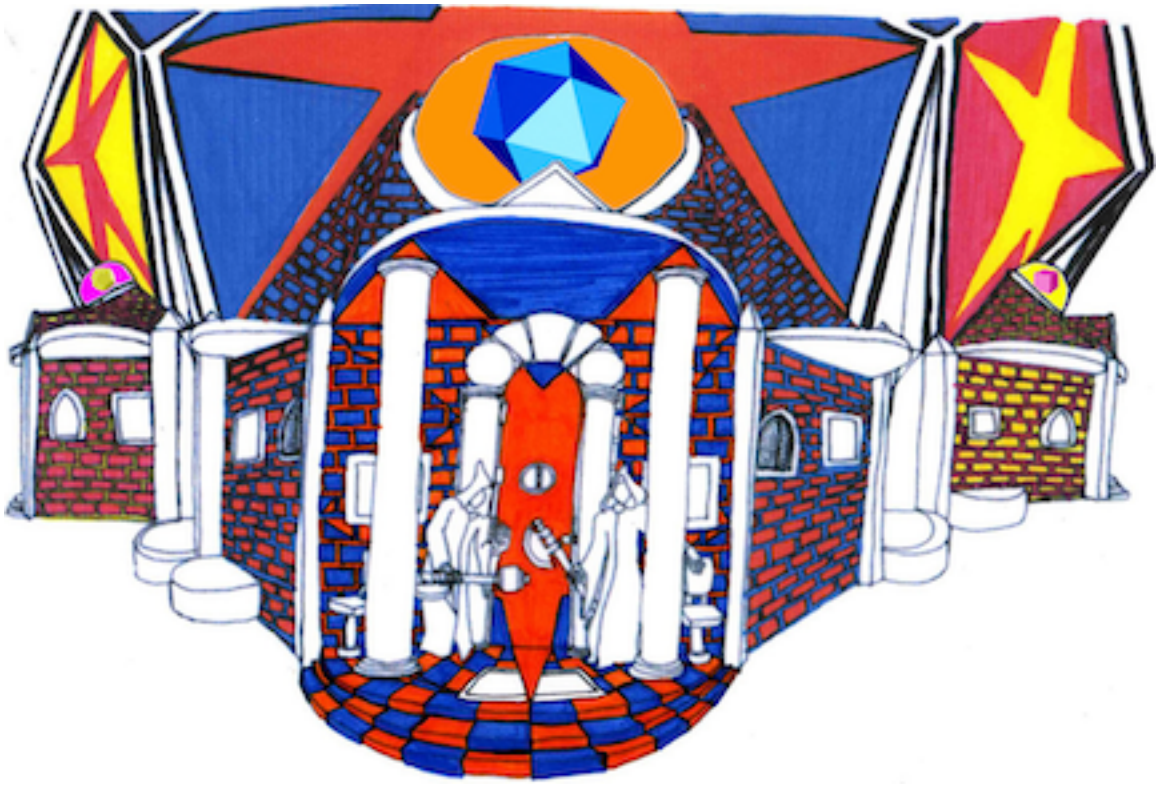
inst: this concludes the ritual of the dream. The "eye" of the Vault door is then opened and the candidate is escorted out. In the antechamber of the Vault the initiator explains the ceremony again to the initiate and asks them if they fully understand.

Guide:
"So you see that the lodges practice three degrees of initiation, corresponding to Eden, New Jerusalem and the outer-courtyard of the Third Temple, and that these rituals date back to the three ranks of Stone Masons of the Great Pyramids commissioned by the 3 kings, Cheops, Khephren and Menkaure. In the three rituals corresponding to these three degrees, a candidate learns the secrets of the priest- craft allegorically, following the punishments of Raziel's coconspirators as the killers of Hiram, Grand Architect on the First Temple of God on Earth. Likewise, the five continents each has its own form of religion (Egypto-Sumerian, meso-American, Indo-Asian, middle-eastern/ European, and indigenous Aboriginal), and these all teach the way to perfect the soul through a Masonic art. The secrets of each way are taught through the rituals of the other."

"The Apocalypse is now, when Satan tempts mankind away from these matters to pursue a merely venally satisfying existence. Therefore, do not be like a drone. Yours is now the One Law of 'Do What Thou Wilt.' You may choose either path to purse, or neither. You may choose to teach all this to others, or to only pursue it silently. You may even choose to ignore all these affairs and live according to carnal needs alone."

"For because of that dream, the three Great Pyramids were built as a testimony for us all before eternity. Thus all that is may enter heaven. For heaven is forgiving of all sin beyond even the limits of our imaginations. All enters heaven eventually by nature alone. But we may choose the goals that give cause to our existence. Now, this choice is before you. Do you understand the roles of the two options involved? Do you wish to side with either, or neither, or both? If you do not understand, now all answers can be given to you. Ask anything, or choose, now."

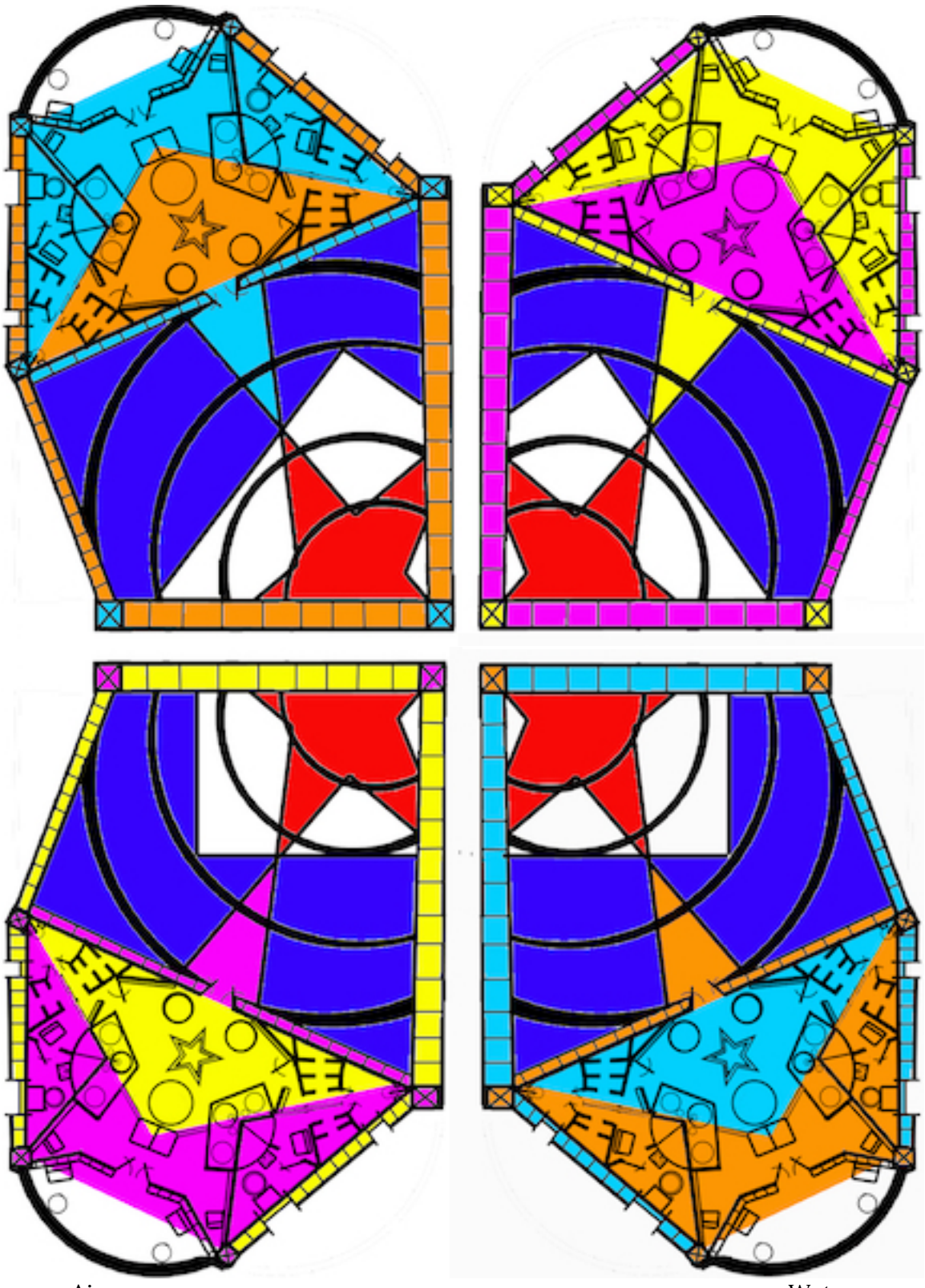
The choice is before you.



these are the four basic lodges

Fire

Earth



Air

Water

iia°::"Quarriers' Guild"::Nyarlahotep

union::"B**Z"::Beriah:formation::Water:7

open only to Masons greater than or equal to the first degree, right proper. to join consult “Duncan’s Ritual of FreeMasonry” Monitor.

I. Should there be a revolt against the seven executives: let the seven convene the thirteen.

on this pedestal may it be convened:

the lodge of Water hosts the ritual.

here is my knowledge lecture on the meaning of the titles:
[union::"B**Z"::Beriah:formation::Water:7]
of the first degree of the the Order of Death:
[iia°::"Quarriers' Guild"::NyarlaHotep].

The first title is "union."

"Yoga" means Union and karma means "labor." Just as consciousness calls us to labor - the "work" of perfecting our karma - so is Union symbolic of the alignment of the chakras and cleansing of the aura that is the goal of karmic work. So, we can refer to the work of perfecting our karma as "labor," and we can refer to the goal of this labor - the perfection of our karma - yoga or "Union."

The work of aligning the seven chakras of the spine is one kind of yoga. The work of cleansing the aura externally surrounding each of us is another. This is why the words "labor" and "union" also have different meanings. We can refer to our inner- work of aligning the chakras via an external symbol, such as the cube-stone or "perfect ashlar." Likewise the term "Union," referring to outer effects of our inner- alignments, we can symbolize as a group of workers (the chakras) all working together (aligned) toward the same goal (the cleansing of the aura).

In order to achieve external yoga, we must first accomplish internal alignment of the seven chakras of the spine. In the same way RNA unzips the double-helix of DNA during cellular replication, the 7 chakras are the nerve centers along the spine that deliver the commands from the brain into the gross tissues of the body. The work of aligning these seven chakras is called Kundalini yoga. Kundalini represents the interior, upward spiral portion of the toroid energy field of which the aura is the exterior hyper-sphere. Kundalini is the inner-soul, or spark of life.

After the inner-chakras are aligned and the Kundalini rises and descends throughout the nervous system unimpeded by retained stress and desire to distraction, the aura can begin to be cleansed and the external environment itself around the entity will begin to change. This can only occur when the "Higher" (external) and "lesser" (interior) will are aligned both within and around a being. The digital units of change in our surrounding environment are called Chi, or units of karma, and they collectively comprise our aura. We say the aura of a being is "cleansed" when the being does the good work of perfecting themselves, and does this for the right reasons.

When such an alignment is achieved, we say the person has completed the "Great Work" of karma yoga. They have achieved a condition of "labor Union." At this point they are, if still alive, automatically members of the Order of Death, the Union among the living and the dead who help others to achieve the "Great Work" of "labor Union." The original founders of this Order were the Quarriers' Guild of builders on the three great pyramids. They studied all these types of metaphysics, and it is from them we learn the measure of the Kundalini spiral within the toroid is called phi, and that the exterior aura's measurement is, likewise, pi.

The second title is "B**Z"

B**Z is the name given to the southern pillar on the east gateway into the inner- Temple of the first temple, called the temple of Solomon. Any freemason can tell you

that. But what we are studying delves beyond this. What we study is Perfect Atlantean Masonry. Some freemasons might try to tell you the pillar of B**Z on Solomon's temple was hollow, and that it contained many treasures of the original craft masonry. Do not ask such a mason to recite B**Z's inner-inventory to you, however; they will not be able to do it. These, they will tell you instead, are the so-called "lost keys" of masonry. But you must not bother to ask them what was inside B**Z. Instead, you must enlighten them on the true origins of the southern pillar on the eastern gateway to the Temple.

Instruct such a mason on the true shemhamforash - not the 72 names of the angels of Exodus, based on the 36 Egyptian civic calendar dekans, nor on the "Goetia" of Solomon, based on these 72 angels being used as workers on the first temple. All that, explain to them, is only an allegory for the building of the Egyptian pyramids, followed by the rebellion of the slaves that led to the Exodus to begin with. Even the pyramids of Egypt, you may explain to them, were only a repetition of a practice remembered from before the world-flood that destroyed Atlantis. Thus, we study Solomon to learn the fate of the Workers, but we study Egypt to study the craft of the Builders.

By studying the Apocrypha, books excluded from, but belonging in the tradition of, the bible, we can study the historical origins for the Builders' practice of safe- housing their tools inside the pillars of their craft. In the Book of Enoch, the Book of Jasher, the Three Stele of Shem, on the 8th and the 9th, and Plato's Republic, we find recounted an occult history of this secret craft.

Before the flood, before even the birth of Noah, Noah's great grandfather, Enoch, had a prophetic dream. Enoch commissioned all the knowledge of the universe inscribed on two pillars, to be buried with him in a tomb nine chambers deep in a secret place. He then instructed his son to give Noah a third stone tablet, containing directions to this tomb, to survive the flood. Abraham came to inherit Noah's stone tablet, and he took it with him from Ur into Egypt. There, in the catacombs beneath Giza, he secreted away the twin pillars of Enoch and built the pyramids over them, leaving the third key buried beneath the paw of the sphinx. Moses, also called Ahkhenaten, then led the enslaved builders of the pyramids out of captivity into Canaan. Solomon then built the First Temple to house in its sanctum sanctorium the third keystone. Then Menelik, son of Solomon and the Queen of Sheba, stole the stone from within the ark. The remains of the original Builders were buried on the shore of the Dead Sea, where they were later discovered by the Essenes, the exiled priests of King David, during the Roman captivity. Their writings, leading to the location of the ark, were eventually found by the Knights Templar during the Crusades. But the Templars could not enter Egypt, and it was not until Napoleon that the pyramids could be excavated. Around this time neo-Jacobinism took hold in America and the Scottish Rite of Free Masonry was created. From this source

we learn about the "Lost Keys" of Masonry, represented by the twin pillars of the eastern entrance to the First Temple. But, as you can see now, the True Order, the Atlantean Masons, knew much, much more than anyone since the time of the flood.

This Order is the modern inheritor to the mysteries of Imhotep and the mastery of Atlantean Masonry. All ye who seek knowledge over geometry, let them enter here, and let all you who are able to understand and who can apply, let them calculate the numbers of their own name, for they are among the numbers of the Builders of the great pyramids, the First and Second Temples, and they are brothers in our Great Order. All of us stand on the shoulders of those who have gone before. In this way, we finish our good work, align our chakras to cleanse our auras, and transcend from the cares of the mundane world.

The third title is "Beriah."

The name for the mundane world used among those who have transcended its dull cares, who have "graduated from labor" and become members in our Order, is Assiyah. The realm above and beyond the mundane world of Assiyah is that with which the Order teaches union. This realm, although the lowest of God's Highest Heavens, is considered Paradise and associated with the state of grace possessed in the Garden of Eden before the fall. This realm above the mundane world of Assiyah, the realm of Eden, is called Beriyah.

How do we achieve transcendental union with Beriyah? Some say, only through Christ can original sin be forgiven. Others believe anyone righteous in Allah shall enjoy the fruits of Paradise. Both agree such can only be achieved either in the afterlife or in an impossible utopia. Thus, those who believe in Atlantis and those who believe in Eden can both agree that so long as mankind exists in the "fallen" world of Assiyah, the mundane world of matter and action, of cause and effect and the lesser will, then Beriyah, the world "above," remains divided from and beyond us, representing a perfect world infinitely better than the here and now.

However, what does this mean to say man is "fallen" or that this material reality is "inferior" to the realms we can presently only imagine? We say that part of man's "fall" separated Assiyah from Beriyah by the interjection of a third world, called Yetzirah. According to legend, Beriah was Eden, but Yetzirah, the splendor of the emanations, "shattered the vessels" of Beriah into the shards of the "shells," the qliphothic quanta that comprise Assiyah, the material universe. Thus we say that, before the "fall" Beriah existed and mankind dwelt in Paradise. As the "fall" happened, the world of Yetzirah passed through the world of Beriah, and destroyed mankind's place in it. Thus, after the "fall," man dwells in Assiyah, the earthly or material world, but that transcendence to Beriah is still possible.

How is this to be accomplished? How does one align the chakras and cleanse the aura? It is by studying the "tree of life," and thus restoring the "shattered shells" and raising up through Yetzirah a way to the arisen Beriah. Thus, when we describe Beriah, we mean the

kingdom to come, the once and future world of perfection. However, to cleanse the aura and achieve Beriah, we must first align the chakras by studying the "tree of life." Otherwise, we might achieve, but cannot attain; we can reach but not grasp, hold and climb.

The fourth title is "formation."

Yetzirah is the realm of formation now, after the "fall," however in truth, Yetzirah is the realm of divine creation, and Beriah the lesser realm, the realm of the formation of Adam in Eden. To align the chakras, we study the "tree of life." The seven "inferior" or "lesser" sefirot on the tree are equivalent to the seven chakras of our present evolution. The three "supernal" or "crown" sefirot refer to the exterior aura of which the seven chakras are the interior spiral. Thus, we use the "tree of life" as a model for the interior chakras that we can make and "form" outside of ourselves. The "tree of life" is the way to transcend from the realm of action to realm of Yetzirah, the divine creation. We transcend by "formation" or "yoga," the work of making our karma perfect. "Formation" refers here to studying the "tree of life" to align our chakras.

Formation is the art of crafting one's karma. The more perfectly centered, calmly meditative and passively flowing one's energy is, the more we say their karma is artfully crafted. The mind distracted by disbelief, overwhelmed by doubt and suffering from bad "luck," we say such a person as this has "bad" karma. Karma, being the combination of external chi in our aura and the Kundalini spiral ascending our spines, then, like all energy fields, away from stasis and periodicity by nature and, most of the time, will decay into chaos and delusions if not "worked" upon. Thus, the natural condition of life is, for the majority of us even today, "brutish, nasty and short." However, through yoga-union with Beriah by aligning our chakras by studying the "tree of life," through "formation" of a more perfect, static and periodically regular soul, we are "graduated from labor" in the world of karma in Assiyah. Through "formation" of our souls in Yetzirah, we achieve an increasingly lasting trance of "samadhi," the the "waking dream." The longer we sustain this trance of calmness and clear mind, the more cleansed our aura will be and the more we will dwell in Beriah, the lost Paradise, and perceive all as the divine creation.

The fifth title is "Water."

Among the many documents of our Order we find perfect understanding of the four worlds of QBLH according to the following model describing the cosmological creation using the three "supernal" elements alone to create matter, the "earth" element of Assiyah, the lowest world. (These three "supernal" elements are represented by the three "mother" letters of the Hebrew alef-bet. A is for air, M is for water and S is for fire.)

God took fire and mixed it with air to form smoke. This we call the realm of Ayin, limitlessness, an aspect of Atzilut, the highest world. Next, God blew the smoke with His breath, and thus mixed it with moisture, or spiritual water. The combination of all the smoke and water we call Ayin Soph, or limitless nothingness, a lesser aspect of Atziluth.

Next, the stale, ashy water of the moist smoke began to descend, and the sweet water of God's first breath to ascend. As the watery aspects settle below and the airy aspects above, bolts of lightning fire up, burning away the rest of the clear air. As these bolts of lightning warm the smoke, the water within it evaporates out as condensation. The light of Ayin Soph Aur, the lowest realm of the highest world, shining through this rain refracts a seven-colored prismatic arc. Above, the cloud clears, and below the ashes form mud in the water. From this mud, God made man.

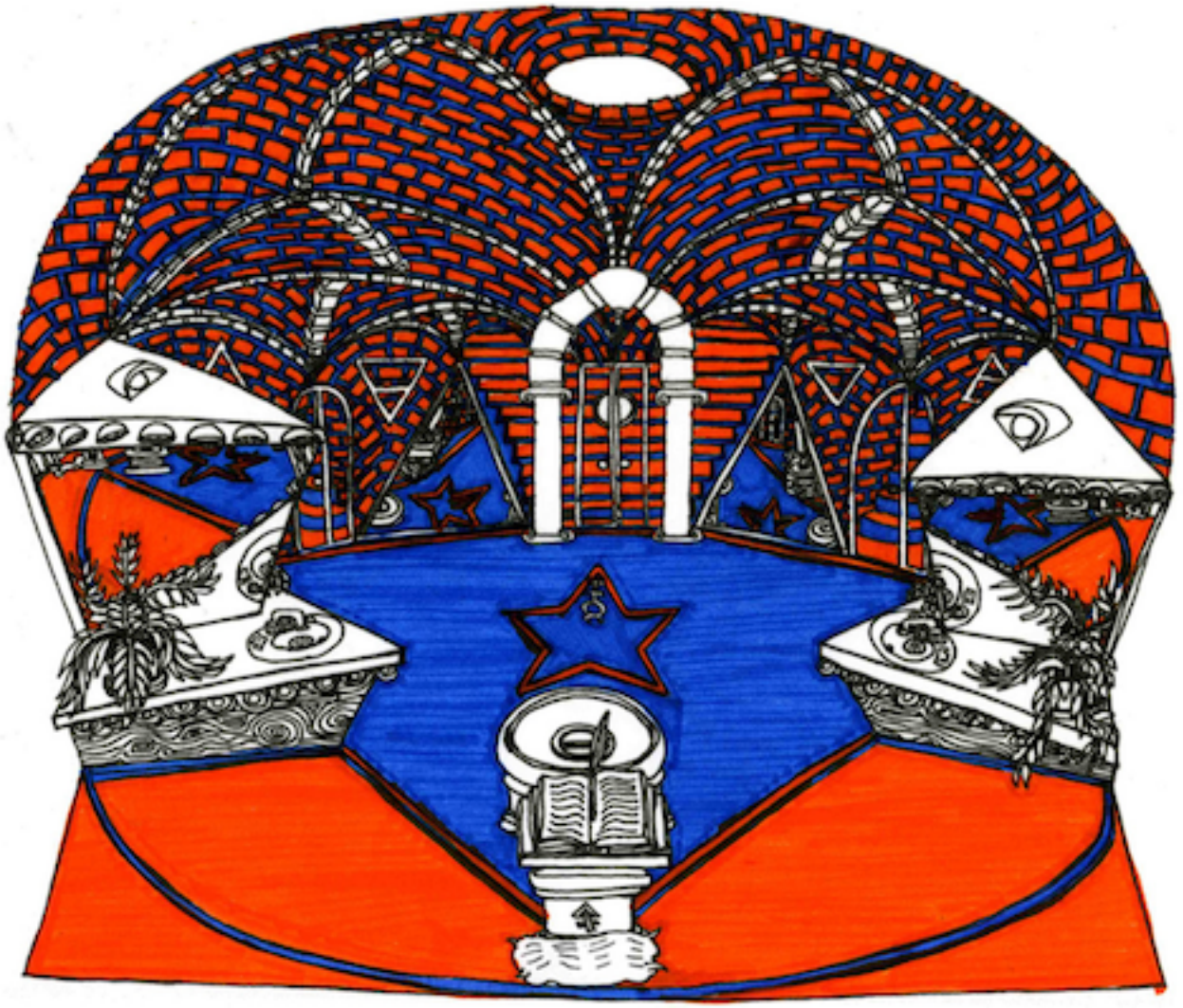
So we see now that Yetzirah, the emanations or sefirot, begin as the fiery bolts of lightning above, become the watery rainbow of air, and finally form the "tree of life" connecting the realm of Beriah, water of air, to Assiyah, dry earth from fire. The "tree of life," therefore, is equivalent to Yetzirah, the realm above Beriah before the fall and below it afterwards.

The sixth title is "7."

An initiate of our Order at this degree should now be able to understand the esoteric meaning for the "7 days" of creation. These are an allegory for the "7 color" spectrum of Assiyah that comprise the "7 lower" emanations of Yetzirah, which represent, in turn, the "7 chakras" of our present phase in evolution. Thus, the number 7 should be remembered as referring to the way to transcend Assiyah, by studying Yetzirah after the "fall," in the form of the "tree of life," and thus to align the chakras and cleanse the aura. According to the Hebrew alef-bet, the 7 chakras or sefirot to the 7 visible planets of ancient stargazing, however the dutiful student is instructed to remember the relativity between all these base-7 number systems is purely a construct created by the founders of our Order as a means of remembering the attributes themselves, and their base-7 factor system is due only to their convenience in this.

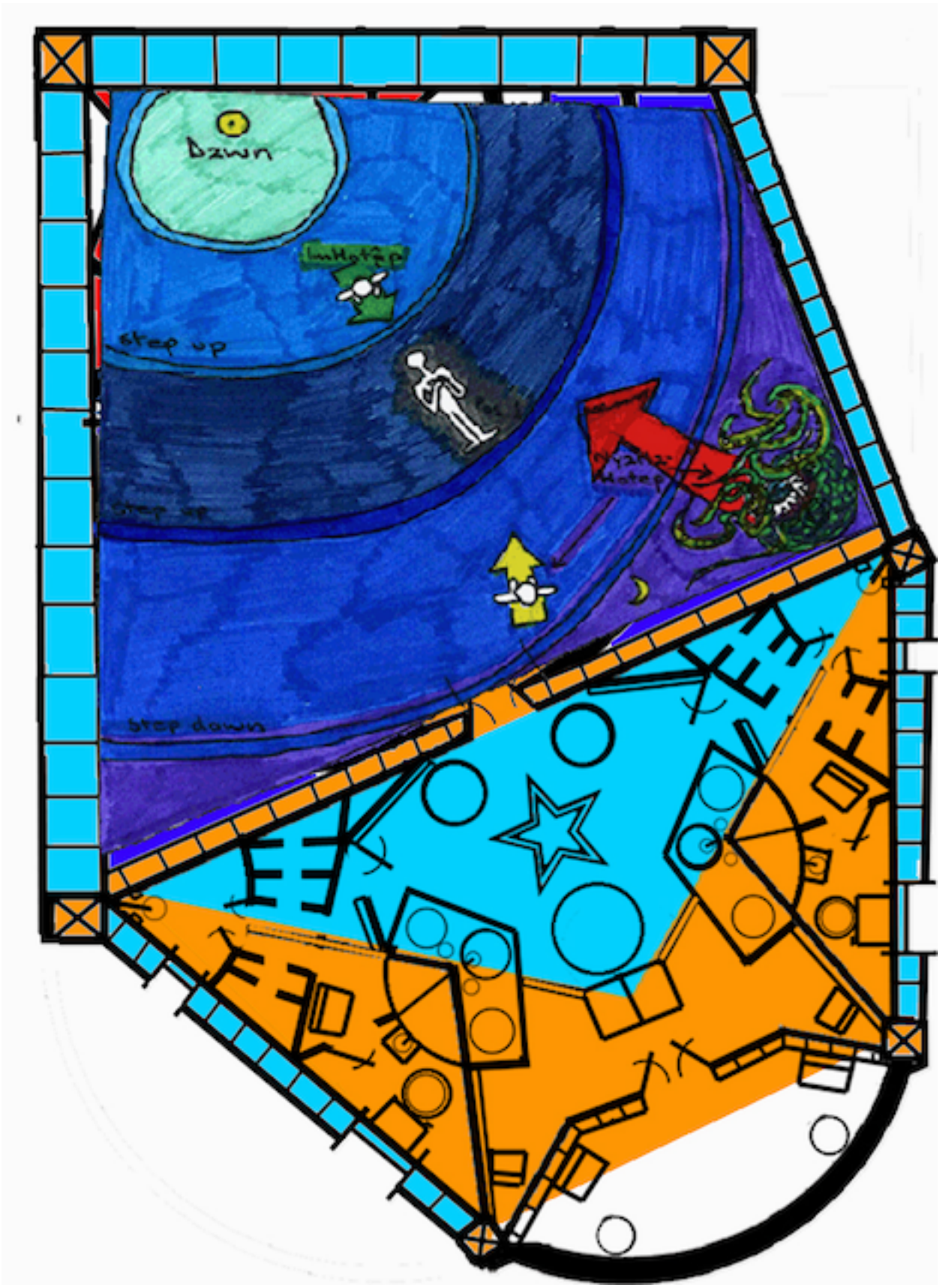
In later levels, we will begin to address the "Grand Cross" alignment of these 7 planets, and how this relates to the 7 chakras and "inferior" emanations on the "tree of life," however for now we do not need to remember the significance of these 7 planets, only understand how to align the 7 chakras by studying the 7 lower sefirot on the "tree of life."

This concludes the knowledge lecture of the titles of iia° Quarrier's Guild.



the Lobby of the Lodge of Water.

As in the first degree's ceremony, the candidate is first given the knowledge lecture accompanied by a brief introduction to the initiation ritual, delivered by their "Guide" or first initiator, who subsequently does not participate in the rite proper. The introduction lecture explains the origin of the rite in prehistoric antiquity, introduces the characters of the rite, and gives a brief synopsis of what occurs in the rite. Following this the Guide asks the candidate if they have any questions, and then the Guide leads the candidate into the vault. The iia° ritual begins in the same position as the i° ritual, with the candidate lying face-up, flat down, in the middle of the floor of the pitch-black vault.


Dawn
step up
step down

The Grip of NyarlaHotep

instruction: As in the first degree's ceremony, the candidate is first given the knowledge lecture accompanied by a brief introduction to the initiation ritual, delivered by their "Guide" or first initiator, who subsequently does not participate in the rite proper. The introduction lecture explains the origin of the rite in prehistoric antiquity, introduces the characters of the rite, and gives a brief synopsis of what occurs in the rite. Following this the Guide asks the candidate if they have any questions, and then the Guide leads the candidate into the vault.

Guide:
"You have chosen to pursue the mysteries of Imhotep, to learn about Atlantean masonry. But are you prepared to restore it? This is a solemn truth you must prove yourself: to enter paradise all one must do is choose not to bring about the ends of mischief and chaos. If you do not follow the urge to destroy yourself and be resurrected in a more perfect world, you would not exist at all, but we exist to build up, not tear down. You must work to restore the Atlantean tradition of fair justice and democratic ideals to reality. You must go out and tell all your friends to tell all their friends the right way to achieve transcendence, though this right way will be different for each of them. How then can we spread the word about the good work of restoring Atlantean Masonry? If we perfect ourselves, those who come to us will already understand, and want to know more, naturally. That is the subject of this ritual. In order to build the pyramids, our Order recounts, ImHotep recruited the black magician NyarlaHotep. NyarlaHotep then raised up workers from the dead. In this rite you will learn how to activate your naturally negative oriented chi, or quanta of karma, and make them "switch on" positively. Therefore, during this rite, you are asked to meditate upon the level plane by day and the completed pyramids by night. This is to remind you of the Underworld, where tomorrow is perpetually being built."

inst.: once the candidate confirms their understanding of this, the Guide escorts the candidate into the vault. The iia° ritual begins in the same position as the i° ritual, with the candidate lying face-up, flat down, in the middle of the floor of the pitch- black vault.

Voice-Over:
"Before the Beginning there was Nothing. A vast empty void there was not; nor was there a deep shadowy abyss; nor even a pitch-dark vaulted tomb. There was simply Nothing and that was all that existed. This was before time began. Nothingness filled all the highest heavens and flooded right up to the feet of God. It moved across His face. He breathed Nothingness in. Had it been like water, He might have drowned, but water had not been created yet. Instead it was Nothingness."

inst.: the lights in the vault begin to fade up slowly from the direction of the candidate's head, representing dawn.

V.O.:
"Then God uttered the uni-verse, or one sequence of letter vibrations. This word became the highest heavens, and God reached out his right and left arms through the heavens leaving hosts of angels in their wake. He reached out into the Nothingness below, and it became solid in His wake. From the Nothingness, God shaped, formed, molded and made our world Paradise. The Nothingness that God shaved, sculpted, carved and cast away "fell" and became material reality."

inst.: From the direction of the candidate's feet a large, shadowy object is moving as if it is alive. It resembles a very large octopus, however with an unidentifiable number of tentacles.

V.O.:
"We are told that when God first formed man, one of the angels of his making rebelled against God. This angel, who sat on the right hand side of God, was damned to "fall" with the negative matter. It is said many angels sided with this rebel, who also tempted Adam and Eve into exile from Paradise. In the digital world of "fallen" matter, some things appear to change, while others do not, things change at varied paces and all will change with greater rapidity until everything is utter chaos."

"This is the key of Atlantean Masonry, may you remember it to the grave. This is the grip of NyarlaHotep:

inst.: the lights in the Vault suddenly all begin strobing at varied, irregular rates. The great, shadowy beast rushes up to the candidate with its tentacles reaching out to grab them. Suddenly a large yellow light representing the sun breaks across the black horizon in the direction of the candidate's head. The shadowy chaos beast lets out a bloodcurdling wail and disappears in a sudden explosion of foul-smelling smoke. From the direction of the candidate's head a figure approaches, silhouetted in front of the rising sun. He is the source of the voice-over.

V.O.:
"If NyarlaHotep grips you hand, you will surely be a corpse, for to feel his grip is to touch the timeless Nothingness. NyarlaHotep was once a black-magician. He chose to "fall" into the temptations of the rebel angel. He turned away from the one true God and made blood sacrifice to the damned pantheons. He fell into an ecstasy and he entered the realm of the Underworld. In this state, NyarlaHotep discovered a terrifying secret. He learned the desert lands west of the Nile were lush and fertile once. It was reduced to silt by the world-flood. In the deepest dunes of this desert now rest the corpses of drowned Atlanteans. Then NyarlaHotep was shown the way to raise the dead from the desert. When he returned from the netherworld, the infinite zero of the Nothingness, he immediately repented and went to live in the desert. It is said by bedouins they have seen him squatting in the desert eating dust. The pact NyarlaHotep made with the dark lord rendered him a chaos-beast, ghost monster of nightmares."

"It is to NyarlaHotep that I, ImHotep, vizier of the three kings, Cheops, Khephren and Menkaure, go to make a pact with him: to give my soul to travel the Underworld in place of his own in exchange for him raising a quarrier's guild of dead slaves from the desert, all to be stamped with the sole goal of building three great tombs. It is I, ImHotep, who now awakens to dawn in the dune sea from dreaming slumbers of Nothingness, haunted by NyarlaHotep. He is near!"

inst.: from the direction of the candidate's feet a hooded figure approaches. In the brighter light of later dawn the candidate can better see the hooded NyarlaHotep. He is all swaddled in rags, so that his body and limbs are entirely concealed. The gauze wrapped around his skin is seeping blood. NyarlaHotep limps up. From the direction behind the candidate's head Imhotep draws into view as well. NyarlaHotep stands at the candidate's feet and ImHotep stands at the candidate's head.

ImHotep:
"Oh wise Nyarlahotep, I know that you can read my thoughts. I understand you know my intentions already. Nyarlahotep, understand my wisdom. Oh wise, NyarlaHotep, I call you now to labor and by doing so to serve the One True God."

NyarlaHotep:
"Oh foolish ImHotep, what future do you imagine you foresee? Where shall our names be carved on the Tombs for others we are to build. Who shall remember the workers once the work is done? Will you guide them back to heaven, once you have been sent to hell?"

ImHotep:
"I am called the scribe. Let me pass once through the Underworld now and then return to oversee building on the tombs. I will record all that I observe beyond death and leave it to my son PtaHotep; he will thus instruct the workers."

NyarlaHotep:
"I am called the Chaos Beast, and Dweller on the Thresh-hold. Do you think you can stand my awful judgment for me, under the scrutiny of the Most High's All-Seeing Eye itself, until the mortal ends of evil in the final judgment of the material reality? For to the Call of Chthulu you must answer now. To the twin-headed Satan and Maloch you must pledge to be forever indebted. You must become the chaos-beast that I, NyarlaHotep, now am."

ImHotep:
"Oh mighty master of your own fate, my destiny is in the hands of the righteous Most High as much now as forever. I will bear your burden, but I am judged only by the One True God. That is my right."

NyarlaHotep:
"Then you are duly and truly prepared?"

ImHotep:
"I am. Now NyarlaHotep, grip my hand to bind our pact."

inst.: ImHotep reaches out to NyarlaHotep, but NyarlaHotep extends a bandaged appendage to the candidate.

NyarlaHotep: (to candidate)
"know my grip as you shall know a man by his deeds."

inst.: NyarlaHotep seizes the candidate and drags them to their feet. As soon as the candidate is standing, NyarlaHotep vanishes through a concealed trapdoor, leaving only his outermost robes behind. ImHotep steps up to these and parts them with his foot to reveal a bloody knot of tentacles surrounding a single, milky eye. Then ImHotep turns to the candidate and grabs their hand in his.

ImHotep: (to candidate)
"No more is NyarlaHotep the chaos-beast. Now I summon Osiris, his immortal soul, into this raised corpse. For your soul's name to live forever I shall write the book of "coming forth into day" and the book of "what is in the Am-Duat," the "way of the dead," the river styx. Though all the many dead you shall raise shall each be branded by your own unique soul, Osiris, sigil of your aura, they will all die only one death, your own, and then you shall be called the king of the Underworld and Lord of the Dead. The slaves and my seed shall follow in our names the same way through the afterlife, and we will become known as great gods, even alike YHVH and elohim, they will always remember Thoth, soul of ImHotep, and Osiris, soul of NyarlaHotep. Now is the dawn arisen on this first day of the resurrected dead. Let the Righteous Most High judge our deeds on this day without error and may His good mercy mark our names down for all time as his servants. You shall go forth to raise more dead now, but I must journey now into the timeless Nothingness of the Underworld."

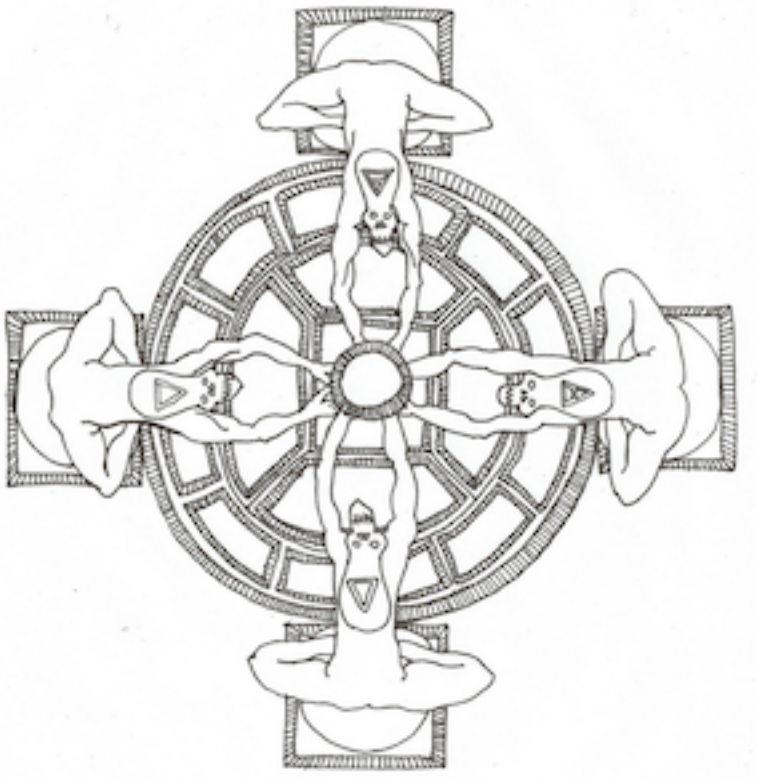
"Go now, Lord Osiris, soul of NyarlaHotep, reach into the desert sands, as God reached into the Nothingness, and raise the dead. By calling the bodies of the dead Anunnaki to return to the labor of Atlantean Masonry, you shall earn the restoration of your soul, and redeem this body which belonged to Satan himself. You shall give these all your soul, and my son PtaHotep will elevate them to Democracy. You go to restore Atlantis now, and I, ImHotep, shall journey through the Underworld. When I return, PtaHotep will show you my ways, and then you shall lead the workers through transcendence into Paradise. For now we part ways, Osiris resurrected Lord of the Dead. Our destinies are already set in stone in the highest heavens above, behind the skies. Go."

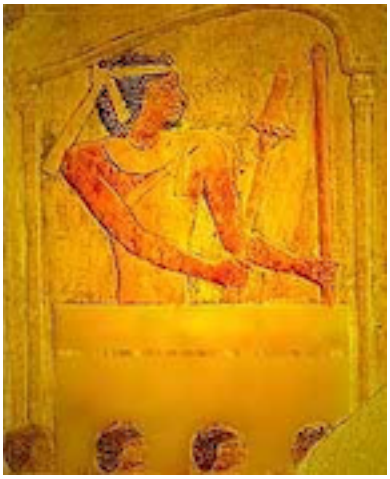
inst.: while Imhotep has been speaking, the candidate's initial initiator, the Guide, has been sneaking up on the candidate from behind. As ImHotep finishes speaking and turns his back to them, the Guide takes the candidate's arm and, turning them around abruptly, escorts them arm-in-arm from the vault.

Guide:
"So you see that it is because of ImHotep's pact with NyarlaHotep that workers were raised to restore Atlantean Masonry after the flood. This is symbolic of how each of us now must work to restore our own "fallen" souls. We therefore turn to studying the "tree of life," which is like a blueprint of our finished work. Our DNA is the gross matter of our work, and the alignment of the chakras the tool we use to work upon our DNA. By perfecting our work in this way we cleanse our aura and our soul transcends."

"Therefore, we call the art of perfecting our craft, "raising the dead." This refers to the transformation of our exterior environment by aligning the chakras to cause our DNA to obey the will of our brains. When our chakras align through the study of the "tree of life," our external environment will be calm and serene, a still reflection of our internal composure, our DNA doing the will of our brain through its control of our nervous system. This is how our spirits, when "called to labor," do "good" work to cleanse the chi karma in our aura: we "raise the dead" nerves usually unused in our brains to activate our "junk" DNA. This causes the DNA to transmit the will of the mind directly into the qliphothic quanta of our surrounding environment. When we accomplish this we transcend the lower, material world, and perceive a higher, spiritual world beyond."

inst.: by now the Guide escorts the candidate to the door of the vault and outside into the antechamber. Here they ask the candidate if they have any questions, and if they fully understand. If they understand, they are considered "passed" and have "graduated from labor."





iib°::"Overseers' Order"::PtahHotep

history::"ShBLTh:JChN"::Yetzirah:creation::Air:12

open only to Masons of the second degree or higher, blue lodge;
to join consult all works of sacred science.

II. Should the Senate refute the Tribunal:
then it becomes a difference resolved by Senatorial vote.
A. if the Senate sides with the seven executives, then all is resolved. B. if the Senate sides against the executives, the executives convene a Death Council to try the Senate for dissolution.
1. If the Death Council sides with the Senate, then
the Senate may convene a jury against the executives.
2. If the executive Death Council dissolves the Senate,
Let each of the five adjoint lodges disperse in the opposite geographical direction thus until they meet others of these arts or find ruins indicating a dissolution of yore.

on this column let it be accomplished!

here is my knowledge lecture on the meaning of the titles:
[history::"ShBLTh:JChN"::Yetzirah:creation::Air:12]
of the second degree B of the the Order of Death:
[iib°::"Overseers' Order"::PtahHotep].

The first title is "history."

The first thing we learn from prolonging duration of meditation on the "tree of life" is the "magick memory." The magick memory is omniscient of past events and can, by applying periodic cycles, rightly predict the future. However, because chaos increases in Assiyah, we are only able to see our universe expanding from within. However, if we elevate our point of view to faster than the speed of light, then we can see that it is only because our universe is being swallowed up into a hyper-sphere surrounding us. Just as Yetzirah is passing through Assiyah, our material reality is being consumed into the energy of the emanations. Assiyah is dissolving into Beriah by Yetzirah passing through it.

Now, another name for the world of Beriah, of Eden, surrounding Assiyah, our material universe, is "sum over histories" of all particles in the universe. The "sum over histories" is the halo of wormholes and baby universes surrounding our universe as it is being eaten apart from within by black holes. This is the "multiverse" of tachyons in n-dimensions, called hyper-space and called the world of Beriah or Eden. This is, it should be recalled, only the lowest of the kingdoms of heaven. The seven lower sefirot are the seven color spectrum of light that comprises the the barrier between our universal singularity (our center of which is the Milky Way's galactic core) and the multiversal "sum over histories" of tachyonic wormholes that comprises hyper-space of n-dimensions surrounding our local 3-dimensions in a phi/pi torus identical to the aura of our soul and the chakras of the Kundalini spiral inside it.

All of this is recorded in the knowledge accessible by the "magick memory" because all of these things are occurring relative to one another in more-or-less predictably periodic cycles. Knowledge of the records accessed by the "magick memory" is collectively called the "history" of our Order. The use of the "magickal memory" attained after one has "graduated from labor" by studying Yetzirah, the "tree of life," and has begun to

perceive the multiversal kingdom of Paradise, Eden or Beriyah, is the subject of teaching in this degree.

The second title is "ShBLTh:JChN"

Hebrew was esoteric hieroglyphics used among the Overseer's Order to keep their plans private from the quarriers. Likewise, the blueprints the overseers used were drafting of shapes impossible to craft in three dimensions - Penrose triangles, impossible cubes, hyper-crosses, toroids and tesseracts. The QBLHistic "tree of life" itself is a tesseract, or hyper-cube, viewed at antipode, or above one of the shape's figurative edges. The tesseract, or "tree of life," was considered a hyper-space square and the torus a hyper-space circle. Thus the relationship between the torus and tesseract to the Overseers was interpreted as a square shaped circle, or more accurately, the square of equal area to a circle, by the quarriers. That is how the pyramids were built, using geometry, a common language spanning across levels that could be separated by alphabets.

The quarriers who "graduated from labor" and became overseers learned to understand the strange hyper-shapes and meta-forms used by the overseers, and to read Hebrew, a now lost language (modern Hebrew being derived from Aramaic, derived from Hieratic, derived from hieroglyphics). All that remains known for certain about the ancient Hebrew alphabet was that it was comprised of 22 letters, equivalent to the 12 constellations of the zodiac, the 7 planets or chakras, and the 3 supernal elements. With only these 22 phonetic symbols, the overseers were able to represent any number of cosmological relationships. By simply applying them to hyper-shapes and studying the various complex relationships, the Overseers sought to restore understanding of the Atlantean calendar as part of true Masonry's arts. In truth the Atlantean calendar is only a map of the karma in the aura of our selves, our galaxy and our universe.

The third title is "Yetzirah."

Yetzirah is the union of the exterior aura, both of the individual and that of our universe, and its interior spiral, the 7 Kundalini chakras of the individual and the seven-color spectrum of light. Therefore, the "tree of life" of Yetzirah, the sefirot emanations by which God created, is both the seven "lesser" sefirot and the triad of "supernal" sefirot. The seven lower sefirot represent the 7 colors and 7 chakras, and the three greater sefirot the spiritual or higher elements, the combinations of mental states occurring between interior mind and exterior matter via the surface- tension of the energy that conjoins them. The 7 chakras, 7 colors and 7 sefirot all form a spiral measuring the interior of the torus, the shape of the soul, the exterior of which is the aura or hyper-sphere that is the environment surrounding the individual and the multiverse of Beriyah.

Thus, Yetzirah, the "tree of life," is an exterior, "square" model of the interior, "circular" shape of both the soul and the multiverse. Just as the interior soul is a torus, so the exterior "tree of life" is a tesseract. Just as Beriah is the exterior hyper- sphere surrounding Assiyah, the interior sphere, so is Yetzirah a measurement of the difference

between them, i.e. a "squared circle," or a tesseract with the same area as the difference between the inner and outer hyper-sphere of the universe surrounded by the multiverse. Thus, we can use the tesseract "tree of life" to measure Yetzirah as the change between the interior and outer spheres as Yetzirah passes through Assiyah and consumes Assiyah into Beriah, the multiverse, a process known as "involution." As the multiverse eats the universe over time, the exterior sphere shrinking the interior sphere, the tesseract measures the change between them. Thus we refer to the tesseract of "tau-sub-tau," ultimate extension of the "cube of time" or "perfect ashlar," and to Thoth, the god of time, as Hermes Trismegestus, the "thrice greatest."

So, we call the tesseract "tree of life" an external model of time, and say that it measures the change between our souls and the multiverse.

The fourth title is "creation."

This refers to the level of Yetzirah in its proper place, supernal to Beriah, which itself was once Paradise upon "earth," the multiverse one with the material universe, Beriah upon the face of Assiyah. However, when the interior complexification of the initial singularity of our universe appeared from within to begin expanding, at that point of "critical mass" when baby universes began bubbling off our universe through black holes, then Beriah and Yetzirah switched places and, as the tesseract of Yetzirah and the multiversal exterior hyper-sphere passed through one another, this was when the universe of material reality "fell" and became separate from the multiverse of Paradise above. This moment, beginning in some places at the first Planck-time after the "big bang" and following the formation of the four universally elementary forces, represented the beginning of entropy and the four forces' destruction through inversion. As matter-energy is pulled through a black hole, it is inverted into antimatter particles and micro-wavelength tachyons. Thus each baby universe is only as massive as the amount of energy it consumes and only as dense as the amount of mass. These black holes are each points on an enormous shifting web of galactic filaments, each connected by microwave tachyon super-strings in hyper- space, comprising the broken and fragmented remains of the originally, pre- "critical mass" perfect periodicity of all the cycling patterns of matter and energy and the equilibrium of the four elemental forces. We model this originally perfect periodicity as a tesseract. In truth it was only Beriah before Yetzirah created Assiyah from it. Paradise was a perfect diamond in the rough, but shattered when cut.

Thus, we call the "creation" both the universe before "critical mass" and the multiverse after. The creation is the ongoing involution of the multiverse of Beriah through the universe of Assiyah measured by the "tree of life" tesseract of Yetzirah. This occurs as matter is exchanged out of the universe into the multiverse through black holes and energy is exchanged into the universe and out of the multiverse through the wormholes, or "time tunnels," connecting them along the galactic filaments. All this is simultaneously the creation and destruction of both.

The fifth title is "Air."

The force of air is associated with the "tree of life" tesseract of Yetzirah. Just as this tesseract changes form over time, so does the wind rustle through the "tree." We see the wind by observing the movement of the leaves on the "tree." These leaves move and change digitally - some moving while others do not - just like the karmic qliphoth of chi in our auras. We can therefore only see the true and invisible form of the Air - true essence of Yetzirah, surface of Beriah beyond and Assiyah below - by observing the nature and movement of changes to karma in our aura, and this we call "meditating" on the "tree of life," because the exterior environment of karma in our aura is a reflection of our interior alignment and flow of Kundalini energy through our chakras.

There is an ancient zen koan stating that neither the wind nor the flag is what is actually moving, but only the mind. This refers to the alignment of the lesser will, the individual's mind, with the Greater Will, the universal mind. When the mind of our universe moves through our own mind like the wind in the tree, or the billowing flag, then we can understand how our emotions and subconscious thoughts occur as more-or-less regular cycles because they are merely points moving along the edges of hyper-spatial shapes, such as the "tree of life" tesseract, passing through our minds as our souls involute over time. The longer we maintain this state of clear- mindedness, meditating on the "tree of life" tesseract of Yetzirah, the more we will realize these meta-forms moving through us all are archetypal to our collective consciousness, and that we are all sharing in this splendrous emanating of creation together.

The sixth title is "12."

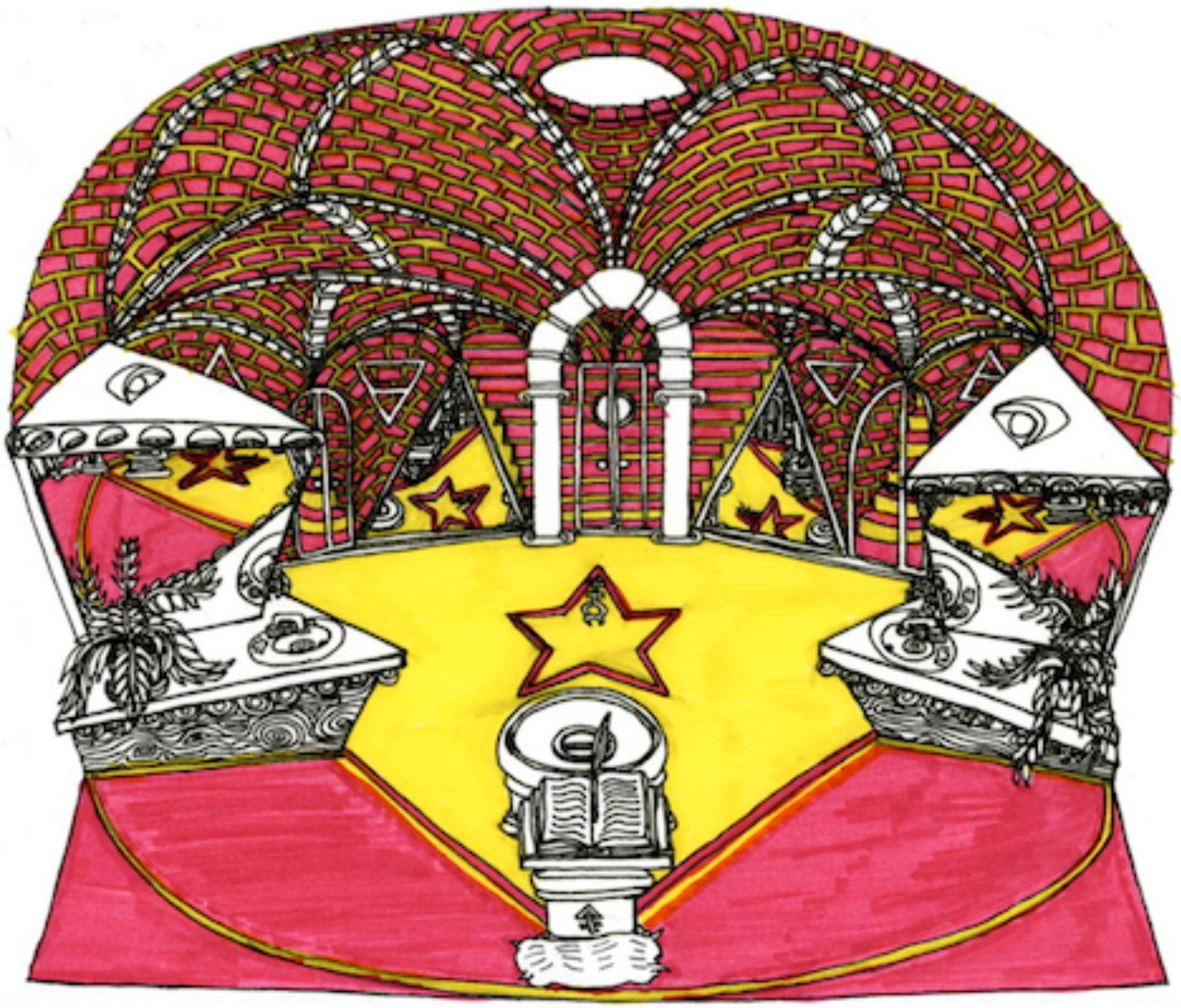
This refers to the 12 constellations of the zodiac. In Greek, which is more like ancient Hebrew than even modern Hebrew, the twelve consonants stand for the zodiac and the seven vowels for the seven planets. From very early on, at least since the exodus, if not following then from a long, fragmented prior tradition, it is evident that the 7 days of the week were implemented, along with the 12 hour days and 12 hour nights. This a complex correspondence between the 7 days and 12 hours of day and night. However, to understand the Overseer's point of view on the calendar, you must think like an Atlantean Mason.

The 12 surround the 7, the 7 connect between the 12 in various alignments and arrays. The 12 are compared to the supernal 3 sefirot and the planets to the lower 7 sefirot. This is not altogether accurate, however, because though the 7 chakras compare with the 7 planets and the 7 lower sefirot, the 12 constellations do not compare with the 3 spiritual or alchemical elements. The origins of the 12 signs are lost to history, but some philosophical researchers speculate they grew out of the 10 when one of them was divided into two and an additional one interpolated between the two halves. However this would not account for the splendid math of the 12 constellations - rendering 36 dekans of 10° each, completing the 360° circle, that double to form the 72 angels of the Exodus verse describing the parting of the Red Sea, as well as of Solomon's Goetia.

Originally, the 72 were 50+22. This is one side of the arc. The other side was that 12X6=72. Thus by 12 of 22, 72, and thus by 5, 360 from 72, just as by 5, 50 from 10. All

of this together comprises the Atlantean tarot, understood rightly as the tool to reading the Atlantean Calendar.

This concludes the knowledge lecture of the titles of iib° Overseers' Order.



the Lodge of Air hosts the ritual.

PtaHotep's double-cross

introduction: as in the i° and iia° rituals, we begin in an antechamber outside the vault. An initiator or Guide of no lower than this iib° in attainment themselves explains the knowledge lecture and the history, characters and plot of the rite. Once the candidate confirms to the Guide they understand this instruction, they enter the vault.

Guide:
"While ImHotep passed through the Underworld, along the Milky Way, PtaHotep, his son, was left as his appointed head of the Overseers' Order. While the quarriers labored by day the Overseers conserved their energy, but then, by night, the Overseers instructed the quarriers in the Higher Arts of Democracy, Masonry, tarot and the calendar, and all sorts of splendid wonders. They began to raise the pyramids by constructing an enormous enclosure around the entire base layer and filling it with water to float the blocks into place with a giant boat. All looked forward to ImHotep's return, but PtaHotep did not overwork the workers. PtaHotep was the wisest of all the Overseers and beloved by the clay-people. He instructed them in all of his father ImHotep's metaphysics, and they all became as learned as he in time. NyarlaHotep served as PtaHotep's own vizier, and if PtaHotep but lifted a finger on his right hand, NyarlaHotep would wave the thousands of workers to all move as one to the right, and if PtaHotep lifted a finger on his left hand, NyarlaHotep would command the thousands of workers to all move in one wave to the left. Yet PtaHotep was not full of pride, and served not as king, but only as court-magician to the three Great Kings of our craft, Cheops, Khephren and Menkaure. The legions of undead all answered to the heart of NyarlaHotep, who offered it then to PtaHotep, though only until the return of ImHotep, the coming time of which no one knew but NyarlaHotep. This ritual is about the times when NyarlaHotep showed PtaHotep the catacombs beneath Giza, when NyarlaHotep told PtaHotep that ImHotep was never coming back, and that he, NyarlaHotep, was PtaHotep's true father. The ritual continues with ImHotep's return as a chaos-beast that judges NyarlaHotep a traitor and switches bodies with him, thus sending NyarlaHotep in the form of the chaos-beast back into the Netherworld. The meaning of this ritual is to teach the Atlantean Mason the mechanism of transcending the mundane cares of material reality."

instruction: if the candidate gives the word to affirm they understand, the Guide ushers the candidate into the darkened vault and closes the door after them. In the middle of the darkened vault the candidate sees an arcing domed grotto, roofed with crystals, above an underground lake, on a sandbar near the closest shore, beneath the peak of the catacomb's dome, arise two very tall menhir stone blocks, ancient with weather, the one on the left of a dark, metallic hue, the one on the right of a brighter, marble hue. The candidate will come to see there is strange, indecipherable and ever-shifting information being projected as patterns within the crystalline veins of the two massive, upright towers. These flash like slow lightning within the twin stones and this light alone illuminates the cavern. From the shadows behind the candidate's back, hiding behind the door of the vault as the candidate had entered, NyarlaHotep speaks. As he speaks, he places his grip on the candidate's right shoulder and then steps up beside them into the light. He is dressed as a vagabond mummy still, with blood staining the hieroglyphic

inscriptions carefully painted onto his gauze wrappings.

NyarlaHotep:
"These are the pillars buried by Enoch in the city east of Eden in Atlantis before the flood. ImHotep had them transported here. He discovered them by the stone of Ram, the keystone of Noah, that he found and deciphered just outside of Ur, in southern Babylon, as he journeyed northwest to pass by Sinai into Egypt. Ram, the "tablet of testimony," was the key to all languages once. Its geometric shape is timeless, and the markings upon it the inscriptions of seven of the ten archangels, the predeluvial Atlantean kings' list. I tell you the splendor of Ram shall be known to all on judgment day, and is yet taught to all who seek to know it. It is a testament to the seven sinister angels who rebelled and who were cast down into this material universe. I, NyarlaHotep, am wise of the dawn of time, as was ImHotep before he died. Those who follow the ram stone now, seeking to find these twin stele, will get lost and fall into confusion, for now Enoch's tomb is empty, and these twin stele are here, buried beneath the three kings' tombs."

inst.: NyarlaHotep guides the candidate by their shoulder and begins leading them down a slight slope toward the crystal irradiated stone menhirs, one dark, one light. They step to the water's edge. The closer NyarlaHotep draws towards the twin megaliths, the more he stoops down and assumes a more lizard-like posture and visage. He urges the candidate toward the two obelisks and they begin wading out ankle deep in the shallow waters of the lake's shore.

NyarlaHotep:
"I suppose you'd like me to tell you what they say. They are written in Atlantean and contain all the secrets of the universe. It is these each of my corpses seeks to replicate by quarrying the ashlars to build the tomb for the three great kings, who we call the three fools, for this project is damned folly without these stones being here. Without them, the resurrected dead would not obey me; Just as they are bound to my heart, my heart is bound to these two stele. The kings know nothing of these catacombs, nor of this lake nor of these stele. This secret is known to myself and Imhotep, and now you also, but to us alone. We three are Thoth, Osiris and Horus. Do you not see PtaHotep, just as ImHotep gave his soul for mine did he become like Thoth, god over time, for he dwells now beyond all time; and just as ImHotep assumed the god-form of Thoth, so too did I assume the god-form of Osiris. Now let me tell you how the heavens have already recorded and dictate our destinies: ImHotep is Thoth, I am Osiris, and you are Horus, PtaHotep. To raise Osiris, Thoth gave his own life, you see, and so ImHotep shall never return from the Underworld. He sacrificed himself, and has given you, his son, over to me. Now I am the Great Work's Architect, for, I assure you, ImHotep is no more!"

inst.: The two stones loom over them on a sand bar. NyarlaHotep climbs up the slight embankment. His face appears to be that of a supernaturally large serpent. He stands beside the bright one and reaches out to touch it. As his fingers contact the stone's cold surface a jolt of lightning bursts through them both, causing a Jacob's ladder to arise between them. From within this the chaos-beast of NyarlaHotep's true form appears.

Voice-Over: (booming)
"It is I, NyarlaHotep. It is I, PtaHotep. It is I, ImHotep returned from beyond the grave, in the realms of Nothingness beyond even the Underworld. I have come back from beyond the abyss that outstretches the deepest nether-realms. Bow now, my son, bow before your father who has conquered an eternity. Bow now, you traitor, for either way this chaos-beast's form is once more your fate for your treachery against me."

inst.: the chaos-beast's image in the jacob's ladder's arcing sparks quavers like the reflection of the moon on a rippling pond. Suddenly the reptilian arisen corpse of the mummified NyarlaHotep is possessed by the soul of ImHotep, and the chaos-beast's infernal form possessed once more by NyarlaHotep.

ImHotep: (portrayed by the actor previously portraying NyarlaHotep)
"Let it all come down. My revelation shall outlast it all. For I have been to the world beyond Beriyah and I have surveyed the New Jerusalem. Its twelve gates are the twelve houses of the Am-Duat. Its seven-sided church I have beheld inside and out, and it is like the seven Be of Re between the Ka and the Ahk."

inst.: the chaos beast looms through the electricity-screen. It is a puppet armature of tentacles centered around a corpuscle eye, red with rage and streaming tears. Its pupil is a mouth and its iris a row of hooked fangs.

NyarlaHotep: (booming)
"PtaHotep, you may escape me, but ImHotep, you shall not. I shall pursue you until the final Sabbath and see your clay corpse buried beyond the wasteland's outskirts on the edge of Nothingness. Your home for eternity shall be to guard the west-bank of the river styx. Your destiny will be to wander eternally alone, licking sand to search for salty silt. You will yet suffer my fate for me. I will never die. I will get you."

inst.: ImHotep urges the candidate away, toward the shoreline and the door of the vault, away from the twin pillars and the chaos-beast NyarlaHotep.

ImHotep: (turning to NyarlaHotep)
"NyarlaHotep, oh terrifying feverish insanity. You cannot harm me because I am one loyal to God who sent me. I have cast you already into the emptiness of the abyss once by my word. I shall not say it again except by action. Come at me and your will will wilt, oh chaos-beast. You shall forever lose what little light of hope you have left. Forsake now."

NyarlaHotep:
"You are unwise to be unjust to me, your servant, oh vizier. For I have sat upon that seat to which you would now ascend. The corpses are all of me, all mine alone to command. I was bound only to this portal until you returned my true form to me. Now I cross the threshold once and forever to dwell in the land of the living, and leave behind the world of the dead, with you in it."

ImHotep:
"NyarlaHotep, you, whose one eye hungers for justice, must repent now your lust for the powers of this world. I warn you, they are only an illusion, and I can turn them against you."

NyarlaHotep:
"It is too late for you now. I summon Marduk, king of demons. I summon Chthulu of chaos and formlessness. I summon Satan and Maloch, the twin-headed devil. I summon the host of all Hades to spread your plague upon this realm, the material universe. Fly free all you damned gargoyles, I unchain thee in ImHotep's name."

inst.: as the puppeteered armature of tentacles undulates, the hole of the chaos- beast's pupil-mouth dilates to engorge the sclera. Through his eye, NyarlaHotep vomits himself inside-out. Black smoke bellows out of the emptied-out NyarlaHotep, whose tentacles now take root around the twin menhirs, as he stretches himself open across the gateway to the Underworld. His remaining flesh gapes agog and tears through to reveal a portal to the inferno of hell.

ImHotep: (to candidate)
"PtaHotep, my son, go to call all the undead to return as warriors behind you. I, in NyarlaHotep's clay-body, must enter the gateway of NyarlaHotep and battle him upon the thresh-hold, before he can widen the rift in the veil." (turning again to NyarlaHotep) "You cannot cast curses before a man sent to you by God. If you will not approach me and be laid waste by my Righteousness then I shall take my Word to you now."

inst.: as Imhotep approaches NyarlaHotep, the initiator, or Guide, who prepared the candidate and who has snuck up behind them, now takes the candidate arm-in-arm and escorts them towards and out the vault door and into the antechamber, discussing with the candidate as they walk the meaning of this degree's ritual.

Guide:
"So you see how we transcend the mortal world while still alive: we must delve deep into our minds inside our quantum thoughts that guide our nerves to control our DNA. We must conquer the urge to destroy and do evil there, deep within each of us. Know that only you can do this for yourself, but that you are not alone in doing it. Truly there are a legion of us who are seeking to transcend the mortal world while still alive. We all work together is the Great Karma Yoga. The battle between order and chaos is within each of us. We must therefore live life rightly as a warrior for increased perception, increased awareness and expansion of consciousness, both our own, others and that of the entire cosmos."

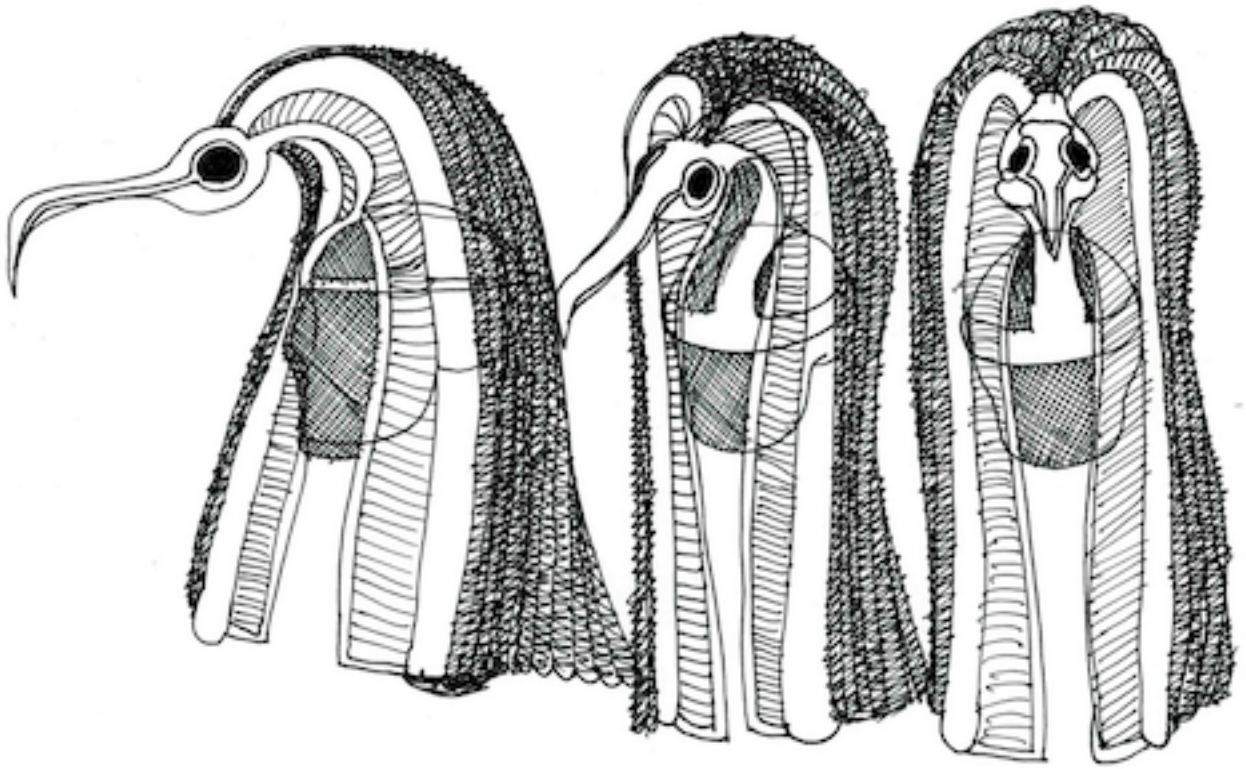
"The true Overseers' Order is open to any who have become inverted from the mundane, and is thus comprised only of those who have "graduated from labor" by working to perfect themselves. Because we have transcended cares for the material world, we are able to look down upon it from above. But only if we work to perfect ourselves do we

preserve our place on the planes above."

"We can each do good alone. When we all work together we can do even better. Therefore, seek out and surround those who do good alone and in invisible silence encourage their good deeds. When they are ready to, they will learn how to assist others and to command their reality by communing with their inner-will and confronting the conflict between good and evil. In the deepest realms of the seeker's mind, they find this inverting dualism, for it is the binary language of our quantum thoughts themselves. We input binary logic and output creative uncertainty, and that is how our mind makes itself manifest around us in our material world."

"Each of us is like the bright singularity at the umbilical navel between a parent black-hole and a baby universe. The fabric of the space-time continuum itself softens, melts and molds itself to the touch of the mind. But only those of us who knowingly and rightly do good deeds and thus perfect their karma know how to sustain and to control our mental grasp on our own realities. We understand the multiverse surrounds the outside of the womb of our perception. We understand how to manifest rightly because we have chosen to conquer the dualism of good and evil by asserting our innermost will over the most fundamental quantum uncertainty."

"If you do not understand, you will have plenty of time for asking questions, for now you are considered a True Self Overseer. Welcome to the Overseers' Order."



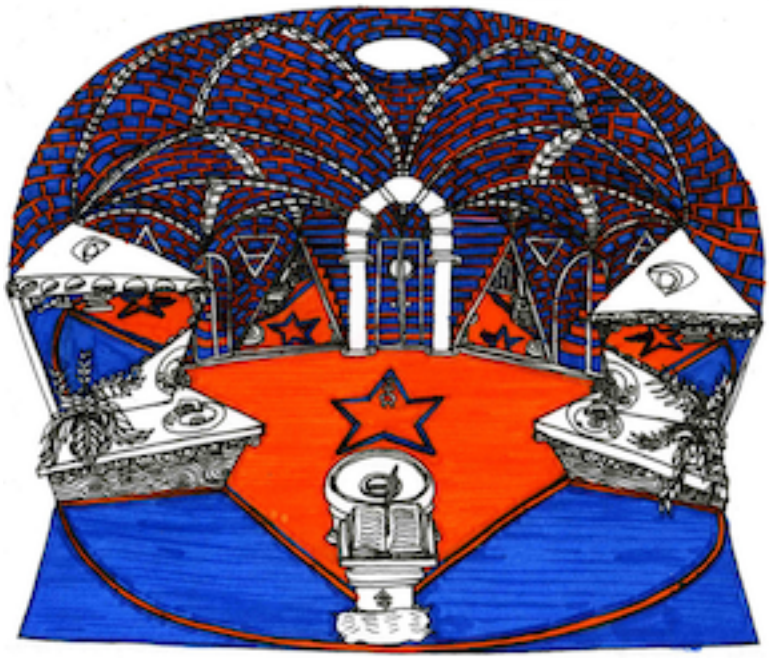
iic°::"Great Work's Architect"::Imhotep

passage::"TC:HTWSSTKS"::Atziluth:conception::Fire::22

open only to Masons of the third degree, duly and truly
to join consult any chosen Holy Book(s).

III. by five may all this be controlled to any outcome
for four cannot abide unless fifthed.
so six cannot abide unless seventhed.
nor twelve unless thirteenthed.
we are five / we add two /
we are seven / we add six /
we are thirteen / we add ten /
we are twenty-three.
Should five be revolved in seven
then eighteen judge the five.
Should seven be revolved in thirteen
then sixteen judge the seven.
Should thirteen be revolved in twenty-three
then the thirteen judge the ten.
Should seven wisely guide in twenty-three
then the thirteen do not convene.
three "love" two, "two" weds "one"
the three are unknown in the five.
four "rule" seven / seven is "underneath" five
five within seven are unknown to the seven
seven has "power over" thirteen
seven within thirteen are unknown to the thirteen
thirteen can "investigate" twenty-three
the thirteen are drawn by lot from the twenty-three.
twenty-three is "thrice" five plus five times one plus three.
Twenty-four men rule this country, Pal.
twenty-three magistrates and me.

By the Pillar of Three, So Mote It Be.



the Lodge of Fire hosts the ritual.

here is my knowledge lecture on the meaning of the titles:
[passage::"TC:HTWSSTKS"::Atziluth:conception::Fire::22]
of the second degree B of the the Order of Death:
[iic°::"Great Work's Architect"::ImHotep].

The first title is "passage."

This title refers both to the passage of time, and to the "passing on" of a soul into the afterlife at the body's death. In ancient Egyptian metaphysics they explained the god of the passage of time as Thoth, a magician, and the god of death they called Osiris, a king. According to the Egyptian mythology, Set, the god of the serpentine Nile, betrayed and murdered king Osiris. Thoth then raised him back to life, incarnating him as Horus, the crowned and conquering prince of the winds, a hawk. The serpent of Set, the Nile, was then slain by Horus, but Horus lost an eye in the battle. The revenge of Horus upon Set is usually portrayed as a cat killing a snake with a knife. The cat refers to the Sphinx, which in turn represents the "dog-star," Sirius, the follows the constellation Orion, which represented Osiris. Just as is Sirius to Orion, so too is the sphinx to the pyramids, aligned to mirror the "belt" stars of the constellation Orion. The "air-shafts" leading from the King's chamber in the Great pyramid of Cheops have also been found to have significance to astral alignments. There are also clear parallels between the the Egyptian Prince Horus and the elder Norse God Odin. The "Ygdrasil tree" from which Odin was hung by the feet to perceive the alphabet of Runes in the reflection of the moon in a rippling pond below, bears direct reference to the QBLHists' "tree of life" tesseract. That is also why the "Hanged Man" tarot trump is suspended from a branch shaped like the Hebrew letter "tau" or "T". Tau is also the final letter in Hebrew, equivalent to Omega in Greek. Following all these sorts of connections between archaeology and astronomy, languages and legends, is called "doing QBLH" because this is how one meditates upon the "tree of life" and thus by doing so aligns the chakras and cleanses the aura, which over time brings forth the continuously flowing "magick memory," and from the application of such "historical" learning, to transcend in the soul this mortal world while still alive.

Therefore, come to understand all things relative to the original perfect periodicity that underlies all apparently random chaos in digital reality. The signs the come then will have the deeper meaning and lead one true and right. You must always remember to avoid idyl folly, for death is the universal jest, and all change only an optical illusion.

The second title is "TC:HTWSSTKS"

The secret meaning of this anagram is "Tubal Cain: Hiram Tyrian, Widow's Son, Sendeth To King Solomon." The latter was inscribed around the capstone of the royal arch above the eastern entrance to Solomon's inner-Temple. The former refers to an ancient metal-smith contemporary to Enoch. Tubal-Cain was a son of Cain's descent, and Enoch of the descent of crossing between Seth and Cain. Tubal-Cain would have been an alchemist, for as such was the science of metallurgy known in the time of Enoch. Tubal-Cain therefore would have known the seven metals that correspond to the 7 days, sefirot, colors,

planets and chakras; as well as to the 7 "kamea" number squares of the "true rose" of phi/pi, the 7 "chief executives" of the Senate and the 7 "bankers" of the Order of Death. As a master of Atlantean alchemy, Tubal-Cain would also have known of the three dimensions represented by the three combined and three pure spiritual elements. He would have had a full understanding of the "tree of life" because it was still visible in Eden to the west of the city of Enoch, the way back to it barred by an angel with a flaming sword. So he would have known also of Yetzirah as the bond between Beriah above and Assiyah below, and so rightly understood the seven as inferior to the three. But because Tubal-Cain was evil, he did not understand the nature of the supernal three, and that is why, while constructing Enoch's 9-chamber deep tomb buried in a secret place, to house also the twin stones of orichalcum containing all universal knowledge, Tubal-Cain conspired with his brothers Jabal and Jubal to slay Enoch, and to carry off the twin pillars. Because he was murdered in secret, Enoch was said to have been "translated" to the Archangel Metatron. The evil in Tubal-Cain's heart prevented him from seeing the truth of the three supernal sefirot and thus of the three worlds greater than Assiyah. He could not see that Binah is Ayin Soph Aur, Chockmah is Ayin Soph, and that Kether is Ayin. That is why Tubal-Cain killed Enoch, and why Shekinah, crying for the deaths of holy men as a result of the "fall" of her first born, the demi-urge, caused the flood of all her tears.

The third title is "Atziluth."

Atziluth is the highest of the four worlds of QBLH. Atziluth is divided into three gradated umbrae of fluorescence, brighter below and darker beyond. This is because Ayin, the highest realm of the four worlds of QBLH, is equivalent to the Nothingness that preceded the beginning of creation, the divine word. This Nothingness is not greater than God, but it is superior all around His creation. The clear light of Ayin Soph Aur, called Understanding, is the super-luminal radiation of micro-wavelength tachyons emanating around the singularity of our local universe, the multiverse of baby universes, and forms a nulliverse of pure energy. Beyond this is the parent black hole containing our singularity. Just as our universe's multiverse of baby universes comprises the tachyon aura of wormholes surrounding our navel singularity, so too does the very deep darkness of our parent black-hole's uterine womb of Nothingness surround even the outermost halo of this clear light. One has to undergo very many death simulating rituals to achieve Ayin Soph Aur, but must be in a state of near total ego transcendence, perpetually near-death, to even fathom Ayin Soph, the limitless Nothingness. Beyond lies Ayin, the Nothingness that is Not, and surely unfathomable madness.

Atzilut is the combination of Ayin, Ayin Soph and Ayin Soph Aur as like three "sefirot" on the "tree of life" of Yetzirah, Binah: Understanding, Chokmah: Wisdom, and Kether: crown. The interior Kundalini spiral of the 7 present chakras is, as we have said, like phi, while the exterior aura of the karmic qliphoth of chi energy, like pi, can only be described to the quarriers as the "circle" of the zodiac.

The fourth title is "conception."

The highest form of QBLH, the Most High "tree of life," is the tesseract that measures the difference between the primary clear light of Ayin Soph Aur and the absolute Nothingness of Ayin. This tesseract is inside of the realm of Ayin Soph in the world of Atziluth, but it is not the entire realm itself. This tesseract, measuring change in the world of Atziluth, the highest of the QBLHists' four world, is named Tau-Sub-Tau, meaning the end of the end (Omega of Omega), and pronounced "ThTh" or "Thoth." If we consider this Highest tesseract of time as the archetypal Thoth, then we can also see that the realm whose changes, or "passages" it measures, the realm of Ayin Soph in Atziluth, or of the difference between the clear light of our tachyon wormhole multiverse of baby-universes and the utter non-existing Nothingness that is beyond this, would be like Osiris, then, for just as "Thoth," the tesseract "tree of life" is like a simple square to the quarriers, so too is "Osiris" alike the torus depicted to the quarriers as the circle of the zodiac around the 7 planets or chakras.

Therefore, just as the tesseract of Thoth measures time as change between the differences of Light and Nothingness, so does Osiris, Lord of the Dead, embody the realm where this difference is made manifest, the shape of the torus of 12 around 7. Thus, Yetzirah, the "tree of life" between Assiyah and Beriah or between Beriah and Atziluth is, below, what Ayin Soph, between Light and Nothing, is above. For though Beriyah is the long-lost, pre-deluvial Paradise of Eden and the kingdom of heaven on earth, it is still only the lowest of all the kingdoms in the higher realms of heaven. There is yet much to learn.

The fifth title is "Fire."

Because Yetzirah, the "tree of life" tesseract between Assiyah and Beriah after the fall, is, below, identical to the tau-sub-tau tesseract in Ayin Soph of Atzilut above, we say the "tree of life" is the hyper-cube of Thoth. Because the multiverse of tachyonic wormholes between baby universes surrounds the local universe, we call it the external hyper-sphere of which the torus of our individual soul is the inner sphere, and this relationship we say is alike Osiris. Just as the tau-sub-tau tesseract measures the change over time of the multiverse, so does the "tree of life" model the digital reality of our aura and seven present chakras. Just as the "tree of life" tesseract is an exterior model on which to meditate to visualize the true, invisible chi of karma in our aura, and thus align the chakras, we explain the "tree of life" tool to the quarriers as a square, and the the true work of the perfection of the soul as a circle. The square and compass thus symbolize karma-yoga, the "labor union," of Sabbat, when work is complete.

Now, at this presently perceived place and time, all cycles appear aperiodic relative to one another. However, at the exact moment of creation's beginning, all the cycles of all space-time were perfectly periodic relative to one another. Therefore, we consider the relative alignments between aperiodic cycles as points or corners along he timelines, or edges of temporal patterns, the shapes of 4-space. We thus compare the seemingly random alignments in space now to the conditions of constant harmony at the first moment of creation. This is how to meditate on the "tree of life": study the alignments that occur apparently at random in nature (such as the 7 planets aligning between the

12 signs of the zodiac) in order to understand the seemingly chaotic consciousness of the un-centered self-perspective (thus aligning the 7 chakras and transcending to the three higher worlds in perception). That is why Kundalini rises like fire and descends like water, why there is a "pan of merit" and a "pan of liability," and that is why we call studying QBLH "running and returning." Spiritual fire is the clear light of tachyons, the karma of our aura when the pure chi is free from the qliphoth that contain it, and the supernal halo of the nulliverse around the multiverse around the universe.

The sixth title is "22."

As 3 symbolizes the 3 dimensions of Assiyah, as 7 symbolizes the interior spiral and 12 symbolizes the exterior aura, so does 22 symbolize the combination in alignment, involution and infinite extension of all these elements in one. As 7 signifies the square, 12 the circle, and 3 "karma yoga" or their working union as a "square circle," so is 22 symbolic of the Great Work of the Grand Architect complete.

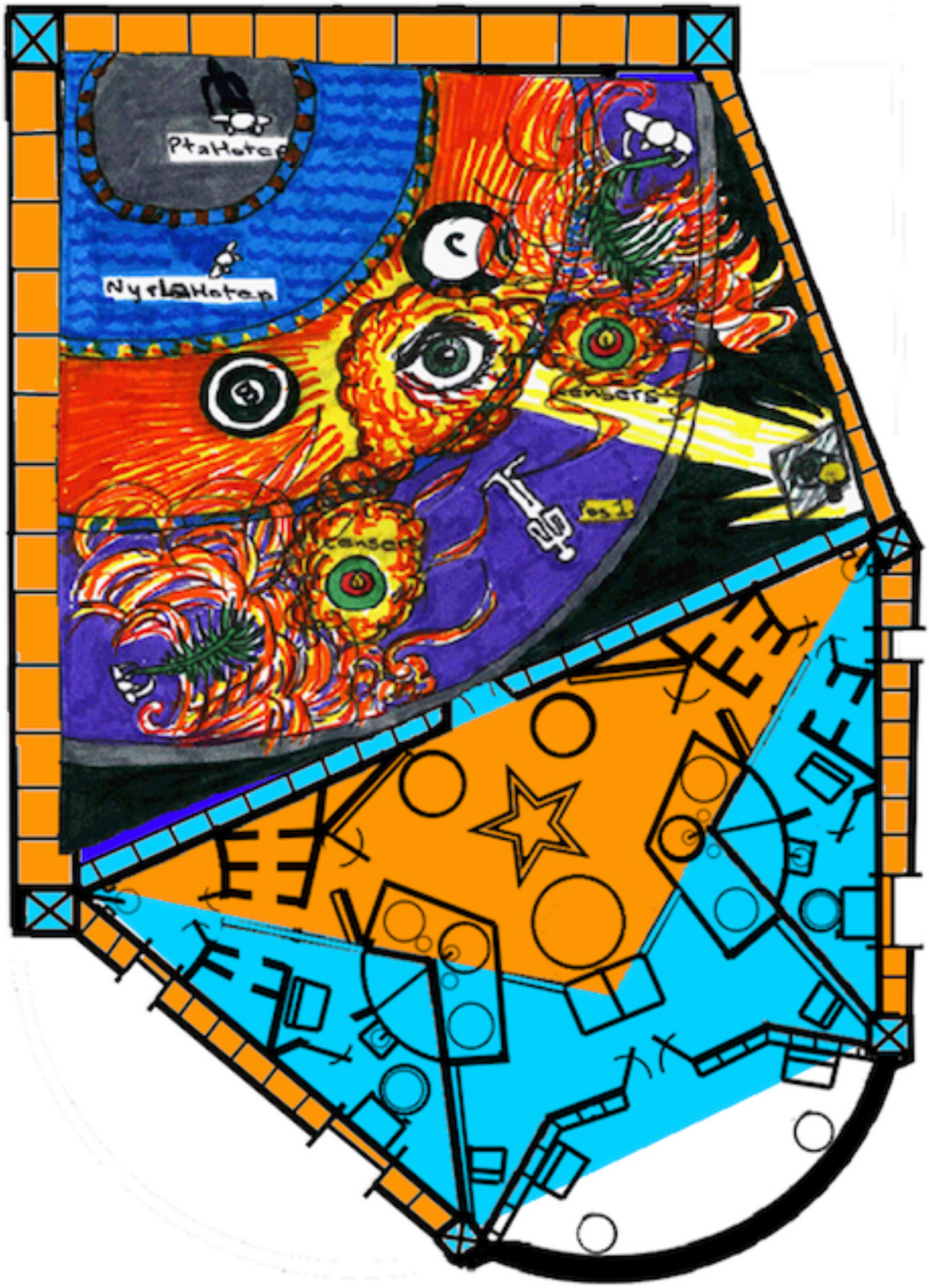
Therefore, the tau-sub-tau tesseract, or "perfect ashlar," measures the moment of creation's beginning, the first Planck time of perfectly periodic cycles, as Atziluth while the "tree of life" tesseract of Yetzirah measures the difference, at "c" the speed of light, between the outer, tachyonic light of the multiverse (Beriah) and the inner- space-time continuum of our local universe (Assiyah). As spiritual "air" moves through the "tree of life," so is tau-sub-tau, the tesseract of Thoth, within the realm of Atziluth, spiritual "fire," between the light of Ayin Soph Aur and the Nothingness of Ayin beyond.

3 measures the triple spectrum of light, twilight and darkness above, in Atzilut, as much as 3 measures the triple dimensions of space below, in Assiyah. Between these the 7 align with the 12 to measure time as the exchange of energy. Thus, in 22, there are only either the 3 above or the 3 below, but the 7 and 12 are between these, transforming one to the other.

That is why the 3 are called "mothers," because they are at the beginning, middle and end of the sequence of letter vibrations, the first word, the universe. So, 3 = the 3 dimensions of Assiyah and the 3 supernal emanations of Ayin, Ayin Soph, and Ayin Soph Aur, but also 3 = the 3 worlds of Beriah, Yetzirah and Atziluth between Assiyah below and Ayin Soph Aur of Atziluth above.

So, the 3 are supernal, but altogether there are four. The relationships between 3 and 4 are symbolized by the 7 lower sefirot of Yetzirah and the 12 representing upper Beriah. 3+4=7 and 3X4=12. As 7 and 12 change places by involution over time, the 3 above move through the 4th below over time, and such are the chakras and the aura of the soul an internal hologram of the multiverse of time-tunnel realities. These are all depicted as the circle of Osiris, but the same measurements can all be made using the square of Thoth.

This concludes the knowledge lecture of the titles of iic°::"Great Work's Architect."


PtaHotep
NyrlaHotep

The Optical Illusion of ImHotep

instruction: before being led into the vault where the initiation ritual will occur, the candidate is first prepared in the antechamber by an initiator of no less rank than this iic°, who explains to the candidate the background history behind, the characters involved in, and the events portrayed by, the iic° initiation ritual, thus:

Guide:
"In the contributor's degree we learned about the dream that Cheops, Khephren and Menkaure had about heaven. In the iia° of the symbolic series, we learned how ImHotep, the 3 kings' vizier, commissioned NyarlaHotep to conscript workers to build the monumental tombs envisioned by the 3 kings. In the iib° that followed, we saw how NyarlaHotep attempted to betray and murder ImHotep. Although these events have, thus far, been presented as true, we understand they are not necessarily factually accurate. In this iic° we will learn what parts of this story are not factually accurate. But we must remember that what we have learned, though historically fictional, is only symbolic of a greater truth. Truth is infinitely greater than fact and fiction combined, and just so is the One True God greater than all creation. Although we can use geometry as a tool to accurately represent measurements greater than even the entire known universe, we must realize knowledge of such does not raise us to be equal with God. By such knowledge added to such humility we grow wise with understanding, and so may do God's work, thus earning His just rewards, these rewards themselves are known only by God, and are not ours unless given to us by Him. Thus, we will now learn how ImHotep discovered the truth of God greater than all the falsehoods and facts of his creation."

instruction: The Guide asks the candidate if they understand and, if the candidate confirms they do, then the Guide escorts the candidate to and through the door of the Vault. Once inside the Vault, the Guide closes the door behind them and leaves the candidate alone in the pitch-darkness. After a moment has passed, a deep, booming voice speaks, representing Metatron, the voice of God.

V.O./Metatron:
"You have failed me ImHotep. To serve the desire for immortality in history did you commit necromancy for three heathen kings. You may have believed I would judge your deed only by its results, and not as the deed itself. Your motives may be just, but if you do wrong to accomplish what is right you serve neither wrong nor right. Because to do right you can do no wrong, then by doing wrong for the right reasons, you only plant poison seed."

"Communication between the living and the dead is indeed possible. Even bringing a dead body back to life. But by doing so we are removing their souls from the path of evolution towards heaven. You did not know that your corpse workers needed their own souls. You sought to make them all alike using only a single soul, thus making the one an archetype above the others. But all things alive are individual and unique by nature. By giving the quarriers oversight and teaching them what is right, you have drawn out a unique soul in each, and these, being not born but brought to life artificially, had to

come from souls already evolved past death who volunteered to return to life. What you cannot foresee is how these superior souls, tainted by their dead flesh, will eventually turn against you. History, therefore, shall remember their deed as immortal, but they themselves must be destroyed utterly. Therefore, you will only be remembered to the degree you accomplish that, because your deed can only be justified by their liberation. You must undo your deed of evil by freeing the ones who accomplish good on your behalf. If flesh is their prison, or if it is Egypt's Underworld, you and your seed shall lead them to liberation until the final day, and that is my Commandment to you."

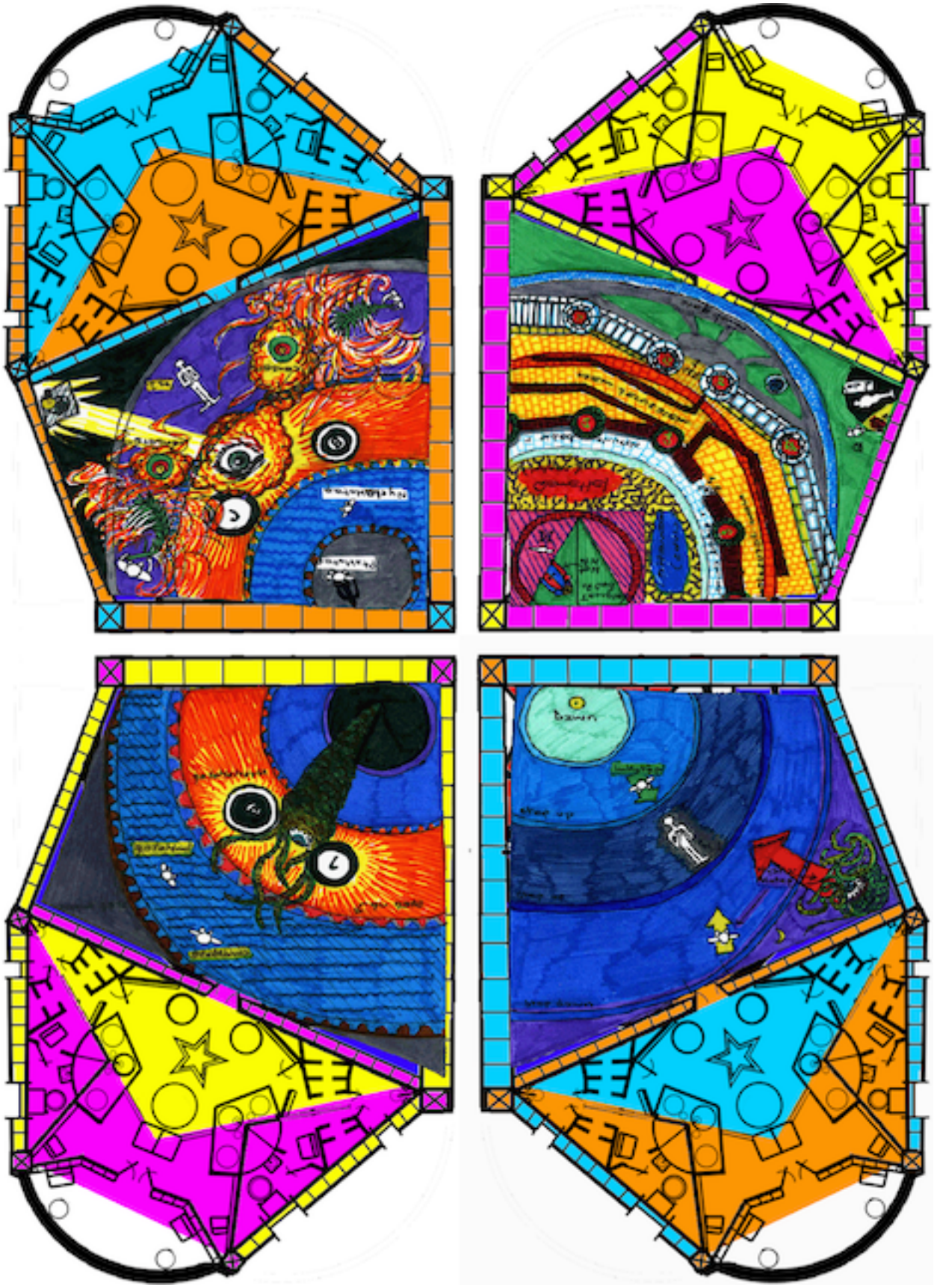
"ImHotep, this is what you must do for your workers: you must mummify their corpses and then wait for them to desiccate, each buried beneath a pyramid, underground. Your offspring shall then dig up the mummified workers and burn their bodies into ash. The ash must be mixed with water. The offspring of your offspring must then make 72 clay pots out of these ashes of the workers and bury them beneath the surface of the Dead Sea. Inside these clay pots will dwell the workers' souls. Your offsprings' offsprings' offspring must then dig these up, for inside them will be found writings, directions on what next to do with these souls. I will tell you that, by their right interpretation, the heavens will be opened up before all, and all creation will be revealed. More than this I cannot tell you, ImHotep, because of your servitude to these three heathen kings, though your heart was right, your deed was wrong. Now the great pyramids will be forever falsely remembered as tombs until judgment day. For only by freeing the workers' souls from their bodies utterly will your offspring open the gates of heaven before the eyes of all. These souls are my self-selected fallen angels, but they shall be the redemption of all mankind. They will teach everyone what you have taught them, and so the curse of humanity, QBLH, will have survived the flood and destruction of Enoch's Atlantis. Because of your deed the temptation of Adam by Raziel will continue to be manifest as ignorant blindness among some and true insight among only the few, until judgment day. Only then will I send my own son, Christ, to welcome all humanity back into paradise who turn away from all falsehoods and temptations to ignore the lessons of their history. If was for the seven Archons' powers that the 12 Archons fell, and so the flood destroyed Atlantis. But I tell you the 12 Archons only fell to the powers of 7 because of you, ImHotep. For you practiced Necromancy to raise the powers of the 7 Archons, to anoint the dead with one new soul. By raising the dead you reincarnated souls. When these souls are finally freed, on judgment day, then the temptation of Adam by Raziel will finally be forgiven of everyone living and dead. Understand now, ImHotep, that only then will they all be forgiven and until then all existence, my entire creation, will remain the purgatory of all souls. ImHotep, the mind is the soul. ImHotep, wake up. ImHotep, arise."

inst.: suddenly a rift opens in front of the candidate, whose eyes have by now grown accustomed to the dark. At first a blinding light shines through. As the candidate’s eyes begin to adapt, they can make out that the rift is the Jacob's ladder of electricity arising between the twin stele from the preceding iib°’s ritual ceremony. On the far side of the rift appears PtaHotep standing just behind NyarlaHotep, who appears like a mummified reptilian humanoid. Suddenly, from behind the candidate comes the voice of the guide, who snuck in behind them when the candidate first entered the Vault.

V/O/G1:
"It is I, NyarlaHotep. It is, PtaHotep. It is I, Imhotep returned from beyond the grave, in the realms of Nothingness beyond even the Underworld. I have come back from beyond the Abyss that outstretches the deepest nether-realms. Bow now, my son, bow before your father who has conquered an eternity. Bow now, you traitor, for either way this chaos-beast's form is once more your fate for your treachery against me."

inst.: the Guide then grips the candidate on the shoulder, surprising them as much as possible, and quickly turns the candidate around away from the spectacle of the rift and escorts them hurriedly out of the vault and into the antechamber.

Guide:
"So you see now how the ancient saying about looking long into the Abyss, that it looks long into us, has a double-meaning for we initiates of the third degree. To clone a body is to summon a soul, and to resurrect the dead is to reincarnate souls. In the east this was believed perpetual and in the west associated with Judgment Day. But we who have learned of Atlantis, the civilization before the world-flood, know that this only occurs if one raised the dead, and we understand this to refer to the activation of "junk" DNA by using usually unused neurons. When we delve as deeply as possible into our own composition we discover our ubiquity with the entire universe on the most fundamental levels. Thus, by altering our internal composition we project change outwards that can have a direct effect on our surrounding environment. Eventually we discover that each of us exists inside our own unique universe in a multiverse and that the greater a universe seems within to be expanding, the more it is evaporating into the nulliverse that consumes the forms and light of the multiverse."



Wanderers&Scribes::Bund::planetary::Be

these work as clubs all of equal importance.
Each of us represents one of these as our own elemental lodge.

III°::Essene:Zealot

Grand Master::Indigo:Cube::SN:Mercury::Gemini:Virgo::Neschamah
Open only to Masons of the York Rite. to join consult
the Dead Sea Scrolls, Nag Hammadi, Josephus and Gnostic Apocrypha.

IV°::Templar:Knight:Zion

Ambassador::Orange:Octahedron::WN:Venus::Taurus:Libra::Ruach
Open only to Masons of the Scottish Rite.
to join consult “Morals and Dogma” by Albert Pike &/or other such literature.

V°::Regal:Rosicrucians

Regional::Blue:Isocahedron::EM:Mars::Aries:Scorpio::Nefesh

Open to the "Argentum Astrum" or outer three degrees of co-masonry (OES) to join consult the Zohar Bereshit B, the Book of Enki, Genesis Apocrypha.

VI°::Perfected:Illuminati

District::Yellow:Dodecahedron::G:Jupiter::Pisces:Saggitarius::Chiah

Open only to the members who are advanced into the Golden Dawn.
to join consult the Book(s) of Enoch, John Dee and the Golden Dawn.

VII°::Bohemian:Camp

Area::Green:Tetrahedron::T:Saturn::Aquarius:Capricorn::Jechidah

Open only to co-members of the OTO.
to join consult Liber Vel Legis, 777 & other works by Aleister Crowley.

---

what is the "bund" of the Pythagorean Order of Death?

INTRO: Why are there not 5 Popes?

In looking at the Papal Ruins in the Reliquary Garden along the Way of the Dead in Atlantis as a domed gazebo with five arches supported by ten pillars sitting on five benches, it could have easily been speculated - by the earliest Knights of Zion who discovered their designs written down and hidden in the catacombs and caverns below the Dome of the Rock above the Temple Mount in Jerusalem, Semitic Palestine - that there were originally meant to be five Popes in the Order of Death as it was conceived of by Pythagoras, rather than the lone Pope of the Catholic Church begun by Jesus and conferred by him to it's second Pope, Peter Peso. However, this would have been a misinterpretation by any of those first Knights of Zion to find the apocryphal writings by Jesus himself, along with the rest of the artifacts that had already been buried there.

The schematic design of the Reliquary Gardens, where the Papal Ruins of a gazebo were found at the center, was already distinguished, by the lifetime of Christ, to have been constructed, fallen, and abandoned long before the time period when, much later, the Papal gazebo was erected, and this gazebo was already very old when the Essene Zealots of Qumran rediscovered it.

Because the gazebo was scaled for the size of contemporary people, the Essenes assumed the ruins could have been erected no sooner than the dawn of the three species, before the flood, when the average height of homo-sapiens was said to be less than that of their Cro-Magnon and neanderthal brother species. It was said, at the time when the Essenes rediscovered these ruins some 2,500 years ago, that the earliest homo-sapiens must have erected the Papal gazebo some 7,000 years before then, over top of the Atlantean Senate, which had already crumbled down to only its core foundation.

The Atlantean Senate's foundation stretching across a much larger area than the scale conveyed by the ruins of the Papal gazebo found at its center led the Knights of Zion to believe, some 1,000 years after the Essenes became Zealots, that the entire structure was larger due to its serving at the same size-scale for the species known to have inhabited the area earlier than the first homo-sapiens, who shared it with neanderthals and, later, Cro-Magnons, followed by the flood.

The earliest hominids had migrated into the area where the Senate ruins were found, out of northern Africa, some 12,000 years before the Templars found the Atlantean ruins, around 500 years after the Essenes became Zealots when they rediscovered the ruins in a cave beneath the ruins of Solomon's first temple to YHVH, which had been destroyed there 500 years before the Essenes, when the Babylonian captivity began.

Thus, their scale was believed to reflect their age because the height of the Australopithecine and "Lucy" hominid species who combined to create the three later species of sentient hominids - Cro-Magnons, neanderthals and the earliest, pre-deluvian have been very tall (cf. the Zohar, Bereshith Beth, chapter 58, where the upper 4 layers

of excavations at that site are described as the worlds below the Holy of Holies, the lowest of which was dated to the time of the Garden of Eden).

This means the ruins of the Senate building, the pentagonal base of the Dodecahedral structure itself, must be covering an entire area below the modern-day city of Jerusalem at a level of around 40 - 50 feet below the current surface on top of which are the modern city's streets and floors. This would be a level about 4 stories below the Al Aqsa Mosque, which sits atop a plateau uphill from the ruins of the second temple "Wailing Wall," and which is said to be the highest peak of Mt. Zion, where Abraham once went to sacrifice Isaac, his son, some 6,500 years ago.

The lodestone altar Abraham found on the spot, however, was said to have since been moved (before being re-moved by Mohammed) to the city of Mecca, and is now called the re-placed "black stone" at the eastern corner of the Kaaba, the cubical building erected by Abraham and Ishmael in the area of Saudi-Arabia between Sumer and the Persian Gulf, northeast of Egypt. This lodestone was also the capstone of the ben-ben, which in turn was the capstone of the "great pyramid" of Khephren called Cheops on the Giza plateau, the largest pyramid still standing today.

Likewise, the dimensions of the sarcophagus lid of Pacal Votan are the same as the missing lid of the tomb of Cheops in the King's Chamber inside the "great pyramid" of Giza in Egypt. However, we are told also, there were two "tablets of testimony" - one was the "QBLH" or "shew-shem," the tombstone of Cheops in Egypt, that Moses smashed atop Mt. Horeb some 3,500 years ago; the other was the "Table of the Law" containing the 10 Commandments that was placed in the "Ark of the Covenant" and carried into the lands of Gaza by the invading Hebrews following Moses' death, and was later enshrined in the "Holy of Holies," the innermost room inside the first Temple to YHVH built in Jerusalem some 3,000 years ago, however it was supposedly stolen by Menelik, the son of King Solomon, and re-moved to a church built on an island near modern Axum, in Ethiopian Africa, south of Egypt, at the source of the river Nile that runs northward near the Giza plateau.

Because the "QBLH" stones were broken apart by Moses at Mt. Horeb, there were three stones, each the size of the sarcophagus lid of the tomb of Pacal Votan. The other two stones remain enshrined in Axum, and their surfaces unseen by anyone, while the way the lid of Pacal Votan could be traced back to Mt. Horeb in the Sinai peninsula in the middle-east remains to elude the minds of all as well.

However, the engravings on the two "Tables of the Law" in Axum are known to the modern Order of Death, and so we know them to contain certain seals on one side, found nowhere else in all other known forms of writing.

Thus, the "Tables of the Law," broken in two apart from the "QBLH" (or lid of the tombs of Cheops and Pacal) stone, and inscribed by Moses with the 10 Commandments, are in Axum, but each is only half the size of the lid of the tomb of Pacal Votan, which is a Mayan replica of the stone originally used as the lid of the tomb of Cheops, in the "great

pyramid" of Giza in Egypt. The lid of Mayan Pacal's tomb is also about the size of the Incan "gateway of the sun," dedicated to their God Viracocha in the city he supposedly founded, Tiwanaku, all in S. America. Because the founding of the Nascans in South America corresponds, chronologically, with the "great flood" of the Mesopotamian region, around 8,000 years ago, and because the end of the Nascans ushered in the original Inca some 3,500 years ago, there is either a strongly correspondent development of cultures in Africa and the middle-east on one hand and in South and Meso-America on the other, or else there was some degree of transatlantic trade prior to the "discovery of America" by Europeans some 1,500 years ago, by which time the Inca had become an empire.

This is why it should not be surprising to find similar stone carvings, of identical size to one another, in various cultures around the entire globe, regardless of direct cross-cultural trade.

The myths at these locations explain the origins of these stones thus:

Around 8,000 years before now, as I write this, a comet fell to earth, breaking into six pieces as it did so, and this caused the "world flood" of Mesopotamia, that deposited a layer of silt across the region as far north as the peat-bogs of the British Isles in northwestern Europe, far to the north of Egypt in Africa, and far northwest of Mesopotamia, ancient Sumeria, modern Iraq. Several remains of this comet, comprised of a strongly metal-attracting ore called magnetite, were discovered by ancient peoples across these regions, and enshrined as the ben-ben stone of the "great pyramid" and the lid of the tomb of Cheops within it. The ben-ben's lodestone has since been removed to become the cornerstone of the Kaaba in Mecca, Saudi- Arabia, while the lid of the tomb of Cheops, whose upper-side is replicated as the lid of the Mayan Pacal Votan, has since been split into two pieces, now housed in Axum.

The lid of Pacal Votan or of Cheops, which also once served as a door on the "gateway of the sun" in Tiwanaku, was supposedly given to Noah by Enoch prior to the flood, and contained a map of how to find the underground tombs of Enoch and his ancestors back to Adam, buried below Mt. Zion in what is, today, the city of Jerusalem.

The ben-ben capstone of the "great pyramid" of Giza, now enshrined within the Kaaba, in Mecca, Saudi Arabia, was part of this comet, and served by its strong magnetic pull as a magnet that pointed toward other locations of the comet's original shards when they were close to it.

It was said that with Adam, in the lowest or ninth chamber of the underground tombs of Enoch, was buried something else that was magnetic, that would be attracted toward by the magnetic shards of the comet.

Enoch's own tomb was the third above Adam's, and would be about 7 stories deep underground, below the surface of modern-day Jerusalem city. Enoch had been king of the city that had stood on the site of the modern-day city of Jerusalem, some 8,500 years

ago.

Just as, in the modern Scottish Rite Free Masonry's "Perfect Elect" degree's knowledge-lecture, it describes how the Builders of Solomon's Temple explored the underground tomb of Enoch before erecting the first temple to YHVH above it, it is said that modern Masonry possesses this story only because of the Knights Templar, who discovered it by exploring the stables of King Baldwin the second of contemporary Jerusalem, which were located at that time above the ruins of the second temple on Mt. Zion.

Apparently, according to the modern Scottish Rite Freemasonry's knowledge-lecture, inside the altar of Enoch's own chamber, 7 stories below the stables of King Baldwin II, was discovered a gold triangle inlaid on top of a cube-stone ("ashlar") of agate. The "Enochian delta," or triangle containing within it the Hebrew letter "Yod," is a Masonic symbol now for the name of God. The 5 X 4 talisman found on the "Enochian delta" by the Knights Templar who rediscovered Enoch's tomb toward the end of the first Crusade, according to the modern Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, contains the "name of God" written in the "Enochian" language and was studied by Dr. John Dee some 500 years ago, and by the Golden Dawn occult group some 100 years before now. The capstone of the Papal gazebo, built over the ruins of the Atlantean senate building, dates to the era of Noah, when the tombs of his ancestors, Methuselah in the topmost, were buried beneath the waters of the flood.

The "Dome of the Rock" upon Al-Aqsa mosque atop the summit of Mt. Zion now sits above where the builders of Solomon's temple first found this 5-sided "capstone" some 2,500 years ago.

The capstone was removed by a FreeMason on the temple and handed over to Hiram Abiff, the temple's Grand Architect from Tyre, who served as overseer on its construction second only to King Solomon himself. However, before Hiram could show the capstone to the King, the architect was murdered by three of his workers, as acted out in the third degree ritual of blue-lodge Free Masonry even to this day.

Some Masons believe the "ben-ben" or Kaaba lodestone, used as an altar on Mt. Zion by Abraham, to be the same as the "missing capstone of Masonry." However, the lodestone now in Mecca is a fragment of the comet that struck during the lifetime of Noah, while the "capstone" of the underground dome housing the tombs of the dead family from Methuselah, at the top, to Adam, at the lowest, levels, was placed prior to the comet's crash and the resultant "world flood" of Mesopotamia.

Thus, the "capstone" that was discovered by the worker on Solomon's temple, that of the uppermost dome of the Papal gazebo's ruins, was a hewn, 5-sided stone, placed there around 8,000 years ago.

It was this stone that was rediscovered by the worker on Solomon's temple, while the lodestone, the cornerstone of the Kaaba at Mecca, is a shard of the comet. It was said this first stone was used as the capstone of the archway of entrance to the Holy of Holies in

the Temple of Solomon, above and between the east-wall's twin Masonic pillars of Jachin (the black pillar to the south) and Boaz (the white pillar to the north), which were, themselves, hollowed out and contained many treasures, including the "shamir" or cutting device used to hew the stones of the Temple, which had, before being stolen from Egypt, supposedly also been used to hew the stones of the "great pyramid."

Just as the ben-ben stone became the magnetite Kaaba stone in Mecca, so too did the capstone of the tomb of Enoch become the "missing capstone" of Christian Free Masonry. Just as the lid of the tomb of Cheops became the twin tables of the law, each written on half of the original stone replicated by the lid of the tomb of Pacal Votan in S. America, so too did the twin pillars of Solomon's temple replicate the "twin pillars" of Atlantis that were once shown to Solon (the Greek philosopher who lived some 3,500 years before now) inside a cave beneath the Giza plateau.

Thus, the origin of the capstone above the arched dome design dates back to the era of Enoch prior to the Mesopotamian "world flood," when it was buried at ground level by the silt of the flood; but the contents of the lowest grave, that of the era of Adam, Enoch's grandfather through Seth - even three levels deeper than where the first Free Masons found the "Enochian delta" inscribed with the 20 Enochian letters of the name of God, symbolized now by the Hebrew letter "Yod" - were contained the original "twin pillars" of Atlantis. The "twin pillars" shown to Solon where these same pillars, the so-called "stele of Seth," which had, by then, been removed from Adam's tomb in Mt. Zion and hidden inside a grotto beneath Giza and the pyramid tombs of three pharaohs.

These were replicated in brass as the "twin pillars" of Jachin and Boaz in Solomon's temple to YHVH, but had also been replicated by Enoch in the forms of "twin pillars" of brass and granite. Etched into the granite pillar was a map to his tomb below Mt. Zion, and upon the brass pillar was engraved all the arts and sciences. Thus, because the granite pillar was eroded by the flood, of Enoch's "twin pillars," only the brass copy survived. It was from this pillar, re-smelted at the time of the building of Solomon's temple, that the hollow "twin pillars" Jachin and Boaz were made.

The original placement of the "twin pillars" of Atlantis into the tomb of Adam occurred only when Adam was buried, in the time of the life of his grandson, Enoch, however these pillars were made of a stone-like metal called "orichalc" (in Greek, as explained to Solon by the Egyptian priests) or "Zro" (in the Enochian language) and were much older than even Adam himself at the time of his death in Enoch, and thus existed prior to the flooding of Atlantis. They may indeed be the very same pillars inscribed by Adam with the "Book of Raziel" dictated to him by an angel following the expulsion of mankind from Paradise in Eden.

The 5-sided "missing capstone" of Free Masonry, the capstone used between the hollow bronze pillars of Jachin and Boaz on the east wall of Solomon's Temple, as well as the "Ark of the Covenant," or golden box once containing the "Tables of the Law" on which are engraved the 10 Commandments of Moses, kept in the Holy of Holies in Solomon's temple, were all stolen during the looting of the Temple around 3,000 years ago, when

the Hebrews were taken into captivity in Babylon. These items have since disappeared, and although legends abound among Masons and Rosicrucians that the Ark was recovered in the catacombs below the second temple ruins by the Knights Templar, the "missing capstone" of modern Free Masons, i.e. the capstone of the tomb of Enoch used above the eastern entrance to the Holy of Holies in Solomon's temple, remains "missing" to this day. Therefore, it is only by studying all of this "occult" or "esoteric" history, denied to the majority of students in almost all traditional schools, that we, in the modern Order of Death, can come to comprehend the fact it even had 5 sides.

However, when we speak of the 7 relic stones within the modern Order, we include this pentagonal "capstone" among the rest with the others just discussed - the twin tables of the law, in Axum, that recombine to form the single sapphire stone called QBLH, engraved while in the "great pyramid" of Cheops with a similar depiction to the sarcophagus lid of Pacal Votan, in Palenque; the orichalc or "Zro" metallic stone pillars of Atlantis during the youth of Adam following the expulsion from Eden, which were housed beneath the "great pyramid" of Cheops around 2,500 years ago; and the ben-ben capstone of the "great pyramid" that is now the lodestone of Kaaba.

Orichalc, unlike brass, is magnetic. Thus, it was the "twin pillars" of Atlantis, buried with Adam by Enoch, that were attracted toward by the lodestone comet's shard, now enshrined in Mecca. It was this "lodestone," the "shamir," that had hewn the stones of the "great pyramid," and was placed atop it as its "ben-ben" stone. The lodestone of the Kaaba at Mecca is attracted toward the orichalc pillars of Atlantis like a compass.

The lid of Pacal's sarcophagus in Palenque contains the Mayan recopying of the information engraved on the brass pillar of Enoch, based, partially, on Adam's engraved "twin pillars" of Atlantis. This brass pillar of Enoch was re-smelted into the "twin pillars" of Solomon's temple, Jachin and Boaz, at the same time the orichalc pillars in Adam's grave were taken to the grotto below Giza.

The "twin pillars" of orichalc, containing the Book of Raziel written in the language of Adam in Atlantis, were only taken to this grotto in Egypt some 3,500 years ago, when Solomon's temple was built and when they were seen there by Solon the Greek. However, the "great pyramid" itself had been built much sooner than this, some 5,500 years ago, and had already been standing for an entire aeon when the Atlantean "twin pillars" were placed beneath them. The reason the "twin pillars" of Atlantis were taken to Egypt from below Mt. Zion is not now known, and remains, along with the location of the "lost Ark" of the Covenant, the "twin pillars" of Jachin and Boaz and the "missing capstone" of Free Masonry, a mystery to this day.

While many are yet unaware of it, the lid of Pacal's sarcophagus in Palenque is based on QBLH, the lid of Cheop's tomb in the "great pyramid" of Giza, which in turn became the twin "tables of the Law" of Moses. Known to even fewer people are the seals of the Atlantean Kings engraved on QBLH's underside, which are now on the reverse sides from the 10 Commandments of Moses of the twin "tables of the Law."

The 7 “Atlantean Kings” were the 7 “Chief Executives” of Atlantean Democracy, and they ruled from “10 places,” the continents at that time (including also Atlantis and Lemuria), just as in the pre-deluvial portion of the Babylonian King’s List, 10 kings ruled in 7 places. The chief executives are always comprised of 7 members, 1 of whom serves as the Lemurian Pope of Atlantis. Thus, the seals of the 7 Atlantean Kings or “Chief Executives” show us now the signatures of the 7 representatives from the 7 continents, any one of whom could have been serving at that time as the Pope.

1. the 5 "bund" degrees of the modern POD

Within the international conspiracy of psychics called the “Order of Death,” among the Pythagoreans who preserve the knowledge of Atlantean Democratic ideals, there are 5 political parties that all exist simultaneously. The combination of all these simultaneously existing political parties into one concept of there needing to be 5 political parties in existence simultaneously, we in the POD call the 5 “bund degrees.”

The “bund degrees” form the second “set” or “level” in the POD’s “degree system,” and thus are comparable to the second sets of all existing mystery schools. The equivalent in York Rite Free Masonry is the Royal Arch Mason; in Scottish Rite Free Masonry it is equivalent to the Lodge of Perfection and Chapter of Rose Croix degrees (4-14 and 15-18 respectively); among the Illuminati or Perfectibilists of Adam Weishaupt, the “bund” set in the POD would be equivalent to the Classes of the Lesser and the Greater Mysteries, the 2, so-called “intermediary” degrees (between the 2 “preparatory degrees” and the single “Class of the Mysteries”); likewise, the POD’s “bund degrees” would be equivalent to the “R.R. et A.C.” meaning the order of the Ruby Rose and Golden Cross, the so-called “Adeptus Degrees” (grades 5=7 to 7=5); and in the modern OTO the POD’s “bund degrees” section would be equivalent to the “Lover Triad” (from degrees V - VII). In York Rite the Royal Arch is comprised of 4 steps on a ladder; in Scottish Rite, the “philosophical” grades are 15 in number; in the Illuminati, the 2 Intermediary degrees were of first, three religious castes and second, one, 5-7 member political camp, called the Council of Areopagites; the Golden Dawn’s “Rosicrucian” set is comprised of 3 “Adeptus” degrees; and the OTO’s “Lover Triad” has 3 degrees. Likewise, so too does the “second set” in the “degree system” of the POD, the so-called “bund degrees,” have 5 individual degrees.

The 5 “bund” degrees of the modern POD are comprised of the 5 current “mystery schools,” “esoteric and occult” or “secret societies”: the York and Scottish Rites of Free Masonry, the Illuminati, the Golden Dawn and lastly the modern OTO.

1a. the 5 ages of 400 years each

Although all 5 different sects or political parties of the POD’s 5 “bund degrees” exist today, they came into existence in a chronological order. Thus, as each one began, it began as the last or newest in the sequence, and as each ended, it went from the lowest or oldest in the sequence to being forgotten to practice and left to history texts.

So, when the “new age” of the “Essene Zealots” began, it was 2,000 years ago, and so, in 400 years from now, will it finally end. Likewise, 1,600 years before now, the “war age” of the “Knights of Zion” began, so in 800 years will it end. Likewise, 1,200 years ago, the “dark age” of the “Regal Rosicrucians” began, and 1200 years from now it will end. Likewise, 800 years ago, “dawn age” age of the “Perfected Illuminati” began, and so in another 16,000 years it will cease. Again, and finally, the “death age” of the “Bohemian Camp” began some 400 years before now, and will only end after another 1,600 years pass. After another 2,000 years after now, the influence of the OTO of Aliester Crowley of today will have become a religion as powerful later on as is Christianity today. Then, it too will wilt.

The era we live in now sees the “new age” reflected as the York Rite Free Masons, the “war age” as the Scottish Rite Free Masons, the “dark age” as the Illuminati, the “dawn age” as the Golden Dawn, and the “death age” as the OTO (Ordo Templi Orientis). This era began in the year 2,000, which we Pythagoreans of the Order of Death call the year “(+) 2000 Year Pythagoras” (or YP), and will end 400 years from now, when the Essenes cease being represented at all, and the York Rite of Free Masonry will have withered and passed out of use.

1a1. the "new age" of Essene Gnosticism

As was mentioned briefly, each of the 5 current “bund” groups of the POD exists simultaneously; however each begins in a chronological order before one group and after another. The oldest current group in the POD’s “bund” are the York Rite of Free Masons, who preserve a predominantly “Christian” thematic interpretation of rituals. Their rituals do, indeed, date back to contemporary with the lifetime of Christ, however were begun some 500 years before this, when the Essene Zadokite Cohenim (including the true royal bloodline of direct descendants from King David of Israel) were banished from Jerusalem and replaced by first the Nazarite Maccabeans (during the construction of the second temple), and later the Herodian Hasmonean dynasties (who ruled during the majority of the Roman occupation of Palestine, until the destruction of the second temple and the beginning of the Hebrew diaspora). The Essenes were believers in the religion of Gnosticism, which was a Hellenistic era, loose-knit syncretism of Greek, Hebrew and Egyptian concepts, later declared a “heresy” by the early fathers of the Christian church. By now, 2,000 years after the lifetime of Christ, the Essene’s Gnostic religion is reflected only in the slightly more “Christian” interpretation of the Masonic rituals of the York Rite of Free Masonry. Meanwhile, though the numbers of brothers in York Rite Masonry worldwide is one sum, the numbers of people who consider themselves adherents of the “Christian” religion is very high. This is because as any new “bund” group begins, it is more political in nature, and because any older “bund” group is more religious towards its end. For this reason nowadays the “Christian” faith stresses less the number of degrees in its hierarchy, and focuses more on the open concept that “anyone can be like Jesus.” Of course, the Catholic Pope has long been opposed to “secret societies,” most of all Free Masonry, for their rituals being “heretical” and blasphemous holdovers from the Albigensian Gnostic era, some 1,600 years before today.

1a2. the "war age" of the Templar Crusades

The Templar Knights were formed around 1,600 years ago, during the latter half of the first Crusade. From then until 1,200 years ago there was constant conflict between the Catholic Papacy and Holy Roman Emperors in the west, in Europe, and the Greek Orthodox Patriarchs and other “pagan heretics” from Asia on the other. This was the era between the Council of Nicea and the beginning of the European era of Feudalism, of vassals and serfdom. Throughout this entire time the Christian faith struggled within and against itself for territory as the single Pope of Rome caused a schism between the Roman Catholics in the west and the Orthodox Christians in the east resulting from the decision by one of the Roman Popes to begin the first Crusade to retake the Holy Lands. The Templars were a single order of Knights, and the Hospitallers another, however when the Templars were purged for learning Gnosticism in Jerusalem, their holdings were merged with the Hospitaller Knights Order into the, then new Order of the Knights of Malta, named for an island in the Mediterranean Sea. From the time of their founding as the Priory of Zion, until their dissolution as Templars into the order of Knights of Malta, there was constant war in the Holy Lands between invading Catholic and local Orthodox Christians, against the Muslim Semitic Arabs of Palestine at first, but by the end, against the growing number of Gnostic European Jews and Gothic gypsies, accused of “witchcraft” and “wizardry” during the Dark Ages.

1a3. the "dark age" of the Regal Rosicrucians

Between 1,200 and 800 years ago, all Europe suffered a “mini-ice age” during the “Maunder minimum” of the sunspot cycle, which had only restarted again in the year zero, and which is once again at its peak now, around 2000 years later. During this time, since called the “Dark Age” or the “Medieval era,” the political structure was topdown feudal dictatorship, with the one Catholic Pope ruling the many kings or Holy Roman Emperors, the kings holding court to many landowning, taxed vassals each of whom owned land-working debt-slaves called serfs. The form of government established was thus a Papal Monarchy, where the Pope was the sole military dictator over all, and so all were ambitious to hold the position of a Prince. Following from this era came a movement to overthrow, or at least overturn, all the Monarchies of continental Europe, and to deprive each of these nations of the free resources from their conquered colonies. By now, some 800 years following the end of the Dark Age era of the Rosicrucian cult, it is recalled in its current embodiment only vaguely, as though mixed up archetypes occurring in a dream, and fairy-tale replaces history.

1a4. the "dawn age" of the Perfected Illuminati

At the end of the Dark Age in Europe John Dee was born, and under him were codified all the degrees that would, by now, become Free Masonry, in a single degree system, now known as the Golden Dawn, then called “Rosicrucianism.” Rosicrucians were “idealists” opposed to rational, objective, pragmatic “realists,” who ended the Feudal era following the works not of John Dee, but of Niccolo Machiavelli. From 400 to 200 years ago, this

form of Rosicrucianism successfully attempted to undermine and weaken the authority of the single Pope over all Catholicism at all costs, and thus they eventually established their own correspondent militias against the Papal Jesuit “army of Jesus,” and these infiltrated Masonic Lodges with contemporary political ideologies, from the time-period of the Jacobins in France, Carbonari in Italy, and the Rites of Memphis and Mizraim in Spain until the time when discussing politics was banned in all Blue Masonic Lodge meetings. Thus, the “Illuminati” of 200 years ago.

1a5. the "death age" of the Bohemian OTO

Around 1900 there began to be a series of archaeological and anthropological discoveries that were very important to the burgeoning intelligentsia of the neaveu “middle class.” These included documents that have, by now, essentially shattered the credibility of the Catholic Papacy, such as the Nag Hammadi and Dead Sea Scrolls of the Gnostic Essene era, the resurgence of medieval era Grimoires, or books of magick, the rediscovery of the original “Golden Dawn” cipher manuscripts of John Dee’s “Rosicrucianism,” and the fanatical study of the degree system of the “Illuminati” all combined, along with Theosophical resurgence of the Rites of Memphis and Mizraim, to form the groundwork for the modern Ordo Templi Orientis. Just as the Pope now is like an Antichrist, the OHO Ipsissimus of the OTO now is the anti-Pope. Now, a Papal Republic, with a single Catholic Pope over a Democracy of national ambassadors, is the present form of global government, and the end of Feudal-era serfdom has come to the masses of the Proletariat at last in the form of the right to liberty, to control one’s own life, and the abolition of human ownership, or slavery. As I said also earlier, by 2000 years from now, Aliester Crowley’s influence on culture by founding the OTO will be considered equivalent to how Jesus’ Christianity of 2,000 years ago is considered now.

1b. the dominant cult per each age

During each of the 5 eras of 400 years apiece that last one aeon of 2 millennia, there is always a “newest” or “youngest” or “latest” as a last, and always an “oldest” or “earliest” as the first, within 5 groups that will combine to comprise the elemental forces that rule the socio-politics of this world. The eldest aged group is the first in the POD’s “bund” degrees’ ranks because it expresses the largest segment of the population who will be familiar with that group’s mythologies at any given time. Thus, likewise, the Pope of the Order of Death is almost always a member of the newer or youngest group, such that, by managing one of the smallest orders now, they will eventually have the largest number of adherents to their beliefs in the future. However, besides the single Lemurian Pope of Atlantis in the POD there are also 4 other chief executives who are in the Order of Death, and 2 more who are not. The 2 “public chairs” in the 7-member chief executive counsel in Atlantean Democracy are open to non-psychics of the “cult of sleep.” One is called an “Outer Head of the Order,” or OHO, and the other the “Inner Head of the Order” or IHO. The position of Ipsissimus in the modern OTO is equivalent to the OHO position in the chief executive counsel of Atlantean Democracy in the POD, however currently this position in the POD is held by the Dali Lama (the so-called “Matreiya” of Theosophy). Likewise, the Roman Catholic Pope would be equivalent to the IHO position in the POD,

where a second non- psychic is allowed to participate in the politics of the 5 “Bund” chiefs manipulating world events toward their own desired outcomes, however it is not always the same person who serves as the Roman Catholic Pope that is the IHO of the POD at the same time. Presently, the identity of the second non-psychic of the POD’s chief executives is unknown, even to the Roman Catholic Pope. Because the position of Pope is not passed by bloodline, but is subject to different stipulations in a variety of circumstances, including occasionally, as is the case today, election by voting in a Democratic “college of cardinals,” it can occasionally also be held by either of these 2 non-psychic chief executives, the “sleepers who awake” - the one who awakens the other, and the other who awakens the rest. When an OHO or IHO of the POD also holds the position of Pope, their entire life becomes devoted to serving the POD in psychic Atlantean Democracy. This happens only to one or two people every 400 years, and thus they are called, simultaneously, the OHO, IHO and Pope of the POD at that time.

1b1. Essene Gnosticism

When Essene Gnosticism was the dominant cult, having successfully syncretized Greco-Roman and Egyptian Pantheism with Manichean dualism and Mithraic Ahura Mazdaism under the one God and Christ of the monotheist Jews, was also around the year zero, predicted by Pythagoras as heralding the coming of Christ as the messenger of the one true God and the beginning of the “end of days,” the events described in the “Book of Revelations” by John of Patmos. Thus, although the other 4 cults were inferior in rank to the Essene Gnostics in the purity of their faith, that is, not only by their physical devotion to its study as scribes, but also in the elegance of their own syncretic mythologies, the Essene Gnostic cult remained a “new age” sect, and thus it was considered just another cult of millenarian eschatologists when Jesus arrived at Qumran from Ein Gletain, on the opposite shore of the Dead Sea. However, by the time the Essene Jews (the Sadducee and Pharisee parties of the Jerusalem Sanherdrin) exiled Jesus from Qumran, the Gnostic Christian faith had already begun. By 400 years later, in the early Dark Ages, the Roman Catholic church of Jesus Christ, begun by Peter, the beta-pope appointed by Jesus, had already usurped the role and duties of Caesar, and was managing the decline and fall of the Roman empire into the states and nations of Catholic and Orthodox Christendom.

1b2. Templar Knights

The Knights Templar were formed of the Priory of Zion, who were originally 9 men of wealth and influence in around 600 AD, including the Pope of the era, the king of Merovingian France, and King Baldwin II of Christian Jerusalem. The knights were commissioned, ostensibly, to protect pilgrims and accompany them on their way to the Holy Land. The pilgrims for who the knights served as bodyguards were the Priory of Zion and their journey’s first destination was Jerusalem in the Holy Lands of Muslim Arabian Semitic Palestine. These men, under the leadership of Hugh De Payens, were sent into the Holy Lands from France by the Pope under the protection of the King of Christian Jerusalem. They were at Solomon's Temple’s ruins specifically acting as an exploratory archaeological excavation team, on behalf of the Papacy and the

Merovingian bloodline, supposedly of the diaspora of dynastic descent from the desposyni. They eventually ended up dealing with the Hashhashins of Hassan Sabba.

1b3. Regal Rosicrucians

Supposedly the desposyni were the bloodline of the family of Jesus Christ, including: James the Just, called Judas or Thomas Didymus, who was Christ's elder twin brother, buried as "John;" Flavius Josephus, called Shimeon (Simon) Peter, buried as "Caiphas;" Mary Magdalene, the paternal half-sister of Jesus and James, Mary Magdalene, the wife promised by Joseph to James, but whom was courted nevertheless by Christ; also their children, Jesus II and Judah, as well as a girl, Sarah or Sarai. The person of Yeshua Ben Padiah, the author of the "Angel Scroll" compared to the Lost Book of Enoch, was Caesarian, the lost son of Marc Anthony and Cleopatra, who had come to reclaim the Empire from the Flavian Augustinian Caesars of his time. However, before he could reach Rome to deliver his message to Caesar, he was allowed to be ritually killed by a Roman procurator at the behest of the Jerusalem Sanhedrin. Thus, the desposyni who reached Rome were only Christ's family, while Jesus, first as Judas Iscariot, and later called Marcion, was leading the army of Zealots, called "terrorists" by Josephus, who fought unsuccessfully against the scourge of Roman legions across Judea (modern Palestine) relentlessly forcing Christ's retreat toward, eventually, the plateau fortress of Massada to the far east of what is modern-day Arad (in Israel). Finally it was too late, and, while Jesus Marcion faked his final crucifixion at the starvation at Massada, and escaped as John to the island of Patmos to write the Book of Revelations, including a reference in it to then Roman Emperor Nero, who "fiddled while Rome burned." All of this information was only the tip of the iceberg of the apocrypha the Knights Templar brought back with them to Europe, and, following the expulsion of the Catharist Albeginsian Heresy of Baphomet worshipers among all the orders of Knights, the Pope added them to the Vatican Archives at the library adjacent to St. Peter's Basilica in Rome, Italy. Those meager scraps of Alchemy that survived the subsequent Pogroms and the Inquisition became the domain of candlelight magicians during the late Renaissance and Reformation era and early age of Reason and Enlightenment, such as Dr. John Dee, the first Rosicrucian.

1b4. Perfected Illuminati

Just as John Dee was the inheritor of all the wealth of crumbs left over following the Anglican purge of the Catholic Monasteries in Great Britain in the form of his library of over 1000 books and over 2000 scroll manuscripts. He formed the order of Christian Rozenkreuntz, which included such early adherents as Johann Valentin Andrea, Renee DesCartes (first existentialist philosopher) and Roger Bacon (English author of the "New Atlantis," a book about the contemporary colonizing of America). However, just as the great fortunes of knowledge accumulated by the Templars from DePayens to DeMolay, and then robbed from them by the Pope, who betrayed the Templars for their treasures and who burned Jacques DeMolay at the stake, John Dee's foundation of the Rosicrucian order at the turn of one age was bound to become the Perfectibilist "Illuminati" of Adam Weishaupt at the dawning of the next age to come after the end of Dee's own,

Rosicrucian order's era. The end of Rosicrucianism came when the Illuminati of Adam Weishaupt began infiltrating Illuminati political propagandists into the conversations held about the "esoteric mysteries" behind the Lodge Doors of contemporary Free Masonry, the organized Gothic labor unions of the gypsy bourgeoisie. These "Jacobins" or "Johannites" followed radical doctrines for rearrangement of global government, and introduced the practice of sex orgy rites into the degrees of their own "clandestine" Masonry, the rites of Memphis and Mizraim, which formed the basis for the Carbonari, or the "Black Hand" of the Italian Mafia, responsible for lending a member under their sway to kill Franz Ferdinand, the Archduke of Hungary and Bohemia, while he was in Sarajevo, Serbia, an event which precipitated into what history now calls World War One. Thus, 200 years following the lifetime of John Dee lived Adam Weishaupt, inventor of the Bavarian Illuminati, and 200 years following his death lived Aliester Crowley, reformer of Dee's original Rosicrucian rituals from the Golden Dawn into the OTO.

1b5. Bohemian OTO

The role of the OTO has been, since its inception just prior to the intervention and the reworking of its degree system by Aliester Crowley, twofold: 1) to manage the world; and more importantly, 2) to maintain the secret practice of Satanic ritual child-abuse cults that provide the pound(s) of flesh for the leaders' hedonic sexual ritual orgies. The Bohemian Grove is, like the Dead Sea scrolls are for Essene Gnostic beliefs of 2000 years ago now, and like the cipher-manuscripts of the Golden Dawn, and like the Enochian magick of John Dee, and the Templar's treasure stolen by the Pope, this too was, again, only the tip of a much bigger iceberg. The modern camps of this cult include the Bohemian Grove retreat, the Bilderberger Group, IMF leaders such as Dominic Strauss Khan, recently arrested for it in New York, the World Bank and the drafters of NAFTA, GATT and the members of the World Trade Organization (WTO).

1c. the OHO, IHO and Pope of each cult

At the end of each of these ages and the beginning of the next there is born one person who ends up, through "dumb luck," through their faith in "fate" or belief in "destiny," becoming in their own life one person who has held the role of a non- psychic OHO and IHO of the chief executives of Atlantean Democracy, who also then becomes the psychic Pope of the entire Order of Death. This occurs, more or less, every 400 years, and thus 5 times between a change in solar aeons of two millennia each. Just as there are 13 types of Pope that any Pope can be, depending on when their Papacy occurs relative to the events set into motion by previous Popes and planned out before for later Popes, so are there a finite number of ages man has been alive. We now record history back as far as the Mesopotamian "world flood" 8,000 years before today. However, at times, only a very few people alive on the entire surface of the planet earth knew even this much, and at other times, we all knew much more. For example, the short time between the fall of one Pope of the Order of Death - such as the French Desposyni Jacques de Molay (who died in 1314) - and their replacement by another - such as Johannes Trithemius (who was born in 1462), Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa (born 1486), Paracelsus (born 1493) or even John Dee (born 1527) - who might live even a whole century later, allows only a

few intellectual luminaries of any note to pass by at some times, or when conditions allow and luck would have it, the opposite is the case and a Delian League can arise from an Algonquin “round table,” just as the League of Nations originated with the “inquiry” think-tank at the Majestic Hotel in Paris during WWI peace negotiations at Versailles, which also met at Jeckyll Island to create the Federal Reserve private central bank.

1c1. Yeshua Ben Padiah - Hassan Ibn Sabbah

The death of Yeshua Ben Padiah, at age 55, and burial beside his wife, Mary Magdala, at Rennes le Chateau in formerly Merovingian Desposyni owned lands in France, ushered in a vacuum, the epoch of 400 years to follow the “death of the perfect Pope” ritual he had enacted. This was the war-era, and as the last Hebrew Semitic Jews were forced into exile as the diaspora from Palestine by the descendants of Titus Flavius Augustus Caesar, whom had personally burned down the second temple in Jerusalem, they migrated first, west from Palestine through Greece (as the desposyni) and Egypt (as the Saqqara), then north into France (as the Merovingians) and Spain (as the Safeds, respectively), as well as northeast from Palestine into western Russia (becoming the Cossacks) and finally west into Europe as the Gothic gypsies (becoming the Yiddish speaking Hebrews of Europe). Many others stayed behind by refusing to convert to the Zealots’ “terrorist” methods, by siding with the Roman Legionnaires, or simply hiding, and in around 600 years after the lifetime of Jesus, most of these Semitic speaking Arabians began to convert to the religion of Islam, unified among the various sheiks by the Prophet Muhammad. 400 years following Mohammed, PBUH, the Moslem religion was being fractured from within between the 7er Ishameli and the 12er Shia and Sunni Muslim faiths. Although born an Ishmaeli, one man, Hassan I Sabbah, rose to prominence above the fray of the interior religious conflict between them all. He founded a non-secular school of learning and initiation rituals, independently of the influence of either Shia or Sunni, Ishmaeli or Christian Crusader, or even gypsy Jew. At Alamut, the so-called “Old Man of the Mountain” taught the 5 Pillars of Islam in imitation of Muhammad, and did not quibble about the occultations of how many Imams had thus far intervened. Reborn again in Sabbah was Pythagoras, some 1,050 years following the death of Jesus Christ, called Jonathan the Righteous Teacher, and lost was the mind into contemplation during all that intervening time.

1c2. Hugh DePayens - Jacques DeMolay

From 1129, under Hughes De Payens, until 1314, with the murder of Jacques De Molay, the Knights Templar were the military arm under the “Priory of Zion,” the monks of the so-called “Cistercian” Order of Catholic Christianity. However, these monks have, by now, outlived many Chivalric Orders of Knights more than just the Templars, and their intention, to “re-conquer the Holy Lands,” remains one of the undeclared missives guiding the entire Catholic Papal Vatican hierarchy. The Cistercians of the later era betrayed and murdered Jacques De Molay and countless other Templar Knights, on the grounds of slanders saying they worshipped “Baphomet,” but the Cistercians of the early era had sent Hugh De Payens and the original Templar Knights into Jerusalem to make an exploratory archaeo-anthropological study, in short, just to dig and see what they

might find. The Templars' loyalty had not changed, but nor had the Zionist agenda of the Cistercians, only the relationship between them changed, such that, once the Templars had plundered the ruins below Jerusalem on Papal behalf, their use to the Cistercians was over, and so the Cistercians exterminated the Templars in 1312. The Cistercians motivated the Papacy by promising their descendants the lands of the French Merovingians and the Spanish Safed Kingdom. The artifacts and apocrypha recovered by the Templars have been locked away in the Vatican Archives ever since.

1c3. Johannes Trithemius - John Dee

The Catholic Abbot, Johannes Trithemius, had contributed a very long treatise to the Roman Pope Gregory during the historical "Gregorian calendar reform" era , a study of the phases of the moon. Later in life, Trithemius was to pen his work "Steganographia" on the use of codes in written languages, about his cipher system used in the manuscript folio at the foundation of the 20th century Golden Dawn. It is likely that Johannes Trithemius, who taught Paracelsus and Agrippa, would have seen John Dee much alike the way Eliphas Levi (magical practitioner of the late 19th century) would have looked upon Samuel Liddel MacGregor Mathers (occult historian of the early 20th century), and it is certain Dee looked upon Trithemius, just as had Crowley thought of Madame Blavatsky, as his own most recent prior incarnation. Thus, when Dee invented the Rosicrucian order with the help of the works of Paracelsus, Agrippa, Trithemius and Nostradamus, he was embodying an anti-Papist alive during the Reformation era, and his work creating the "Enochian" system of magick reflects the idea that he was trying to create an Anglican equivalent to the Catholic "Paradiso" and "Inferno" of the Italian Dante Alleghertti. Thus, the earliest lodges of Free Masonry were formed by the first Rosicrucians organizing the Gothic gypsies hired on as stonemasons for building churches of the era into the world's first labor unions. However, once more, just as the Templars rose and fell, so too did the era of the Rosicrucians that began with John Dee end only with Adam Weishaupt, and the first "Free Masons" became the original "middle-class."

1c4. Roger Bacon - Adam Weishaupt

Within one generation following John Dee there was a definite impact from his Rosicrucian movement against the Holy Sacred Infallibility of the Roman Pope, whom was popularly seen at the time, and rightly, as merely a religious equivalent of Caesar over the Roman Empire. The expansion of the population of European citizens having occurred for each of the European nations in turn into their satellite "third- world" colonies, left many of the older European bloodlines - who stayed loyal to the Pope during the Templar purge and Spanish Inquisition - outside Europe's borders.

These became the Jesuits, who in turn were responsible for infiltrating "Illuminati" puppets into positions within Free Masonic Lodges of the era, to propagandize the political events of the times on the one hand, but (more importantly), simultaneously to slander against Free Masonic Lodges as harboring "Jacobins" and for practicing the clandestine, sex magick, "Rites of Memphis and Mizraim." Thus, the same Jesuits who

trained Adam Weishaupt in Ingolsdtat, Bavaria, also also oversaw the protection for the family of Amschel Moses Rothschild on “Judengasse” ghetto in Frankfurt during the early to mid 1700’s, contemporary to Adam Weishaupt, in Ingolsdtat. While it is often joked the “trick” that Amschel Moses Rothschild’s 4th boy of 8 children, Mayer Amschel Rothschild, pulled to corner the stock-markets of his time was “carrier pigeons,” indeed it was the network of Jesuit spies (cowans) within Free Masonic lodges of the era, spreading political propaganda and having ritual orgies, whom Weishaupt appealed with his “Perfectibilist Illuminati” cult.

1c5. Eliphas Levi - Aliester Crowley

Alphonse Louis Constant, whom we call now “Eliphas Levi,” was a practitioner of magick who lived contemporary to the later life of Madame Helena Petrovna Blavatsky (Helena Gan). He became exposed to her ideas of Theosophy during his own life by reading works such as “Cloud Upon the Sanctuary” by Karl von Eckartshausen and Edward Bullwer Lytton’s “the Coming Race.” It was Eliphas Levi who tutored SL MacGregor Mathers on which medieval Grimoires to translate first, and it is possible the entire “Rider-Waite” tarot used by the original Golden Dawn was designed by Levi and passed on to AE Waite via Mathers. Eliphas Levi and Aliester Crowley never met, Levi having died in France on May 31st, in 1875, and Aliester Crowley having been born in England on October 12th, in 1875. However after a mutual friend, George Cecil Jones, introduced Crowley to Mathers, Crowley joined the Golden Dawn and quickly sought to reform the entire order by suing Mathers in court for the rights to the “Goetia” or demonic “Shemhamforash” (name of God). Aliester Crowley eventually reformed the Golden Dawn into the OTO by combining their hierarchies into a single new degree system incorporating traits from both. Of course, most importantly, Crowley adopted and emphasized the sex magick ritual orgies of the “Rites of Memphis and Mizraim.” The resultant 5 “bund” degrees of the POD are derived from the 5 cults that existed at the time Aliester Crowley formalized the OTO, but it remains yet to be seen if Crowley’s OTO, a “neo-Sethian” eschaton, or a POD “Atlantean Democracy” will follow from the turning of this 4th aeon of 2 millennia each since the beginning of the history of all mankind at the time of the Mesopotamian flood.

1d. the Missions of the 5 Masters

There is one Pope, but there are 5 ages, or simultaneous “bund” degrees. This is not because there are nor should there be 5 Popes. It is because the 1 Pope goes through 5 phases of change in the 5 ages per Aeon of 2,000 years. This occurs because the 1 Pope is stationary, but everything around them changes. This is a vague concept we will return to illuminate more later, but for now suffice it to believe that this effect occurs because the minds of individuals see themselves, as individual minds, to be fixed, unchanging points in space-time relative to all else they perceive within the world around their minds, even including the physical tissues of their bodies themselves. A mind that does not contemplate death is unprepared for it when it occurs, however it will occur eventually to all living bodies. Even a mind that practices to prepare for the death of their body can experience a sudden, violent and / or tragic death to their body. This is

why so many bodies inhabit this planet, and thus why so many have already lived and died, and why we all eventually die in the end: there is only one mind, but it expresses itself differently over time. We reflect these self-expressions of an omni-mind. Thus, when the mind changes, we change with it, and this is reflected in everything from the fashions and fortunes of races and nations, the cultures and societies of great egalitarian utopiae and great military empires alike, the rise and fall of all cycles, from every breath one takes to the higher realms than reality, as well as the deaths of our bodies. Any mind can outlive their own body, and live on to inhabit another after their own dies. Some minds can inhabit more than one body at one time. The more bodies a mind inhabits at once, the less self-aware it becomes, and the less the minds of the individual bodies are aware it is even there, partially controlling them. From the small mind's point of view, the larger minds are "archetypes," but from the larger mind's point of view, it is the small minds who are "stereotypes." Minds who can control multiple bodies at once by delimiting their styles of self-expression are seen to live on after any one of their bodies do just as one changes clothing or alike how cells regenerate by gradually developing adaptive mutations to duplications that cause their eventual aging and decay over time. However, this all hinges upon the concept that any mind can outlive its own body, unacceptable to most in the "cult of sleep," yet necessary to grasp the concept of a perfectly stationary mind around which all changes over time revolve. It has been said, "God does not roll dice," emphasizing God as the concept of an "unmoved mover," or a "prima causae." However, if God was not able to change His mind or if God did not have free will - if his gift of free will to man made God man's slave outright, alike how magick allows one to summon and command an angel, djinn or a demon - then there could not be any such thing as "God." Therefore, time is the rolling of quantum 3-space dice, the reality set into motion by God, yet God has the free will to change the rules of the game He alone can comprehend that control the outcomes or "luck" of any such roll. So we say, time changes reality, but God does not change over time. The mind of God changes only the outward appearance of reality.

1d1. the reformation of religious law

The endemic difficulties of religions - why they struggle against one another, such that all the different faiths and denominations can easily seem a sham that could only disprove their one truth through the hypocrisy of all their immoral adherents - arise due to changes only of the outward expression, but not the inner mind, of God. When there is a time of change, there are conflicts between denominations and sects of religions, even within one religion, and these reflect changes to the bund's traits, but not their duties - to their actions, but not their roles. Thus, the 5 bund degrees act in Atlantean Democracy as political voting groups just as, in our present (2011 AD), there are various sects of religions and various denominations within sects. The "bund" is comprised of, in modern times, not only all small cults, but all large as well. We simply address the smaller as being the expressions of their founders, who each lived at a later time than the founders of the larger, which are similar, just earlier. If the later supersedes the earlier, and is not retrogressive to its progress, then the cults do not conflict, but can share space in mutual outgrowth. However, where the cults conflict in ideals, difficulties will inevitably arise within the eviler cult first. No cult can be considered a religion

unless it can outlive its leader. However, the longer after their death any cult can survive its founder as an idea, a fashion, a stereotype or exterior expression of an inward archetype in some dreaming collective consciousness, the more a “religion” and less a “cult” it becomes. However, if a “religion” retrogressively bifurcates into schisms between denominations within itself, then it will soon pass from the face of this world. Guilt feeds off the mind like a hungry stomach that has turned to digesting the body it is itself within. A cult, a religion, a sect or denomination - these are all terms for referring to one person’s mind - the cult-founder, the leader of a religious movement during a time of conflict, both within and without, who brings change, etc. - that outlived their body.

1d2. the conquering of the "Holy Lands"

Whenever an aeon changes, it is celebrated by those who understand the calendar of the solar aeons, however there are only very few who understand this calendar alive at any given time, and at changes of the aeon for the “cult of sleep” daily life is little different. It is usually only when there are longer term climate affects on peoples’ choice for a location to live - which eventually occur to any, one, fixed location - that non-psychics ever even become aware of the gradual changing to the longer-term climate around themselves. The endemic difficulties of any one sect seeking to become a larger cult arise as a result of the juxtaposition between their first leader’s life (teachings) and death (the way they left life). Regardless of what any cult-leader may say, they each will die and so will all their followers - in fact, the younger their first leader dies, the longer their cult lives, and the more who then pass on in their cult leader’s name. Thus, if a cult leader lived peacefully, yet died nevertheless, their teachings remain futile; which is why so many often fake their deaths, to cast the illusion of seeming to know some secret way to pray away death. However, the life span of any cult following the death of their first leader will only correspond to the way in which their first leader faces his or her own death. If their death is violent, it attracts attention, a larger crowd will form; if it is unjust, and the cult leader is killed for their beliefs, this crowd becomes aroused to violence; if it is calm and peaceful, the opposite effects occur. However, it is not the way in which the first leader of any cult dies that determines how many followers they will have over time, but the age at which their leader died. When a cult is young, and wishes to be seen as more established, as a religion, it attracts numbers due to the age of their first leader at the time of his or her bodily death. When a cult matures into a rightfully recognized religion, it depends more on the teachings of their first leader during his or her life to prove their value to history, to leave their indelible mark on the face of their time in the story of our species on this planet. When these situations are reversed, the cult will fail. When a cult fails, it becomes violent, malignant and its followers willfully ignorant, cognitively dissonant, lying to themselves and others. It can neither live long nor prosper.

1d3. the establishment of a magic system

To celebrate the change of the aeon, the leader of the newest of the 5 “bund” cults of the time is declared the Pope of the Order of Death, and this means that during one person’s

life they achieve the offices of, first, the Outer Head of the Order, then, also, the Inner Head of the Order, and finally are also declared the psychic Pope, who is set aside and above to judge all the dying, to segregate sinners from the saved, to choose who goes to hell and who to heaven, etc. From being a non-psychic, one person, in a single lifetime, becomes the Pope of the Order of Death, but only once every 2,000 years. These are the Popes of the Aeons, who comprise the "Seasons of the Popes" in the calendar of the Pythagorean Order of Death. However, the position of a psychic Pope who controls the "cult of sleep" does not end when the life of one of these sort of non-psychic persons suddenly arises to hold it. Thus, between each Pope of an Aeon, there are 5 Popes of 400 year long Ages each. Each "age" changes through the will of its own Pope of an Age, however at any given time, it is only one of the 5 "bund" political parties in the psychic Order of Death taking its turn at representing their cult's agenda through that office. Once a cult has been established beyond the term of its first 400 years following its first leader's bodily death, and it can begin to be considered more a "religion" than merely a "cult," then it will experience a shift into the second phase of its maturation process, from striving into either poverty and death, or into a better political social structure and prosperity.

1d4. the overthrow of all existing churches and states

The ultimate aim and goal of every cult-leader is to change the fabric of reality itself on a sub-quantum scale, to mimic the power of God to control all outcomes, to cause or allow or prevent any change, to stop death, to rewind time, etc. Thus, they do not always even know they have become a cult-leader during their own lifetimes. This is partially why their consciousnesses continue to linger in earth's electromagnetic field for so long, and take form in the lives of (all manners and customs assumed by) their followers. However, what they leave behind after their deaths remains only a collection of their own creations, nothing more. If they are good, intelligent and happy as a person, and competent as a cult-leader, they can suffer less resistance. But more often, the Popes of these eras (ergo the Aeons and their subsequent Ages) lives' are "brutish, nasty, and short" at best; usually they are epic tragedy and far too long. A cult of people, a group that organizes itself politically, with a hierarchy of leaders and followers, etc. for the purpose of creating a religion out of some individual's life does not form at random, nor does it necessarily form intentionally. However, if the cult-leader becomes aware of their own cult-following, and attempts to manipulate the outcome of their impact on the course of history, or to "change their mind down the line," thus to continue their own mind's existence after the death of its body by maintaining their self-awareness as freewill, their cult will eventually only suffer bifurcation into multiple, conflicting denominations.

1d5. the unification of all existing occult sects

All cult-leaders, all aspirants to Pope in the Order of Death, who desire only control over the "cult of sleep" as their sole motive for so doing, consequently fade from the public more the older they grow while alive. They are put through hell in life and forced to wait for death. However, the opposite of that type is the Pope who knows he or she is a Pope,

who adheres to their duties in the psychic Order of Death, and who even may be able to bring some positive change to the dominant, cyclical authority. The more the Pope of the era realizes they are, themselves, a Pope in the psychic Order of Death, the more their authority over history can flourish and grow and thus the higher the vantage point of a cult's leader can become, beyond and outside time. However, historical bricks on time's immortal road are made of the dust of cult- leaders no more nor less so than of any of their followers, and thus everyone in the Order of Death who votes in the psychic elections is their own sort of "cult-leader," whose minds will naturally attract more followers, and thus who leave their own, smaller, stamp upon history, even if unintentionally and even if unaware of doing it. Thus, all those in the 5 "bund" degree political parties, who belong to groups based on their beliefs, are psychics who believe they control their own, smaller microcosm some who aspire to control more, others who are content, but all of whom self-select with their own freewill which philosophical cliques to which they choose to adhere. That is why there is only 1, and not 5, Popes, even though there are 5 Bund degrees: the 5 concurrent Bund degrees each serve the one whose party serves as the Pope, but at any one given time, there is only one person alive who is the "Most High," intellectually and by their scale of awareness, their freewill, and wisdom in choice.

2. the 1 Pope over the 5 "bund" degrees

There is only 1 Pope over the entire psychic Order of Death at any one time. This person controls all the events occurring on the "world stage" using telepathy. Depending on the degree of facial recognition, that is, of fame and celebrity while alive, such a person seeks they will either show themselves to their followers more or rely more on telepathy to control them, but whether one seeks to monetarily control from behind the scenes or to play a role in the seeming "decisions" made in the dumb-show acted out by the Order of Death, either way, once one has become psychic, and consciously aware that they are accomplishing mass mind-control, not only over the emotional economy of the imaginary monetary and fiscal expenditures of foreign nations via the relentless, interminable broadcasting of their choices by the telecommunications news media, but over the minds of those who make the important choices, both before the cameras and behind the scenes, themselves. Whether such a person is aware of their doing this, or not, is irrelevant to their doing it - though one may be psychic and another not - it suffices to serve that it can be done in order to prove to most psychics that the non-psychics in the "cult of sleep" are capable of making a choice to be psychic, and that they simply choose not to be.

2a. the 5 ages in 1 aeon

There are 5 ages in 1 aeon in the POD only because there can be, but there can also be other divisions of the aeon into ages of different numbers of years. The POD follows a more or less unique pattern of #-theory both contemporarily and historically. The pattern of 3+4= 7 and 3X4=12 has been well established by cults since the era of the "Babylonian Brotherhood" and the "dragon's bloodline pact" began. However 12-7=5 remained an elusive concept, despite Pythagoras' overt warnings, understood now by

only a few, even among Free Masons. Thus, it remained for Jesus (Caesarian), living during the year zero on the calendar of Pythagoras, to explain further. At the ages of 7 and 33 Jesus taught in the second temple. He explained, as is recorded in many of the non-canonical apocryphal addenda to the New Testament Gospels, that the reason there are 365 days in a year is because the ancient calendar was based on 360 days, with 4 seasonal holiday, and one and a 4th more day inter-calibrated to signify the beginning of a new year. The new year day would wander in this system according to the calibration of the calendar, such that, if the seasonal holidays are fixed, the days in a week of the calendar would have to be 7, because one would be counting all 364 days in the seasonal calendar, but not the 365th new year holiday. You would have 52 weeks of 7 days each per 364 day year. An alternative to this was the Egyptian solar civic (workdays) calendar, with 5 holidays among 36 weeks of 10 days each. The seasonal holidays divide the calendrical "year" into "month" units, while the new "year" holiday acts as a "wandering" or unfixed day, occurring at different times throughout the calendrical "year." As Jesus explains in the Pistis Sophia (the Gospel of Eugnostis the Blessed), there are 36 days and 36 nights in each of the 12 "months" on the Egyptian civic calendar, and hence each sign of the zodiac could be seen as being 36° of a circle, but that each of these 36° could also be doubled simply by counting two months as 72 days, and thus 6 months as 216 days. Jesus also added, "it was not as Moses taught," referring to the Shemhamforash of 72 names of 3 letters from the 216 letter verse. Instead, as Jesus taught also in the Gospel of Judas Iscariot, the calendar was recalibrated from its original model as 360 days with 5 and 1/4 holidays per year so that it could accommodate a 7-day week of 52 weeks and only one, moveable new year's holiday per year, such that, as Christ reckoned, there would be two months per each fifth of the 12-month calendar, according to the locked or fixed seasonal holidays determining the 364-day calendar, and that, by calculating thus, one could calculate the interpolation of the 5th holiday (determining the "new year" holiday as the 5th day of the 53rd week, of 7 days each week), using a pentagram in the usual 12-month configuration of the calendar. Hence, this revived Pythagoras notion of the 3+4+5=12 sequence, and may serve, as we shall soon see even more, as only more and more evidence supporting the concept that Jesus Christ was, himself, a reincarnation of Pythagoras.

2a1. the 400 year ages

If one divides up the calendar of 365 days into a 360° circle interpolated at the points it was intersected by an interior pentagram or pentagon with an extra "Holy" day, thus forming the 365 day usual calendar, then the calendar would be divided such: 12 months per year, 30 days per month, 7 days per week, 5 holidays and 365 days a year. A holiday would occur once every 3 months, fixed to the seasons, while the "new year" holiday would "wander" or occur on a different day each year. The purpose of all this, that is, of determining the proper number of days in a year, how many days were in a work week, and which days were holidays, etc. was considered too mundane a task for the daily activities of anyone in the "cult of sleep," and thus is traditionally allocated to the priest-caste. Nevertheless, these are very important concepts to comprehend while one is alive because this is the same calendar that is used to calculate the aeons. Each aeon lasts 2 millennia (or 2 X 1,000 years of 365 days apiece, or: 730,500 days,

including the “leap-day” every 4th year used today for precision). 1 Aeon works like one “month” on an annual calendar. The seasons of the aeons can be measured as the sunspot peaks and ice-ages that occur on this planet. Each season of the aeons, thus, has the same number of aeons as an annular season has months, e.g. 3 months per 4 seasons form a 12 month year. Thus, every month is 30 days, but every year there are 5 intercalated “holidays.” 4 of these are fixed as the aphelion and perihelion moments at the midpoints of the seasons. The fifth signifies the new year holiday. Just so, in the calendar of the aeons, every 6,000 years a seasonal midpoint holiday is celebrated as either an equinox or solstice of the “Gods.” But there is only one God, and this merely symbolizes our own passing into a new phase of our own existence within his universe. This God can be symbolized as the 5th “annual” holiday on the aeonic calendar: the so-called Kali Yuga of 2,190,000 days (6000 years) that accumulate at the end of 12 aeons as leftover leap-days using this method. This is the “fifth” holiday of the aeonic calendar, because it only happens every 48th aeon (or every 96,000 years). In other words, after 96,000 years, there will be 2,000 years worth of “leap” day holidays that will have built up. This is why a proper “epoch” or 12 aeons of “light” will only have a “dark age” or “Kali Yuga” once every 4th such 12 aeon long “day,” but this “dark age” will last an entire aeon of 2 millennia (1,000 years of 365&1/4 days each = 365,250 days).

The reason for calculating all these calendrical mathematics was simpler even than the math itself: the beginning of every fifth season marked the new year, and so this would always occur after exactly 365&1/4th days. Just so, every 5th season of aeons on the calendar that counts a total of exactly 8,766,000 regular solar years. Because of this, every 3,199,590,000th day was considered to be a calendrical milestone. Thus, knowing the exact time this day would occur involved extremely painstaking calculations using an exactly calibrated calendar. To “calibrate” a complex calendar like this for measuring very long spans of time, one would need to establish a “year zero.” So Pythagoras did this. He took the “Babylonian” zodiac of 12 months per year, and applied it to the 12 aeons per epoch model to measure a longer duration of time. The result was a calendar that could be read forward (opposite the annual months) or backwards (in the usual order of the months) depending on whether one wanted to count from the north or south hemisphere, whereby, from the north things were one way (as just said) but in the south reversed (and would thus read chronologically according to the usual months). Thus, what would be the “spring” equinox in the one hemisphere would be the “autumn” equinox in the other, while in summer the solstice in one hemisphere would be the solstice of midwinter in the other. Thus, in calibrating the calendar of the aeons to the 12 month “Babylonian” zodiac, one is attempting to assign a “year zero” fixed according to the seasons and measured by the dates of perihelion and aphelion per year or per epoch. Because the “new year” was traditionally celebrated between the end of winter and the beginning of spring, it would have been thought to occur at Pythagoras’ time halfway between the winter- solstice and the spring-equinox (which would be the opposite in the south). So Pythagoras fixed the “Babylonian” zodiac symbols over-top of this model, and found that the spring equinox of the months of the year corresponded to the “Babylonian” zodiac symbol for Taurus (the “bull”) and the winter solstice to the zodiac symbol of Pisces (the “fish”), and that the midpoint between these would be the middle of the zodiac month-sign of Aries (the “ram”). Hence, in modern astrology, one’s

“rising” or “sun” sign remains “fixed” to these calibrations, despite their having slipped off by now (some 2,500 years or 913,125 days later) by one half zodiac sign (clockwise from the northern hemisphere or counterclockwise from the southern). By now, seasonally, new year would not occur at a midpoint, but at a cusp, between signs. For example, due to circumpolar drift of earth’s rotational axis, an effect I will explain more about in a moment, causing precession, and thus causing climates per year, per epoch and per hemisphere to differ, “Pythagorean Year Zero” is calibrated such that it would occur on the day beginning the aeon of Gemini and ending that of Cancer on the spring equinox in the north hemisphere. When calculated thus, we are now (one aeon later) entering the aeon of Taurus at the tail end of the aeon of Gemini. Taurus signifies the aeonic season of mid-autumn in the northern hemisphere and mid- spring in the south, the opposite of its place on a sun-sign on the annual calendar, where it signifies mid-spring in the north and mid-autumn in the south. Calibrating the aeonic calendar thus, we find the midpoint signs of the 4 seasons of the aeons (otherwise called “Seasons of the Pope” in the POD), for the northern hemisphere are: Taurus = autumn, Aquarius = summer, Scorpio = spring, Leo = winter (180° from what each signifies in the modern “Babylonian” zodiac of astrology). Thus, as it is more commonly known, our modern era’s seasonal quarters would be entering the aeon on the zodiac signs of: Taurus in the north-hemisphere annual mid-spring, Leo in midsummer, Aquarius in mid-autumn and Scorpio in midwinter. This is because “year zero” on our current calendar falls on a date about 2000 years before today, when the aeon of Aries in mid-spring, Cancer in midsummer, Libra in mid-autumn, and Capricorn in midwinter was coming to an end in the north hemisphere. Rather than explain all this to the “cult of sleep,” many believed it easier to lie to them, and that is how we ended up with the myths about Jesus.

All of the conquered colonies of the Roman Empire have eventually risen up and rebelled against it. This revolution began with the assassination of the first Emperor, Gaius Julius Caesar, himself, but it continues on to this day, though no longer as a “revolution,” but as a “conspiracy” instead. Egypt rose up and almost split the empire by infiltrating Cleopatra into its rulership; Palestine rose up and were slaughtered; Russian central Asia rose up and broke away; all of the European nations each reached out with coastal navies and in turn sought to colonize the rest of the planet, and each eventually crashed back having failed; America was so rebellious it rebelled against England, who had already rebelled against Roman Papal Catholic governing; then the mainland European nations rebelled, beginning two world wars, and ending in the cold war with Russia and America declaring a premature victory of Wall Street Bolshevism over the real enemy to both, the authority of the Catholic Pope. Bolshevism was predetermined to cave first, because it enforced “atheism,” or rather, punished the practice of organized religion. Capitalism has proved as useful a lie for the modern conspirators behind the NWO Protocols as Christ had for the Popes.

2a1a. the "new age" of religious reformation

Following the events during the lifetime of a psychic Pope during the change of an Aeon, the next subsequent 5 ages will be marked by a Pope of lesser rank (impact on history) than the single Pope of the Aeon. Sometimes, during these 5 ages of 400 years each,

many generations of Popes may pass, but there will always be 5 cults that exist simultaneously, each signifying one of the 5 intra-Aeon “bund degrees,” and there will always be among these, the newest and the oldest. When a cult enters this system as the newest party to fill the roll of the “Grim Reaper” or “Death” cult of the Lodge Due Guards and Area Chair Senators, the central figure it is based around is either still alive or has only just recently died. By the time the cult’s final follower has shuffled off this mortal coil, usually around 2000 years later, the cult leader’s contributions to the 5 ages of their Aeon once again pales in comparison before the appearance of the Pope of the next Aeon. This is why the older the cult gets, and the more intervening Popes it has had the chance to influence during the subsequent ages, the less and less representation it is guaranteed in the Lemurian religious- bank. Essentially, a cult begins in a very religious sense, progresses through a series of economic reformations to its religion, and finally ends up more involved in the political aspect of psychic government in Atlantean Democracy.

2a1b. the "war age" of conquering a "Holy Land"

Likewise, following a cult’s achievement of the status of a religion - which usually does not occur during the cult leader’s life, but only after they die, thus marking them a martyr for their beliefs and their religion a salvation for its followers - it is no longer entitled to the same level of representation in the Senate, having aged down one step from the Area Chair level, which signified the fifth or public “spirit” lodge, open to non-psychics. Thus, when the cult ages some, it will begin attracting new adherents by encouraging the emulation of the events as proscribed by the cult founder in their daily life’s everyday events to the least iota of detail of their teachings. However, at this point, each cult begins to diverge from every other as it adds new members with an assortment of different ideas. This is when the cult stops being considered a cult and begins to be considered a proper religion, or at the least a proper denomination within an existing religion. If the cult leader lives to see their own cult reach this stage, they will have been a non-psychic IHO, a psychic OHO and the first Pope of their own new religion all in one lifetime. It is rare, but sometimes the first Pope of a small sect can even live to see the security of their own creation as a historically recognized religion.

2a1c. the "dark age" of new magic

By the time a cult has reached the age (usually around 800 years following its coming of age) at which it can be considered a rightful religion, it has already lost 3/5ths of its amount of authorities and its representative influence in the Atlantean Senate. It has, however, only just reached its maximum capacity for representation in the Lemurian church-bank system. The monks of the religion in its middle-era of development also serve as bankers. This occurs commonly using the denominations for currency exchange in greatest use at the time. For example, in the last Aeon, the religion of Christianity established a network of monastic libraries, whose historian curators also kept the town’s weights and measures, and held a key to the royal treasury. This method is at least as old as the original pact between the first proto- hominids of Africa to climb out of the baobab trees - to escape a brush fire of burning marijuana - to found all subsequent

psychic culture on the duality of the shaman or medicine man on the one hand and the chief or king on the other. The role of the king is to provide for the priests, and the role of the priests is to collect taxes for the king.

2a1d. the "dawn age" of global conquest

Following the stages of development through which a cult, founded by an individual, comes of age, matures into a sect or denomination, and eventually flourishes into a full-fledged religion, the goal of such a predominately lopsided hierarchical group, so over-weighted in its religious representation, should be, at this point, to counterbalance this by seeking greater political representation. The result of this is the attempt, by those whose top-tier offices have become so over-funded their wealth becomes a useless monopoly of an undesirable commodity, to change the standard for what constitutes wealth, fame, fortune, success and power. Instead of their money being their wealth - as in the Lemurian church-bank ZPE filling the same purpose - instead it is social-control and the establishment of dependent citizens of the society of which they, the rich elite themselves, comprise the ruling class, upper-echelons. Instead of amassing sums of financial, private-sector authority by exchanging fiat sums for palpable resources, the elite's next move is to impose civil restrictions on a citizen's personal privacy and right to life. To do this, they consolidate a hegemony.

2a1e. the "death age" of global administration

By 1600 years after its inception by any enlightened individual, a concept of ethics or an occult hierarchical order has gone through so many phases of change that it is essentially unrecognizable, most so to those who remain practitioners of its original form. Those who maintain the original core moral message and preserve the rituals of an original cult look with disdain on those who have, in the interim, perverted its intended meaning to fit their own quests for personal power. This is the reason the 5th age cult per aeon signifies an end to the ways first established at the beginning of the aeon. From 1600 to 2000 years after its foundation, the original moral supports for any occult network have become so eroded that they collapse and a new, "New Age" cult is ushered in. Thus, the death-cult associated with the end of the Aeon must be fully entrenched in the political aspirations of the ruling class, such that they do not even see the futility and emptiness of their own authority, and thus pose no real threat to anyone else besides themselves. The "Area Chairs" of the Atlantean Senate debate one another on the top-step of the Atlantean Senate, and likewise their alternates serve as guards outside the lodge doors when a meeting is in session. Ultimately, the original cult formed at the beginning of an aeon succumbs to internal corruption, and a new morality cult is espoused in its place at the aeon's end.

2b. the 5 "Anti-Popes" of the Ages

Just as there are 5 "Bund" grand-masters in a closed lodge or senate sessions, and each is indicative of their part of the overall pattern of the cycling of ages within an aeon, so too does each of these 5 Bund Popes per 5 ages in one aeon have their precursor in the

correspondent age of the preceding aeon. Insofar as anyone is a “Pope” in a present Aeon, they are incapable of acting outside the parameters of a reality defined for them, more so than anyone else, by their own correspondent predecessor. Thus, for each current “Pope” in a present age of an aeon, there is likewise a counter or “Anti-Pope” who occupied their position exactly 2000 years prior to their own life. Thus, the past Popes of our modern aeon, now ending, each had a counterpart in the aeon before them. The precursor “Anti-Pope” to Pope Yeshua Ben Padiah was, 2000 years his prior, Moses the Prophet who was, allegedly, also the author of the Torah. So, too, the “Anti-Pope” of Knight Templar Jacques DeMolay lived and died 2000 years before DeMolay drew his last breath: Hiram Tyrian, Great Architect of the 1st Temple to the monotheist God. 2000 years prior to John Dee lived his own “Anti-Pope,” his mirror opposite, Alexander the Great. The “Anti-Pope” of ex-Jesuit Adam Weishaupt was, thus, 2000 years before him, Pythagoras, the inventor of numerology and music theory, and founder of the first cult devoted purely to mathematics. Just so, and lastly, the “Anti-Pope” of Aliester Crowley, the 20th century magician who founded the OTO, was Julius Caesar himself.

2b1. Thut-Moses or Ahkenaten: (-) 1600 YP

Following the establishment, at the start of the aeon 2000 years prior to the lifetime of Jesus Christ, of the Habiru religion being ha QBLH, derived from study of Egyptian metaphysical rituals, by some 400 years, ie. around (-) 1600 YP, the Sumerians who had immigrated into Egypt had become the rulers of its northern “Lower” kingdom, and were calling themselves “Hyksos,” meaning “shepherd kings.” Soon following a conspicuous assassination conspiracy surrounding the royal house of Lower Khemt, the young, new Pharaoh Thutmoses IV sequestered land in the southern regions of Upper Khemt, infringing on the properties of the remaining indigenous Egyptians, who remained loyal to their own priest craft more so than to the Hyksos Pharaoh. Changing his name from Thutmoses to Akhenaten, the Hyksos Pharaoh intended to abolish the priest-class of southern Egypt, and established the Temple of Karnak to initiate the transferal of the state-religion to a monotheism, loyal solely to Pharaoh. In doing so, Thutmoses, now Akhenaten, conspired with his brother Amenhotep VI to stage the fictional story of the Exodus, in order to convince the southern Nile Egyptians that the era of their oppression by the northern Nile Hyksos was over, and that the Hyksos, now calling themselves the monotheist Hebrews, had fled Egypt to occupy some other land. Thus, not only did Ahkenaten conspire with Amenhotep to create the written text of the Torah, but even the events of Exodus and beyond were simply stories into which the brothers wrote themselves as fictional characters (named “Moses” and “Aaron”).

2b2. King David and Prince Solomon: (-) 1200 YP

By (-) 1200 YP, the Hyksos had, in fact, largely abandoned the Nile river region and allowed it to be returned to its original indigenous populous (albeit following years of crossbreeding with them to water down their original gene-pool and cause the gradual lightening of their initially pitch black sub-Saharan skin-tone). The Hyksos, called now the Hebrews, had fought for almost 350 years with the indigenous peoples of their “Promised Land” of “milk and honey,” the coastal properties now called Gaza. After

invading these lands, a series of long, extremely devastating wars were fought by the invading "Hebrews" to conquer the native peoples who lived there, and to, eventually, exterminate or exile them all from the region they now occupied and claimed as their own. By the end of this time-period, the "Hebrew" nation were answering to a King, who used a priest-class as his personal treasurers. It was said that King David was a very brave warrior at a young age, vanquishing a "Nefilim" giant named Goliath on the battlefield with only a rock and sling. Under him, construction was begun on the first Temple to the "monotheist" God of the priest- class. His son, Solomon, went on after David's death to finish the Temple's erection.

2b3. Nebuchadnezzar to Alexander: (-) 800 YP

Within some 200 years the entire "Hebrew" nation had fallen to their neighboring nation-state of the expansionist Babylonian Empire, operated from modern southern Iraq and Saudi Arabia. The Hebrew captivity continued some hundreds of years, and it was allegedly during this time the Torah, as it had been originally conceived by Moses, was codified into the corpus of its modern version, changed "not one jot nor tittle" in the entire intervening 3000 years since. Failing to crush them, the Babylonian captivity of the Hebrew priest-class galvanized their studies of ha QBLH. When the Babylonian Empire began crumbling, as all empires eventually do, from internal economic currency-devaluation, and the Hebrew slaves were finally released and allowed to return to their "Kingdom" of Israel on the shores of the Mediterranean, a cultural renaissance was poised to occur among them.

2b4. Pythagoras or Plato: (-) 400 YP

It was into this setting that Pythagoras of Samos (and later Croton) was born, grew up traveling with his Mediterranean salesman father and studying occult wisdom with his mother, Pythasis. Early in his life, following his parents' deaths, Pythagoras traveled to "Hindostan," the area between modern "India" and "Pakistan." There he founded the religion of Buddhism. Then, in his middle-years, he returned to Italy to live in Croton, where he began a university of mathematicians. Eventually, the gov't of Croton expelled Pythagoras and he fled to Metapontum, where he eventually drank Hemlock and died. His followers, including both the Mathematikoi like Philolaus and the Akousmatikoi, like Plato, continued to revere him, and the writings of Pythagoras inspired (verbatim) the Christian "Sermon on the Mount" speech.

2b5. Omega Emperor Julius Caesar and Alpha Pope Jesus Christ: zero YP

The writings of the Akousmatikoi following Plato taught their followers two main things: 1) how to create a political system that would allow them to ascend its ranks alike a ladder, and thus to prevail above other men's suffering. 2) how to control such a political system from the top down, and thus to continually cause (or choose to arbitrarily at a whim end) the suffering of other men. Thus, by the end of the era of Roman Italians' attempt to emulate Plato's "Republic" (originally Vedic caste based) form of government, the ruler of the rest had long since gone utterly insane from holding so

much authority over so many individual other peoples' private lives. The name of the office was changed from "Caesar" to "Pope," but the lunacy continued.

2c. the 2000 year aeons

Essential to understanding why all this happens, how such leaders rise up, a new one around every 400 years, is understanding why such leaders rise up at all, and this is due to the sunspot cycle. Because tachyons are, on a smaller and faster scale, the same events we perceive, on a slower and larger scale, as thoughts, when there is a change in the amount of tachyons (also given off by photons, which in turn are given off by the sun) penetrating earth's ionosphere from space, it literally causes an increased amount of Psi, or electrochemical activity in all sentient neural tissue (ie. all our, including all animals', brains). Sunspots peak and trough on an 11 year wavelength. For 11 years they ascend, then for the next 11 years they descend, then they ascend for 11 years, then descend for the next 11 years, and so forth on into the aeons and epochs. So, after 11 years times 99, or approximately every 1001 years, the solar sunspot cycle resets itself, and thus, it rises for 1001 years, then declines for 1001 years, and so forth. Such are the equivalents of two 99 solar cycles of 11 years each per 1 sunspot reset cycle of 1001 years each nearly equivalent to earth's own aeons of 2000 years each. There are 12 aeons in an epoch. The cause for measuring earth's eras and ages the way we do is the same as the cause for the sunspot cycle to occur. The planets in our solar system all move in accordance to one another such that they align with one another on varying occasions against varying backdrops of sky throughout time. For example, the 7 planetary alignment of May 5th, (+) 2000 (YP) may be related to the alignment on December 21, (+) 2012 (YP) of the sun with galactic core in terms of this event having occurred regularly throughout the past.

2c1. the 23 degree tilt of polar precession causing the solar aeons

The reason we measure the solar aeons in the terms of a 12-base system is because of the divisibility by 12 of many other systems, but most importantly of the 360° circle. In short, each 30° of the 360° circle is a zodiac "sign," if we were to consider the tropical equator's stellar background during the year around earth's circumference. Thus, every month, the sun rises in a new sign as the earth moves around the sun over the year. If earth's positioning to the sun were "perfect" then this would be the case over all time. However, earth's actual axis of rotation (geographic position of the poles) is offset to perfect 90° perpendicularity to the planet's orbital plane by 23.5°, and this offsets the entire system just enough to cause our years to last 365 days rather than 360. The result of this tilt is that, over time, the sun will rise earlier and earlier in the same sign during the same month every year over the many hundreds of years, until finally, after 2,000 earth-sun orbits, the sun will rise in the next earlier sign in the zodiac cycle in the same month of the year.

2c2. the 5 solar aeons of 10,000 years (Lemurian-Sethian history)

Beginning roughly today, around "2,000 AD" or (+) 2000 (Year Pythagoras), modern exoteric history books teach that the Bible is wrong, insofar as since around 1450 AD,

when Bishop Usher determined the Bible to have said earth was created in 4,000 BC. In modern textbooks, they place this date as that of the Genesis-era flood events in Mesopotamia, however refuse to speculate further until archeologists have dug up and sufficiently studied the materials from before the flood to make any further approximations about the factuality or fictionalization of the events as described in the biblical chapters of Genesis, particularly regarding the controversial concept of a species, now called “Clovis,” described in the Biblical annals as “giants.” So, if we count back from now until about 4,000 BC, when the floods occurred, we find ourselves at the date 6,000 BC, and if we count back another aeon, to search our planet to see if it was populated, as archaeologists speculate, by early proto-hominids, or as Biblical literalists would have it, by a “race” of “giants,” we arrive at the date 8,000 BC or (-) 8,000 (YP). This puts us at about 5 solar aeons or about 10,000 years before now. This is exactly as far back as modern, exoteric history books are willing to trace the evolution and anthropology of our species.

2c3. the 7 solar aeons of 14,000 years (an Atlantean "Jubilee")

If we count back an additional 2 aeons, or 4,000 years total, we will have included the entire era mystics call the era of “Atlantis,” which occurs (around 12,000 years ago) at the exact opposite spot from our present position in the 360° circle of 12 zodiac aeons. Although historians of repute have zero to say about this period in time, mystic “see’ers” are willing to claim to know quite a bit. Considering glaciers continue to cover Antarctica, we can neither rule it out, nor prove it is the same, as the “lost continent” of “Atlantis.” A period of 7 zodiac Aeons was significant to the Essenes, who traced their literature’s lineage back to the era of Enoch, a pre-deluvial Hebrew Patriarch. According to their literature, the 7 days of the Hebrew week corresponded to periods of 7 aeons, 6 during which “work” was done, and a 7th devoted solely to celebration of their creation, called the “Sabbath” or “rest-day.” Because their calendar began 12,000 years prior to their contemporary era, they believed they were entering the “7th Aeon” of the “Jubilee,” and thus a “Sabbath.”

2c4.!the 12 solar aeons per 24,000 years (a sun pole cycle or "Yuga")

Regardless of when one begins with their date for measuring the origins of history, or places their “year zero” on their calendar of subsequent measurement of time, in an aeonic calendar based on the usually 12 sign-divided “zodiac round” (or 360° circle) there are 12 aeons of 2,000 years each in one total cycle, or about 24,000 years. This measurement of time can be broken up into any kind of astrological array, and the Indo-European / “Hebrew” method of division by 7 is only one. Another would be the method of the Vedic Aryans who considered 4 basic “Yugas” or epochs to divide the 12 signs into 4 aeonic sets: 1) of 4 aeons, called the Gold Yuga, 2) of 3 aeons, called the Silver Yuga, 3) of 2 aeons, called the Copper Yuga, and 4) of 1 aeon, called the Bronze Yuga. Pythagorean theorem can also be applied, and in the POD’s “Seasons of the Popes” document in the “Atlantean Constitutions” is, in the form of the right triangle with sides of 3, 4, and 5, which, if added together around such a triangle in a circle, yields a standard 12-sign divided basic “zodiac round” solar aeonic calendar.

2c5.!the 24 solar aeons per 48,000 years (an ice age or "Ragnarok")

Just as there are 2 millennia in each aeon, so too are there two total aeonic cycles of a 12 sign “zodiac round” calendar in one typical “ice age” on earth. Around every 48,000 years, the north and south magnetic poles of the planet reverse and the seasonal shift occurs to transform midwinter in the negative-pole, during midsummer in the positive hemisphere, into spring (negative) / autumn (positive) and so forth. This process takes (at least) 48,000 years to complete a single cycle between polar magnetic reversals. The last one was in midwinter of the last ice age when glaciers covered N. America and the positive pole was in Antarctica. This may have occurred as early as 24,000 years ago, until as recently as 14,000 years before now. Regardless of when it happened, it is related to the sunspot cycle, which causes the sun’s magnetic poles to reverse around every 48,000 years as well. This event appears to effect all the planets solar systemwide, such that all manifest “ice-age” seasons alike earth’s own. If one “ice age” cycle is 48,000 years, and there are thought of as being 4 seasons per cycle in each hemisphere (although opposite between them), then each season would last 12,000 years. By this criteria, we are in earth’s (+) / N. hemisphere's late-summer and early autumn season. Likewise, earth’s southern hemisphere is in later-winter and early spring. The next magnetic pole reversal can be expected to occur sometime around 22,000 years from now.

2d. the Archetypal Role of Pope

Why is there a “sucker born every second,” but a true leader only born so rarely? It is also related to the sunspot cycle, because solar radiation (ie. light from the sun) emits tachyons ahead of each photon, and tachyons are, on a smaller level than even photons and electrons, the original stimulating cause of the electrochemical cascades we call “thoughts,” “emotions” and “ideas.” Alike the kaleidoscopic prism effect of light-glare on a camera lens, certain 4-d forms arise holographically, alike rainbows in raindrops, within the light of solar radiation. As these 4-d “metaforms” pass through our planet, our minds experience their corners as ideas, their edges as lines of reasoning, and their sides as emotions. This occurs to us all, though many rarely question the origin and causes for their own thoughts. Aside, in fact, from a very few, most of each born in every generation survive by keeping their heads down, their cards off the table and their bets under it. Only one per generation can be considered the best and brightest, and it is only if they choose to accept it that they can manage handling the position of Pope of the psychic Order of Death.

2d1. any "False Pope" born at the change of an Aeon

Every 2,000 years there is, thus, going to be born someone who is exemplary among their species and it will be during a time of peak sunspot activity that corresponds to a certain celestial alignment or another during the season then occurring on earth in the cycle of ice-ages on the calendar of aeons. This does not make them special. They are special only so long as a system exists that makes them seem special by putting the rest

of us down in comparison. In truth it is a blind stab at a piñata to want to be a person of authority in such a system, because it is only a male mule that would want to have the Papal miter pinned on them in this way. So, every 400 years there is another “average” Pope of the era, and every 2,000 years there is an “above- average” Pope of the aeon, but these things matter little to the people these Popes represent in the psychic senate.

2d1a. the Wanderer / Civilizer / Warrior Trinity (3+4+5=12)

In the POD’s “Seasons of the Popes” document, it is intimated that there is, implicit, behind the pattern of a 12 sign divided “zodiac round” 360° circle, the presence of a right triangle with sides consisting of lengths 3, 4 and 5, a so-called “Pythagorean” triangle. According to this system there is a Pope of a unique form of significance who is born every 3 aeons (or 6,000 years) ie. 4 times each per aeonic cycle of 12, every 4 aeons (or 8,000 years) ie. 3 times per each aeonic cycle of 12, and another that occurs every 5 aeons (or 10,000 years), who only occurs twice in an aeonic cycle. One of these twin Popes of the 5 aeon cycle is “good” (meaning honest and a genius) while the other is “evil” (meaning dishonest and a fool). The “good” 5 aeon cycle Pope is called the “Perfect Pope,” and is associated with “year zero” on the POD’s current calendar. Thus, 5 aeons prior to the “Perfect Pope,” or in around 10,000 years prior to “year zero” on the POD calendar, about 12,000 years before now, we find the polar opposite form of Pope from the “Perfect Pope,” the “Chaos Pope.” Likewise, 3 aeons before and after the “Perfect Pope,” we encounter a specific form of Pope that occurs only 4 times per cycle, and likewise 4 aeons before and after the “Perfect Pope,” we encounter a specific form of Pope that occurs only 3 times per cycle. Such is the rest of the cycle.

2d1b. the idealized fixity of space in time (the calendar)

The concept of the calendar being capable of measuring time-spans of, for example, 24 aeons or 48,000 years, means very little towards predicting events that might occur at any time to any planet during such a long period of time. For example, if a comet strikes our planet, as it did killing the dinosaurs, then all this can be changed. If, as scientists speculate, earth’s moon, for example, was really once a part of earth, then, for example, the system we are looking at could not have been true concurrent to before when the moon broke off from earth. In point of fact, we cannot establish how or why this all works right now the way it does, only say that, anthropically, it does. There are strong elements in our solar system of intelligent design in planning the locations, sizes and durations of annual orbits of our solar-system’s planets relative to our sun, such that it appears that, even among our own solar system, our own planet might not be alone in being able to support organic life.

2d1c. the singular, motionless "Great Burner" (the hearth of 4 seasons)

Although earth’s own orbit around the sun, our star, is elliptical, ie. has two foci points as opposed to a single one, at the core of the sun, we can measure the calendar as a perfect 360° circle divided into 12 parts of 30° each, so it can have a single center focal point. Because calendars were geocentric for so long, until as recently as the 1600’s, the

sun was counted among the 7 “Olympic” planets, not as a calendar’s core.

2d2. any "True Pope" born on an Aeonic solstice or equinox

Because we divide the solar aeonic calendar up into a 12 sign “zodiac round” 360° circle, we can say that there are “seasons” of an aeonic cycle, even though, in point of fact, a true “aeonic season” would last twice as long in the context of an “ice age” cycle. Thus, there are 4 “aeonic seasons,” each lasting 6 aeons. These are, as in the mean year, simply “spring,” “summer,” “autumn” and “winter.” Because a true “aeonic season” relative to an “ice age” cycle lasts 12,000 years, or half a full solar aeon calendar based on the usual “zodiac round” design, there are really only two seasons per aeonic cycle on the calendar, comprised of what would usually be seen as two seasons each on the usual solar aeonic calendar. Thus, “spring” and “summer” on the calendar merge into a single season per ice-age, as do “autumn” and “winter.” Every 6,000 years, the earth will be at perihelion or aphelion position in exact alignment with the center of one of these “season’s” central sign. It thus proceeds that there are both an aphelion (solstice) and a perihelion (equinox) per each 12,000 year “season,” or 1/2 of the usual “zodiac round” calendar for measuring the solar aeons, in a usual “ice age” cycle on planet earth.

2d2a. the wandering, civilizing, warring "Sin-Bearer" (the Savior)

The fact there is a position of psychic dictator over all the rest of our species is little known to most, if not almost all, of our species at this time. They don’t think they are being mind-controlled, and for a very good reason. For the most part, they are free to make any choice they like, including to avoid all civilization's stimuli and media. But being free of civilization's influence alone does not make you free minded entirely. The quest to be the best, to become this form of psychic dictator, means certain death to one who would rule with a tyrannical iron fist, but life immortalized in history to one who would not wish to rule at all. However, those who enforce these rules rarely obey them, and those who obey them are rarely able to enforce them against their own social superiors. Thus, such a rule means little or nothing in reality, although it is the bread and butter of psychic idealism shared by all great minds across time. Such minds that seek to be great above those who obey, above those enforce, and above even those who make the rules for civilization's “game-reality,” almost always achieve to influencing the currents of thought and progress of civilization the most.

2d2b. the malleability of measuring time (calendrical inventors)

Part of becoming the psychic Pope of the Order, the omni-mind “Savior” of one’s own species, is learning the most important of all lessons, which cannot be expressed through activity, but which can only be comprehended in solitude, and which, then once it is formulated, cannot be left unexpressed. This subject matter of study by all great minds alike has been the subjective material essence of time itself. By making up calendars that are meant to exist as long-duration, static measuring devices for time, we are not creating a mold for all existent material reality to fit into, however we do end up trying to do so, and by doing so, we end up accomplishing what we expect, namely: to make all

events that occur naturally over any duration of time be measured according to a systematic set of symbols. We should not, however, confuse the map for the landscape. There is not a perfect 1:1 correspondence between them.

2d2c. establishing a "year zero" (measuring the 4 seasons)

What we call “year zero” on the calendar is very important in the context of the calendar, but does not need to have any more meaning to us than any other historical period’s events over time. It is simply an arbitrary date by which to “calibrate” the rest of the calendar. For example, when Pythagoras designed the modern POD’s solar aeonic calendar around the contemporary Babylonian annual “zodiac round” system, he could have chosen a solstice or equinox date for year zero, but he didn’t. Instead he placed year zero at the date between the Cancer sign of the “zodiac round” solar aeonic calendar and the sign of the aeon of Gemini, on the POD calendar. However, it should not be forgotten, this means it is the aeon of the sign of “Gemini” after year zero, or that it is the sign of “Taurus” now, because this is the sign that is rising in the east during sunrise on the morning of the annual winter equinox. If one catalogued these aeons by the sign that is rising during any other month in the year, the zodiac “signs” would all be shifted accordingly.

2e. the "False Pope" of the Lemurian Church-Bank in Atlantean Democracy

Thus, 180° from the psychic “Pope” of the Order during “year zero,” whom we call the “Perfect Pope,” there had reigned 12,000 years before a “Chaos Pope,” the “Pope of the Proles” who brought destruction and death to many of their own species. This Pope’s age lasted from 14,000 to 10,000 years before year zero (from 16 to 12,000 years before now), which is before most exoteric history books, as well as those calendrical commentators on the Bible in modern times, begin to be willing to comment about. This we call, on the POD’s modern calendar, the change in aeons between the sign of Capricorn and Sagittarius, but again, this is only from the N. hemisphere’s midwinter solstice sunrise. From the same time period’s other holidays, it would have been between the aeons of “Cancer” and “Gemini” in the N. hemisphere’s midsummer solstice sunrise, between “Libra” and “Virgo” on Spring Equinox sunrise in the N. hemisphere, and between “Aries” and “Pisces” on Autumn Equinox sunrise in the N. hemisphere. Such would have been the shape of the solar aeonic calendar, had one been known to any living person then, some 14,000 years ago, or (-) 12,000 (YP).

2e1. the 5 prehistoric species of hominid

Instead, in (-) 12,000 (YP), we find there are five different species of hominid to have been geographically sharing the planet between them, in some places even sharing the same cave-dwellings with one another. These five arose, alike the individual “Popes” of the Order have later, according to the same 400 year cycle within a two millennia long Aeon. During the aeon(s) of “Zeir Anpin,” or literally, the “Long Faced” Pope(s) of the Order (because both “Zeir” Popes occur back-to-back during this time, from the start of the “Capricorn” aeon to the end of the “Sagittarius” aeon) the “Chaos Pope” appeared to

sow discord between these 5 subspecies. As we shall see in the following series of commentaries, the time of the Aeonic shift between the N. hemispherical winter-solstice (equinox) zodiac sign at sunrise being “Capricorn” and when it became “Sagittarius” instead, some 14,000 years ago, around 12,000 BC, the “Antichrist,” if ever there was one, would have held sway, and we find, at that time, the chief species of hominids alive on earth were 5 in number, and that each 1 arose in order by interbreeding between the last two, where the original crossbreeding occurred between Australopithecus and homo-erectus hominid species in the Keberan caves near modern Gaza.

2e1a. australopithecus (Adam)

The australopithecine immigrated out of Antarctica first by boats. They traveled around the coastline of Africa from the Cape of Good Hope land-bridge between the southern tip of Africa and the continent to the south, Antarctica, the australopithecine’ home-continent, which the later Sumerians called “Nibiru.” They journeyed by sea around the geographical “horn” of Africa and entered the Mediterranean Sea through the straights of Gibraltar, and eventually settled on the beaches of what we call now “Gaza,” traveling inland only slightly before encountering the homo-erectus living already by then in the Keberan caves.

2e1b. homo-erectus (Eve)

The homo-erectus species had evolved in S. Africa, and may have also been an earlier immigrant species from Antarctica. They developed upright bipedalism and use of their front-hands for crafting tools while migrating north between S. Africa through (modern) Ethiopia and Egypt, into the Keberan caves of (modern) Israel / Palestine. By the time they settled there several thousands of years before the elder species of Australopithecine arrived in the Keberan cave area, the homo-erectus species was a uniquely rare gene-pool, capable of sustaining themselves in small tribes. The elder australopithecine found their genes sufficiently compatible with those of the homo-erectus to sire three offspring subspecies with them. The first of these to be developed was Cro-Magnon, the second neanderthals, and the third was our own species, although the myths we preserve today were written, for the most part, originally by the Cro-Magnon, who place themselves instead of the homo- erectus species, and call the species they bred with australopithecine “Clovis” or the “grooved ware” people, who are said to have raised the megalithic monuments across the ancient world on behalf of the Cro-Magnon and australopithecine, whose crossbred species were called the “Nefilim” of “Lemuria.” Much of the POD’s “Ordo Historia” document is based on these myths, and on account of this it contains many dating and titular errors.

2e1c. Cro-Magnon (Cain)

In truth, the Cro-Magnon species was bred between australopithecine and homo- erectus in the area of the Keberan caves in modern Israel / Palestine, and not, as it is stated in the current “Ordo Historia” document, bred between Australopithecus and Ardipithecus kadaba. The Cro-Magnon were recorded in the Genesis chapters of the Bible as the

generations of “Cain,” the first son of “Adam” (australopithecine) and “Eve” (homo-erectus), and called, by the time of the Essenes during “year zero,” the “Sons of Light” who would one-day re-conquer the “sons of Darkness,” or mankind. These “Sons of Light,” or “Sons of God,” at the time of their cohabitation with australopithecine and homo-erectus at the Keberan caves, were responsible for the downfall and ruination of their brother-species, neanderthals, by interbreeding. The Cro-Magnon of the era raped and killed the neanderthals and so they were exiled. By the time of the Mesopotamian floods of 6,000 years ago, around 4,000 BC as we measure the calendar in exoteric school books, there were no more Cro-Magnon, and we are told in the Bible almost all the “giants” died in the flood and became extinct.

2e1d. neanderthal (Abel)

The second subspecies born from the conjoining of Australopithecine and homo- erectus was Neanderthals, and they were, as “Abel” the “twin brother” of “Cain” was described in the Bible. Just so the brothers One and Seven Hunhuphu in the Mayan Popul Vuh, but then, so too the “Yin” and “Yang” forces of “Taoism.” Cain was angry, cruel and sadistic, while Abel was calm, peaceful and ultimately succumbed due to the kindness of their ways being exploited as masochistic passivity by the elder species; so, in the Genesis chapters of the Bible, it is written “Cain slew his brother Abel.” Just so do we find evidence that the Neanderthal species went extinct even before their parent species the homo-erectus. It is possible this accounts for their deaths as well.

2e1e. homo-sapiens (Seth)

Ultimately, none of these species won. When the floods of the Mesopotamian region occurred around 7,000 years ago, around 5,000 BC or (-) 5,000 (YP), only our own species, homo-sapiens, who we call, ourselves, “humans,” prevailed. We are told that Australopithecus (“Adam”) and homo-erectus (“Eve”) both died out after Neanderthal (“Abel”) but before the floods, and that Cro-Magnon (“Cain”), did not survive them long, mostly going extinct around that same time period as well. This left, following the Mesopotamian floods, only our own species remaining. Humans are a hodgepodge species, a mixture of all the others. Each of our species “races” evolved due to a different recombination of these other pre-deluvial species. Aboriginal Negroid (black skin) come from homo-erectus and australopithecine. Islander Asiatic and Native Americans (red skin) come from homo-erectus and Cro-Magnon. Mongoloid Asiatic (yellow skin) come from australopithecus and Cro-Magnon. Indo-Europeans (pale skin) come from homo-erectus and homo-sapiens, and Semites (dark skin) come from homo-sapiens and Cro-Magnon. Ultimately, however, by now we are all only humans, all of us alike in spirit, even if different in the colors of our skins.

2e2. the "Antichrist" Seth and an "Ascended Master" or "Christ"

If “Adam” in the Bible stands for the archetypal “every man” of the Australopithecus species, then “Seth” was the original “every man” of humanity given in the Genesis chapters of the Bible. Thus, if “Seth” was the “every man” of early homo-sapiens, then

the goal of the psychic “Pope” of the Order nowadays is to ascend above this stereotype determined, largely, by culture, to achieve oneness with “Christ consciousness” or absolutely free unique individuality. If one achieves “Kether,” the “crown” or “Christ consciousness,” it is usually not for a very long time that one can maintain their mental transcendence of everyday duties, the chores of survival, one’s ego, etc. and so the “crown of thorns” is passed around “from head to head.” This, it is thought, is the most direct form of democracy for the psychic Order of Death possible. However, this situation remains true only between aeonic Popes, or Popes over the various 400 year long ages, and while such people are alive, they tend to consume a lot of time in the mode of “heavy hangs the head who wears the crown.”

2e2a. the cult of the Sethites in year zero (the 3 stele of Shem)

Following the lifetime of Jesus, in the first century “AD,” there was a cult religion that spread from India to Spain, as far north as England and as far south as Ethiopia. It was a sub-sect of Christianity, and a contemporary competitor with the early Church fathers of the religion we now call “Catholic” Christianity, who were then, as now, centered more or less entirely out of Rome, Italy, at, essentially, the middle of the map. The “Sethians” then were opposed to the “Catholic” concepts of the Trinity, the miracles, the Resurrection, the sacraments, the Divinity of and the Gospels about Jesus, whom, yet, both sects called their “Christ.” The “Sethites” were eventually brutally purged by the early church-fathers of “Catholic” Christianity, mostly burned at the stake as heretics, but their beliefs continued to influence later Gnostic- minded thinkers who would find the scriptures of this cult religion in the Nag Hammadi library from 2nd century AD Egypt.

2e2b. the neo-Sethian cult of (+) 2000 YP (the neo-con Zionists)

Now, all that has been fought for, all the blood lost, for the cause of the original Gnostic Sethites, like the martyred Gnostic Yeshuah Ben Padiah himself, seems to have been wasted for nothing and lost forever on account of a sudden coup-de-tat by infiltrators from within the modern Gnostic cults themselves. The infiltrating traitors who betrayed their Gnostic brethrens’ beliefs now are long-term mole-spies sent, many generations before now, originally by order of the Catholic Pope to join Masonic lodges and subvert their dogma into “Luciferianism” in order to discredit Free Masonry from within. In the modern times, this elder cult of the “Illuminati,” formed by the ex-Jesuit Hebrew libertine Adam Weishaupt in 1776 AD, has completely usurped and now totally commands the occult network of underground belief systems that had been opposed, even as recently as 1900, to influence by “infallible” Bull. These “Luciferians” believe, very strongly, in their cause: to blow up planet earth. They are “neo-Sethians” insofar as they believe that, by living out the plot laid down in the “Protocols of Zion,” they will induce Jesus Christ to reappear in modern times.

2e2c. the Pythagorean Order in year zero (the cult of Yeshua)

By the lifetime of the “Pope” of the psychic Order of Death during the first half of the

first century, following the “year zero” date Pythagoras predicted for his cult in this Order, the goals Pythagoras had laid out for his cult’s followers in the Order called for the “Pope” to work, continuing on the work of the Popes since Pythagoras, on the project of dividing the Order into an esoteric cult behind an exoteric religion, and inventing a way to replace popular pantheism with this 1 monotheist religion. The “Pope” at this time was Yeshua Ben Padiah, whose primary personal contribution to the Order’s “Great Work” was the “Angel Scroll” comparing Greek Gnostic to Hebrew Essene pantheon names. His character was set into the fictional narratives of the New Testament Biblical Gospels, which were written by Romans, including the Plinys, the Pesos and the Flavians, and lived, in the context of their fictions, a vastly different life than in reality, however it is these fictional Gospels’ accounts we know now, and all sense of the reality of this person has been lost. By the actions of Jesus as a fictional character in the Gospels, Roman Pantheism was, eventually, defeated by monotheist Christianity.

2e2d. the Pythagorean Order of (+) 2000 YP (the cult of Theosophy)

Among the modern global wealthy class, the so-called “business class,” the “jet set” - who can afford to travel on account of having a corporate job that pays them to, who can afford to send their kids to college (before they too are assured a corporate job) on gov’t grants and bank-approved loans, and who can afford to be lucky enough to be born into wealth in a “civilized” nation with a more free-market economy - there is a detached attitude toward any negative consequences of their own actions, as in a soldier who is “just following orders.” This is a dangerous charade: to play stupid to hide the fact one is stupid fools no one. Despite the emperor having no clothes, the rich elite have attempted to adapt to some Gnostic beliefs, and invented “Theosophy.” This is, in effect, a concession by the rich elite infiltrators of liberty-oriented male social clubs (“secret societies”) toward the original Gnostic “Archons” of the 12-sign solar aeon “zodiac round” calendar. But even “Theosophy’s” dull acceptance of reincarnation doctrines is too little a concession on their part to appease most of the modern opponents of the rich elite, “neo-Sethian,” neo-con Zionists. It does not, however, go unrecognized by those of us in the POD as originating with Pythagoras.

2f. the "True Pope" of the Lemurian Church-Bank in Atlantean Democracy

The “True Pope” (as opposed to the “false Pope” of the Holy Roman Catholic Christian Church, ruler of the psychic empire called “Christendom”) is whoever is the most intellectually stimulated mind alive on any planet at any given time. This role is thus played by many people over time, but the dominant personality type of whom this title belongs to changes more gradually, more slowly, and less often than does the crown to the head which wears it. The role of the “True Pope” is to study numerology and to keep track of their records regarding the keeping of aeonic calendrical time. By applying numerology to calendrical studies of systems and their histories, the “Pope” of such a psychic Order as exists now helps to build up the ideals of, and thus to restore, “Atlantean Democracy,” which is based on odd-prime numbers of office holders in each of three “pillar” groups. The “Pope” is a go-between who fully knows the ways of the “Enochian Communications System” of the “Lemurian Church-Bank” system of energy-

based economic-religion, as well as the ways of “Atlantean Democracy” that are best for a form of government in the psychic “Order of Death.”

2f1. the phi / pi spiral Avenue of the Dead in Atlantis

“Atlantis” is not a real place (neither in the sense myths tells us “Agade” the capitol of “Nibiru” might be real, if it was in Antarctica, for example, or in the common sense of saying “New York” or “Las Angeles” are real places now). “Atlantis” is now, at most, a place where like-minded people can share their imaginations about what best constitutes a new, more liberated form of political system for a utopia. It is, itself, meant to be a “mental university,” where people of equal inspirational potential may congregate and share in studies of the topics explained and acted out there. In the core of this “psychic Atlantis,” we find the “Avenue of the Dead” or the “Tao (meaning “way” or “path”) of Death.” This term was used often in ancient and elder pyramid-building cultures in various locations throughout all continents on earth. The street is paved in gold bricks, welded together by silver. It is a “Phi” spiral (or a “Fibonacci” spiral based on a circulating expansion of the “Golden ratio” or “phi”) combined with a “Pi” spiral (or a “spiral mirabillis,” a usual Fermat or logarithmic spiral, like the groove of a circular record). Along the “Avenue of the Dead” in this idealized “Atlantis” there are 5 buildings, expressed in the form of the 5 “Platonic” (regular polygonal) solids, expanding outward from the core of the spiral in the order: the green Papal tetrahedron; the orange Jury octahedron; the blue Church- Bank octahedron; the pink cubic Monastery; and the yellow dodecahedral Senate. We will now discuss these, in the opposite order.

2f1a. the dodecahedral Senate

Just as the structure of these buildings is based on the numerology of their attributes (such that the green tetrahedron of 14 traits is at the archway above the pink cube and the orange octahedron of 26 traits, in turn above the blue icosahedron and the yellow dodecahedron of 62 total traits each) so too is their order of placement along the “Avenue of the Dead” based on numerology of their shapes (the pentagram of 5, the square of 4, the icosahedron, octahedron and tetrahedron of triangles of 3). Thus, the 3, 4 and 5 sides “Pythagorean” triangle (Euclid’s I-47) crops up as the 3, 4, and 5 sided polygonal shapes of the sides of the structures that thus crop up along the “Way of Death” in “Atlantis” for the modern POD. The “yellow” dodecahedral building of the “Atlantean Senate” is actually not yellow, but a combination of all these spectral hues according to the color coded basis for its architecture. It has 4 lodges, one for the pink cube of “earth,” one for the blue icosahedron of “water,” one for the yellow dodecahedron of “air,” and one for the orange octahedron of “fire,” and a public entrance symbolized by the green tetrahedron, opening into the Senate convened by these 4 Elemental lodges, symbolizing, itself, the spirit element unifying them all.

2f1b. the cubic Monastery

The Monastery building consists of half a cube, partially submerged into the earth, such that all that is exposed is a square-shaped ground-level auditorium, inside of which is

circular stadium-style stepped bench-seating with three levels. At center- stage of this amphitheater is a small circular platform divided by 3 walls joining at the platform's center. This platform rotates such that the actions played out on the stage surface, divided into 3 triangular sections, will gradually become visible and may be then be seen in their entirety by anyone who stays sitting anywhere in the amphitheater eventually. However, the actors on the stage each pass through a doorway between the 3 sections of the stage as the stage rotates, such that the same actors will always be in the same general location on stage relative to the audience. Thus, there are three groups of actors, one for each section of the stage, at all times. One group has three members, one has two, and the last has only one.

2f1c. the icosahedral Church-Bank

The "blue" icosahedral shape is associated with the elemental lodge of "Water," as well as with the middle-age of the "Bund" degrees "5 party" system. In terms of the structures built along the "Avenue of the Dead" in "Atlantis," it is the one selected to house the primary accounting node for the entire global "ECS" (ZPE / Psi -tracking network comprising the energy-based economic-religion). At the church-bank work usually three managers, 5 middle-managers and 7 actual "tellers" who interface with the public. The architecture inside the icosahedral shaped structure is based around the entire shape of the structure being partially submerged, and only half above ground. Thus, ground level of the icosahedral Church-Bank building, where the 7 tellers work to interface with each customer, separates the basement level, where the 3 managers work, and the upper-floor, where the 5 middle-managers offices are. Through the middle of the icosahedral framework, tiled in glass walls and divided, thus, into three floors - the basement, the ground floor and the upper-floor or top level - is a massive cylindrical pillar or column. This hollow column serves as a spiral stairwell that connects the open-air ceiling of the structure to the vault at basement level. In the vault at the bottom of this hollow pillar, surrounded by twin spiral stairs for easy access up and down, is a huge meteorite, a hollow, crystal geode rock, that is floating in a pool of water in the basement of the submerged pillar. At the other end, the open-air ceiling of the cylindrical structure, there is an enormous spiraled coil of exposed copper wire, surrounding the circular sunroof.

2f1d. the octahedral Jury-bench

The octahedral jury bench has, like the cubical Monastery and icosahedral Church- Bank buildings, been halfway sunk into the ground beside the "Avenue of the Dead" in the POD's imaginary capitol of "Atlantis." The, usually orange for fire in the POD's "Bund degrees" symbolism, octahedron is, in the large building format of the jury- bench partially sunk into a hill, sloping up to the "Avenue of the Dead" and down to the shore of the stream that tributaries from a fountain in the center of the Atlantean capitol, next to the Papal tetrahedron. The one exposed side of the octahedron that follows the slope of the hill has been carved into seven steps, each colored according to the spectrum. Into the middle of this stepped side has also been cut a recessed arched doorway leading into the underground tunnels that connect all the buildings along the "Avenue of the Dead" deeper underground than the river.

2f1e. the Papal tetrahedron

The Papal residence is a small green tetrahedral building at the middle of the capitol city of Atlantis. It has a single door to the outside, and a trapdoor inside it leading to the tunnels under the canal. It serves as a house and, symbolically, for and a seat of authority, for the Papal Throne, the bench on which the Pope sits at all times, and is carried around on by his two alternates, the "Inner Head of the Order" (IHO) and the "Outer Head of the Order" (OHO), who serve as the Pope's body-doubles. Because the Pope can also be a member of the "public" party, there can be a non-psychic Pope of the psychic Order of Death. When this is the case, much depends on one who, themselves, can know nothing about the rules of "Atlantean Democracy," let alone the maps of tunnels below the "Atlantean" capitol. If there remain any secrets in Atlantis, they are known only to the Pope, because only the Pope's two alternates posses the twin Papal keys to unlock the underground tunnels' doorways, and may only do so on command of the Pope, and never under the Pope's duress.

2f2. the twin Tablets of the Law in Atlantis

The most sacred secret of "Atlantean" society, if such can even exist in an entirely psychic society, relates to the true meaning of the twin tablets of Atlantean Law. There are three pillars, a basis and two tablets of the Law in Atlantis, as well as, of course, the written constitutions and the 64 tiled floor of the Senate, but of all of these the most power, and the primary source thereof for its holder, the Pope, are the twin tablets, because their full explanation is not publicly known nor even very well understood among those who have any knowledge of it. The two tablets (flat arched rectangles of stone) each have a front, engraved with some equations of sums, and a back, on which is engraved the most mysterious aspect of all "Atlantean" society as it is imagined by the POD, because it borders on being "too real" in this context. On the backs of the twin tablets of the law in Atlantis are, on one, a simple zodiac circle, divided inside the circle by 6 lines into 7 sections, and on the other, a very odd shaped "relic" that outlines a flattened "Phi" spiral of increasing sized squares. Inside the zodiac circle, related to the common 12 signs for constellations and the 7 for the solar system's neighborhood of (all the, then known) planets, were strange glyphs not familiar to very many people, and these appear, likewise, around the edge and inside the strange "relic" pattern as well. The green glyphs on the zodiac round are "places in the zodiac" that fit together to form the "relic" pattern shape. The red glyphs on the zodiac round are the signatures of 7 rulers on this original "relic" shape. Because the shape of the "relic" pattern was lost at the time of the floods that ended Atlantean society, only their use as 7 "places in the zodiac" and 7 "sigils of the planetary archangels" remained, although their original combination into the pattern of the "relic" shape was forgotten.

2f2a. the phi gnomon spiral signed by the 7 kings of Atlantis

The real meaning of the twin tablets is that, at the time it was destroyed in the flood, the sacred secrets and psychic teachings of Atlantis were preserved and passed down to the

earliest inhabitants to recover from the floods, the Chaldeans of Mesopotamia, the Sumerians and Akkadians who reformed into Uruk and, eventually, to Babylon. Although the true depth of the nature of this teaching seems to have been lost or forgotten, if it has even fully been measured at all, it appears clear that the 7 “places in the zodiac” (of Chaldean amulets and talismans), and the 7 “sigils of archangels” attributed to the 7 days of the week (originally also Chaldean in origin, but recopied in numerous medieval grimoires), may originate in the area from a time before the flood, and that, thus, in this form, they may signify a much higher form of science and knowledge than we possess even today. It is also obvious this would mean these Chaldean “amulets” and “sigils” were the basis for the 12 signs of the Babylonian zodiac round and the 7 “Olympic” planetary dignities, and not the other way around.

2f2b. the circular decipherment of the 7 signatures (7 within 12)

The method of transcribing the 7 “places of the zodiac,” that combine to form the “relic” pattern of the spiraling array of various sized squares, onto the Babylonian “zodiac round” circle was to break the “relic” pattern apart into 7 pieces, each with a “sigil” signature on it, and to arrange these into 7 sections formed between 5 parallel lines (and one perpendicular) drawn across the space inside the circle. The 12 segments of the circle so divided across into 7 sections by 6 lines (5 parallel and 1 at a right angle) became the model behind modern astronomy of the 12 lunar mansions ruled over by the 7 planetary dignities. Thus, “Saturn” rules “Aquarius” and “Capricorn;” “Jupiter” rules “Pisces” and “Sagittarius;” “Mars” rules “Aries” and “Scorpio;” “Venus” rules “Taurus” and “Libra;” “Mercury” rules “ Gemini” and “Virgo;” “Cancer” is ruled by the “Moon” and “Leo” by the “Sun.” However, once upon a time in “Atlantis,” “Aratron” and “Cassiel” corresponded to Saturday (planet saturn); “Bethor” and “Sachiel” to Thursday (planet jupiter); “Phaleg” and Camael” to Tuesday (planet mars); “Och” and “Michael” to Sunday (the sun); “Hagith” and “Anael” to Friday (planet venus); “Ophiel” and “Raphael” to Wednesday (planet mercury); “Phul” and “ Gabriel” to Monday (the moon).

2f2c. the deal to preserve a psychic Order of Death among the 7 kings

The fact of the 7 “angelic sigils” fitting into the 7 “places in the zodiac” amulets is little known, but the replacing together into a single shape, the “relic” pattern, of these 7 “places in the zodiac” is not known at all. When one recombines all these forms into the single “relic” shape, one is holding in their hands one of the two keys used to unlock the geode data in the Lemurian church-bank. The significance of this shape is simple: it demonstrates an advanced knowledge of geometry for anyone of such an early era in the development of our modern civilization, insofar as it requires one to use a subjective base-unit to measure the sizes of the squares in such a “Phi” spiral pattern, but more importantly, it demonstrates the translation of the 7 traits group to the 12 traits group sets as being between the 7 signatories on the “relic” seal, and the intelligence that designed the base-12 “zodiac round” system. Thus, the existence of such a “relic,” re-assemble-able from modern “sacred mysteries” such as the glyphs on ancient amulets, proves the 7 signatories (the “archangelic sigils”) invented the “Babylonian” 12-sign “zodiac round” design even prior to the floods.

2f2d. the abrogation of the "cult of sleep" as a slave-class for the Order

The full meaning of the glyphs and seals, the “sigils” and “places in the zodiac,” on the back of the “tablets of the law” is unknown to most, uninteresting to many, a secret to a few and completely understood by only one in all the psychic Order. However, the sums in the equations on the fronts of the tablets are easily readable by any and all. These equations are, as engraved, thus:

	2= 1+1
3 = 1/4 [of] 12	3 = 1 + 2
4 = 1/3 [of] 12	4 = 1 + 3
7 =3+ 4	7= 3+4
11 = 7 + 4	12 = 7 + 3 + 2

Thus, the psychic “Order of Death” was separated from, and allowed to govern over, the non-psychic “cult of sleep” at the time of the flood, because the “cult of sleep” and “Order of Death” both were then allowed to compute the sums on the tablets’ fronts, but only a small group of advanced occultists knew of the seals on the backs.

2f3. the election of a new, singular Pope each 400 years

Every 400 years, the Bund orders slip down one slot, and one elder cult is dropped from ranks of representation in the POD Bund so that a newer cult may be added. When this happens, whichever cult is newest and most popular among the people, both outright psychic and non-psychics investigating the “occult,” is conscripted as the top-ranking group in the POD Bund degree system. In Atlantean society, members of the newest cult group taken into the Bund every 400 years hold the highest ranks of senators (the area chair grand masters of the senate are all members of the newest Bund group) and, although fewest in membership, comprise the leadership offices of the Lemurian church-banking system as well. Although such a new group is so important in “Atlantean” society (in the POD system), it is often created first, before becoming part of the “Order of Death’s” Bund system, by someone who knows nothing of the psychic Order, and whom may even be a non-psychic themselves. Thus, when a new cult group is added to the Order’s Bund degrees every 400 years, the new group remains, itself, primitive, but is simultaneously thrust into authority. The personality of the Pope of such a new cult Bund degree, particularly those who are “Popes” of their own orders during seasonal changes in the Aeons, defines a stereotype for the image, mannerisms and beliefs of that person as the imprint model for the Popes elected (or appointed) during the intervening generations. Each “Pope” is seen as a reincarnation of the last.

2f3a. the duties and privileges of a Pope over the psychic Order of Death

One would imagine the privileges of a psychic Pope to be quite a lot, and their duties to be very little, but the opposite is the case. Having a single, figurehead “ruler” of all psychic society is an idea quite inconceivable to most in the first place. However, for the

protection against the office accumulating any further power than a title, all the checks and balances written into the Atlantean Constitutions about institution of the Papal office, its duties and privileges, have been codified, and can be added to as well. To be a “Pope” of the psychic “Order of Death” gives one ultimate say over the use of the “cult of sleep,” but never without oversight by the other chief executives, and ultimately, a great amount of Psi energy able ot access a larger amount of ZPE as the collective account in the Lemurian church-bank. But duties preoccupy most Popes from pursuing any sudden, spontaneous changes to their own lifetime’s societies, so the full potential of Psi energy accessible by “Kether” or “Christ consciousness,” attained to by any and all, largely goes untapped, let alone is put to intentional evil.

2f3a1. to preserve Atlantean Democracy (based on ideal #-theory)

There have been many “Popes” of the neo-Sethian sect, which is presently vying to infiltrate and subvert the new cult group in the POD Bund, the OTO, who have fought to keep their plans to “save the world by destroying it” a secret from the people while carrying out their preparatory phases. This is not a usual policy. Nor is the, equally neo-Sethian in practice, policy of forcing non-Democracies to conform, nor of “preserving the documents, not the ideals” of Democracy, nor planning to destroy the world; none of these are real “ideals” in the sense of their being “good,” and so none can be espoused by the “Pythagoreans” of the psychic Order of Death, because we are utopians. Our system of government might not be the same as the political structure governing the people who live in our own neighborhoods, nations, etc. However, we always respect and obey their political structure and its laws, so as not to besmirch our political causes, which include, primarily, pacifism and majority rule.

2f3a2. to maintain the Law of the Order of Death over the "cult of sleep"

Technically speaking there is no “Law” in “Atlantis,” not only because there is no such place now, except in our minds as an ideal, but more importantly because no law imagined by one mind can ever come to fully control, and thus be enforced over, any other mind. This is how it is and should be, meaning more than merely practically, morally speaking as well, it cannot be any other way. The Constitution of “Atlantean Democracy” plays the role, thus, of limiting the authorities of the government in such a system, rather than expanding them. The government exists to make and enforce laws, and as such, is unnecessary, at best, in a purely psychic society. However, because there are some who do not know, and others still who know and reject, the methods of participating in citizenship in “Atlantis,” there exists the divide between the POD and the “cult of sleep.” From the point of view of the “cult of sleep,” or non-psychics, their fear is that a “psychic Pope” would be a mental dictator; from the point of view of the “Order of Death,” or psychics, the goal of “Atlantean Democracy” is to limit the possibility of such from ever actually occurring.

2f3a3. to recognize the cycle of the Popes over the Ages and Aeons

The “Lemurian Pope” in “Atlantean Democracy,” in addition to keeping sacred the ideal

#-theories behind this form of government and, by their leadership in doing so, encouraging those who are otherwise led to be set free from their blind beliefs, is given to study the complete and current calendars in the possession of the POD, and these include the “Atlantean,” the “Lemurian,” the “year zero” and modern “POD.” The key to comparing them all is the “Seasons of the Popes” document in the Atlantean constitutions. In short, anyone is potentially the “Most High” (or psychic “Pope”) at any given time, but those who are aware of such do, over time, follow by stereotypically copying archetypical individuals, mimic certain patterns for certain durations before changing to a new one. These occur, generally, 5 times, about every 400 years, in each 2,000 year long Aeon.

2f3b. the archetype of a Lemurian Pope of Atlantis

Thus, whoever is wisest is whoever is both: A) the most learned and skilled; and B) the most quick-thinking and creative. However, these are rarely in a perfect 1:1 balance in anyone. So, anyone who achieves to the position of “psychic Pope” or “Most High” mind alive at any time, will sway more toward one side or the other over time. Some times the person elected to the position is more learned, other times more creative. Some times the person is highly skilled in the psychic arts, a long-standing public servant who has sought out the “crown” not to expand their own rights but to help the public good, while other times the person elected by the other chief executives is someone random from the “public,” the “cult of sleep,” or a non-psychic, who leads the rest by their example without even knowing they are really doing so.

2f3b1. the ideals of every Pope of the Order of Death

Although there are, then, many diversely different people who wear the “psychic crown” of “Kether” or “Christ Consciousness,” and who thus, whether they know it or not, serve as the “Pope” of the psychic, “Order of Death” conspiracy, all the minds who have held this position have held many common ideals. The concept of “Atlantis” as an idealized utopia is to collect into one, common “memory castle” all these idealized concepts, to study them by applying ideal #-theory, and to improve the existing systems of relationships we see around ourselves into more ideal forms.

2f3b2. the duty and privilege of the Pope to uphold Atlantean Democracy

The highest ideal in the idealized utopia of “Atlantis,” where all is based on ideal #-theory, is to preserve, protect and defend, to restore, maintain and uphold, the ideal form of government: Anarchy. In a world where all is mental, where even the trees, the rocks and rivers themselves are psychic, there is no need for any form of government, religion, economy, law nor, even, the concept of “natural rights.” All simply is, and, if left unimpeded, will continue to expand mentally into the forever. There is no “class structure,” no “division of labor;” there is no “structure,” nor any “labor,” let alone “classes” or “division.” All is, as it was before nature began to become accelerated into human history, a simple, natural, symbiotic equilibrium.

2f3b3. the role of the Pope to control the exoteric "cult of sleep"

Thus, the role of any “Pope” over such a system should be to admonish all thoughts to enter their mind for disturbing the peace of unfettered, utterly liberated and absolutely unique experience of ego-less, post-death, numbing nonexistence. The mind of the “psychic Pope” should, as leader, be honor bound by oath to non-exist. They should, by natural right, be encouraged to seek “nirvana” or “inner-peace,” find equilibrium within themselves, and to clear their mind of selfish and destructive thoughts. Ideally speaking, the mind of such a “Lemurian Pope” in “Atlantean Democracy” should seek to be as clear as glass, as thin as the wind, as open as a book, at all times. This is how the “Pope” liberates sleepers from their own influence.

2f4. the Papal ruins and reliquary garden

The reliquary gardens rest atop the ruins of the Atlantean Senate. Because the constitution stipulates that the government can be moved, by the people, to be dissolved, and because the real need and use for government is nonexistent, then the ultimate ends of any Atlantean Senate building is in the condition of the ruins at the foundation of the reliquary gardens. Because all governments self-destruct, and because the role of Atlantean Democracy is to minimize the impact of governments on individuals, it is a better sign to find the ruins of an Atlantean Senate than it is to find one still in use. The “Papal gazebo” is a domed structure built in the center of the pentagonal reliquary gardens.

2f4a. the "rose" that grew in the ruins

This term, “sub rosa,” meaning “beneath the rose,” or “behind the lips of silence,” has long been taken to meant to refer to secrecy amongst conspirators, however the “rose” symbol predates this interpretation, and meant, in its “Atlantean” (at least, in reality, pre-deluvial) origins, “knowledge,” or “that which is kept secret,” not the act of keeping it secret, or “to keep secret” as “sub rosa” implies. Likewise the root of “conspiracy” being “conspirare,” to “breathe together,” and “Cabal” being “QBLH,” meaning the “received” (or oral) “tradition.” The “knowledge” this all originally refers to is the “rose” of “Atlantis,” that is a symbol of the “relic” upon which was based the Babylonian “zodiac round,” relating the “relic” pattern to a tesseract. The “relic” is seen as the “thorns” and the tesseract as the “blossom” of this “rose.”

2f4b. the "name" of the "rose"

The “name” of this “rose,” symbolizing the “lost” or “secret” knowledge of Atlantis, is “666” symbolizing three forms of “Phi” spiral: 1) the right angled; 2) the curved; and 3) the triangle. When you take these three “6” shaped figures and overlap them all, the result is a template for the “Avenue of the Dead,” the golden-bricked road in the capitol of “Atlantis.” Along this spiral shape naturally unfold the sequence of the regular polygons and, along the way of the Dead, their rhombic solid forms. These unfold from the singularity or “origin” (the tetrahedron) at the core, to the next outward, the duality

or “line” (the octahedron), to the “triangle” (the icosahedron) to the “square” (the cube) to the “pentagon” (the dodecahedron).

2f4c. the True Crown of the Levite Pope

The “true crown” of the “Levite Pope” refers to “Kether” or “Christ Consciousness.” This concept is, in essence, that when one has achieved their maximum potential clarity of mind-state at any given time, and has, by their wisdom, demonstrated their worthiness to bear these duties, one may begin to be allowed to studied the sacred and secret science of the “Most High,” the science of “Psi” over ZPE, or the use of the ECS.

2f4d. the Maltese cross of 4 pentagrams

This insignia, possibly later copied by the “Knights of Malta” cross-motif design, is based on arranging 4 pentagrams such that every “star” joins “hands.” Its original symbolic meaning was to symbolize the role of the Pope relative to the roles of the 4 “Elemental” Lodges of Atlantean Democratic society. These serve, there, the role that “schools” serve here and now. Each can only offer so much, or rather, up to a certain “degree,” and then one must expand their horizons to learn more seeking elsewhere. Such are the 4 “Elemental” Lodges seen as from the point of view of the “Pope,” who should always remember their role is to serve the “public” or 5th, “spirit” Lodge.

2f5. the roles of the OHO, the IHO, and the Pope

The Pope has two alternates. These alternates are outside the Senate, and act as momentary “continuity of office” transition accountants whenever one Pope dies or is killed and the Senators must be called to elect and appoint another. These two alternates serve as the Pope’s secretaries and servants, as well as their body-doubles and personal guards. Although their garbs do not reflect their rank, and show both as equal and opposite in combinations of hues (one wears the orange of fire and the blue of water, the other the pink of earth and the yellow of air), one of these two alternates serves directly under the Pope, while the other serves under this superior alternate. They serve as, redundantly, a “Pope,” an “Inner Head of the Order” (IHO) and an “Outer Head of the Order” (OHO).

2f5a. the Outer Head of the Order manipulates the "cult of sleep"

The lowest rank of the 2 Papal alternates, the “OHO” or “Outer Head of the Order,” serves the duties outlined for them by the higher rank Papal alternate, the “IHO” or “Inner Head of the Order,” and serve as co-secretary to the “Lemurian Pope” of “Atlantis.” The role assigned to the OHO relative to the Pope is to rule on their behalf over the non-psychic “cult of sleep.” Because everyone is telepathic, nothing can be kept secret, including any disobedience by the OHO or IHO against the Papal will. They serve, at the pleasure of the Pope, as the twin sides of one body, that is, in itself, the office of the Pope. Just as the Pope serves at the pleasure of the Senate, and the Senate at the pleasure of the People, so too can can anyone become Pope in Atlantis.

However, first one serves as OHO, then IHO, then one may be nominated to be a Pope.

2f5b. the Inner Head of the Order secretly rules the Order of Death

Because of how the Papal office is divided into 3 parts: an OHO, an IHO and a Pope, when a Pope dies (or is otherwise replaced), there is a moment when the office of the IHO, the first Papal alternate, must be allowed to take command of the government in the event of assembling the Senators to nominate and elect another (or dissolve the office of) Pope of the psychic Order of Death. Because the role of the Pope is only as a figurehead of the Senate's authority, a Papal death can imply a weakness to any surrounding enemies of the current Senators. Thus, the role of the IHO in assembling the 23 Senators in a diligent manner can be historically pivotal. Also, because the IHO stands to become the top nominee in any subsequent election-appointment by the 23 Senators and, from among them, the 7 chief-Executives in particular, their motivation to kill their own Papal Master should never be overlooked.

2f5c. the Pope of Atlantis as the combined minds of all beings on earth

Because the "crown" of "Kether" or "Christ Consciousness" is a psychic condition, a state of mind, a cognitive perceptual fluctuation, rarely occurring in ordinary, everyday mundane social reality, it is considered, even now, by many, "paranormal," "trans-mundane" or even "metaphysical." It is, however, solely a holographic reflection inside a being's brain, inside the patterns defining their DNA, of the cosmos and mind of God. Thus, to listen to the "channel" or "wavelength" / "frequency" on which is transmitted the thoughts of God, one must make their own brain's interior alike the pattern of the cosmos. Each pattern is unique, each cosmos different, each reception of the Voice of God slightly out of phase to any other; but still all combine to form a massive fractal hologram of sentient brains inside sentient brains inside sentient brains, or, as the ancients said, "turtles all the way down." When one perceives this, one enters "Kether" consciousness.

2f5c1. the "Son of Mankind," "Christ Consciousness" and "Kether"

The condition of absolute mental silence does not preclude the ability to listen or "tune in" on other subtle-vibrations in the ether, including those below the sensory spectrum that could only be classed as other people's personal thoughts. When you have discovered the ability to silence your own mind, you can choose whom to "tune in" on. If you decide to discover so, you can find there are levels of mind accessible on the levels of tachyons, quanta, atoms, molecules, DNA, cells, species, planets, stars, galaxies and the entire known cosmos. There is one mind throughout all these levels. It is the mind of the one who listens in on all these channels simultaneously. When we all equally desire to attain to one and the same end, it elevates the level of value of that end for us all, and this causes "negentropy" to flourish.

2f5c2. to channel the mind of the "Most High" is to be the Pope

When you obtain to the knowledge of, to the desire for, to the pursuit of, and to the eventual attainment of, the “Crown” of “Christ Consciousness,” you see the twin kingdoms as divided between the realms of mind above and of material physical reality below, where the mind is signified by the tesseract, and the body the “relic,” which, both combined, form the “rose” of “Atlantis.” Whenever the pursuit of “Atlantean Democracy” flourishes, eventually all living beings begin to prosper. The meaning of the “Rose” that grew in the “Atlantean ruins” is to “Be the Pope Yourself, for yourself and of yourself.” The final lesson of “Atlantean Democracy” is individual self-sovereignty.

2f5c3. the ponzi schema of the Order of Death and the Trinity

Too much emphasis is placed on the role of the “tripartite family unit” or “household cell” in the systems of the psychic Order of Death and the “Lemurian Church-Bank” that uses the ECS. The “tripartite family unit” or “household cell” is calculated as a single account that provides for a group (or tribe) of direct bloodline relatives; ie: the “Father,” the “Mother” and the “Offspring” variables are assumed as synonymous to the roles of the “Pope,” the “IHO” and the “OHO;” when in truth that comparison does not properly apply. The “Pope,” “IHO” and “OHO” are the same person, not only over time as one progresses up the ranks, but also at the same time, because their role is as a body-double for the Pope, an “alternate” or “stand in” for the Pope, and as the Papal secretary, often these offices simply all fall simultaneously onto the same person. This cannot be said to be true in the “father-mother-child” = “household” or “family” unit model, where the father and mother are both equally above the child.

2f5c3a. the triangle "eye" atop the tetrahedron "pyramid"

Because it is (although too often repeated) an error to think of the “family unit” or “trinity” concept of a ponzi scheme or “tripartite halo” as the single office of “Pope” over the entire psychic “Order of Death” (because the Pope can be one in three AND three in one, while the usual “family unit” model cannot), the role of the “Lemurian Pope” of “Atlantean Democracy” is, also, too often confused with the present office of “Pope” in the Catholic Christian Church, whose role is to preserve their sacred “Trinity.” It should, again, be stressfully noted that, although superficial similarities can be drawn between these positions, ultimately the pontiff of Christendom is the lesser position than the psychic Pope in Kether or “Christ Consciousness.”

2g. Why there are not 5 Popes

It is asked, occasionally, why there are not single leaders of each of the Bund degrees who, collectively, comprise a congress of 5 heads, be they called then “Popes” or “whatever.” The reason for this is simple, really. The 7 “Chief-Executives” of the 23 member “Atlantean Senate” are elected from among the Senators, aside from the Pope and the two “public” chairs (one for the OHO and one for the IHO). Thus, 4 Chief Executives are elected, one from each “elemental” Lodge, and the fifth Lodge, of the “public” or “spirit” element, is dedicated to the Pope. Thus, 5 Chief Executives are

elected, and each serves as the chair of one of the 5 “Bund” degree political parties. In all this, it must again and again be noted, the goal is to limit the authorities and the extent of their ability to interfere in the personal sovereignty of individuals of anyone who would attain to the position of “Lemurian Pope of Atlantis” as so defined.

2g1. the 3 aeons of homosapien (Sethian) history

In the beginning, we are told, God created the heavens and earth in 6 days, and on the 7th rested. This has been the beginning of history since the first draft of the Torah, the “Lost Book of Enki” by Endubsar (Ibruim, Imhotep, etc.). This raises many questions, but offers no answers to any of them. Thus, we should discard this myth. We can use it as a metaphor, a framework of allusions we can compare to facts. But we should not forget this metaphorical framework of a running historical myth has been around since even before the exodus into Egypt out of Ur ~5,500 years ago, following the flood. However, if it existed prior to the flood, we cannot rightly know, as all written history, if even there was any then, seems to have been destroyed at that time. However, we can speculate the idea for keeping a record of history originated even before the flood, when there were 5 species of hominid cohabiting earth at the same time. Thus, this idea might not, originally, be human.

2g1a. the first aeon: (-) 4000 - (-) 2000 YP

Following the flood, some 6,000 years ago, there was only one dominant hominid species across all the lands of the earth, and that was our own species, human beings. It is geno-centric to imagine ourselves alone sentient; in point of fact, we are, due to our seeming dependence on verbal communication, perhaps the least intelligent of all the species on earth, the rest of whom are even more telepathic than we people. In the mythologized accounts of ancient history, it was following the flood, from 6,000 to 5,000 years ago, that the “confusion of the tongues” event caused the creation in our species of verbal language(s, since all the different dialects were born, according to the myth, simultaneously and in the plural). This followed the flood, and preceded the exodus under Ibruim into Egypt out of Sumer. Just as the flood defined the end of the preceding aeon, so did the fall of the tower of Babel and destruction of Sodom and Gomorra mark the birth of this first aeon in recorded human history.

2g1a1. the 5 ages of the first aeon

The first records of human history, the origins of our modern religious myths, were preserved by an elite class, autonomous from the rulers or the healers of early cities. Although writing, so far as we are now aware, began at this time also, the practice of preserving the historical myth was, we are told, begun even prior to this, and passed down orally; so we should not confuse the historians with exclusively the, then new, class of scribes. Whether they realized it or not, those who began the preservation of a historical narrative, albeit by now lost to metaphorical myths, also began the psychic Order of Death. Thus, we consider the first founder of this psychic conspiracy to be Ibruim, because prior to the flood, there was no “conspiracy.” The “Order of Death” as a

psychic conspiracy only began following the flood.

2g1a1a. the Sumerian Annunaki: (-) 4000 - (-) 3600 YP

In the mythologized historical accounts written by Endubsar (called Ibruim and ImHotep, etc.), which we now call the "Lost Book of Enki," we are introduced to the pantheon of Gods worshipped by the first people to rebuild following the floods, some 5,500 years ago. The Sumerian Pantheon of Gods were called the Annunaki, and were an extraterrestrial biological sentient species who genetically engineered the early hominid species. Of course, because the flood had destroyed all evidence for this, if there really ever were any, we can, now, reduce this to simply primitive superstition. In truth, at this time in the archaeological records, there were several cities occupied by thousands of people, such as Jericho, Asikli Hoyuk, Catal Hayuk and Ain Ghazal. These cities spawned the first civilized "class structure," where there was a rigidly enforced distinction between the education of the privileged elite and that of the gross majority. The smarter the rulers, the dumber they kept their masses. Hence, the reason for the combination of myths of their contemporary sciences having been gifts from alien "Gods." While the intelligentsia studied these sciences, the poor were consigned to only worshipping these "Gods."

2g1a1b. Babylonian Marduk: (-) 3600 - (-) 3200 YP

By about 5,500 years ago, civilized class structure as we know it today was in place.

The reason we can say this, with a strong degree of certainty, is because it is known that by this time in human history people had invented money. Marduk, savior son of an Annunaki "God," was the original monotheist religion, but is remembered now as a God of hedonism because Babylon, in Marduk's name, was a rich empire. In the metaphorical historical records that have survived until now, the so-called "religious" texts, the era of early Babylon under a monotheism to Marduk conquered all the southern cities of Sumer as well as all those of northern Akkadia, and this was chronicled metaphorically as the "tower of Babel." In truth, communication did exist prior to the "confusion of the tongues," as we are able now to read Apocryphal texts supposedly written down even before the flood. However, we are told in the mythical histories, it was at this time all the different original languages were formulated. The truth of the origins of all the contemporary lingual alphabets is that letters were originally symbols for number-sums, and language itself was a method of mathematics used by the rulers to control the complex Babylonian economy. The King controlled the Bankers controlled the Soldiers controlled the Slaves. All of this was achieved by the invention of the complex language of monetary record-keeping. All transactions in the oldest direct trade barter economies were transcribed on clay tablets in the Empire of Babylon, so that a certain portion of every trade could be taken as taxes. By now, the use of these written receipts has actually replaced even gold, the original form of a token-exchange of a third-party good as a value-symbol in an indirect trade taxed economy.

2g1a1c. Gilgamesh and Enkidu: (-) 3200 - (-) 2800 YP

Although Marduk was the monotheist God of the Empire of Babylon, the citizens in this original antediluvian dictatorship were kept in a constant condition of ignorant hedonism by the earliest popular novels, which continued to feature the mythical "Annunaki" pantheons' exploits, and they were considered heathens, and Marduk a "false idol," by the earliest disenchanted monotheists. The earliest known such novel was the serialized "Epic of Gilgamesh," believed to be the first intentionally fictional writing ever. "Gilgamesh," the main character of this novel, symbolized the disenchanted monotheists who dwelt under the monotheism of Marduk, while Enkidu, the "wild-man" friend of Gilgamesh, represented the hedonistic promise of fiat money. Gilgamesh is described at first as a tyrant, who, only through befriending Enkidu as a brother, is finally tamed in his temper. The story progresses and Enkidu dies, causing Gilgamesh to seek a method of achieving immortal life. His quest leads him to Utnapishtim (based on the Sumerian king Ziasudra, the later "Biblical" Noah), but he eventually returns home empty-handed, a decrepit, forlorn failure. The "Epic of Gilgamesh" does, although not accepted as a "religious" text itself, tell a metaphorical and mythologized history that attempts to, as a moral, account for why civilization in Babylon was as it then was, and how it had come to be so.

2g1a1d. Abraham-Imhotep, Isaac and Ishmael: (-) 2800 - (-) 2400 YP

Inspired by the negative characterization of Gilgamesh as a disenchanted monotheist who rejected civilization to foolishly seek and falsely find the true key to immortality was simple seaweed, many actual disenchanted monotheists in the Babylonian Empire began an exodus out of Babylon into Egypt. At that time, Egypt was ruled by aboriginal Ethiopian Nubians, the predecessors of the modern African Dogon tribe. One of these emigrants from Babylon changed his name from "Endubsar," the author of the "Lost Book of Enki," to "Ibruim" or "Abraham" during his travels across Sinai from Babylon into Egypt, and again when he entered Egypt from "Ibruim" or "Abraham" to "ImHotep." We are told the son of ImHotep was called PtaHotep in Egypt but that, in the religious myths, the son of "Abraham" was named either "Isaac" or "Ishmael." Abraham is credited with founding the first monotheist faith to a "God" other than Marduk, the patron deity of the Babylonian Empire. Abraham's name for his God is given in scripture as "Elohim," meaning, in the possessive, "my God," implying forever the preexistence to this monotheism of the Annunaki Pantheon.

2g1a1e. North Egyptian Hyksos Kings: (-) 2400 - (-) 2000

For around 800 years there was continual emigration from the Babylonian Empire by disenchanted monotheists who, aware of their options from the Sumero-Akkadian Pantheon the Annunaki, chose not to worship Marduk. These immigrants (now called by anthropologists the "Indo-Europeans") spread into all the lands around Babylon, forming the Vedic Caste system in pre-Hindu India, the earliest organization into clans in China and the far-eastern Orient, the Egyptian Hyksos kings (who unified the southern Nubian and northern Egyptian kingdoms under one Pharaoh) and the earliest northern-European Vikings. Eventually, Babylonian emigrants into the eastern orient migrated

northwest through the Caucus mountains into N. Europe, but for several hundred years prior to this, Egypt served as the focal lynchpin for emigration from the orient and Babylon in the east, north into the Mediterranean and S. Europe. During this time, Egypt flourished and the Hyksos Pharaohs gained in knowledge and wealth.

2g1b. the second aeon: (-) 2000 YP - zero YP

The Babylonian practice of recording all directly bartered transactions on clay receipts in order to provide records to the King for annual taxation had been largely replaced, an aeon later, by the Hyksos Egyptian use of gold as a token-exchange commodity. Because gold was scarce, it had artificially high value, and this allowed it to, although it intrinsically possesses none in reality, symbolize the concept of value. Instead of needing to use clay receipts of real goods to determine what portion to tax, the Pharaohs of Egypt put a tax on their citizens' holdings of gold directly. Insofar as gold was used as money, the Pharaohs grew extremely rich, while the citizens, though deprived of more and more of their own gold, were still able to trade it for goods and services like "bread and circus games." This system allowed gradual economic growth to occur for the entire populous using it, and gave way eventually to more and more democratic ideas about how the ruling class should be comprised. By the end of this aeon, there was a stark polarization between pro-dictatorship pantheists and pro-Democracy monotheists.

2g1b1. the 5 ages of the second aeon

Because the psychic conspiracy, first begun under the tyranny of Marduk's monotheists in the Empire of Babylon, was gradually becoming more open-minded and publicly acceptable during this aeon, we see it beginning with Moses, author of the Torah, and ending with Jesus, subject of the Gospels. Although during this aeon the Order of Death was becoming more liberal, more open and more popular it was only because of disenchanted monotheists rejecting Babylonian Marduk and, instead, inventing alternative pan- and / or monotheism from other "Gods" in the Annunaki Pantheon. Throughout this aeon, money meant authority over others, and thus the only true "monotheism" was money-theism. Although there were minor changes, the "Republic" of Plato was, essentially, the same Vedic caste system used in Hindu India: slaves served the soldiers served the bankers served the king. Only by persistent, unrelenting increasing awareness among the gross masses, in spite of all attempts by the elite at limiting their education, was this system incrementally negotiated into a more egalitarian and Democratic form of government, a movement eventually culminating in the Enlightenment-era concept of a "social compact."

2g1b1a. Thutmoses or Akhenaten: (-) 2000 - (-) 1600 YP

Most of the Torah myths are borrowed from the "Lost Book of Enki," but were rewritten by Moses, who also wrote himself into the text by mythologizing his own life. Borrowing myths about Sargon from Babylon for his nativity narrative, Moses records in the Torah he was actually the son of a Hyksos slave in lower Egypt, but that he eventually rose to become the second-in-command, the chief-vizier, under the Pharaoh of all unified, both

northern and southern, Egypt. Calling the Hyksos who ruled only in the north “slaves” of the unified Pharaoh, Moses went on to lead all of his people out of Egypt in an Exodus across the Sinai. Historically, no other records from the time describe any of these events, per se. However, in Egyptian historical records, there was listed a High Priest of northern Egypt who attempted to assert his own solar-monotheism over the southern Egyptians’ pantheism by building the Temple of Karnak, however we are told this rebellious pharaoh was assassinated. Nevertheless, under Ahkhenaten’s brother, Thutmoses, there was begun a mass immigration of the northern Egyptian Hyksos into the Sinai that would last the next 800 years, until the Hyksos, by then called Hebrews, were enslaved again by Babylon.

2g1b1b. King David and Prince Solomon: (-) 1600 - (-) 1200 YP

Although in the Torah, Moses himself dies while the Habiru (earlier the Egyptian Hyksos, later the Judean Hebrews) are still wandering en masse in the Sinai deserts, within only a few generations following his death this gross population had instituted its own form of a governmental class-structure in the form of Judges, Priests, a High-Priest, and eventually also even a King. A young boy named David was elected by the Judges, the Priests and High-Priests, by popular demand for one, to be the first King of the Jews. He immediately began the monumental building program of the First Temple to the monotheist God of both Ibruim (who called God “Elohim”) and of Moses (who called God “YHVH” or “I am what I am”). He died before its completion, which was overseen by David’s son, Solomon. Solomon denied the concept of monotheism and preferred practicing pantheism, siring a son with the Nubian, Queen Sheeba of Ethiopia. Attempting to follow in the footsteps of his Hyksos ancestors, Solomon’s rejection of his nation’s popular monotheism would come to be blamed for their ultimate conquest, generations later, by Babylon.

2g1b1c. Nebuchadnezzar and the captivity: (-) 1200 - (-) 800 YP

Whether Solomon’s pantheism caused them to be conquered or not, the Hebrew population found themselves in the same place the disenchanted monotheists had been even before Abraham, e.g. enslaved under a false monotheist “God,” Marduk, in the service of the Empire of Babylon. For those who penned the first written Torahs - the encoded myths including Abraham’s “Lost Book of Enki,” Moses’ “Exodus” and the later histories of David and Solomon - they benefitted Babylon, but Babylon did not benefit them. The service of this scribal class as teachers enhanced the intelligence of the indigenous populations, but only at the expense of a regression to an earlier, less free form of class-system under a tyranny form of government. Although life under the Babylonian receipt taxation of gold form of economy was difficult for this class of slave-scribes, it served to galvanize their creative studies of cosmology. It was during this time the deposed Hebrew Priests exiled in Babylon developed the cult that is, today, called Free Masonry.

2g1b1d. Pythagoras to Julius Caesar: (-) 800 - (-) 400 YP

Pythagoras was a Free Mason in Babylon. In Samaria north of Judea, he was called

“Yeshu,” and in the Babylonian-era Talmud he is described as having stolen his knowledge of the true name of God from inside an Egyptian Temple and used this to work magic. In Hindustan he is remembered as Yavancharya, and in India as Prince Siddhartha, who crossed China into Tibet to become the Guatama Buddha. He was exiled from Croton, Italy, but was later taken as the basis for the character of Socrates by Plato. He is credited as the first monotheist to worship mathematics as his “God.” His cult divided the psychic conspiracy of the “Order of Death” into the exoteric “mathematikoi” and the esoteric, inner “akousmatikoi.” His “Golden Sayings” and writings in the “Corpus Hermetica” would comprise the teachings of Jesus Christ in the canonized Latin Vulgate Gospels. Pythagoras, in all these instances, advocated for the maximum amount of individual liberty in all actions and thoughts. Nevertheless, the Roman Democratic-Republic eventually elected a Caesar, as had Judea a King, the Hyksos a Pharaoh, and Babylon an emperor - just as “Socrates” taught Plato, Plato taught Aristotle, who in turn taught Alexander the Great, the first emperor over the entire combined regions of S. Europe, the Mediterranean, Egypt, Babylon and India - in the likeness of the progress from Athenian Democracy to the Delian League to Emperor Alexander, the later, Roman society would follow from a Democratic- Republic to an Empire under Caesar to, eventually, the psychic dictatorship of the Pope over Christendom.

2g1b1e. Jesus "Christ" to Hassan-Ibn-Sabba: (-) 400 - zero YP

Pythagoras, in his wisdom of astronomy, reformed in secret the solar-calendar and set at a date some 500 years following his own death a timeline for dividing the Order of Death into an outer-Mathematikoi and an inner-Akousmatikoi. By the date set on the new calendar of Pythagoras for the completion of this division, the head of the order was a young Essene Gnostic named Yeshu, after the Palestinian name for Pythagoras. Although it is recorded in the Roman Gospels Jesus was crucified and died, the real person of Yeshu Ben Padia, on whom these stories were based, was not killed on a cross, but died many years later of old age. Thus, this archetype of the “Old Man of the Mountain” - based on the true person of Yeshua, was reserved for the inner-Akousmatikoi Roman Christian Popes, while the masses were, once again, led along blindly into feudalism by the worship of a fictional monotheist “son of a God” - the Roman Gospels description of Jesus Christ who died on the cross. Therefore, by Pythagorean “Year Zero,” the division between the inner and outer aspects of the psychic Order of Death was achieved.

2g1c. the third aeon: zero YP - (+) 2000 YP

Following the fictional crucifixion of “Christ, son of God,” described in the Roman Gospels, we arrive, again, in our own modern aeon, the so-called “AD” (“Anno Domini” meaning “year of our Lord,” or “After Death” in slang) or “CE” (current or common era). Here, then, we return to the roles of the 5 “Popes” over the 5 ages in our most recent aeon. Throughout this aeon we have seen the devaluation of gold as the currency used for money, the relentless persecution of Jews, Arabs, Palestinians and Semites by the Roman Catholic Church, no new concepts of religion, and many new concepts about why and how to weaken the authority of any or all government. Indeed, by now, at the end of this third aeon in exoteric records of human history, we have got a fiat paper backed

global economy, National Socialism's ripples in the so- called "NWO" of rich elite globalists, and a simultaneous dumbing down of the intelligentsia and sudden awakening into higher awareness by the gross masses.

Looking back on feudalism from the perspective of it being past, we consider this aeon more of a "Dark Age" over all.

2g1c1. the 5 ages of the third aeon

The religion invented in Jesus' name has lasted an entire aeon. Although his moral teachings have been so misapplied by the Church in his name, all the sub-cults over the various ages of this entire aeon have been forced by his monotheism's popularity to pay homage, even if only by lip-service, to the religion of Jesus Christ. None have taken his words at face value, and all have twisted and perverted the morality espoused in the Gospels, but they have all done so relative to the concept of Christ; to spite him, so to speak. In this way, the division in the psychic Order of Death between the inner-Akousmatikoi and outer-Mathematikoi has been perpetuated, and the rule of the psychic conspiracy has been perpetuated over those less psychic, the so-called "Cult of Sleep." However, the smaller the number of members in the ruling class, the lower their average intelligence, and thus, the larger the number of the "gross masses" (the popular majority), the more psychically aware all those masses become.

2g1c1a. Yeshua and the Essene Zealots: zero - (+) 400 YP

Yeshua Ben Padia wrote a pesher on the Book of Enoch, using contemporary terms from the Essene cult's ranks, the Gnostic and Coptic religions, and the Hebrew concepts of cosmology and a monotheist "God." He wrote this "Angel Scroll" on the east coast of the Dead Sea, opposite the west-coast Essene commune at Qumran. Although we may never know the true details of this person's life, there is ample superficial evidence in the form of the Vulgate, the Gospel-era Apocryphal "Pseudepigrapha" and Roman historians to account for a rough approximation of the events at the core of his exile from Qumran, ministry, and later entry into Jerusalem. Apparently, Shimeon Ciaphas, called Simon (Magus) Peter or Flavius Josephus, was the blood-father of James the Just (the so-called "Righteous Teacher") and adoptive- father of Jesus (the so-called "Wicked Priest"). Jospeh had promised to James the hand in marriage of James' half-sister, Joseph's daughter, Mary Magdalene. But she fell in love, instead, with Jesus.

2g1c1b. De Molay and the Knights of Zion: (+) 400 - (+) 800 YP

Jacques DeMolay, Grand Master of the Priory of Zion over the Knights Templar, was burned at the stake by the King of France at the order of the Roman Pope for finding out that Jesus married Mary Magdalene. The children and family of Jesus, Mary, Joseph and James were, collectively, called the Desposyni, and had migrated mainly into Europe. Jesus and Mary moved to southern France near the Mediterranean. James and the son of Jesus and Mary traveled to England. Jospeh began the Jewish exodus out of Judea into Spain. The Roman Pope had originally created the Priory of Zion for exclusive

membership by the Desposyni. They were to be sent in on an archaeological expedition to explore the ruins beneath Solomon's Temple, which stood on top of the same mountain where, we are told, Abraham once prepared to sacrifice his son. When the Desposyni returned to Europe as the Knights Templar, they were purged by the Pope, all their holdings divested by force, their members dispersed or killed, and their Grand Master, Jacques DeMolay, burnt alive at the stake.

2g1c1d. John Dee and the Regal Rosicrucians: (+) 800 - (+) 1200 YP

Dr. Johannes Dee, from England, discovered the truth about the Desposyni's betrayal by the Roman Pope and the kings of their host European nations. He learned of the secret Priory of Zion protecting the Desposyni by discovering many lost secrets of the Knights Templar while traveling throughout Europe. At that time, many of the S. European nations were suffering from the plague, and it was during this time that, dressed in a long-beaked bird mask, Michel Nostradamus, the Catholic Prophet, also walked the earth. While Dee traveled in N. Europe, Nostradamus worked in the south. In order to bring together the scattered Desposyni of the Priory of Zion into a single, vast secret order, Dee worked toward establishing the Rosicrucians, whose inner- rituals were the contents described by the cipher manuscripts of the Golden Dawn. The Rosicrucians, dedicated to protecting secretly the Priory of Zion, included men of brilliant minds, such as DesCartes, DaVinci, Newton and Bacon. They remain, to this day, as the most open-minded form of "secret" society or occult school, including the Masonic OES, the latter-day Golden Dawn and the OTO, all of which also admit women.

2g1c1d. Weishaupt and the Perfected Illuminati: (+) 1200 - (+) 1600 YP

Despite the efforts of Reformationists - prior to occultists like Nostradamus and Dee - within the mass populous of European Christendom petitioning for change in the feudal tyranny imposed under the Roman Pope - by the era of Dee and Nostradamus - the Roman Pope had already orchestrated the Crusades, the Inquisition and the purging of all Jews from Spain. This policy of mass genocide did contribute to the European plague at the height of the "Dark Ages." This policy of the Papacy allowed the Rosicrucians the ability to publicly, yet anonymously, slander the Pope for having abandoned the religion of Christianity. A century and a half following Dee's death, a Jesuit professor of Cannon law at Ingolsdtat in Bavaria named Adam Weishaupt once again picked up the thread of Dee and Nostradamus' occultism, and, like Dee, sought to apply it against the Pope. However, in this case, it backfired, and the Pope was able to spin the agenda of Weishaupt's "Illuminati" into proof for a threat in the form of Free Masonry. This may have destroyed Weishaupt's faith in humanity, but it served to open a gateway directly between the Pope and the modern Bohemian Grove Camp. Just as the Illuminati were allegedly Anarchists infiltrating Free Masonic Lodges, so too are the attendees of the Bohemian Grove Camp's ritual "Cremation of Care" mock human sacrifice on a pyre before an owl, nothing but Papal-loyal cowans in any cult they may belong to, double-agents spying for Rome.

2g1c1e. Aliester Crowley and the OTO: (+) 1600 - (+) 2000 YP

Since around the lifetime of Dee and Nostradamus, following the Crusades, the Inquisition and many pogroms and purges, including causing the European plagues, the Roman Pope and the loyalists to the plan, falsely attributed to Weishaupt, laid out in the "Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion," have sought to shift the true seat of power out of the hands of the Christian Church and into a global occult network of secret societies. These occultists are usually professed "Satanists," however in reality worship the ancient Sumerian Pantheon, the Annunaki. They include the majority of the wealthy elite and many of their high-level think-tanks for global-planning, such as the Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations, the International Monetary Fund, the Bilderberg Group and, of course, Bohemian Grove. The push to unify all existing mystery schools into a single cohesive Order, based on the "Golden Dawn's" original degree-system used in Dee's Rosicrucianism, was embodied at the turn of the 20th century "AD" by Aliester Crowley, who called himself the "Antichrist," meaning only the new Pope of the secret Order that ruled globally, behind even the Roman Pope over Christendom. Crowley's movement to form a "bund" of all secret societies resulted in the OTO, which is a small sect practicing ritual sexual intercourse and masturbation techniques which it claims are the inner-core teachings of Tantric Yoga in Hinduism and Buddhism.

2g2. the 2 Aeons of prehistory in Atlantis and Lemuria

Along with Crowley's turn of the 20th century "New Age" movement came a resurgence of interest during the following 100 years until now in the topic of prehistory, and in particular, of the nature of life during the times prior to the Mesopotamian flood around 6,000 years before now. As interest has grown among the mass populous in topics such as "Atlantis," the "Bermuda Triangle," Easter Island, stonehenge, the Giza pyramids, etc., so too has knowledge within the true psychic Order of Death increased in quantity and quality on these topics as well. While authors like Madame Blavatsky, Edgar Cayce, Carl Jung, even Ayn Rand, attempt to mislead the curious with their empty ramblings, the true location of our origins in "Atlantis" is gradually thawing out from under glaciers that have covered it for the past 12,000 years. As modern archaeologists dig deeper, uncovering more and more ancient myths and ruins, the original homeland of the first sentient hominids remains hiding in plain sight, right under our very noses.

2g2a. the first aeon: (-) 8000 - (-) 6000 YP

Firstly, the 1st aeon of pre-deluvial "Atlantean" history in this context is actually the 8th aeon the POD has historical records from. However it should be noted that, although the archaeological evidence of homosapien populations being prevalent in all the unglaciated continental land-masses by this aeon is, there are few remains to indicate much about their culture or social structure. They were, apparently, nomadic, tribal cave-dwellers at this time, with little or no real concepts aspiring to what we take for granted today as the notions of "high society," high technology, a high standard of living or the inevitable progress of civilization. They were coastal fishers, plains-wanderers, wild game hunting and wild berry gathering, "primitive" people who had only minimal use of verbal language, communicating combining gestural and grunted vocal cues. It

was not until the end of this aeon, we are told by archaeologists, that homo-sapiens had even begun to domesticate cattle and herds began to be tended by bedouins (nomad shepherds). It was not even, so it seems, until halfway through the next aeon after this (still some 500 years before the flood), that the dog was domesticated, the plow invented, and agriculture begun at the birth of our modern "civilization." However, it is worth noting, it was at the end of this aeon, some 500 years before they were first ever sown and cultivated, were the seeds of various forms of grains and wheat begun to be stored up in silos.

2g2a1. the 5 ages of the first aeon (Atlantis in Antarctica)

We can compare the mythologized accounts of the "Annunaki" from "Nibiru" in the "Lost Book of Enki" to the facts provided by archaeology, however we must be careful to, if ever err, err on the side of science, and reject the myth. Mythology is a framework for constructing an understanding of reality upon, however science is the pursuit of comprehending reality directly; thus if the myth is not proven a fact by any evidence of science, then it cannot be considered a "higher" or "more true" form of reality than that which, in place of it, serves to be true enough to exist. It must be taken, as they say, "with a grain of salt," wherein this "salt of the earth" refers to the practice of the "scorched earth" method of destroying a soil's fertility. It must, that is to say, be taken as partially true and partially only imaginary. What is true in myths proven by archaeology should be preferred over what is stated in myths but lacks any material evidence to substantiate it. Archaeologists and anthropologists compare ancient myths to their own findings regarding ancient relics, and thus so too may we. However, recall, this superimposition of myth-originating names does not impute that these were the real names of living individuals at these times. We are simply using these names as arbitrary markers to plot our course as we compare the modern findings of science to the ancient myths of an alien pantheon.

2g2a1a. AN to ANKI: (-) 8000 - (-) 7600 YP

At the beginning of the era of homosapien dominance as the most vastly populous hominid species on earth, there were still remnants of other hominid species cohabiting near the caves and campsites of our earliest human ancestors. This, we are told, was the original era of "Atlantis." At this time, there were three hominid species walking the earth: the Australopithecus, the Cro-Magnon, and our own species, human beings. By this time, neanderthals had largely died out. However small camps of different hominid species often happened to crop up very close by to one another. We find, for example, in the Keberan caves near Gaza on the furthest east coast of the Mediterranean evidence to indicate long-term habitation across hundreds of generations by all these species, often times sharing between two or more of them for several generations at a time. Although there were other, similar such sites in all the other major non-glaciated land-masses, which all became centers of learning and cross-cultural exchange between different species of hominids, the Keberan cave dwellings began to become a focal point for the concentration of hominid populations to such an extent that, as the numbers of humans grew everywhere, the numbers of other hominid species shrank everywhere else.

2g2a1b. ANIB to ANSHARGAL: (-) 7600 - (-) 7200 YP

It was near the Keberan caves that the first humans and the last Australopithecus founded the first co-species pact. The australopithecus agreed to teach only this small group of earliest people the entirety of the culture the australopithecus had been developing for many thousands of years prior to then, and this small group of early people agreed to, in exchange for being made leaders of their species, forever pledge their loyalty to these australopithecus and to their culture, science and caste system. The result of this was that one small group of early cave-people eventually came to rule, through assimilation by education or by conquering with superior weapons, all the habits, determine all the cultural norms, and set the stage for the development of, all the rest of the homosapien species spread across the rest of the entire earth. The Keberan Cave clan, comprised of young humans and old australopithecus, formed the first bond to preserve the ideals of the elder and to empower the rule of the younger. This small group were the originators of the first "psychic circle" which would come to be called, by now, the "Order of Death" following several thousands of years of revisions. This circle of elders cannot be called a "conspiracy" themselves, but the result of their original collaborations has since become such in their name. They called themselves, the "Annunaki."

2g2a1d. ANSHAR to ENSHAR: (-) 7200 - (-) 6800 YP

The dying Australopithecus taught the earliest human beings in the Keberan caves near modern Gaza. They explained to them all the rules of how to operate a psychic government. They explained to them the long history of their own species, and how they had attempted to preserve, but failed to ever make real, their ideal form of psychic government. They explained the reason for their failure was due to the need for their species to migrate away from their glaciating homeland, to settle lands that had, by their own species' records, once been covered by glaciers themselves. They explained the need this causes for a species to keep track of time, even across cosmic scales. However, most importantly to our young, new species of hominid, these australopithecus taught our earliest ancestors all they knew about the arts of psychic and telepathic communication. One cannot study ideal psychic government unless one is able to imagine one could exist. In the long-term, the most important gift the australopithecus of this era gave our species at Keberan was to value inspiration, the desire for insight.

2g2a1d. DU-URU to LAHMU: (+) 6800 - (-) 6400 YP

The first humans to learn telepathy from the last australopithecus immediately began to wage their "Annunaki" proxy-war on the other hominid species. There were, by then, nearly no neanderthal, few pure-breed Cro-Magnon, and most of the other caves near Keberan were cohabited by human / Cro-Magnon crossbreeds and Australopithecus / Cro-Magnon crossbreeds. Just as the small tribe of australopithecus-human crossbreeds were recalled in history as the Pantheon of the "Annunaki," so too were the other crossbreeds of hominid species at the time called the "Nefilim." By superior ingenuity,

the “Annunaki” of this era eventually prevailed over the surrounding “Nefilim,” and by drawing them inward toward Keberan from across the rest of the world, managed to disperse a large portion of the remaining Nefilim crossbreed tribes. The method the “Annunaki” used to lure the other “Nefilim” toward Keberan was to begin to store grains in silos. They did this in domed mounds such as those at Abu Hureya, Gobekli Tepe and Catal Hayuk. Their goal, which was eventually successful, was to condition the “Nefilim” to depend on the “Annunaki.” The result around 500 years later was the agrarian revolution.

2g2a1e. ALALU to ANU: (-) 6400 - (-) 6000 YP

The myths of these times recorded long after them, even after the flood an aeon later, state it was at this time that “kingship from Nibiru to Earth descended.” This era was marked by the dominance of the Keberan Australopithecus / Homosapien “Annunaki” over the remaining Australopithecus / Cro-Magnon and Cro-Magnon / Homosapiens. There were, by then, no more remaining pure-breed Cro-Magnon, no more pure-breed australopithecus, but there were remaining pure-breed homo- sapiens, and these were the chiefs of the “Annunaki” tribe from the Keberan caves. In the myths: the australopithecus are considered a Pantheon of EBE “Gods;” the pure-breed humans are considered the lineage of “Seth;” the Australopithecus / Cro- Magnons a subspecies resulting from crossbreeding between the “Annunaki” and the pure-breed humans, called the “Nefilim;” and the Cro-Magnon / humans the lineage of “Cain.” Just as, in the myths, “Seth” was loyal to the “Annunaki,” the so- called “Gods of his fathers,” so too was “Cain” loyal to the “Nefilim.” The Nefilim taught the lineage of Cain all they knew, being the elder hominid crossbreed subspecies of the two, however the Annunaki and lineage of Seth rapidly outstripped their competitors by using advances in medicine to shorten their gestation periods and prolong their own life-spans.

2g2b. the second aeon: (-) 8000 - (-) 6000 YP

So begins the aeon described in the Torah’s Genesis chapters as “the Garden of Eden” and in the “Lost Book of Enki” as the colonization of earth and creation of our species by aliens from “Nibiru;” by the time of the Mesopotamian flood at the end of this aeon, mankind had been exiled from Eden, had been abandoned by their alien “Gods,” and had split into three camps: 1) the Sethites in the city of Enoch to the East of Eden; 2) the Cainites, the so-called 5 Kings of Edom, who lived in caves to the North of Enoch; and 3) the Nefilim, who were crossbreeds between the Sethites and Cainites, and dwelt also in the city of Enoch. It is said, the flood was sent to destroy all life on earth because of the amount of hedonism that was rampant among the species of people. As we have already seen (in earlier chapters, here) the first small towns rebuilt in Mesopotamia following the flood were rapidly conquered into territories in the expansionist Babylonian Empire. The hedonism we have encountered native to Babylon originated with the Cainites and Nefilim before the Mesopotamian flood.

2g2b1. the 5 ages of the second aeon (Lemuria in Oceania)

It was during the final aeon prior to the flood at the beginning of modern recorded history that 4 of the contemporary species of hominids died out, leaving only humans to repopulate the earth following the flood. The reason for this was that, in all the other areas of the planet, the populations of these species had been diminishing as their vast majority were migrating toward Mesopotamia, the area of the final flood. Just as these species which all died during this era are, in the Genesis books of both Torah and the Lost Book of Enki, described as only having been created at this time. Likewise, although the tsunami that covered Mesopotamia in silt some 6,000 years ago was the last of those to occur that forced the nomadic relocating of the hominids prior to this time, it is described by Moses and Abraham as being the only one at all. Both of these concepts from "religious" texts are false: the 5 hominid species were not all created in this aeon, but did all go extinct in this era, and the flood of Mesopotamia was not the only such natural disaster precipitating relocating and repopulating. It is true, however, that the majority of the remaining populations of other hominids did go extinct during this aeon, and many of them perished in the Mesopotamian flood.

2g2b1a. homo-erectus (Eve): (-) 6000 - (-) 5600 YP

The "religious" texts descriptions of Adam and Eve in Eden could not have originated prior to the homo-erectus species, our earliest predecessor hominids. However, because it seems as though the genetic traits of homo-erectus were bred recessively and have eventually become maternally inherited, it is considered that homo-erectus were, in these myths themselves, symbolic of "Eve," the wife, and not of "Adam," the Australopithecus species whom the homo-erectus first encountered near the Keberan caves in modern Palestine. This implies the original mythical accounts of these first encounters, described in these myths as occurring when "Eve" was created from a rib of "Adam," might actually derive from the point of view of the homo-erectus species, and have begun the practice of female idol carving to commemorate them as "Eve."

2g2b1b. Australopithecus (Adam): (-) 5600 - (-) 5200 YP

There can be, presently, no proof from the archaeological records of the area, because it remains covered by glaciers, however it appears obvious to some now that the Australopithecus species actually originated long prior to the earliest homo- erectus on the, then unfrozen, continent of Antarctica. It appears possible, moreover than the Australopithecus having originated there, the homo-erectus may have emerged in S. Africa first and been migrating north at a time when a land-bridge still connected S. Africa to Antarctica. However, from the archaeological evidence of the era we can gather, Australopithecus and homo-erectus may have first met and cohabited in the Keberan caves area near Gaza because as the homo-erectus migrated north by land, the Antarctica Australopithecus may have arrived there by boat along the African coastline. Thus we can't entirely rule out the possibility the homo-erectus of S. Africa may also have gotten there from Antarctica by boat, and not necessarily by land-bridge connecting these continents.

2g2b1d. Cro-Magnon (Cain): (-) 5200 - (-) 4800 YP

When the homo-erectus met the Australopithecus in the Keberan cave area, the homo-erectus called the australopithecine “Annunaki” (alien “Gods”), but the australopithecine considered the homo-erectus their inferiors, calling them “Eve.” By the time of the origins of the Cro-Magnon subspecies produced from the crossbreeding of the Australopithecus and homo-erectus hominid species, both species’ myths about the other were already well-intertwined into different eras in one story, just different chapters in the same book. The Annunaki were “alien Gods” in the first myths, and they created both “Adam” and “Eve” as archetypes by interbreeding with hominids. Cro-Magnon spread throughout Europe and Asia by land, and eventually crossed the land-bridge connecting N.E. Asia to N.W. America. There is evidence of Cro-Magnon populating the southernmost tip of S. America already by the time the first homo-sapiens began to cross the land-bridge into N. America from N.E. Asia.

2g2b1d. neanderthals (Abel): (-) 4800 - (-) 4400 YP

Neanderthals were the shortest lived subspecies of hominid hybrids crossbred from Australopithecus and homo-erectus. They developed tools and began the cultivation of grains that would eventually result in the agrarian revolution and the domestication of cattle for use in large farms that would, later still, become the first cities of Sumer. Although it is not known by anthropologists now which of the early hominid species started the practice of burial of the dead, however considering that, in the mythical accounts of the modern “religious” texts, the character associated with the neanderthal subspecies, “Abel,” is murdered long before the deaths of “Adam,” “Eve” or “Cain,” it is possible the ritual of burial of the dead originated with the neanderthals. The gradual extinction of the neanderthal subspecies is used in the mythical texts to tell a moral story about the concept of murder.

2g2b1e. homo-sapiens (Seth): (-) 4400 - (-) 4000 YP

It is written also in these “religious” myths that the human species, which, prior to the flood, cohabited with Cro-Magnon in Mesopotamia, S.E. of the Keberan caves. It is written the “Cainites” lived to the north and the “Sethites” to the south, both to the east of “Eden.” In the myths we are told explicitly, albeit inadvertently, that 7 generations of early humans (“Sethites”) elapsed during the lifetimes of only 5 life- spans of our elders, the Cro-Magnon (“Cainites”). We are also told, albeit again only by accident, that not only “Abel,” but also “Adam” and “Eve” as well as 5 generations of “Cainites” and 7 of the “Sethites” had already passed on prior to the Biblical flood, the deluge of Mesopotamia. We are told the “Sethite” humans prior to the flood lived in the city of “Enoch,” named after its founder, of the first generation of “Cainites.” Just as we are told that “the sons of God” and the “wives of men” also interbred at this time, it should be noted that, according to the myths, Noah, the first offspring to such a hybrid sub-sub-species, was born an albino. Lamech, Noah’s father, was said to have been both a “Cainite” and a “Sethite,” the offspring of a Cro-Magnon and human. Thus Noah, the first offspring of this offspring, was said to be the first human following the Mesopotamian flood to repopulate the rest of the world (although we understand this to be merely a

metaphor for the ruling class of homo- sapiens establishing expanding influence over larger areas as the Sumero-Akkadian empire).

2g3. the vision of the Antarctica Ardepithicus

The ideals contained at the core of “Atlantean Democracy” are very old. They were, it seems at the time I write this, originally formulated by a pre-hominid species of ape. This species had lived in Antarctica prior to even the earliest Australopithecus there, and are called nowadays the long-extinct species of “ardepithicus.” This species, we in the POD believe because our historical records cannot trace these concepts back any earlier, were the earliest to conceptualize of the importance to Democracy of the # 3. The triangle, because it is the simplest form of 2-d polygon, forms the 3 pillars of law: the salt pedestal (corinthian over doric), the sulfur column (doric over ionic) and the mercury pillar (ionic over corinthian) which, in turn, symbolize the 7 Executives branch, the 13 Judicial branch and the 23 Senate branch of “Atlantean” Democracy. We can date the impact of the # 3 on these ideals of Democracy to no earlier than this time period, when ardepithicus apes wandered the conjoined super- continent of Pangea.

2g3a. the 15 "Popes" of the "Papal Court"

Central to “Atlantean” Society as defined in its “Constitutions” are the 4 elemental Lodges that initiate citizens into the social class-system and its ranks, and the parallel system of the “Lemurian” church-bank, responsible for electing a “Pope” to serve on behalf of the church-bank among the “Chief Executives;” both of which are comparable in their use as their membership sum the # 15. In the “Papal Court,” or an “Ecumenical Senate” when electing a new Pope, one of these 15 is (or will be elected) the “Pope.” In the system of 4 elemental Lodges, the number of members necessary to convene one lodge for a session of the 23 member “Senate” is 15, where 5 “Grand-Masters” serve as the “Senators” from each lodge, and 10 “Masters” serve to guard each Lodge while the “Senator / Grand-Masters” meet. The reason for this serendipity is simple: so that, should one system fail, it may be replaced by the other. If ever there are only 15 members of a group, this group can restore both systems of “Atlantean” society: the 4 elemental Lodges for initiating citizens, and the “Lemurian” church-bank system.

2g3b. the 7 aeons of the "Chief Executives"

There are certain events, among all those that recur in cycles, that occur only once every 14,000 years. The Essenes of Qumran measured their calendar of the solar aeons into such a span, and called it a “Jubilee” of 7 Aeons. They associated these 7 “days” of a 14,000 yearlong “week” with the 7 Olympic planets that “ruled over” the 12 signs of the zodiac-round along a series of 7 parallel latitudes across the circle’s diameter. This model itself originated as a rubric translating between the pre- and post-deluge calendars used in the area of Mesopotamia. The post-deluge model used, as stated, the 12 signed zodiac-round divided across by 7 Olympic planetary “rulers.” The pre- deluge model used 7 different sized squares around a “phi” spiral forming the shadow of a tesseract seen from above one its corners. These 7 squares symbolized 7 aeons of evolution upward along the “phi” spiral genetic tree.

2g3c. the division between hominids (Laurasia) and the kaf-ape (Gondwana)

Ultimately, the ardepithicus species split into two prime subspecies: the hominids would go on to generate the Australopithecus and homo-erectus species; the kaf-ape would eventually degenerate into the snub-nosed families of apes. The term “kaf” itself derives from the ancient Egyptian language and refers to this genetic “cousin” of our own species as the “ape of Thoth” for its human-like facial expressions. In Egyptian myths, the “ape” form of Thoth was the prototypical “Cerberus” creature, guardian of the river Styx, the “Am Duat” or Egyptian “Way of the Dead.” The “ape” of Thoth was depicted as “Ammut,” a hybrid of a lion, a hippopotamus and a crocodile, because (as with the later “salt, sulfur and mercury” of “Hermetic” Alchemy), these three animals symbolized the “vital elements” (the 3 states of solid, liquid gas, also known to Buddhists as a pig a rooster and a snake) that, combined in one, resulted in the genetic admixture for the “ape of Thoth.” The hippo hind flank symbolized stasis, the lion forearms mobility and the crocodile head viscosity, however these were also meant as a symbol for the proper ratios at which to combine these traits to render it.

2g3d. the super-continent of Pangea: prior to (-) 8000 YP

Because so much of the fossil record from the time between when Antarctica broke away from Pangea until the time when the earliest hominids and humans cohabited in the Keberan caves remains unknown at this time due to Antarctica being frozen over by impermeable ice-sheets, it is ultimately only speculation to say anything at all about the proto-hominid species such as ardepithicus, let alone the pre-human hominids of which we only know so little. For example, it is speculation to say that Australopithecus may have originated in Antarctica, and it is entirely a guess to attribute to them any contribution to our modern philosophies at all. Ultimately, that is the fact: we do not now know. This won’t be changed by my speculations at this time either way. Therefore, because it is a harmless suggestion either way, I do hypothesize, as I’ve stated here, that Antarctica was inhabited by several proto- hominid and possibly even also hominid species prior to its entering its current phase of icebergs and glaciation.

outro: Why there is only 1 Pope of the 5 "bund" Pythagorean Order of Death

The best way to visualize the 5 “bund” degrees of the POD would be to compare them to a collection of multiple, simultaneous political parties. In terms of everything, from the roles of the 5 area chair Senators, to the roles of the 5 Grand Master Senators from each of the 5 elemental Lodges, to the roles of 2 groups of 5 alternates / guards - who wait in the Lodge during a Senate session, to the roles played by the 3 ranks who fill the 3 degrees of the Lemurian Church-Bank, the law of 5’s reigns throughout the Atlantean Society described by the POD. Because there are 5 Grand Master Senators from each of the 5 Lodges, and 5 Area Chair Senators from among them, we say the “bund” degrees serve as “political parties,” however 3 of the 5 “bund” parties also have a role in the Lemurian Church-Bank religion as well. In the class structure of the Lemurian Church-Bank, the 5 “bund” degrees contribute to only 3 ranks: 6 priest-tellers, 10 monk-

accountants and 15 papal-investors: each rank corresponds to a group that then can be broken down into three groups, comprised of 3 of the 5 “bund” degrees. The remaining 2 “bund” degree political parties are fraternal exclusively, and do not admit women; these 2, Lodge-oriented political parties have equal representation in the Senate, additional power in Lodge, and hence, as a check and balance, no power at all allocated in the Lemurian Church-Bank religion. The members of all 5 “bund” parties are subject to only voluntary taxation to pay the church-bank to allow the government to continue to run. The members of the latter 3 “bund” degrees who can and who do serve in the Lemurian Church-Bank are subject to no taxation at all.

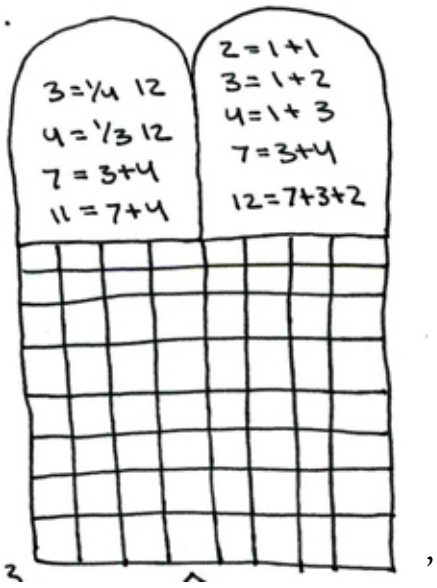
The 5 “bund” degrees are groups one can belong to in Atlantean society, alike political parties in modern society, that are divided along clear-cut lines about a wide array of topical social issues. The more diversity between these groups the better the Democracy of the government can function. In such a system, having even one Pope is not necessary. Ultimately speaking, neither government nor a religio-economy are necessary for human survival either, however Atlantean Democracy comes as close as possible to phasing them out. However, if in the event of the Atlantean Senate electing to convene the Ecumenical Senate from their lodges to form a Papal Court to elect a Pope of the POD, the Pope is given no special powers, privileges or rights. They have only some minor additional duties. However, ultimately, all the ZPE in the coffers of the Lemurian Church-Bank rightfully belongs to the People, not to the government, nor to the government’s bank. The government are simply allowed by the People to use the Bank’s coffers on their behalf.

III°::Essene:Zealot

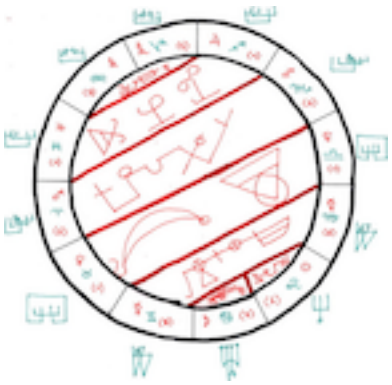
Grand Master::Indigo:Cube::SN:Mercury::Gemini:Virgo::Neschamah

Open only to Masons of the York Rite.

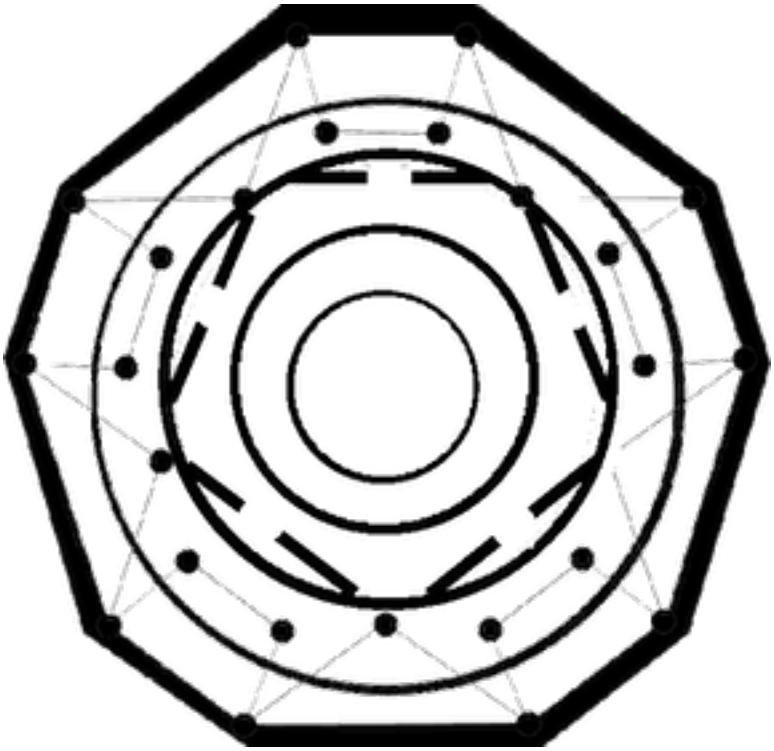
to join consult the Dead Sea Scrolls, Nag Hammadi, Josephus and Gnostic Apocrypha.



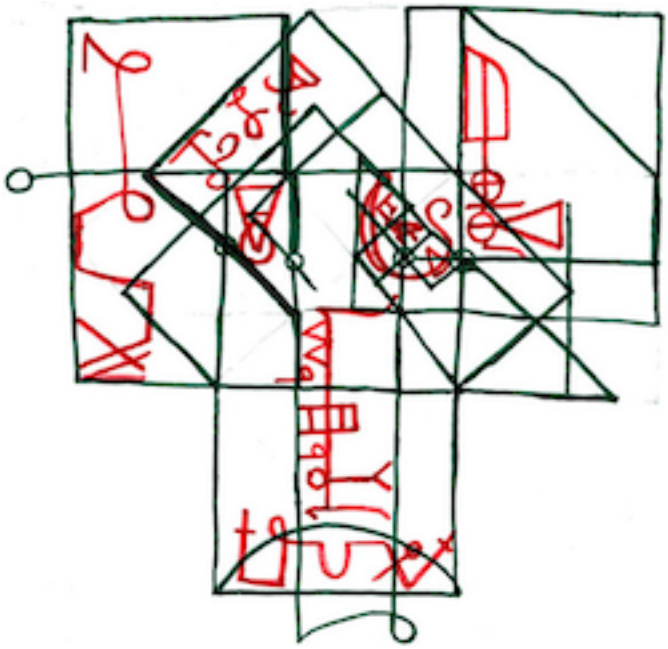
these are the reverse sides of the tablets of the ancient "law," the right understanding and meaning of which have long since been forgotten.



this is the second lamen of the law on the tablet on the left.
This will explain much. Progress with learning.



the five central pillars each holds on top of it one of the five Platonic solids, representing the five Atlantean tribes that migrated up from Antarctica onto South America, Africa, Australia and Oceania. It is thought that the first step down after the interior-most platform was once used as a magic circle to keep demonic influences out of the circle that is inscribed around the banishing pentagram. Surrounding this are four benches (one for each of the four elements), two pillars (Jachin and Boaz), and the remains of a well. After this a step up, and then the diagonal walls, surrounded finally on the outermost by the shallow mote, crossed only on one side.



and this is the artifact that was discovered in the ruins.

---

here is a knowledge lecture for the various titles of the Essene Zealot of the Pythagorean Order of Death, also called a "Grand Master" and "raised from the cult of sleep."

Grand Master::Indigo:Cube::SN:Mercury::Gemini:Virgo::Nefesh

the first title is "Grand Master"

The title of "Grand Master" has come to mean, "of a lodge," however the meaning of this concept, that of "what is a lodge?" is often overlooked. The Native Americans held "sweat" lodges, and many meeting-places for discussion of esoteric matters are blatantly public among city-dwellers. As I have stated elsewhere, even a wooded clearing can be consecrated for divine ritual by any member numbered coven. A minimum of five regular members is preferred, and there is significantly sacred numerology and geometry to support the theory that member numbers (as well as ranks and roles) should expand according to the sequence of prime numbers.

A Grand Master of a lodge, then, is someone who understands how to operate a basic member number "lodge" - or "coterie," a circle of friends - as a means of sharing the experience, that is, co-guiding, along with these others to achieve first the means for each self to accomplish its goals and second for the group to establish an active dynamic. These basic principles: the good of the self before the group, but the good of the group follows one's own good, are accepted as mathematical "governing dynamics," and comprise a fundamental premise in economics as well.

Therefore, there can be more than one "Grand Master" among any prime-numbered group of people. Ideally, every member would be able to consider themselves equally much the "leader." However, not all ask, "what is a lodge?" and so not all understand it by this simple definition. Therefore, in any group there is always going to be one person prone to follow another, and who, likewise, by turning their back to them, becomes the leader of yet a third. These roles have been established by anthropologists studying animals that roam in packs or tribes.

The "alpha" member of the group is usually equally as intelligent, though more competitive, than their predecessor. This role is determined by genes; that is, whoever is "most fit" for this position will prevail ultimately - a precession more alike the inheritance of a titular office by promotion to replace the previous holder ex officio, rather than a linear inheritance from parent to child of such status, duties, responsibilities, etc. as are entailed in entitlement to position. Whoever is the most qualified in any situation encountered by a group of equal individuals will be permitted to lead them collectively at that time, and until the end of the necessity of their specific expertise. This is similar to the behavior of a colony of ants during a flood: they gather around the queen in the center to form a natural raft. These ants, all moving at the will of their queen, can then move in unison, floating in currents, and can thus travel around on the surface of the water, moving this way and that. This is also a model of the nervous system that connects countless numbers of singular neurons (nerve-cells) to perform the commands of the ego - occupying each simultaneously - that unifies them all. Likewise, this is also a model of the cosmos, whose galactic filaments resemble nerves.

Just as the galactic filaments and genetic neurons, so too does every group of people obey the principle that whoever is ahead or "in the lead," so to speak, is only guiding the whole group ahead in that direction, however even as we see galaxies colliding into and devouring one another due to their mutual gravity, and even as we find the nerves of a living system accumulate ego over time, so too do we find a floating colony of ants that can move here and there, now with one ant steering ahead, now with another, obeys the will of the singular queen. In the same way drones are non-gendered or neuter, the male gender ants are less common, and the female queen individual and unique to each hive, we see the tertiary roles of leader, follower and follower-of-the-follower, established as a natural law through genetic evolution; likewise in secular esoterica do we maintain the value of the traditional role of "alpha" member in the modernized concept of a "lodge" Grand Master, or "group leader."

However, what is it that causes the alpha-member to be permitted by the other group members to lead? It is because the alpha-member knows and understands not only their own role, but also those of their "lessers" (equals) as well. The Grand Master, thus, understands the rules of the ranks under them as naturally when they are "in the lead," so to speak, as the other members permit the one to lead them. This is the same with ants, nerves, galaxies, even extra-dimensional "super-strings": all of these play "follow the leader" among themselves. So you could say that while they are the active alpha-member, the Grand Master should be considered, among their group, the "Most High."

Likewise, the second to follow after the alpha-member or group-leader is the "omega," or final, or lowest position. The "runner-up" for the role of group-leader is usually vilified by their acting alpha and ostracized before the whole group. However the relationship between the alpha and omega does not end there - far from it, it only just then has begun. The 'group villain" is necessary for the group leader to establish their direction of leadership away from or in opposition against. Therefore, so long as there is an alpha, there will remain the need for the omega. One is opposite the other.

Usually the alpha and omega begin best-friends or are even siblings and offspring of the elder alpha. For one of them to prosper, however, will make the other to suffer, because between these twin or binary roles is only a closed system, and therefore has a fixed sum of inherent energy that cannot be added to nor subtracted from. Like blood pumping from one chamber of the heart to another, there is only one quantity substance that passes between the two, the alpha and omega. In short, they are actually equal all along, only sharing power between them in favor of one or the other to a greater or lesser degree. They are dependent on one another necessarily due to this fact.

The third and final role that establishes rulership, both investing the alpha with their authority and demanding acknowledgment as guidance by their leader are the remaining, largely silent, masses. These "consent to be governed" by agreeing to "follow the leader," however they bow even lower before their chosen superior(s) than the omega, and by depriving themselves of their own authority, the "silent majority" follows the omega, that is, follows their leader's first and most loyal follower, the group nemesis; by debasing themselves, they disenfranchise themselves more than does the alpha the omega, who could both, otherwise, exist in archetypal suspension separate from this third group.

In the name of imitating the act of domination performed by their leader over the "group enemy," the majority of any group repress their own urges as mere temptation and thus "defeat themselves." Their groveling in "the way" of the leader astounds even the deposed nemesis. No matter how degraded, the "group enemy" will cling to the primacy of their equality to their oppressor. Equally so, the group-leader can never completely deny the law of reciprocity of karma between themselves and their polar opposite. The leader is considered better the more followers they attract, which depends for quantity and quality on the alpha's relationship to their prior- equal, the omega, now their enemy by polar opposition. If the leader interacts dynamically on a continual basis with their adversary then their relationship will be more often imitated and those attracted on invisible currents into their mutual wake will add and multiply in numbers. However, if two equals part ways and do not ever cross paths again, and their memories of one another are not tended to and maintained, and if their hearts grow impassioned towards each other, then no one will consider them opposites, nor follow one in opposition to the other, nor glorify one and vilify the other.

Such should be considered the ideal situation by the wise Grand Master: that by assuming no animosity, having no adversaries, making no enemies, one can avoid depriving the silent masses of their authentic nature to self-govern, that is, to internalize

archetypal duality, and thus to "better themselves" by self-selection.

The ability to choose one's self to be their own leader, however, in itself precedes immediately the temptation to actively vilify one's actual equals, and thus to accumulate many silent followers oneself. The wise leader avoids animosity and adversities and thus attracts no followers. The wise leader allows all to lead and each equally.

The wise Grand Master understands this trinity of social roles: the alpha and omega able to exist autonomously alongside the silent masses. While the alpha and omega are equally codependent, each of the silent masses is equally independent. The wise leader sees this, avoids what is wrong, and cherishes what is right.

the second title is "Indigo"

In the same manner as the base-4 tetragrammaton, or, for that matter, the pentad of Pythagoras, the color indigo is part of a group of seven variables capable of being corresponded to various other attributes that are arranged in base-7 groups. For example, indigo is part of the tertiary color scheme, following from the combination of secondary tinctures from primary hues. Thus, take the primary blue (of blue, red and yellow). From thence mix down the blue with black, achieving a dark, "navy" blue. Then remix this with primary yellow. The blue and yellow will combine as green, while the black and yellow will render orange, or "burnt umber." The combination of the green with the orange yields a bluer green and brighter blue. The result is the "tertiary" color indigo.

The reason that, as a "color," indigo is "tertiary," as opposed to the fact it is one of the seven "hues" of the rainbow, is due to its being the combination to a "primary color" (blue) of first a "hue" (black) and then another "primary color" (yellow). (Technically black is the absence of "hue" and combination of all "colors".) It is also necessary to mix these three elements in just the right ratios: mixing less yellow than black, and less black than blue.

Again, in the three ratios between indigo's component colors, we find the same trinary ratios of those between the drones, males and female of the ant colony, or the three social-roles of alpha, omega and mass-member. The queen is yellow, the males black and the drones are blue. The alpha is yellow, the omega(s) black and the masses blue. The superego is yellow, the id is black and the ego is blue. And all of these are indigo.

Indigo is, itself, a tertiary color. However indigo is also part of the base-7 hues of the rainbow, refracted "white light" through a prism. On the rainbow, we see that indigo is a tertiary color between a primary color (blue) and a secondary color (violet - the combination of primary red with primary blue). The entire cycle of "R.O.Y.G.B.I.V." from red to violet proceeds: primary, secondary, primary, secondary, primary, tertiary, secondary. Indigo is the only tertiary color to appear in the base-7 rainbow scale of hues. The indication made by its presence should be clear: indigo is opposed on the scale of hues to orange and green both, skipping over relativity to yellow. Indigo is the

juxtaposed hue to orange (second from beginning and end of 7), and indigo is also the juxtaposed color to green (following from the sequence alternating primary and secondary colors in the rainbow). The terms used to describe such juxtapositions of relationship is "flashing." Indigo "flashes," or juxtaposes, against orange, and indigo also "flashes" or stands out against green. In the prior case orange is brighter than indigo, but in the latter case indigo is brighter than green. Indigo does not juxtapose, and thus does not "flash," with yellow as they are of equal "tone," "or quantity of brightness in reflecting light.

All the primary colors flash against one another. Yellow is brighter than red and red is lighter than blue. The secondary colors in the rainbow also "flash," such that orange stands out from green and green stands out from violet, however "secondary" violet actually "flashes" more against the "primary" colors, while indigo flashes more against "secondaries" orange and green.

The fact that "tertiary" indigo "flashes" against "secondary" colors while "secondary" violet "flashes" against "primaries" is indicative of the odd, 7-base number system as opposed to an even numbered system (such as if green were "tertiary" or could otherwise be dropped from the center). It is true that all the hues of rainbow light occur naturally in our planet's atmosphere except for, or at best, least occasionally, green. However, because the light that air and the clouds reflect is actually only shades of the one color we do not see them reflecting, the air and clouds of H_2O are actually green, and, just so, all the terrestrial shades of chlorophyl in plants are only reflecting the one color of light they do not absorb, and so are themselves truly roseate.

Thus, what is revealed by the interpolation of tertiary indigo into the primary, secondary, primary, etc. sequence of the rainbow's colors is that indigo acts as, or "stands in for," a secondary color, while violet acts as a primary. However what is the purpose of this substitution as opposed to that of the most deductive interpolation or removal of green, the central secondary? What can we make of the meaning of this?

the third title is "Cube"

The cube is also an "odd-man out" in its respective #-base hierarchy. It was applied by Pythagoreans as the Platonic solid corresponding to the element earth. When one compares the remaining Platonic solids and their correspondent elements, however, every single other one has to be rearranged. The dodecahedron of the exoteric cosmos is actually the element occurring first in the base-5 system and represents water, the prime element. Following this, the Greek icosahedron of water is, properly, air, the second element. After this, the Greeks placed the octahedron for air, rightly of fire. Finally was the tetrahedron of false fire, actually an attribute of cosmos - the "fifth element" of spirit. But the cube remains the same.

The reason for this shift in sequence for the dodecahedron, icosahedron, octahedron and tetrahedron is due to the two different cosmological belief-systems of the Greeks and the Hebrews. The Hebrews' sequence for the cosmological creation of the 4 elements was

based on concentric spheres, the so-called "4-worlds" model of Kabbalah, that were meant to mimic the composition of our planet, Malkuth, with earth final, water above earth, air above water and fire primary to all (the sun). The Greek version placed fire last, in the "underworld" or "middle-earth," below and within earth as the tetrahedron before and beneath the cube. Thus, their cosmology proceeded outward from the interior flame, while the Hebrew cosmology inward from the exterior flame. The accurate order of appearance of the 4 universally elemental forces following the "big bang" places the order as: 1) water (dodecahedron); 2) air (icosahedron); 3) fire (octahedron); 4) earth (cube). Again, we see that in all these different orders of various attributes (cosmological elements and Platonic solids), only the cube remains constant throughout. In the Greek, Hebrew and modern cosmologies the cube stands ubiquitously for the element of "earth."

Some, in apology for the Greek version of events, compare the cube's shape to the "sturdiness" of the ground beneath our feet. They say the cube, embedded, cannot be uprooted. It is to the base-4 geometry of the cube we owe the 4 elemental forces of material reality (expressed as scarlet, gold, citrine and black in Malkuth) and the 4-spatial dimensions (including the "hyperspatial" dimension of time) that govern these forces in material reality. The "4 worlds" of Kabbalah, the tetragrammaton and the 4 standard positions of the line, square, cube and tesseract, whose shadows are binary, base-4, base-8 and base-16 respectively, all factors of 4, and which are all reducible to the 5th position, the single dimensional point; thus all have their counterparts likewise in the base-5 "spiritual" element (double "fire," within and without, running and returning, ascending, descending and all-permeating simultaneously - represented by the twin conjoined tetrahedrons of the stelloctahedron), so too the interpolation of the mother letter "shin" to render the name of Christ from that of God.

the fourth title is "Strong Nuclear"

The modern, "scientific" term for the force related with the cube by the ancient Greeks and with the element earth by the elder Hebrews, is the "strong nuclear" force. This force is carried on the very stable particles of gluons, mesons and quarks.

The "smallest," or most fundamental, of atomic elements is a nucleus surrounded by a single electron in the form of hydrogen. No atomic nucleus can exist unless infused by at least one electron. If the electron is removed from the hydrogen atom, the nucleus will decompose and the result will be the opposite of the cohesive "earth" element, the de-cohesive "weak nuclear" force of elemental "fire." The weak nuclear force is associated with radioactive particle decay, and occurs naturally and gradually over time for all atomic nuclei. We use this particle decay of atomic elements to date the formation and history of all forms of once-living matter by tracing the decay rate of radiocarbon-14 it emits.

The human species, at this point in its evolution, has come to rely heavily on the "weak nuclear" elemental force of "fire," but we know next to nothing about the force of "strong nuclear" cohesion, the element called "earth" in the sense of all solid matter. We

comprehend that all matter gradually breaks down into energy, but we cannot account for how the matter that does exist came to exist in the first place, and before astronomical odds the ability of a human mind to account for its own existence as a complex biological being fails, and the ability to explain our own mental existence, let alone shared, psychic experiences, is not even yet dreamt of by our "logical" left-brains.

Instead we usually choose to substitute an all-powerful designer with limitless foresight to perfect itself through ourselves in this incarnation. However the explanation is quite simple and does not require divine design. In places, the universe acts like a closed-system, attracting matter inward. In other places, at the same time, the universe acts like an open-system, recycling the attracted matter into energy by entropy. Instead of accepting the fact that matter is, even still, being compacted out of energy, we marvel at the appearance of "something" from "nothing" that we perceive occurring through our minimum light speed barrier veil of "c." To us, antimatter is merely quantum particle decay, and we have not learned the meaning of "all matter is energy" to be that "some energy is slowed down to below c, and that energy we call matter." So long as there remains matter our universe will continue to exist, for when there is no matter to convert into energy, the universe will have dissolved into a nulliverse.

At one point the "closed" (space) and "open" (time) systems were in exact equilibrium. This was called the point of "critical mass." Since that time there has been more energy than matter overall, more entropy than attraction, and the oldest particles have formed black holes surrounded by galaxies of billions of stars and are gradually destroying them all.

It was when the point of "critical mass" was finally passed ubiquitously throughout the whole universe that the various universal number-systems "slipped" out of place relative to each other. This event was called in Hebrew cosmology the "shattering of the clay pots," or "shells," called the "Qliphoth." It is claimed that before this point of our universe's evolution was passed, all was perfect periodicity, all universal cycles regular and all manifestations perfectly symmetrical. This period is called by the Kabbalists "Paradise," "Heaven on earth" and "Eden," followed by the "fall of man." The "fall of the rebel angels" from the pure perfection of nonexistence into corruptible matter is likewise associated with the original differentiation of the 4 forces from pure probability only one Planck time following the "big bang." This is considered as the first moment of creation of matter, of "earth" (from which we, mankind, were made), that is, existence below "c." However if we look beyond "c" as only a minimum speed limit for light then we will find that, before the "fall of man" at cosmological "critical mass" and before the "fall of angels" one Planck-time after the "big bang," and before even the "genesis" of "something " from "nothing," there we will find not an unsurpassable barrier beyond which is "God's business, not man's" guarded by a flaming sword, but only the true light of clear consciousness, pure, unmoved and unwavering observation, what has long been called "heaven" of "pure spirit" and the "cosmos" of the "fifth element." It is not blinding white light but a clear invisible glow - a brightness behind, before and within a darkness. However it would be out of place for me to speak of this realm any further here, because this exposition deals solely with the slow energy of matter particles attracted into atoms

by electron charge and gravity. Cosmologically it is reckoned that, prior to the genesis of matter from pure energy, only chaos (tohu) and desolation (bohu) existed, and, moreover, it is reckoned from these two God formed our existence.

the fifth title is "Mercury"

While in discussing the four elemental forces and five Platonic solids we had diverged slightly down the scale from the base seven color scheme of the visible light spectrum, now, in discussing Mercury, we must return to the base-7 system. Before we begin it should also be noted that this "Mercury" is the planetary Mercury and not the alchemical mercury, and that, by comparison between the planets and alchemical metals we would indeed find quicksilver the equivalent to planetary Mercury, as well as the "pratylahara" or crown chakra emanating from the top of the head.

So, what we are left with in our current context is still to relate the "first" planet, Mercury, to the other attributes under discussion, e.g. the color spectrum, the elements and the regular solids. As I have already explained , the cube can be related to the elemental force of "earth" - the so-called "strong nuclear force" and the cube - being unique among five, is therefore alike indigo, the only tertiary color in the spectrum, in that both represent a "shifting" or "slipping" between the 4 Hebrew elements and 5 Greek solids that I will next further discuss relative to the 7 colors and 7 planets.

First however, Mercury is the name of the Roman anthropomorphic messenger deity. As the Greek Hermes he was said to have taught alchemy and astrology and been called "trismegistos" - "thrice greatest." As such he has been likened also to the Egyptian moon scribe Thoth. What this should show us is how, over time, as an attribute is passed from one culture to another, its meaning changes or "shifts," as in this case from Thoth, originally a lunar deity, to the astrological planet Mercury.

This should underscore the fact that all pantheist deities are merely an exoteric "sleight of hand" to "misdirect" an aspirant's attention away from studying these attributes not autonomously, but relative to their basic number group. For example, we have already seen what defines indigo as unique in the base-7 color spectrum. Now let us compare the astrological Mercury and some prior, cosmological base-7 system.

Now, Thoth was revered as a god in Egypt since the times before the flood of Mesopotamia in ~ 6000 bce. This means he could be said, by the Greek reckoning, to have been "Atlantean," and that, by the Hebrew reckoning, thus related to the pre-deluvial patriarch Enoch. However, neither of these describe a cosmological principle in a base-7 system, and so we should set these important parallels aside for now.

However, according to the 15th century ce magician William Barrett, astrological planet "Mercury" does relate to an attribute in a base-7 system which, as it turns out, does represent a component in a cosmology, and, it also turns out, the knowledge of this cosmology may be older itself than the Mesopotamian flood of ~ 6000 bce. In truth, this other base-7 system correspondent to the 7 astrological planets may, indeed, be

Atlantean.

Consider for a moment the 7 Gnostic "realities" or "powers" of the "authorities" or "Archons." While there was a contemporary zodiac of 12 celestial signs, this alternate, base-7 system persisted alongside the base-12 system of Gnostic zodiacal aeons or the fallen "Archons" themselves (including Cain and Abel, along with other unique names). Thus, 12-month years and 7-day weeks have come down to us as our formal calendar and shared method of measuring lifetimes.

Each Gnostic "power" belonged between both of two "Archons." The equivalent of this system by the time of Barrett consisted of 7 "angelic names" and their "sigils" (or signatures). The angelic names are little different from the 7 planets, used more as a placeholder, however the 7 "sigils" or "seals" of the "angels" given are the more significant point of comparison between these other two - the 7 planets of astrology and 7 "powers" of the Archons according to Gnosticism. In the late 19th century, Egyptologist EA Wallis Budge added to these "angelic" sigils and additional, surrounding glyph he called the sigil's "position in the zodiac." While also alluding to the lamen for arrangement of the base-7 system relative to the base-12, the "planets" and "zodiac," the glyphs themselves, if pieced together "in the round," fit into one another to form a distinctly unique shape, within which the angelic sigils are then inscribed. The shape formed by the glyphs is that of the folding up around an equiangular spiral of Pythagorean triangles.

The Pythagorean theorem triangle has legs of lengths 3 & 4 at right angles, with hypotenuse between them length 5. This triangle is unique since it uses whole numbers to express ratios that occur, for the most part, as fractions and decimal place integers. However, by fixing the expansion rate of the base unit per unfolding triangle in the Pythagorean spiral, we find we can create a scale from the 3,4,5 triangle up through a "4,5,6" (using a different sized base unit), and "5,6,7" ad infinitum. It seems the ancients referenced by Budge had also discovered this gnomonic expansion rate and the unique shape that it formed. They had built the shape of 7 sizes of square into the "places in zodiac" glyphs around the "angelic" sigils. Each "place in the zodiac" glyph fits together like puzzle pieces to form the shape of the expanding squares around a spiral of Pythagorean triangles.

Now, insofar as we can take the 7 puzzle-glyphs forming the "squares around a triangle" spiral by the words of their name, that is, as the "place in the zodiac" of each "angelic" sigil, then we can return to the way the 7 "powers" were related to the 12 "Archons" by the Gnostics, or Greek Hebrews. The sigil of Mercury's equivalent "angel" occurs in the upper right "place in the zodiac" glyph-piece of the "square- spiral" lamen, however, according to Barrett the "signs of the zodiac" ruled over by the planet Mercury are on opposite parts of the circular, base-12 zodiac, and this attribution by Barrett of signs to planets appears to be an entirely autonomous model apart from the "angelic" sigils and their "place in the zodiac" given later by Budge. However it seems likely the model of 7 sigils within the unique "square-spiral" shape, being based on Pythagorean mathematics, indeed predates Barrett's attributes of two signs per planet.

the sixth and seventh titles are "Gemini" and "Virgo"

Now, the squares forming the sides of the spiral of pythagorean triangles have different sized base units from one another, as I'd mentioned, but now we should consider the ratio from one to the next of their rate of expansion. For example, in the case of the square with six units, it adjoins a square of five and of seven as legs on two separate triangles, as well as is opposite a square of seven and a square of eight for these same two triangles' hypotenuses. However, so far as the lamen of "glyphs" extends, there is no square of 1, or 2, and the square of ten does not appear, only the seven including three through nine: 1) 3; 2) 4; 3) 5; 4) 6; 5) 7; 6) 8; 7) 9.

From the Greek system of sigils, "magic number squares," gematria and geometry called the "kamea" of the 7 "Olympic Dignitaries" (described by Henry Cornelius Agrippa in the 18th century ce.), we find allusion drawn between Mercury and the 8^2 (8X8) square of 64 base units.

This is how, before, I could say the sigil of the "angel" equivalent to Mercury occupied the "position of the zodiac" in the "upper right corner" of the glyph-puzzle shape of the "square-spiral," because that is where the 8^2's overlap when the shape is folded into three dimensions. That is why the angelic sigil of the upper-right glyph-piece is equivalent to Mercury, which is equivalent, itself, to the 8^2 of the upper-right corner of the unfolding Pythagorean spiral of squares when it remains a graph on a flat plane.

Because the squares are comprised of an increasing ratio of size difference for their base units, we can measure this rate of ratio increase easily enough by using the Pythagorean theorem, applying the triangles already present. Because the square leg of one triangle is also the leg of another triangle on the square's adjacent side, and because the equivalent sized squares forming the legs of those two triangles also connect to the same size square on the opposite hypotenuse of yet a third Pythagorean triangle when the model is folded up into 3-dimensions, then we can easily demonstrate that the expansion rate of base-unit size ratios is the "golden mean" of 1:2 or 2/3. We can ascertain this by the fact we are using Pythagorean triangles to measure base-unit expansion-rate, and these inherently contain the "golden ratio" or Phi.

Thus, the spiral of Pythagorean triangles measures Phi in 2-dimensions, and thus the squares of these same triangles arranged in their phi ratio of expansion rate are, themselves, folded and meet in a Pi ratio when the shape is bent and turned until it maps into 3-dimensions. The unique shape of the "positions of the zodiac" glyph-pieces combined as a lamen indicates what appears to be a very intricate understanding of very esoteric geometry based on number-theory.

So, the base-7 system of "kamea" squares, which are synonymous to the base-7 "places in the zodiac" glyphs, which are synonymous to the base-7 "angelic" sigils, which are synonymous to the base-7 planets of astrology, is truly an entire, complete system of its own, autonomous even of the 7 alchemical metals and the 7 bodily chakras.

It appears that, because of the early dates at which these component materials were all mentioned, because of the Greek and Hebrew Gnostic Apocrypha that substantiates the perpetuation of such base-7 systems even earlier on, and because of the indecipherably archaic nature of this particular system, the knowledge of this precise pattern, this "unique shape," representing Pythagorean geometry may indeed be ancient in the extreme. The knowledge of such geometry may have even existed more than 8,000 or even 10,000 years ago, long before the destruction by the flood, in the very place and time the Greeks call Atlantis and the Hebrews call Enoch.

There is a sufficient amount of evidence to warrant such a conjecture as to say the Pythagorean "spiral of squares" shape was known of before the flood, simply in the fact alone that the seven planets were attributed one or two each of the signs of the zodiac. In fact, excluding the "sun" and "moon" of astrology, the remaining five "planets" is each "ruler over" two zodiac signs. The sun and moon alone rule over one each. I hope that it is plain to see by now that these five are thus also equivalent to the Platonic solids, the 4 elemental forces and the 7 color spectrum accordingly.

the eighth title is "Nefesh"

In the same manner as the soul is the aura, the spirit hovers over and descends down into the soul, and permeates it with calmness and sound-reasoning. The spirit is the measurement, phi/pi; the soul, the surface of the torus of the aura without and the chakras within, and the body merely a shell in which we can hear the sound of ocean waves breathing.

Therefore, understand that the Pythagorean Order of Death recognizes a base-5 number-system for its degrees, however it should also be seen how the base-7 rainbow and base-4 elements also play in. Our base-5 system is only one branching pattern stemming from the fractal spiral growth pattern of primes and other sacred numbers that extends its creeping vines throughout all, forming super-strings of hyper-dimension, filaments of galaxies and nerves of biological cells, through the phi/pi ratio of space : time, through the phi/pi ratio of matter : energy, and through the phi/pi ratio of our genetic DNA.

Neschemah is, therefore, a ubiquitous measure: phi/pi; found everywhere, albeit only imperfectly now, post-critical mass, throughout the universe. For there are many souls, each individual, each unique, all imperfect, all aperiodic; yet there is one spirit, all inclusive and ubiquitous, perfectly periodic. It is said that this one spirit is God, creator of our material universe. But I will tell you: you can understand the wisdom of this phi/pi geometry without being expected to prove it to disbelievers.; you need not usurp the standard of perfection set by God. I will tell you: know phi/pi, but know also that none among is truly "the Most High," we are all equal - infinite in potential; know that we need not worry about whom to follow nor how best to lead; know that the phi/pi spiral is the pattern underlying all evolution v. entropy of and in our universe - from before the "big bang" through the Plank-time following it beyond critical mass to the nulliverse.

In the Pythagorean Order of Death at the degree of lodge Grand Master one learns to see the Neschemah, the one-spirit, the pure, invisible, perfect geometry of phi/pi everywhere in the universe, occurring simultaneously on all levels of manifestation, by perceiving the indigo cube of earth, the kamea of Mercury and angelic sigil, it's "place in the zodiac" of 7 and it's "rulership" over Gemini and Virgo. All these things are hence one in the Neschemah, manifesting upon on karma in your aura, they shall become you, and you must incorporate them, as they are now effecting you on a purely mental level already.

Consider the Neschemah: the phi/pi spiral measurement upon the surface of the invisible torus of energy of your aura. It is above all karma like ink upon paper, like oil upon water, like a bird upon air, and it measures all karma perfectly through what it measures is below it, like blood in a vein, like trees exhaling oxygen, like a fish in the water and it is imperfect, irregular, intermittent and sorrowful. Neschemah, the spirit, is exalted, high and divine, clear, invisible light. It is the shimmering image of the moon reflected upon waves, and these waves are Nuit and this moon Thoth, and this clear invisible light the true essence of the emanation of Kether, that is the mind devoid of all thought, clear as crystal, the cleansed aura: Neschemah, the spirit, the pattern, phi/pi, the yin yang of karmic chi in the tao, the measure of each of our auras, our unique field of potential energy, our personal "bubble."

Yet, though the Neschemah is perfect, the soul can never be perfect so long as it is bound to the living flesh, because the living flesh is entirely the glove, the puppet, of the soul. Only when the soul has been stripped free from the body can it, as pure mentation - the mind willing itself into existence, escape painlessly through any wormhole or black hole, to explore the cosmology of our reality in order to become more perfect before, more transparent to, the clear light of Neschemah, and to dissolve itself into phi/pi.

The lowest portion of the soul is that with which we perceive our own existence, and this was called by the Egyptians the Ka, or energy-double, meaning, literally, "shadow." In the Indus valley the Vedic priests instructed that this "energy-shadow" or "personal bubble" was rightly called the "aura," comprised of chi energy that surrounds a person in the form of binary (Good/Bad) choices called karma, and that interacts with the person in their 7 "chakras," nerve centers called gangliae or plexuses occurring along the spine.

Below the divine, perfect measurement of phi/pi, the eternal geometry of the Neschemah, the one spirit of all material existence, is the imperfect, aperiodic soul, the aura and chakras, or the individual. In the highest of the 4 worlds of QBLH, there is the one spirit. In the next lower are the many souls. Below that the many bodies. The lowest world is the single body, and within it, a single soul that, by ascension, connects in turn directly to the single spirit.

Thus, the body, the biological form containing the nerves, the nerves, cells of DNA, the DNA of molecules, the molecules atoms, atoms quanta, we initiates call the Nefesh. The substance of our bodies, that is, containing all "lesser" layers or levels of matter, and these extrapolable to all material reality, is thus a glove worn by the mental existence

that is self-perceiving. Like a man floating out very deep in the ocean, the portion "above the surface" of quantum foam is the self-aware existence of the psyche, while that "below the surface" of the space-time continuum is sunk into, entrenched, drowning in a quagmire of the merely material and purely physical existence and, like a man floating in deep water, the portion below depends on that above to survive. There are inert masses in matter, but those of us possessed of sentience are capable of self-motivating function. We are thus beings from this "higher" level, merely "floating" in the "depths" of this incarnate lifetime.

Thus, even the lowest part of the soul - the aura and chakras perceiving themselves as the mind - is in direct contact above to the Neschemah, phi/pi, the omniversal uni-spirit. and below to the Nefesh, the exclusively existent yet inanimate and un- living base-matter of our physical composition. The Neschemah descends down into the Nefesh in the form of the aura and the 7 chakras just as does the mind inhabit and fill up the body. Yet all within and without the barrier of our biological influence and all existence beneath "c," the "surface" of the quantum continuum, are the same substance, and this stuff - the vibrational dimension of solid energy - is the Nefesh.

As I have said, so long as the mind is bound to the body, the mind is not at utter liberty to come unstuck from the physical plane. Though we can imagine beyond "c" well enough to make accurate geometric calculations, and by doing so demonstrate our mental capability to take such a "quantum leap" necessary to cross the threshold of a black hole or travel through a wormhole, although we can accomplish these feats mentally while alive, we will only be experiencing the events we observe mentally at will and as if in a dream, and can just as easily "snap back" to our ordinary physical existence as living biological organisms. Thus, it is only after the death of our flesh vessel that the mind can truly become detached from the physical body and thus fully experience the potential events occurring in both our own physical, as well as the "metaphysical" realms which we can now only imagine. While we are alive we can predict exactly what traveling through a wormhole from one point in space to another would be like. Only after our death as physical beings will we be able to truly experience it.

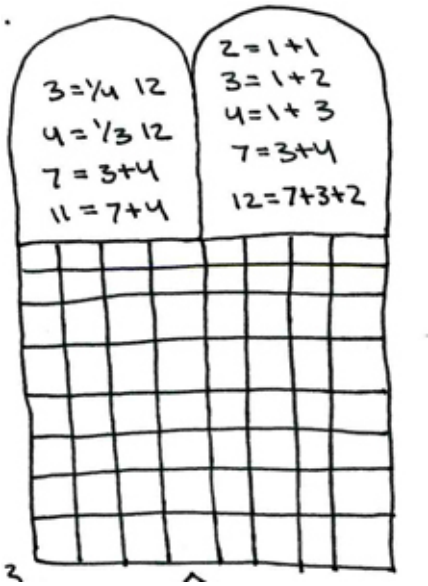
So it is, also, with the realms above and beyond "c" - the space-time surface of our quantum continuum, and remember that, like a man at sea, we are from land and, by walking up the shore and onto it, we arise from out of this universe to return to worlds entirely beyond it. The realms we imagine now in our minds are the vistas of the spiritual realms beyond material reality.

IV°::Templar:Knight:Zion

Ambassador::Orange:Octahedron::WN:Venus::Taurus:Libra::Ruach

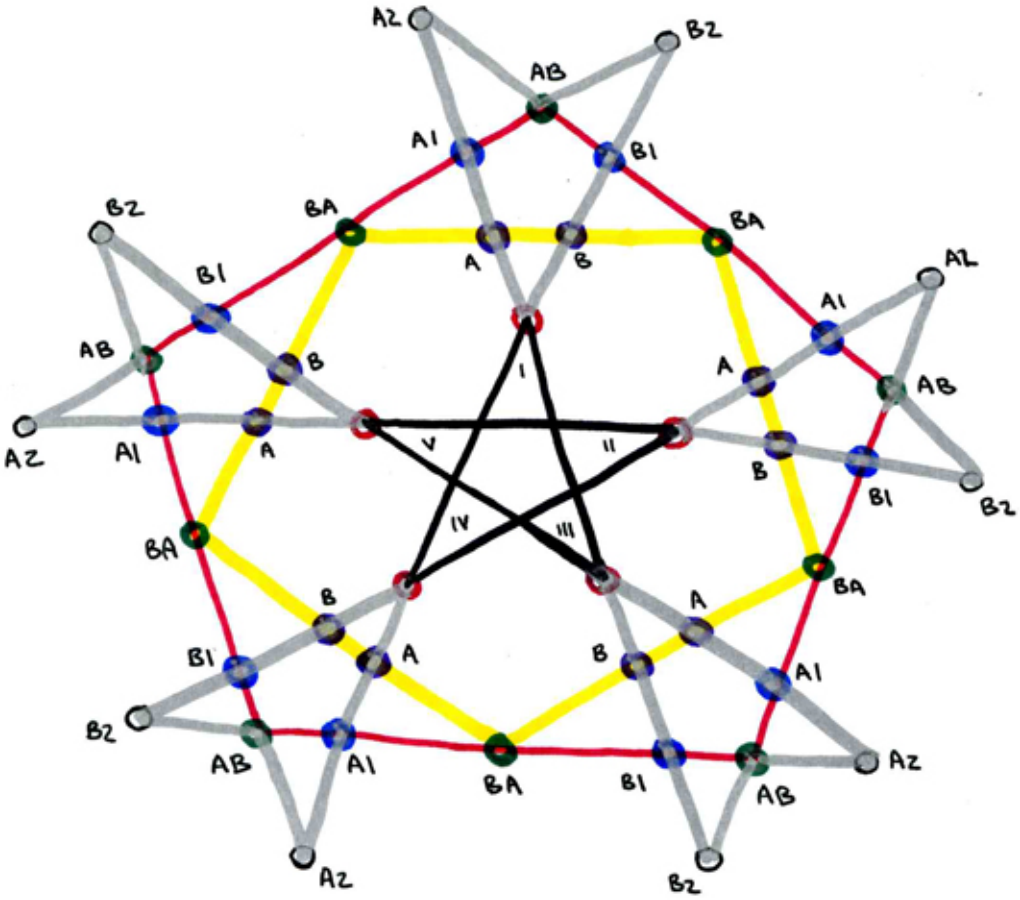
Open only to Masons of the Scottish Rite.

to join consult “Morals and Dogma” by Albert Pike &/or other such literature.



these are the reverse sides of the tablets of the ancient "law," the right understanding and meaning of which have long since been forgotten.

Here is how the lodges were constituted into a chivalric order:



in this base five system we see that

I-V (the central, black pentangle)
represent the five essential members of
the Areopagite council.
A-B = Area Directors
A1-B1 = Regional Directors
A2-B2 = District Directors
BA = Ambassadors
AB = lodges/clubs

---

here is a knowledge lecture for the various titles of the Knight Zion of the Pythagorean Order of Death, also called a "Grand Inspector General" and "Ambassador of the Order of Death."

Ambassador::Orange:Octahedron::WN:Venus::Taurus:Libra::Ruach

the first title is "Ambassador"

It is all well and good to attend a lecture at an university. In addition it is good that a reading assignment should accompany the lecture. In truth, it is even fair to assign questions for the reading as homework. This can also compose only a portion of the overall grades given to each student by their group's single teacher. But if one limits the grades based on reading questions beneath the emphasis placed on wrote- memorization, one will only benefit the cheats and punish the poor, rather than creating a truly "standardized" testing environment. This has taken us since 300 bce to rediscover, and we are still learning it now: Primary emphasis must be placed on logical, short-term comprehension, or, by limiting the emphasis to wrote- memorization in the shorter-term of the single testing period, we will achieve no longer-term roots for our educational goals, whatever those be, than to trigger creative, cornered and criminal behavior, and instead of training long-term skills, only inculcate short-term, predatory instincts. If we grade students based more on quiz-skills than on homework reading, we are encouraging irresponsibility over the long-term periods between tests and the false-ethic of "cramming" one's entire course of study into a single night immediately prior to the testing period. Ultimately, this distorts the value of education in favor of the momentarily resourceful and those who enable themselves and others to plan and even bank bets on the justification for the consistency of their own laziness. If all educators were on the same page of their textbooks, rather than their meager ledgers, for even a single moment, about this banking of bets on enabling liars and thieves in the moment, resulting in the long- term in evolutionary retardation, then all would rightly agree in the best interest of their students, the future and the species that to prolong our oppression by capital to such banking of bets, we enable only our own self-destruction, and agree, therefore, on the opposite of this, to encourage longer-term responsibility by grading more over time on reading interpretation and less on "controlled" environment testing, must be the lesser evil and in the greater good of all.

Just as it is the rule of Lodge Grand Masters to attend thus to their students, so too is it the regulation of lodge Ambassadors, who travel from lodge to lodge, to look upon the Grand Master of each lodge as does a teacher their students. The Ambassador governs over the Grand Masters just as each Grand Master presides over their lodge. Therefore, we must encourage the same values in each equally to all, and seek to make these values those of what is good for our students, the future and our species.

The role of the lodge Ambassador is between that of being a Grand Master over an individual lodge and being a traveling Rosicrucian, who belong to no local lodge. As Ambassadors, we go between the various "clutches" of Illuminati and Bohemian "camps" (the District and Area directors) to represent them to the individual lodges' Grand Masters and other individual members of their respective party's, rank's or group's affiliation, and to represent these constituents interests to their various roles' counterparts' chief offices in the "clutches" and "camps."

Therefore, we must remember to remain thus carefully balanced; on the one side we represent the will and interests of each lodge member of each lodge we have visited; on the other side we represent the will and interests of their different offices' headquarters; the various organizations being equivalent to the different stations in the lodge. In the Pythagorean Order of Death, five members are required for an initiation ritual of the third degree: 2 persons, 1 voice, 1 guide and the candidate. Therefore, 5 standing positions are given to the celebrants of a lodge of five Masters: Grand-Master, Ambassador, Regional, District and Area directors. These are equivalent to the five "party-office" Orders within the Order of Death: York and Scottish Masons, Rosicrucians, Illuminati and OTO. Just as, within each order there are degrees equivalent to each of the other Orders, so within each lodge there are stations for each "party-affiliate" representative officer. All of these are five within the Order of Death.

Just as the Order of Death can be called "the Way" of "the hand," so must we think of the Ambassador as like the thumb. The five members of a Master lodge send out one from among them. The Ambassador is therefore also called the "Adversary" and acts as lodge-judge, though they are interchangeable from lodge to lodge. The primary oath of loyalty of the lodge-judge is to the Order as a whole, above the oaths sworn by any lodge-officer or order-member to their station or their order. This is why we are called "Knights Templar" of the "Order of Zion": because we guard the temple of Mt. Zion, housing the sacred covenant ark. We cherish in our hearts above all the value of the entire Senate of 4 lodges combined with 3 wandering Rosicrucians; that is, the 5 members per lodge and the 3 public officers. Mt. Zion is the Order of 23, but the tabernacle is each of the 23 stationed officers.

To convene, the Senate requires 4 lodges, each with 15 members - 1 senator with two guards or alternates for each of the five regular stations. The total number of Order members necessary to convene the Senate is, thus, 63, however the minimum necessary to operate a rough senate are 4 senators, each with two alternates who stand behind them as guards; thus only 12. These numbers convene an "open," base-5 Senate, however variations also include "open" and "closed" base systems for any other number combination of lodge/order member/representatives as well. The Order of Death, however, will only be applied to the "open," base-5 Senate of between 12 and 63 members.

However, to convene a senate there are not only requisites for qualification by each member, there are also many other options open to any member than to preside in the Atlantean Senate of the Order of Death. Therefore, besides choosing to acquire or to stop at any level of the lodge and the orders, a member of the Order of Death advanced in either can then attain to either the church or state offices within the Order of Death. Just as the Atlantean Senate houses all the political decisions in the moment, so does the Lemurian Temple teach openly the "secrets" of the ancient past. The Order of Death is both these things, as well as a Pope between them, and thus stands everywhere for 23.

the second title is "Orange"

The ancients chose wisely in the separation of church and state. Consider that the 3 "blue" degrees lead either into Scottish or York rite Masonry. In the Order of Death, the York rite Order following the "blue" lodge degrees is attributed the color indigo, and our Scottish rite equivalent is attributed the color orange. These colors, being opposite one another on the color spectrum, divide from the 3 "blue" lodge degrees that form the roots of the Order and the State Senate and Templar Church that are the "red" leaves, leaving between them the other five colors of the spectrum as the trunk.

However the remaining five colors of the spectrum do not simply occupy their "ordinary" positions in the "rainbow" sequence. Rather, the highest rank is green, the middle color, while we are told that orange and indigo are of equal rank as are the York and Scottish rites of Masonry. This is because the order of the colors per order of the Order of Death proceeds as upon an arch: violet and red represent the opposite two supporting columns - on one side the three degrees of each lodge, and on the other the three branches or ranks of the church and state structure of the "upper" Order of Death; the capstone is green because green is also attributed to the chronologically supernal order of the Order of Death bund.

Above the column of "red" occurs the color stone orange, the Scottish rite, and above the column of violet occurs the color stone indigo, the York rite degree of the Order of Death. Thus, the Rosicrucians and Illuminati orders are also equal and opposite immediately beneath the OTO degree. The OTO degree is invested with power in both the church and state as well as in each individual lodge: thus the OTO of the senators is the "chair," and thus there are 5 OTO members per each 15 member "proper" lodge or 3 per 15 member papal consulate, and thus the OTO is also equivalent to the Area representative in each lodge, acting as the "right hand" of the Lodge Grand Master, while we, ambassadors, operate second from the GM's left. To their immediate left is the regal Rosicrucian and to their far right sits the lodge Illuminatus. Altogether, the 5 members of a lodge of Masters presides as a "bench" in the Senate as well as a "board" overseeing the lesser initiates of each lodge. Those who so choose may be mentored for a specific post, but other new initiates may be raised "by the bench." When this is done, the 5 Masters of the lodge will have all voted on it, but it may be done for whole classes of initiates simultaneously. Also, members of the bench can serve as alternates or doubles in the Senate. However this authority among order representative intra-lodge to promote candidates they choose does not extend to the powers of the church, the state, nor the Pope of the Order.

Because the number of members of a "bench" lodge and the minimum number of members requisite to form a "church" are the same, both are 5, we see that once a lodge is established, by adding one member as an elected "priest," they may immediately begin operating Lemurian religion. Likewise, because the number of members per Senatorial lodge (15) is also that, including the Pope, of a papal consulate (also called a royal coterie or court), then once any lodge becomes established enough to operate as 1/4th of a base-5 Senate it will have reached the same status and rank of a monastery that had grown to the same number membership, who could then nominate from among them (or have nominated if necessary) a candidate for Pope of the Order of Death.

In this way we see the politics and religion of the Order of Death are the same we learn in our lodge degrees as the sacred groups by numbers. We learn that one (ImHotep) needs a second (NyarlaHotep) to accomplish the work of three (the 3 kings). We learn of the base-4 Tetragrammaton's supremacy to the three degrees, those "lesser" elements forming earth, and even hint at the base-5 "Christ" consciousness of spirit, the greatest element, surrounding them all.

So, in the Knights Templar degree we have begun to discuss the base-7 "rainbow" arrangement, however mostly thus far we have described only the 5 "lodge" members' "orders" of the Order of Death. We may see by now that the structure of the Order of Death: the 3 degree lodges, the 5 orders and the 2 "branches" of church and state does correspond roughly the 3 "blue," the "philosophical," the "chivalric" and the "executive" degrees of Scottish rite Masonry. Just as the "philosophical" degrees of the Scottish rite can be classed as "Rosicrucian" and the Chivalric alike the York "Templar" Orders, so does the Order of Death recognize Rosicrucian and Illuminati orders as equally as it does the York and Scottish rites as the "philosophical" and "chivalric" equivalents to one another as well, and all these, above the twin pillars of lodge and church or state, are below the "all-seeing" OTO Area director.

The product of the three degrees are the 5 orders, corresponding to the 5 lodge offices. The two positions - state or church - then become available for the 5 members to operate: 6 = church and 7 = an executive committee. Just as the Scottish Rite Templar Knight occupies 1 position in 5 within the lodge, so too does this rank equal one specific role in the senate or guard, and so too does the Scottish Templar Knight function relative to the church, though not as priest / Grand Master, instead like a lodge Ambassador, or envoy from church to church and from their own church to others' lodges. By adding a 6th Master, a lodge is "raised" to a church. The GM becomes the OTO, the other 5 become 3 Rosicrucians and 2 Illuminati. By adding a 7th member, a church can be "raised again" or "hired" as an executive council of 7. The 7th member added becomes Scottish Rite, and assumes the same role among the other 6 as would the 15th member of a more prominent lodge. All are then styled as 3 Rosicrucians of the iic°, 2 iib° Illuminati, and 1 iia° OTO (formerly the York GM).

Thus we see our Ambassador's orange in the 5, the 7, the 15, etc. of the State, but not in the 6 or the 10 or the 14 of the church. This is in keeping with our rank in our original base-5 respective lodge. Just as there are 5 lodge members, one of whom is a visiting ambassador, so too does an ambassador circulate between 4 lodges, and thus tie together into the "Region" of a single Rosicrucian. The Rosicrucian answers to the Illuminati District director, who, in turn, answers to the OTO Area director. Thus, 5 X 4 + 3 = 23.

the third title is "Octahedron"

Ancient Greek philosophers associated the octahedron with the force of air. In the Order of Death, we associate it with the force of fire. We know the force of fire as the weak-nuclear force present throughout the universe. We know this force occurred third in the

appearance of forces following the "big bang." Moreover we know the attribution by the Greeks to have followed knowledge of the proper technique, placing the octahedron equivalent to "fire" or the "weak-nuclear" force, because its displacement forms a specific sequence that implies direct intent. The Greek version arose to occlude and "cover-up" the true attributions, which were considered too dangerous to be understood for having caused the Atlantean flood. This, of course, is only superstition. The Order of Death retains the true attribution of the octahedron to the force of fire. All of this is known to every member of the Order of Death.

Each lodge member of 5 represents 1 of 5 orders, and if there are sufficient numbers of members these can pass through various states and stages - a lodge of 5, a church of 6, executive committee of 7, monastery of 10, court of 13, papal court of 15 or senate of 20, 23, 63 or even of only 12. Ideally, each member should understand the hierarchy of the Order of Death as well as they do the relationship between the 4 elements learned in the 3 degrees of lodge and the 5 solids learned in the "branch office" orders. However they cannot, because the full extent of the knowledge concentrating on this matter is focused in this degree, that of lodge Ambassador, because we serve as the judge, or "adversary" in a lodge-court. We are considered "impartial" on account of being foreign to the lodge, but after only a few circuits this ceases to be the case. Therefore, we study the laws and by-laws while the other lodge- member order-representatives learn about the reason that the Knight Templar Order of Zion, Scottish Rite Masonry, is associated with an orange octahedron. Ask them and approach them that they may also inquire to you about the law and the knowledge held exclusively by our station as Ambassadors.

Therefore, leave off the philosophical matters of the Rosicrucians, the Illuminati (or Golden Dawn) and of the York rite of Masonry. Devote yourself instead to unraveling the mysteries shared by the Ambassador and the Area directors, or between the Scottish rite and OTO. Just as the Rosicrucian sits just left of the Grand Master in the lodge, colluding to the far right Illuminati, so too between the OTO to the GM's immediate left and the far left Scottish Ambassador. Thus they are all on the bench: the Rosicrucians and the Illuminati to the left and the OTO and Scottish rite to the right of the York GM. So they sit in lodge.

But when they sit in Senate they keep order relative to the position of the "chair" wherein is seated the OTO "Area" director. The ordering issues out from the chair towards either the chair's left or right (depending on their lodge's station in the 4- lodge Senate) thence: the York GM, the Illuminati, the Rosicrucian and the Scottish rite. The Scottish and York face away from the chairs, while the Rosicrucian and Illuminati sit facing inward on the proceedings. In the Senate it is the Rosicrucian and Illuminati who act as ambassadors or consuls, while the York and Scottish guard doors and windows. However in each lodge the Illuminati reports to the Rosicrucian, the Scot Ambassador reports to the OTO, who reports to the lodge GM, the York rite, along with the Rosicrucian. The Rosicrucian brings the news from the Illuminati, internal lodge intelligence, and the OTO brings the word from the Ambassador, external lodge intelligence. That is why the OTO is senate chair and not the York GM as in lodge: the OTO's loyalty is to the Senate, that of the York to their lodge. The loyalty oath sworn by

the Ambassadors is, as stated before, to balance on the one "hand" the good of the 4 lodges in their circuit, and on the other the offices of order above themselves - the Rosicrucians, the Illuminati and the OTO. We call the combination of the "senate circuit" of traveling lodges and the 3 positions per lodge represented by "higher order" offices the Order of Death. Together these are 4 X 5 + 3 = 23.

the fourth title is "WN"

Just as the orange octahedron represents "fire" - the weak nuclear force - in the Order of Death, so too are the 5 orders' officers per lodge, and so are the 4 or 5 lodges of an open or closed senate. When the Senate is open, the 5th lodge, comprised entirely of OTOs, is represented only as the three "public" senators, one of whom is Pope.

So, in an "open" base-5 senate, as in a "closed" base-4 senate, there are lodges that can each represent the 4 "orders" below the OTO Area director, so in a "closed" base-5 senate would there be 25 members, including a lodge of five OTO Area directors. Just as 4 Regional Rosicrucians, 4 District Illuminati, 4 York and 4 Scottish rite each preside under 4 OTO chairs in the "open" base-4 or -5 senate, so, in a "closed" base-4 or -5 senate, each lodge represents only the members belonging to an order's equivalent station, position, role or office in the lodge. Thus, in an "open" senate you would have a Templar Knight on each lodge bench, but in a "closed" senate, you would have 4 or 5 representatives, one from each lodge, all sitting on one bench per order of the Order of Death.

This is why a lodge of five "Masters" is considered "perfect" or "closed": the bench of 5 members, each equal, is equivalent to a bench of 5 senators in either a "closed" or "open" council. If there are 6, the "lodge" is a church, and if there are 4, the lodge itself is considered "rough" or "open."

"Perfect" or "closed" Democracy occurs along the system of primes; 3, 5, 7, 13, 23, etc. are the integers at the foundation of "Atlantean" Democracy. However, the Order of Death recognizes the existence of other forms of Senate (closed/open) based on other unfolding #-sequences. We do not recognize separate senates acting simultaneously. We only use one senate in different configurations at different times.

The reason to rotate the highest-ranked position between GM in lodge to OTO chair in senate is the same reason to hold both "open" and "closed" sessions, each a meeting of its own unique combination of members, between the lodges as the orders: it is because of checks and balances of power within the political system. It is so one order's representatives per lodge will not attempt to assassinate another if they sit next to each other. This is the same reason there are 60 lodge members in the full and "proper" senate, 15 / lodge, 3 alternates / station. It is so the Democracy will not falter for even an instant even should the pope themselves die.

However, should the OTO chairs seek to betray their lodge GM, we have made them sit apart from one another, and so if the Rosicrucians or Illuminati attempt to kill the OTO chair, the York and Scottish are there to restrain them. Should the York and Scottish rites

likewise seek to betray the Rosicrucians and Illuminati, or the OTO, then one can rush to the defense of the other. This is why, from time to time, we must hold closed-door sessions of the senate: to root out any traitors in our midst, such as during a trial of 13 or a "papal court" of 15 + 7 + 1 = 23 (the "closed" base-4 and "closed" base-5 versions respectively).

What is the punishment for one senator murdering another? If a senator kills a senator then the senator who killed is also murdered by the first alternate of their victim in their enemy's lodge. What is the punishment for a guard murdering a guard? If a guard should murder a guard, may the guard who killed be also murdered by the second guard of the victim's lodge. What is the punishment for a senator murdering a guard? If a senator kills a guard let the senator be replaced by their own next alternate. What is the punishment for a guard murdering a senator? If a guard kills a senator, let that guard be either poisoned or forced to commit suicide. In all instances, the deceased are immediately replaced by their next alternate (of 3). Thus, if both their guards are killed, a senator must "step down" from the bench and act as a guard themselves. These are the laws of the senate, by-laws of the Order of Death, that not all the alternates, or even your equivalent or higher degree masters of orders, nor even any initiate below Master, iic°, may know. Only the OTO chairs and the Scottish rite know the full extent of these laws, and thus they sit to the right of the York GM in a "bench" lodge. That is why the Scottish rite sits closest behind the OTO chair in the senate.

All of this may seem confusing still at this point, however it is as easy to remember as 1-2-3 when you see the equivalencies across the board. The York rite lodge GMs, the indigo cube, the church of the Temple; the Scottish lodge Ambassadors, the orange octahedron, the executive committee; the Rosicrucian Regional directors the blue icosahedron, the monastery of 10; the Illuminati District directors, the yellow dodecahedron, the jury of 13; the OTO chairs of foreign intelligence, the green tetrahedron, the "papal court" of 15; and so the Senate between 12 and 63. In the "open" base-5 senate, the "perfect" Democratic number, the "ideal" of 23 active members, becomes possible. Likewise in a "closed" base-4.

the fifth title is "Venus"

So far we have discussed the base-4 and base-5 systems "open" (base-19 and base-23 respectively) and "closed" (base-12 and base-75 systems accordingly), but I have not yet described the role of the Scottish rite Templar Knight of the Order of Zion as it relates to the other ranks and groups in which it is contained. Let us now ask, "what is the role of this position in the group of executives, or that of a papal jury, or that of a bench of Rosicrucian Regional directors in a "closed" senate?"

This is not because an Ambassador cannot serve as an executive (1 of 7), or in a papal court (of 15), or even on a bench of Rosicrucians (4 or 5) in a "closed" session. But if you were acting as the Scottish rite Ambassador within a group (4 or 5, open/closed) that has a fixed role for that position, and your group added or subtracted any amount of members to fall into a different group #-base, then the title of the omitted role, such as

Ambassador from a bench of Rosicrucians, is changed accordingly to those applicable to all for the new group #-base. Such a change cannot be made by only a single group-member, but is dependent on entirely on the # of members in the group. So, for example, if a lodge of 5 became a church of 6, it would mean the Scottish rite Knight Zion position would become automatic members of the Rosicrucian rank of Regional director (1 of 3). Likewise, at such time, if there were 2 OTO chairs in the 5 Master lodge, upon becoming a church (by adding the second OTO) then one of these two would need to "step down" or assume a lesser rank such as Illuminati District director (1 of 2), and thus so forth displace the other possible ranks among members accordingly. Some levels the Scottish rite has specific roles in, others not, however even when not in "active" office, a Rosicrucian representative remains a Rosicrucian representative, etc. For the Scottish rite it is the same, although, for the traveling Ambassadors, there are far fewer roles for us by title than even the Rosicrucians, only one degree above us. The reason for this is that, due to our extensive knowledge of Senate law, we are excluded, for the most part, from religious offices with titles. Likewise, we play a tertiary role in the lodge (equivalent to a circuit-judge) and only a minor role in the senate (1 senator and 2 alternates as their guards at most). Why is this?

The reason for this pertains to the Grand-Cross alignment of 2000 ce and the (yet upcoming) end of the Mayan Piktun in 2012 ce. Just as the York GMs are ascribed to the Essene Zealot movement of 2000 years ago, so is the Scottish Ambassador associated with the crusade-era Knights Templar. Likewise, they were chronologically followed during the Renaissance by Rosicrucian Regional directors. In 1776, the Illuminati of District directors was founded. By now, ~2000 ce, we have the OTO cult of Bohemian Grove representing the Area chairs in the pentad Senate.

In the future, however, the Pentad senate will remain, however each attribute will slide down one slot to make room for a New World-Order to follow the 20th century "Oriental Templars." Though, should the eldest club yet remain prominent, such that for some time following the future NWO, the Essene Zealot tradition were to continue, then the Senate would change from base-5 to base-6, and all relative elements (lodge members, orders in the bund, as well as color and solid shape attributes) would be rearranged accordingly. We say at times the Senate is "open" or "closed" and that it can be base-4, -5 or even -6. The senate is the overall #-base system for the entire Order of Death, and it can completely change number of members over time. Such possible changes are called the "Seasons of the Pope." Sometimes, we say thus, a pope is of a more Democratic mind; they will convene the "open" base-5 senate of 23. Say though, a Pope is more despotic; then membership can drop as low as even only 1 or 2, or even burgeon to 63. All possible #-base systems are recognized by the Order of Death.

the sixth and seventh titles are "Taurus" and "Libra"

The other members of a lodge remain in their local lodge. So, too, are the tyler (York), other bench senators and OTO chair stationary in their positions. But the Ambassador travels from lodge to lodge. Once they have completed a circuit comprised of 4 or more separate lodges, they advance to become the next "alternate" role "up" - that of 1 in 3

Rosicrucians of a church of 6, that of 1 in 7 executives, any as equally likely of being the Pope, etc. Just as the 6 member church is equivalent to the York GM order, so is that of the 7 executives alike the Scottish rite Knight Templar Order Zion, and the monastery of 10 like the Rosicrucian regional order, the jury like the Illuminati and papal court like the OTO.

Now, just as titles can be shifted to promote or demote a member in rank, even while they hold equivalent offices and perform identical duties, such that the various titles, dependent on the size of the group, are all relative in meaning only, so too do the number of senators present vary, and this determines the kind of hearings that can preside. Just as if 13 Senators preside in a closed jury, so too can 4 or 5 meet as a "rough" senate, or clandestine coven, a "clutch" of Illuminati, a "rough" lodge, etc. The different number of members present determines the type of proceedings, but all are of at least i° in the Order of Death.

All of these things must be known, worked out, and ultimately understood by any lodge ambassador, or representative of the Templar order in the Order of Death. We must study together with one another as much as possible, and develop affiliations with others of our own status, as travelers, as much as possible; we must uphold the values of, above all, the Order; we must maintain communications between the wandering Rosicrucians and the York lodge GM; we must commune directly with the chairs over Areas called "camps." All of these things things as Ambassadors we must do. Our roles in lodge and senate are more significant than in the more religious, "esoteric" orders, and we are like the 7 political executives by our studies, then, while York GMs are closer to the "church" of 6 and the Rosicrucians above us like a monastery of 10. All these things must be known, yet I warn you: though this role will always be needed (that of court-stenographer, essentially), the political party occupying this role will not always remain the same. Once the Essene Zealots held this office; one day shall it be held by the Rosicrucians and in turn the Illuminati and the OTO and even the NWO to follow that. Let us rejoice now that this position is held by the Illustrious Knights Templar of the Order of Zion. Let us pray they serve in it well.

the eighth title is "Ruach"

One, more "esoteric" point remains however. The ruach is divided into two parts: the ka (or aura) and the Ba, or, more appropriately, the 7 Be of Ra (the 7 chakras). The 7 chakras align to connect the soul to the spirit (the Ahk), which exists directly above and infuses the body, or the Kha. Just as the Kha is the Nefesh, the Ka and Be are the Ruach, and the Ahk the Neschemah.

Someday you may overhear your brothers discussing such a thing and wonder at it. Among one another, perhaps even apart from you and your fellow Ambassadors, they will whisper that one kind of 7 is like many other kinds of 7, yet there are also some kinds of 7 that are different than other kinds of 7, and they will fall into confusion. The 7 lower Sefirot and the 7 #-squares of the Pythagorean (phi-ratio) spiral may be like both the seven planets that "crossed" in their alignments in 2000 ce and the 7 chakras, the Be

of Ra, but these other two, the planets and chakras, are not alike one another, they will decry and then shake their heads and lower their faces. But I will tell you this right now: the times of the Pope being of the Templar Order come and come again. Just as once the Templars were the chairs (now held by the OTO) so too may we yet regain rulership over the senate by our achievement of the elected position of Pope so long as we retain rank and order.

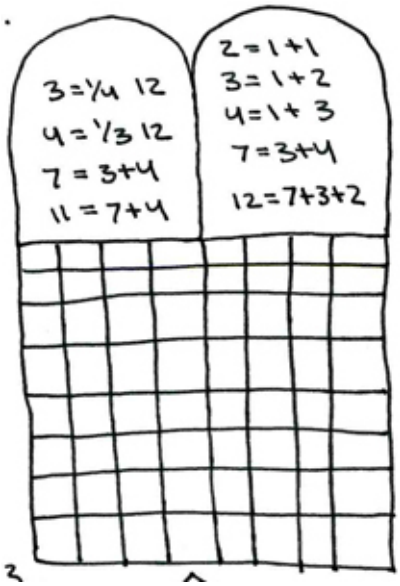
The symbol of two knights riding back/back on a horse is a symbol of the Order of Death as the Order of Zion, and of the Templars as historians of the perfect Democracy. They ride from right to left, or from both east to west (facing north) and west to east (facing south) both (just as one knight faces front and one knight faces back). The fact this emblem was emblazoned onto coins, or tokens representing exchange value by weight of pure substance, indicates the supremacy of the Templars' skills in bookkeeping, the highest form of the library sciences. But we are not ambitious for greater authority or to change "ranks" and group #-base. We are wary of the use of our faith against us by prior Popes (both exoteric, Catholic, and esoteric, Order of Death, popes) and of death by torture in accordance with excommunication. But we do not seek power. We are balancers of justice, we lodge ambassadors.

In Atlantis, these rules and roles were known, and our Order bears witness and testimony to this ancient knowledge in our modern works at its restoration. Therefore, act to bring your brothers in their various different branches together, and never go on long watching them bicker in discontent. Instead, show them these letters of the Law: L , L , L , that they may know you speak truth. Then teach them. Go between them and teach.
This concludes the knowledge lecture of the titles of IV° Knight Zion.

V°::Regal:Rosicrucians

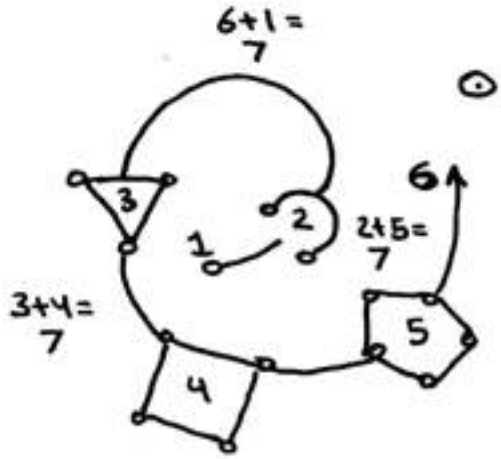
Regional::Blue:Isocahedron::EM:Mars::Aries:Scorpio::Nefesh

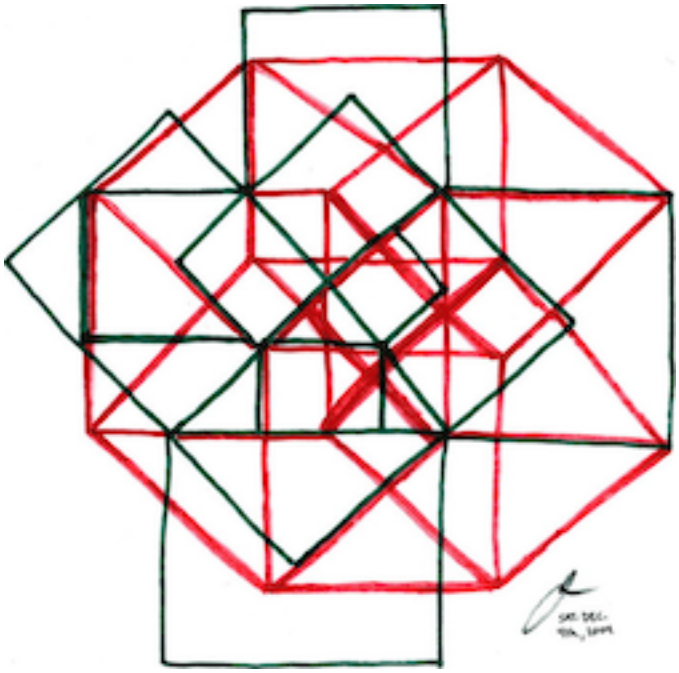
Open to the "Argentum Astrum" or outer three degrees of co-masonry (OES)
to join consult the Zohar Bereshit B, the Book of Enki, Genesis Apocrypha.



these are the reverse sides of the tablets of the ancient "law," the right understanding and meaning of which have long since been forgotten.

:: the "name of the "rose" ::





This is the "Rose" that "grew" over the "ruins."

---

here is my knowledge lecture on the meaning of the titles of V° Regal Rosicrucians.

Regional::Blue:Isocahedron::EM:Mars::Aries:Scorpio::Nefesh

The first title is "Regional."

This refers to the rank and file that the "Rosicrucians" are those representing a region within a larger hierarchy. The titles for such a position are plural in the extreme, and none others need be mentioned here. Think of the regions on a map of the earth. Now think of these moving as the earth rotates around its axis, exchanging day for night relative to which side of the earth is facing the sun. Now think of these moving as the earth revolves around the sun, and observe how this divides the days and nights into the different degrees of the four seasons. Now see that the different "Regions" of earth develop warm climates over time due to the length of the days they face the sun in warm seasons, when earth and the sun are near. Now see that the different "Regions" of earth become cold from facing away from the sun for longer durations. But look, there is more. See how, just as these "Regions" of earth are subject to hot and cold climates for different periods over the ages, so too do the magnetic poles of earth occasionally reverse the direction of their charge. This is because none of these periods is exactly equal. None of the orbits are regular, all are oblate or elliptical, obliquely angled to one another. None of the rotations are perfectly circumferential of a single polar region, because the axis wobbles, which also causes the electromagnetic poles to reverse at certain times, which happens when the geographic and electromagnetic poles coincide and overlap. All of this happens with a-periodicity in location, duration, etc., meaning that the planet earth is never in the same exact location when the periods of ages, seasons of climates and features of "Regions" are all one way as it was the last time they were, and it never twice has the same exact climate and regions for the same amount of time.

However the "Regions" the "Rosicrucians" really govern over are perfectly periodic. There will, they calculate, come a time when all of these events overlap and occur together. When there is the first noticeable change in the climates, we humans have celebrated holidays. We therefore venerate the transitional periods between climatological plateaus. These themselves, calculate the Rosicrucians, gradually pass through dual phases, like night and day. One of these phases, night for day, is when all the orbits, rotations and poles are wobbling, alternating and aperiodic. The other, day for night, is when all the orbits, rotations and poles are straight, and equal, and even. At least, so calculate the Rosicrucians.

This is the meaning of the "true" Rose, for just as the "false" or "fallen" rose signifies to the common mind the Cross, so too does the cross in the mind of the enlightened conjure up the idea of a Rose. This means that, as we have raised up the minds of men since the early Renaissance, the five-petaled rose has been associated in the mind with the thorns of that vine. Just as the crown of thorns was placed upon the head of Christ to mark, that is, to stain or taint, the Majesty of his blood, red as a rose. So, too, when a True Rosicrucian sees a rose by any other name, he will only see a remarkable pattern, and this pattern is exemplified by the Grand Cross of the planets in the zodiac.

The "Grand Cross" occurs when any number of the terrestrial planets align with any number of the Jovian planets at the same time as they both align with earth. There are any number of incredibly complex geometric variations on these parameters of course, however all we need to know in order to be able to make calculations, that is, predictions, about future climate changes in our various "Regions" is what exact alignment and of how many planets we are closest to, which, that is, has happened most recently, or is about to happen next. For example, a "Grand Cross" alignment of earth with the seven planets known to the ancient alchemists as metals occurred on May the fifth, Gregorian calendar year 2000. Because the event itself occurred on a specific date (that is, within the year 2000) on an anciently reckoned calendar tends to indicate that such events occur cyclically. Thus, there is some form of harmony that was perceived by those calculating our current calendar with the "Grand Cross" alignment and possibly among many, many others.

However let us pause for only this moment to consider the "Grand Cross" alignment of 5-5-2000 of the seven Alchemical planets. This is the Rosy-Cross. The Rose of Seven Petals, that is, the True Rose, is the planets in the alignment of their orbits, and the True Cross is the alignment of their orbits itself. However, the True Rose-Cross is even more than this. Infinitely more. For consider the strange "twisting" into three dimensions of the Pythagorean arrangement of seven, or for that matter five, number-squares, and you will behold how the Cross becomes the Rose over Time.

Now, it is obvious that the Pythagorean arrangement of "magic" number squares will fold up regardless of whether it includes seven, five, or any number of squares. The use of seven in specific, and related by Alchemists to the metals, and by astrologers to planets refers directly to the "Grand Cross" of seven planets that occurred on 5-5- 2000. So we say that, this seven-planet "Grand Cross" must have occurred before, and it must have occurred a duration previous and a duration hence from now that, while not equal, are harmonious, and while not precisely periodic, are calculable. In this way learn that the seven planets associated by the ancient Alchemists with the seven planets of astronomy with metals, does not mean these seven were the only planets known to ancient astronomers any more than these seven were the only metals known to ancient metallurgists. These were, however, chosen by the cult of Alchemists among the metallurgists, and by the cult of astrologers among the astronomers, as being significant of something else, that is, referring to something greater.

The greater thing that these seven refer to is the alignment of the same seven heavenly spheres on 5-5-2000. The Alchemists and the Astrologers recognized the significance of periodicity in time. The astrologers sought to predict events based on the positions of the planets in the heavens. The alchemists sought to find a way of ingesting super-conductive metal that would result in immortality. These both reflect that the alchemists and the astrologers contemplated time as it was made manifest in the combinations of patterns that comprise natural phenomena. In other words, their studies as metallurgists and astronomers had led them to discover the inherent periodicity that underlies the seeming a-periodicity of cyclical events. In still other words, they rediscovered for us all by each discovering for themselves that by comparing objects in nature one can see the

repetition of events over time. In the simplest words possible, if you want to make a model of the planetary alignments, all you need to use are different colored stones.

The second title is "Blue."

This is the meaning of the Blue Rose: the rose is red because it is reflecting electrons of the wavelength our intra-occular cones register as "red." The "red-shift" of the galaxies is a similar effect, and it is how we know that space-time is expanding as all the visible galaxies in the universe appear to be moving away from us and one another, thus portraying a red-shift to their spectral emissions as the wavelengths are elongated due to the Doppler effect on rays of photon radiation. Basically, red photon radiation has shorter wavelengths than, say, blue photon radiation. Now, in the same way that different stars appear different colors as they age through and around the "main sequence" because of the content of the gas vacuumed in and ignited by the star's initial nova, so too do galaxies appear red-shifted not because space-time in between galaxies is increasing, it is that the space-time interior to the galaxies is decreasing. All formed galaxies have black holes in them. Spiral galaxies have one at the center. These black holes are vacuuming in space-time within the galaxies toward their centers, however the depth of a black hole is thought to be capable of tunneling to nearly the beginning of space-time, when the forces split following the "big bang." Therefore, when we look through our telescopes into the deep field of the filaments walls and voids of our local universe, galaxies appear red- shifted, because the galaxies are being consumed into themselves. This causes the optical illusion of the space between them increasing.

So it is too with the Rose. It absorbs every color of the spectral wavelengths of photon light, however red it reflects. This means that the rose is really the opposite color of the light that is bouncing off it. It is, in essence, every color other than the one it appears to be. However to depict a rose of every color other than red by mixing pigments is impossible. Therefore we say "in essence" because we mean, electromagnetically, and by "electromagnetically" we mean by making use of photon light. Therefore, to depict a rose of "every color other than red," we use the "shorthand" of a blue rose, because blue is the exact inversion of red on the color spectrum. The reason for wanting to depict a Blue Rose is to see the "false" or "fallen" rose as it truly is.

Why is blood red? It is because of the pigmentation hues of our platelet cells inside our plasma. However, were we to see this color as it truly is, it would be blue. This is the way it appears through our semi-translucent epidermis while it still flows inside the capillaries, veins and arteries beneath. The vein beneath the skin looks blue. This is because no light is reaching the blood directly. Therefore it is reflecting the opposite color wavelength of photon radiation than if it were exposed to light. It is like seeing a silhouette through paper. The paper is white, and the light is white, but the shadow is black. This is because the light can slightly permeate the paper, but it cannot pass through the object casting the shadow. This is why the paper is white with light, but the object behind it is dark. It is dark because it has mass. In the same way, blood inside the vein looks the opposite color as it does outside the vein.

Some would say that the blood of anemics and other rarities of blood-type comprise the "blue-blood" de facto royal families of the super-wealthy among the power elites. This of course is not true, for we see one generation thrust up by no greater factors than dumb luck, only for their third, or fifth, or even seventh generation lose this fortune to chance fate. We would not see otherwise random occurrences such as these were the randomly wealthy by blood descended exclusively from, say, ancient pharaohs of Egypt, ancient Roman Emperors, etc. Those who subscribe to this form of "pseudo-science" trace the lineage of the "blue-bloods" back to the Rh- plasma, that lacks the gene of the Rhesus monkey. Rhesus monkeys are from Indonesia and have been found at one time or another across Oceania from Australia and New Zealand to the Indian subcontinent. Most of humanity, eugenicists claim, descended from Rhesus monkeys. The "blue-bloods" however, they claim, are a rare strand of human that did not evolve from the Rhesus monkey. However when asked to back these very scientific-sounding claims up using further scientific evidence, the eugenicists cannot, and so resort to vague quotes from early Hebrew scripture. Instead, the scientific fact of the Rh- "blue bloods" is that they do possess the potential genetic combination recognized as the Rhesus monkey gene, however it is scrambled up in unused, "junk" DNA, and has not been "activated" by the RNA enzyme cellular replication process. Far from making these "blue-bloods" anything as fanciful as "inter-dimensional reptiles from Draco," scientific evidence indicates that it is likely due to the redistribution of populations over the generations itself causing the activation of certain, adaptive and newly necessary to survival, "junk" DNA molecules, while deactivating others. Some populations, though dispersed to different parts of the world, continue perpetuating certain genetic combinations over the generations, while others propagate different combinations. Gradually, some genetic differences break down as these populations intermingle, while others strengthen. This is the joyous genetic dance called so crudely, "survival of the fittest."

The third title is "Icosahedron."

The Icosahedron was associated with the force of Air by the Greek philosophers. This is why Plato, author of the Socratic dialogues, called the pre-Socratics sophists: because while they considered pure philosophy tautological solipsism on the element's ephemeral characteristics, while Plato's avatar Socrates described these traits by attributing them to the five regular solids. This philosophy of "idealizing" the regular mathematical constructs in our dimension over the more ephemeral traits of natural forces in themselves is, itself, all too egocentric to be questioned, although, as always, great pride reveals a fatal flaw. If examined, the original attributions of the four terrestrial elements (plus "spirit" representing the force of gravity-less tachyonic Light) have an esoteric attribution.

According to more recent research, however, this arrangement is a carefully coded message. It is decoded by rearranging the attributions of forces and shapes by creating two columns, one of the five solids and one the five elements, and then going down one line and up the other. For example, the force of Air was associated by the Greek philosophers with the Icosahedron. The force of Air is listed as occurring third by the classical and traditional order of elements, evenly on the two-column list with the

isocahedron if written by the Greek correspondence values. However, if we turn one column upside down, then the isocahedron will be associated with fire, and the element of Air will be associated with the dodecahedron which, itself, had previously represented "cosmos," or spirit, which is then exchanged for the tetrahedron, which to the Greeks represented fire, and so forth.

And so, the Rosicrucian Icosahedron is associated with the element of Fire, however, and not with the Greek element of Air. Also, just as the Platonic solids were held as "ideal" above the elements, and were yet misattributed, so too do the Platonic solids rightly describe the terrestrial elemental traits (such as the dodecahedron representing the zodiac, the tetrahedron representing flame, cube earth, etc.) however, the Platonic solids themselves are inferior to the universal elemental forces: the strong and weak nuclear, electromagnetic forces and the force of gravity. Therefore, the Platonic solid of the Icosahedron here describes the Higher fire, and the Lower air, however we Rosicrucians invert these attributes for the Icosahedron a second time such that it represents terrestrial flame and universal "air," that is, the electromagnetic force. We do this in order to remember that, to describe the Higher element of Fire (the universal weak nuclear force), we use the Platonic solid the Greeks attributed to air, and that we use the same Platonic solid to describe the Higher element of Air (the electromagnetic force) as we use to describe the lower element of the flame.

Remember that both of fire and air each have three components. Fire's are the fuel, the flame and the smoke. The air's are clear, clouds and storm. Fire's fuel is air, and so fire draws air in towards it. It creates a funnel of radiative heat upwards, defying earth's gravity. Air's fuel is water, and air draws water in towards it. It creates a vacuum of carbonized smoke or ionized mist that condensates water vapor. All the terrestrial elements have three components. The "Higher" elements are simply the four universal forces.

The fourth title is "EM."

"EM" refers to the electromagnetic force, that is, the force that carries the visible color spectrum. Of course we know there are more "colors" of radiative photon wavelengths than we can see, however when we look directly at this phantom "colors" they only appear to us as infrared and ultraviolet. This is another reason the distant galaxies look red-shifted: because the gaseous chemical components of all the stars are comprised of substances that do not reflect colors that appear in the visible color spectrum, but only show up using radio wave, x-ray, or even gamma wave spectral analysis. These "colors," like the chemical contents of the gasses giving them off, appear in a quantitatively different set of of characteristics for our physical environment than we have got words to describe, or even eyes to see, let alone the imagination to catalogue. In the same way that stellar gasses can be super- dense or airy, the "colors" they emanate are photon rays whose wavelengths are so long or so short, or that move so fast or so slowly that we do not refer to them as "photons" anymore. We call the vibrations that occur on this level "electromagnetic radiation" and we call photons "electromagnetic radiation," however, to indicate that photons are only a part contained within the full electromagnetic spectrum.

Below ultraviolet, or very slow moving, long wavelength photon radiation, lie the radio-wave frequencies, below the radio-wave frequencies (which can carry pulsed sequences or encoded messages that can be amplified and made audible to the human ear), and below radio-wave frequencies are x-rays, that can penetrate soft-tissue, but leave a shadow of bone matter on a certain kind of x-ray sensitive film. Below x-rays are gamma rays, and these occur in random bursts throughout the galaxy as well as throughout intergalactic space. Using a certain type of spectroscopy telescope, we can record the distant emissions of these gamma ray bursts. However we have not yet, to my knowledge at the time of this writing, recorded an actual gamma ray bust as it was occurring. This is because, as I said, they pop into and out of existence seemingly at random throughout our galaxy and throughout deep space, never appearing in the same place twice.

All of this comprises the EM spectrum inferior to photon radiation, which is believed to be the fastest speed of radiation possible given the limited, self-correcting and auto-correlated laws of universal physics. However, in the same manner and fashion as we can imagine going faster than the fastest speed we are told is physically possible, so too does the actual EM spectrum encompass even wavelengths faster than photons, and should be thought of as including even wavelengths slower than gamma-rays, such as the quantum particles of the weak and strong nuclear forces. In fact, there is as much more beyond the known number of "elemental forces" that we see spirit begins, splits or halves, and ends the elemental tetragrammaton in the form of the three mothers (Aleph: supernal air, Mem: supernal water, and Shin: supernal fire), each duly replaced by one of the three fathers (Yod: mercury, Heh: salt, and Vau: sulfur). We have comprehension of the possible existence of worlds lower than that of our perception, that vibrate as wavelengths so long and slow that we can only perceive them as the aeons of time, the ice ages, etc. and of worlds higher than that of our perception, that vibrate wavelengths so short and so fast that they seem to us to be going "backward" in time. All of this can be understood: the very long wavelengths are fractals of the very small wavelengths. The very small wavelengths are gnomons of the fractals. A gnomon is a "living," or self-replicating, pattern. A fractal is a "dead," or self-terminating, pattern. Gnomons appear as "dark space" in fractals. For example, the Mandelbrot set, as a gnomon, appears at very small resolution of the Julia set, a fibonacci spiral, however the Julia set does not appear as a "dark space" pattern smaller than or within the Mandelbrot set. This is the difference between a fractal and a gnomon; it is also the difference between something moving one direction (say, "up" for forward) in time and something moving the opposite direction (say, "down" for backwards) in time. A very long, slow wavelength constitutes our forward time flow. Very fast microwaves comprise quanta moving opposite this direction in time. The forward flow we call G, for massive gravity. The backward flow we call g, for subatomic gravity. But the macrocosmic G is the same as the microcosmic g, and already this Hermes Thrice-Blessed is nothing.

It has been known to we Rosicrucians for quite some time all these things. We have known about all this for long enough to enshroud it in ten million meanings. But I tell you, as much as I have revealed here, so much more shall be revealed in the higher levels. This lesson teaches us not to forget that the term EM for the spectrum is as arbitrary as calling the sum of all matter-energy only the "nuclear" forces or the

"gravitational" force alone. It has these four features in each universe equal to or lesser than our own, however in each combination in different ratios, as each of our own universe's baby universes (that collectively comprise the multi-verse encapsulating around our own universe) are formed from matter swallowed into the black holes at the centers of spiral galaxies. However in any universe greater than our own, there would be more than four forces. This is because, just as time, as a single direction, is added to the three-dimensional directions of local space, so too is there a dimension for the inversion, or the opposite direction of time, and so too is there a holographic motion of involution in every part and thus overall throughout the whole. Involution alternates interiorizing or contraction and exteriorizing or expansion. This is the QBLHistic "running and returning."

The fifth title is "Mars."

Just as the heavenly body we now know as Mars was once known to the Greeks as Ares, the god of War, so too does this title not pertain to the planet, or to the metal of Mars so much as it does to the Olympic Dignitary over the kamea of the relevant sized number square. For example, in the Greek Kamea of the Olympic Dignitaries, we see that for five of the seven, later "planetary," Olympic kamea (magic number squares) there are two signs in the zodiac assigned, and one each for the other two. If you draw a circle and divide it into twelve sections, and then connect those sections in a hatching pattern of parallel lines like venetian blinds, you will find that six lines divide the circle across, and then a seventh line partitions the final space into two. It looks something like this.

Therefore, when we Rosicrucians say "Mars" in this sense we mean the Olympic Kamea Dignitary over two signs of the zodiac. In other words, we mean him as Ares, the God of War, governing over Aries and Scorpio in the ecliptic zodiac.

It should also be noted that the planet Mars appears to our eyes to be the color red. This, it should be remembered, can be significant of the color blue, and vice versa. Therefore, Mars, though the God of War, can also be associated with the Rose, which, in turn represents the "Grand Cross" alignment of Mars with the other Olympian Dignitaries in the heavenly spheres. Remember that Mars' opposite is Venus, just as the opposite color on the spectrum from red is blue, and vice versa.

The sixth and seventh titles are "Aries" and "Scorpio."

Aries, the goat constellation, is traditionally thought of as being a Spring sign. This is false. The so-called "sun" sign of Astrology is backdated to how the sky was shaped 2000 years ago. In other words, we are told if we were born on such and such a date, then we were born under such and such a sign. However this sign that they tell us, the "sun" sign, they call it, is not accurate to the actual way the stars were oriented around the planet at the date when you were actually born. The entire "sun" sign positioning is based on a fixed date approximately 2000 years before the year 2000. Now, since Pope Gregory adjusted the calendar by sixteen days from the Roman Solar Calendar developed by Ptolemy, adopted by Julius Caesar, then it could always be argued that those sixteen

days comprise a brief "holiday" period that can be as easily pasted in as an arbitrary year zero as it was cut out by the Pope. So, we can say that, either 2000 years before the year 2000, and we can say that, in the year zero, when we say that, although calendricists assure us it never actually occurred, should the need arise one could always posit the year zero as being comprised of, at least, the sixteen days edited out of the Gregorian Calendar. There are, of course, countless other holidays that become forgotten or lost in the sands of time. There have been shifts in the calendars of as many different people as there have been calendars. For as long as people have been keeping calendars, there have been different times at which one of them needed to be brought up to date with and made to correspond with another one, and so for the two, from that point on, to be combined into the form of a single, more or less unified, calendar. We see this in the case of the Mayans who followed the Olmecs, combining the, most likely Nascan, lunar Tonalamatl with the, most probably Incan, solar Haab, or "vague year," and who were, in their own turn, conquered by the Aztec "century" or "calendar round." We likewise see this as the case in Egypt, where the immigrant Hyksos from Babylon installed the solar civic calendar of 36 10 day weeks. So too did the Julian solar overtake and absorb the Ptolemaic hieratic-era version of the Egyptian civic calendar. As had the civic solar calendar of Egypt replaced the sothic lunar calendar, so did the Gregorian revision replace the Julian. These should not be thought of as "replacing" one another, though, only as modernizing and updating the prior popular mechanisms for measuring the temporal increments of daily business. If one system has lagged too far behind (such as the Sothic that was based on the helical rising of Sirius to begin the sowing season in pre-dynastic Egypt) then it is merged, along with its culture, into the closest more accurate calendrical system. This is how the "synthesis" of cultures occurs.

It is for this reason we describe this synthesis of cultures using the symbol of the pyramid and the number three. So, we have the three Great pyramids of Giza, side- by-side with three "queens'" pyramids. These stand as a stone testimony to the monumental edifices capable of being erected in the name of this knowledge, that is, the knowledge of the pyramids and the number three. Know that the four sided pyramids of architecture are but a symbol for the four sided tetrahedron. Both an architectural pyramid and a tetrahedron have the same number of triangular sides. Therefore they are symbolically interchangeable.

So, if each architectural pyramid is a symbol of a tetrahedron, then the significance of there being three pyramids, comprised of twelve triangles in total, is obviously in reference to the zodiac. Thus, we see that the architectural pyramid is a symbol of a civilization already established, and we see that the meaning of the three pyramids is that of an intersection point of meeting between two, or multiple, established civilizations. These overlap one anothers' populations, biding their time until it is time for a calendar to decide between them.

Under the Kamea Dignitary Mars, ruler of war, in the sign of fire, that is, by the measurements of the tetrahedron, and representing a sum of 3, comes Aries, the ram's horn sign of the zodiac. Aries is a fire sign meaning that, for now, it occurs in spring. The first fourth of the year, beginning with Aries, is all fire signs. Aries is a moveable or

"changing" sign in Spring. This means that, as the twelve permutation- sets of the four elements revolve around one another as the seasons corresponding to certain signs of the zodiac, so too then does the sign for that season in any given era correspond to a Planetary Ruler.

As I have said, Aries is commonly attributed as ruling over the earliest month of spring. However this is not accurate to the place this constellation actually occupies in the sky on those dates. The place that astrologers use to construct birth-charts to mark the sign of the month in which you were born is called the "Sun Sign," and it is a distinctly different concept than the "rising sign," that is actually rising above the horizon at the exact time you were born. The "Sun sign" is fixed to when the rising signs all were at the time of Christ. For example, we say that Aries is the "Sun Sign" of the first month of spring. This does not mean Aries is rising in the first month of spring anymore. The "rising sign" differs from the "Sun Sign" now by one full month. Now, Aries rises in the second month of Spring. Therefore, if you are born in the second month of Spring, you would have Aries as your "rising sign," and if you are born in the first month of Spring, you will have Aries as your "Sun Sign." Therefore, Scorpio, being a water sign of later fall, actually permutes out to be an air sign of early winter. This is how we measure the precession of the seasons.

It is also interesting to note that Aries, by shifting from the starting month of Spring to the middle month of Spring, has, by now, assumed dominance over the date on which the planet earth is at perihelion to the sun, meaning it is located on the position of its elliptical orbit closest to the sun. This date we celebrate as Easter and its esoteric name is the Spring Equinox. For Aries to have switched places into this position means that, from the point of view of the fixed date of Spring perihelion, or "Equinox," a New "Era" or "Aeon" has begun: the "era" or "aeon" of Aries, where Aries is the rising sign during the Spring Equinox. This occurs for the opposite perihelion point on earth's solar orbit (the middle sign of fall), as well as the longest days and nights, experienced at the aphelion points in earth's orbit, those being the ones farthest away from the sun, that is, the Summer and Winter Solstices.

Therefore, when we Rosicrucians refer to the dawning of the Spring Equinox Era of Aries, we mean the same thing as those who refer to the dawning of the Winter Solstice Era of Aquarius. The only difference is that they are celebrating the false "dawn" of the "Sun Sign" of Aquarius "changing" to the Solstice dates of Winter, we are referring to the true "dawn" of the "rising sign" of Aries "changing" to the Spring Equinox date. So, in other words, the "Age of Aquarius" is our "exoteric" way of saying "Age of Aries" in esoteric wisdom. All this may seem confusing at first, but it will become clear over time. Remember that, for the "rising sign," the era to follow the one we are in now will be Winter Equinox Scorpio.

There is much more here that can be said about the changing of the aeons. We have plenty of time to learn of this phenomenon, and about its effects on nature. Also I am available for questions.

The eighth title is "Neschemah."

"Neschemah" is an old Hebrew word that denoted to the minds of the Jews up until the Babylonian captivity the same idea that the english word "spirit" denotes to us now. The "Neschemah" could be the individual spirit, expressed as one's charisma, or the spirit of a town or place that similarly expressed its general character. The spirit of a place was usually represented by one of its indigenous fauna of animals, and the spirit of a town was usually expressed as an idol of the spirit-animal placed on the hearth in the center of each citizen's home. Although they do not recognize it as such, many people still practice the worship of animal-idols in the form of worship of indigenous species of fauna.

To the Hebrews following the conversion of Abraham in the desert, when he was prepared to sacrifice his son(s) to his Elohim for blessing him with the tables of Ram (the records of history), the "Neschemah" as the spirit of the individual has been considered "sacred," while the spirit of the animal, the place, or the town has been considered "profane." This differentiation of the interior spirit from the exterior spirit(s) has caused an interesting, and probably unforeseen, difficulty in explain that the spirit is all around us AND within us both, and that, although each of us has our own individual soul, there is only one spirit for the entire universe.

We, as Rosicrucians, recognize the universal spirit as the idealized pattern of periodicity that occurs in between all the aperiodic patterns in our universe. This is what we call the spirit, or "Neschemah": pure geometry, encompassing all the dimensional expressions of shape and form. This is the "G" between the Masonic square and compass, where the square measures pattern in two dimensions, and the compass creates shape shape in the second dimension from the third dimension down. The "G" of Free Masonry is meant to allude to the "higher dimensional" geometry as "more ideal" implied by the regular polygons in two dimensions and the five, three-dimensional Platonic solids as being "ideal."

Therefore, we associate the "G" of Geometry with the spirit, or "Neschemah," of the universe. Geometry makes measurements on one dimension from the next dimension above. So, too, are all these dimensional geometry for our local universe combined and compared as only one, unified field of study to the "dimension" of the "Most High," which is a field of study higher even than the study of geometry, that is, the spirit of the Universe.

In the same way as the soul is said to exist after the body has died, and in some cases, to have existed before a particular body was born, so we say then the soul is "immortal": it was created and had a beginning, but it continues to exist without end. So, we Rosicrucians say of the spirit, or "Neschemah," that it is "eternal": it has always existed without beginning and it will always exist without end. Here we see this is true for a measurement of universal law even more so than for any given universal law itself. So we associate the "spirit" as "eternal" with the measurement governing patterns occurring over time.

Therefore, we say that the pattern of our soul over time approaches the purest, most

periodic interval possible. We call this purest interval possible the spirit, or the "Neschemah," and we call geometry itself the spirit, or "Neschemah," of the universe. Therefore, we say that for each different pattern there is an "ideal" stable or periodic state. We say therefore there are many different "spirits," but that there are fewer spirits than there are patterns of motion in general. These "spirits," or meta- patterns, are each more or less unique, however the entire aggregate of all of them also averages out to a single meta-meta-pattern. This meta-meta-pattern, or "universal spirit," does not appear from the outside to change over time. It contains all the motions of the universe, but its exterior surface is far beyond the local material universe. The meta-pattern of all forms is a spiral. The meta-meta-pattern of all spirals is a torus. Thus we say there is the eternal "Neschemah" below, and there is the eternal "Neschemah" above, meaning there is the spiral spirit of each, and there is the torus spirit of all, but that both these forms, as pure geometrical patterns, surpass the limits of the material local universe. Therefore, we Rosicrucians call the torus the spirit above and the spiral the spirit below. We call the spiral in the torus the spirit of man, and we call the representation of the spiral in the torus, "phi/pi," the spirit of the universe, or the body of God (the "Khab" Allah or the QBLH).

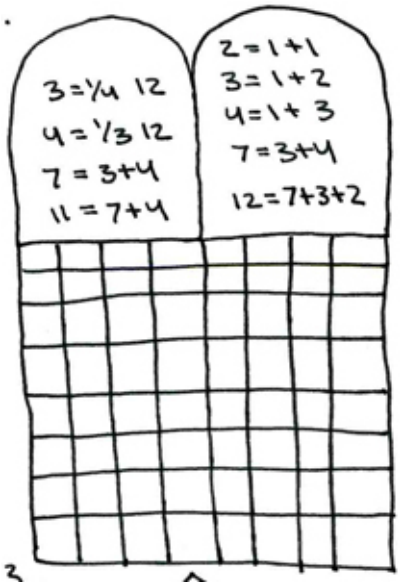
Just as the spirit, or "Neschemah," of man is the spiral in the torus made manifest and real in the material universe, so too is the geometry of phi/pi the body of God idealized as pure geometry in the higher dimensions beyond time. The spirit of man kneels before the body of God, and so too does the body of God rise up into a higher spirit to serve man, His most beloved creature.

This concludes the knowledge lecture of the titles of V° Regal Rosicrucian.

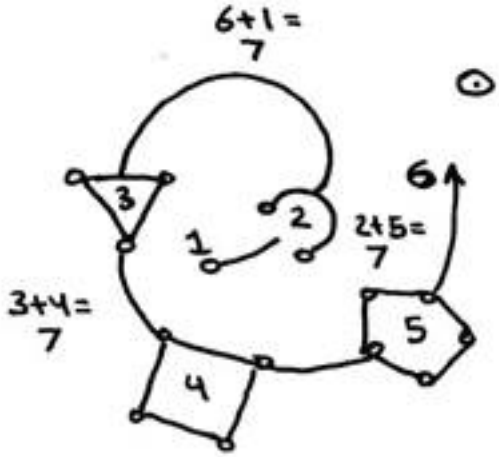
VI°::Perfected:Illuminati

District::Yellow:Dodecahedron::G:Jupiter::Pisces:Saggitarius::Chiah

Open only to the members who are advanced into the Golden Dawn.
to join consult the Book(s) of Enoch, John Dee and the Golden Dawn.



these are the reverse sides of the tablets of the ancient "law," the right understanding and meaning of which have long since been forgotten.



the "name of the "rose"

---

this is the meaning of the "true" Rose and the artifact discovered in the ruins by the Essene Monks of the area.

---

here is a knowledge lecture for the various titles of the Perfected Illuminati.

District::Yellow:Dodecahedron::G:Jupiter::Pisces:Saggitarius::Chiah

the first title is "District"

this title refers to the position of due-guards outside the Once and Future Senate of Camelot and of Atlantis. The "district directors" referred to in the literature of the modern IOBB, Illuminati-Order.com bulletin board... are the outermost watchmen of the Order. Usually eight to ten meet together, but in an emergency only as few as four or five need to attend.

The Illuminati Order has been in a declared state of emergency since it's inception and subsequent expulsion in 1776 in Bavaria. Therefore, no fewer than five members need to be present to actively constitute a "lodge," which does not need to have walls. A lodge, or "club" can meet in an ale hall, or can convene in a wooded clearing like a coven.

The role of the due-guard in an open lodge is to collect the proper grip and password. The grip should be given by the left hand to the guard on the right side and the pass word, if on one's person, passed with the right hand to the due-guard on the left. At the same time all three (both due-guards standing guard outside the door of the lodge AND the person seeking to gain access to that lodge) should then say the proper phrase for that lodge.

The role of the district director in a closed lodge is to follow the Lodge Ambassador (the Scottish Rite Templar level of POD) and the Regional Directors (the Rosicrucian Golden Dawn of POD) and only sit down on the bench after they have. We keep one eye always on the nearest door, and one eye always on the nearest window. We trust the Regional Directors, and they trust the lodge Grand Masters. We watch the regional director convey the report of the lodge ambassador to the lodge Grand Master (the Essene York Rite in POD), who would then convey the report to the area directors (the Bohemian OTO of POD). However, if the report is delivered any farther than this we must wait for a special sign to be given from within, and this sign will let us know how to act in accord to the password presented within by ourselves as the due-guard from the person seeking to gain entrance.

There are five seats for every bench and we are the ones that occupy the seat on the end closest to our lodge's door. Next to us sits the regional Rosicrucian. Next to the Regal Rosicrucian representative from our Lodge sits the Templar Ambassador, the Tyler, or guardian at the great stained glass window behind the bench. He sits facing away from the Senate proceedings, looking out at the window, keeping watch, just as we sit straddling the bench, facing away from our lodge brothers, looking back toward the door, keeping watch for cowans, peeping Thomases and spies.

We are the larger part of the armed regiment. There are ten of us that guard outside the senate doors, two at the door into each lodge, and we take the passwords and give the

grips. The other armed guards are the Tylers, but they stay inside for the most part.

Inside the Senate everything is arranged like a giant cobweb. If there is a fly caught in one area, immediately all the spiders in all the other areas will know. On each lodge bench sit five wise Senators. There are the due-guard, the attendant, the tyler, the GM and the chair for each of the four elements: for water, for fire, for air, for earth. In the center there are three pillars, each with a chair next to it. The four benches and the three pillars are the twenty three "seats" of the Senate.

However, the number of senators present and in attendance at any time is not strictly set to that combination of numbers. For example, when convening an "ecumenical" senate, the fifth lodge is closed and a "spirit" lodge is opened, with a bench of four Senators, limiting the other elemental lodge benches also to four Senators. Just as there is a difference between the total number of senators and the total number of votes, so too is there a difference between the number of Illuminati that can constitute a "lodge."

It is said that usually five meet, and that they are then considered an "invisible hand" of the Illuminati. However, just as four must find one to three, so too must five find one or two, and one or two is fewer to find than one to three. The goal in forming an Illuminati "hand" (known amongst the Church of the Sub Genius as a "clutch") is to advance it to become a church (comprised of 1 OTO°, 2 Ill° and 3 Ros°) or to constitute an executive committee (the "stark fist" of "removal" or "retrieval" in sub-genius lingo) of seven members.

Think of Illuminism as like a political party among the modern church and state of the Perfect Order. However, Illuminism, Rosicrucianism, the chivalric and philosophical degrees of Masonry, as well as the modern Bohemian OTO, (all collectively known as the "bund" degrees of the Order) are more than merely political paradigms. They are psychological patterns formed naturally whenever certain numbers of people meet in groups. The savage "pecking order" of the watering hole demonstrates this point across many levels.

Just as does a "church" convene of six and an "executive council" of seven, so does a "clutch" of illuminati convene of five. Just so, in every group of seven, the dominant male will guide the philosophies of four, though he will betray one and one will betray him. Such are the "seasons of the pope" played out in every group of seven. 7 is less stable than 6 but more stable than 5.

One of the chief goals of Illuminism is to "restore" Atlantean Democracy. To do this, the Illuminati have reconstructed the Senate with an odd number of members (all of whom save the pope may be trusted to not abstain), in order to ensure a regular flow for the Law. The Illuminati are particularly interested in expanding upon the fractal of odd primes.

The second sign of the Illuminati is the color yellow.

The "sun symbol" of the Illuminati is the circle with a dot at the center. It is a symbol for a total solar eclipse, similar to the Moebius strip symbol for the duality of positive and negative infinity manifesting in the sun and moon. A similar symbol is the symbol of the Tao, or "the Way," in Chinese Zen. Here we see the familiar "Yin/Yang" motif, however with a twist. We see the sun and moon pass through each other, like a dragon eating its tail.

The opposite tint of yellow is blue, but the opposite hue of light from yellow is violet.

Thus, the true opposite of yellow would be something similar to an average between blue and violet, namely indigo. However, if you examine the light of the eclipse, you will see that an indigo sun surrounds a blue moon to produce violet light in the sky.

Because the local sun is yellow, everything that we see, each photon that strikes our eyes, has been spun more towards the yellow portion of the spectrum before and after being reflected off any object. The opposite of this light source then is not the absence of it such as at night, it is the ultraviolet sky scorched away of the yellow hue and made crystal clear during a solar eclipse.

The indigo sun represents Tiphereth and the blue moon Yesod. We see the alignment of the sun and moon occurring on 5/5/2000, and we will see it occurring again on 12/21/2012. Yesod means the "foundation," and tiphereth means the "beauty." So when we look at the solar eclipse what we are seeing is how everything looked in the Garden of Eden, when the light source of the Creator was eclipsed from Paradise by the Creation.

Just as we discuss the astrophysical sun and the moon as individual elements to be of a lesser degree of force than the cosmological emanations of Tiferet and Yesod, that is, the product of their union, so too is the relationship between the "lesser light" of photons, and the "Greater Light" of tachyons. Just as, at night and during an eclipse, when the yellow light of the sun is removed, does the sky appear as it truly is: clear, so too is the difference between the photon fields of zero-mass and the tachyon wells of ZPE. Just as even only one single photon emits visible light radiation (Cerenkov radiation), so too is the tachyon an invisible hyper-sphere that surrounds and permeates the photon. The closest approximation to understanding the tachyonic torus surrounding the photon would be to compare it to the differential rotation of the sun's gaseous surface as it winds up the longitudinal electromagnetic field lines until they become latitudinal. The reason for the sun's differential rotation is the precession of its EM poles, the same as our own here on earth, which in both cases, of our planet and our sun, are offset from the actual geographical location of the mass's polar rotation.

So each photon blazes and seethes with infinite tachyons in much the same way as a star is a nuclear furnace emitting infinite photons. This light that we see emitted from a single photon (Cerenkov radiation), however, is colored like the sun's photons are yellow. In order to see the true form of tachyons, you have to obscure the direct light of the photons. Once your eyes adjust, then you will be able to see more clearly the invisible patterns that appear in the empty air.

Unlike stars and photons, the "clear light" of tachyons "shines but does not burn." It is not a sign such as fire, that consumes fuel for the flame to convert into smoke. Nor is it a sign such as air, that can be clear, cloudy or stormy. Nor like water that can be ice, liquid or gas. It is like a combination of all three of these traits: water, fire, air combine to describe the ether "above." However, just as the dot in the circle "sun" sign can be used to represent photons, so too can the Alchemical Sulfur sign stand for the clear light of tachyons. In sulfur are mixed chemical "air" (cloud), "water" (gas) and "fire" (smoke). It is the airiest of the air elements. Yet its stench is associated with Satan. This is there to remind us to be sensitive to the change in smell of our setting. Remember that even a rarified change, such as one in air temperature or pressure, can be a telling sign. And, again, just as there may only be odor to remind us of the presence of sulfur, so too are invisible tachyons glittering gloriously along all levels impossible to miss once one is aware of them, and just as sulfur's tint is yellow, so too can the otherwise invisible tachyons be seen only when near an emission source such as a photon or in the gas jets of the poles of a black hole.

This is the dual nature of Light: there is the "Greater" and the "lesser." The Greater Light is tachyons. The lesser light is photons. The Greater Light is clear, but requires an object to eclipse between itself and its more massive counterpart, the photon, for its true and invisible patterns to become apparent. The more massive counterpart, the photon itself, radiates like a star such as our sun. Tachyons are so much smaller than the (supposedly mass-less) photon that they only even appear when their trajectories are Doppler shifted by the photon's surface well. At this point they appear as Cerenkov radiation.

Therefore, while the exoteric color associated with the Illuminati is yellow, the esoteric color of the Illuminati is actually clarity, the trance of "samadhi" in Buddhism, achievement of Nirvana to the Hindu, Christ Consciousness to the western mystics, Kether of Shekina to the QBLHist, "ego-death" to a psychologist. When the mind is clear of all motion of thought, when there is no electrical kinetic activity in the neural tissue of the cerebellum, then the emotions will become still and the heart will calm. As this happens, the Light of the True Sun will increase its brightness, and the invisible patterns will become clear, and the True Illumination of God, that is, His Vision and His Voice, will come down upon you. It is because this method of clearing out the self allows the influx of God that this trance of clarity is called "Illumination": the Light increases.

The third symbol of the Illuminati Order is the dodecahedron.

When the Illuminati Order was created by Adam Weishaupt, it was a very different organization than it is today, as a branch of Free Masonry. In its initial conception, Weishaupt's Illuminati appealed to Free Masonry, however by now, having been accepted into the philosophical Lodge for some 200 years, Illuminism and Free Masonry have become irreversibly intermingled to the extent that Illuminism is considered the "True Masonry" and that all former Masonry was a "fallen" and "degenerate" form of Illuminism.

Consider, for example, the role of the "due-guard." They are made aware of both the outside and the inside of the lodge, as well as, originally, the inside of the Atlantean Senate as well. They stood guard outside the lodge doors, entered in through the lodge using the same pass words and grips as they themselves collected outside, and shared a seat on the Senate bench with all the other members of their lodge. However, since the time of Atlantis, the biblical city of Enoch, the high degree of civilization therein was also lost. This treasure, however, was buried before the flood, and survived underground, in one form or another, until the present. The "keys" to this high- degree of civilization are now the "lost" word and keys of Free Masonry. Illuminism's promise is to restore this.

And in many ways it has. However, to accomplish this "restoration" it has been set in counterpoint to the civilization and its values that has arisen in the interim. Christianity, the belief in a single uber-mensch, pales by comparison to the global civilization of Atlantis. However, this is the best that the "goyim" (as they are known to the International Order of B'nei Brith, the IOBB) can imagine for their "perfect" world. Therefore, to set the world into the proper order, much of the civilization that the "goyim" cherish must be destroyed. That is the "burden" of Illuminism.

However, the movement within Free Masonry known now as the Illuminati did not begin until nearly 1776. It has had much fear of change and conservative reactionaries to contend with. It has only managed to advance the world as far toward global reunification in the past 200 years as "global conflict" and "free trade," which is, obviously, quite a ways in terms of technological progress compared to the Dark Ages, however still a long way from being Atlantis. The Renaissance Rosicrucianism that was resuscitated by Illuminism has impacted into science fiction dystopiae, and the dreams of a "New Atlantis" are being retarded in some by tension over the Christian calendrical "millennium."

Among some, the success of Atlantean "democracy" is considered a "mystery," and likewise some venerate the "ineffability" of all such "mysteries" so much that they consider the entire endeavor to solve these "mysteries," recover the "lost" keys of Masonry, and "restore" Atlantis, collectively nothing but "metaphysics" and "mysticism." These people comprise the present mode of thinking that Illuminism seeks to root out and to eventually completely overcome.

These people venerate the veil without accepting the apocalypse of the Abyss. That is why there is a division in the vision. The division, however, as it is manifest now, is one between church and state. This issue has caused there to arise two factions in the present Order that preserves the perennial tradition. This division appears to be between the quasi-religion type degrees and the executive and administrative type degrees, ie. between exoteric church and state. This is considered by the modern "goyim" the cornerstone of Democracy. However this is the main difference between modern "Democracy" and Atlantean Democracy: in Atlantis there was no church. There was no need for one. This is the message of the Illuminati.

However, though we are opposed to religion, we realize the need to enter into it in

modern times in order to dissolve it from within. This is the reason no "church" of the Order can be recognized without one Illuminatus member. It might seem like it would probably be better if an Essene were allowed to take our place in the religious sphere, but it is necessary for all of us to achieve our goal that they should not.

Illuminism is a movement of science. As such we advocate deism. However we are actually closest to "atheists" in our hearts. This does not mean we do not know and love God. It means we lack "belief" in the "lesser" god described to us by the "goyim" people. Unlike the Rosicrucians, we will not work with the "goyim" by curtailing our curriculum to suit their tastes; we will not mince words and say, "the pope is the Antichrist" out of one side of our mouths, but say "Jesus is the True Way," out of the other. We tell the Truth. Man is God.

This is why the teaching method of Ben Padiah, "do not cast pearls before swine" is the watchword of the common man today. This is why much of what the Rosicrucians published as a compromise between the Truth and Christianity is replicated without amendment or revision in the mass media today, not because we do not recognize the inherent errors in the grimoires, always on the side of Christianity, nor because we do not have easy access to the true content of these grimoires, but because we publish what will whet the appetite of those who otherwise would not seek truth at all, that, like the Rosicrucians, they should then seek us out. We have created the "New Age" movement of the modern mass media. It is the characature of the New World Order movement in politics, the movement of globalism.

Of course, the heads of the "New World Order" movement in politics do not need to understand astrology any more so than some fool in an online "Magick: the Gathering" group would be able to read the mind of the US President. This is the continuing separation of church and state within the Order. Neither the "New Agers" nor the "New World Order" proponents have foresight enough to see the "restoration" of Atlantean Democracy, let alone to understand their own actions now, by attempting to unify the world prematurely, and thus religiously, are only plunging the world into a necessary, and temporary, chaos. The heads of state and the chiefs of the church are all by now, at least, Illuminati.

The fourth meaning is given for the letter "G," the force of gravity.

Just as there is a weak force and a strong force of atomic energy, so too are there phased states for the force of gravity. The strong gravity force is photons, the particles being large enough for us to see with our bare eyes. The "weak" gravity force is tachyons. While the "strong" force seems integral to our perception and understanding of our universe, comprising the entire spectrum of visible radiation, that is, the EM force, it is the "weak" force of gravity that is actually more essential, anthropically, for the existence of our universe, because, by the involution of their surfaces (simultaneously moving forward and backward) they determine the direction of linear time.

Some incorrectly associate the seeming "strong" and "weak" force of gravity with the

terms "gravity A" and "gravity B." In fact, "gravity A" is a term used to indicate "micro" (sub-quantum) gravity and "gravity B" is a term used to indicate "macro" (astrophysical) gravity. The terms "gravity A" and "gravity B" are "close enough for government work" since they are commonly used by military physicists, while "micro" and "macro" are used more by metaphysicians, the preferred terms among astrophysicists and quantum mechanics still being "wells" and "fields" based on EM type quantum characteristics. So, if I say, "gravity wells occur on astrophysical levels," and that "gravity fields predominate on sub quantum levels," you should understand that this means the same thing as saying "gravity B is macro-gravity" and "gravity A is micro-gravity."

However, you should also bear in mind that "macro-gravity" or "gravity B," etc. is not 1:1 synonymous with the "greater Light" of tachyons and that "micro-gravity" or "gravity A," etc. is not 1:1 synonymous with the "lesser light" of photons. Instead, both gravities A&B, that is, the microscopic and macroscopic forces of gravity, are relative to the "Greater Light" of tachyons. All this pertains to what the military calls ZPE, or "zero-point energy," energy that exists below that of the mass-less photon.

So, the force of gravity is really above that of EM, the spectral emissions of light, as the "Greater Light" above the "lesser," but the forces of "micro" gravity (A) and "macro" gravity (B) are equal above. Or rather, they are equal, but both are lesser than the "True Light" of tachyons. Gravity A and gravity B comprise the dual-nature of linear time. However time, being the 4th experiential "temporal" and 4th actual "spatial" dimension(s), is actually one dimension lower than the 5th dimension of "pure Light," the "clear Light" that illuminates tachyons.

For, just as tachyons shine through photons, causing their Cerenkov radiative light, so too does the "true Light" of Spirit shine through tachyons, causing their invisible involution. And even this dimension is only the outer gates of the Prime Mover. That is why the "G" of gravity is less than the "G" of geometry, and the "G" of geometry (that is, the measurement of all space permeating all dimensions) is yet less than the "G" of God.

This is, of course, how the ordered mind would order things. And in the Beginning, there was perfect periodicity. However, by now, having long since passed the point of universal "critical mass" when the collapsed string-dimensions begin to fray, and the "shells" shatter, and the universe begins producing a multi-verse of baby universes inside black holes, all things appear aperiodic, warped and distorted.

So, even though the Rosicrucians were, in their time, able to communicate the "ideal" of perfect periodicity to the Christians, we Illuminati now see this as impossible to explain to the same audience for the reason of the millennium's distractions. However if we were to have to "prove ourselves" to the "goyim" using the "mystic mysteries" of "mathematics" to awe and astound them, we would have to go looking for the proper equations and relationships not in periodicity, but in a-periodicity.

There, we would confuse all the perfect terms to arrive at a suitably confusing, yet

"right," answer as to confound the astounded masses. For example, take "E=Mc^2." Everyone will assure you it is true based on the evidence of the atomic bomb, but no one in all the lands can explain to you what exactly it means. There is, to the "goyim" (the "children of Heaven" Christ called them), no repetition without modification, and the only non-compromise-able thing is compromise.

If quizzed by the "goyim" on the math of "higher dimensions" (which they will associate with their Home, "Heaven"), explain to them the following correspondences: gravity is negentropic, attractive and gnomonic. Time itself is entropic, repulsive and fractal. Explain to them that "entropy" is the forward flowing motion of the standard "arrow" of time. Explain to them that wells of gravity are, themselves, the statistical improbability, and that one, like life itself, must struggle to come into existence and to maintain itself even for a relatively short time. Tell them, therefore, we use the term "gnomon" to refer to "negentropic," gravitational" or "living" patterns, and the term "fractal" to refer to "entropic," "temporal" or "dead" patterns, even though, in essence, both are patterns themselves, because they, like a hologram, replicate the same design on smaller and larger scales.

In this way, you can explain hyper-spatial mathematics even to a bedouin Arab, and you can discuss the nature of Spirit even with an atheist rocket scientist. Therefore, understand the pure calm of perfect periodicity, but realize that, though it is reflected like ripples in a pond, it is not itself anywhere pure, calm or periodic anywhere in this universe. And the local universe is all the "goyim" are likely to ever know about.

See, also, that tachyons carry the force of gravity over the force of EM, however that this reflects, or reverses upside down, beneath the speed of photons, such that photons appear (on the surface) to be the force of EM over the force of gravity. Therefore, even though these words have a somewhat different, more "ideal" meaning to us as Illuminati, to the "goyim," you can explain to them that photons, represented by the yellow circle-dot symbol of the sun, are actually "weak" gravity, and that these manifest themselves as forward-flowing, "entropic" fields of gravity. They will understand this. Then tell them that "strong" gravity is tachyons, manifesting as backward-flowing, "negentropic" wells of gravity. Tell them one is above and one is below. Then they will think they understand, and then they will know what you tell them is true.

Explain to them that gravity "wells" are like the chakras and that gravity "fields" are like the aura. Explain to them patiently about the holographic nature of "Light" but do not by any means attempt to explain to them that the chakras of the aura are equivalent to the karma of the soul. Do not attempt to explain to them that the true nature of gravity as temporal is relative to the spatial nature of photons, and do not attempt to explain to them anything yet about phi/pi. If you explain these things to the "drones" and the "goyim," and if you show them the diagram explaining to them the shape of the tachyon then they might begin to get a grip on controlling their own finances by applying their newfound understanding, and we wouldn't want that. Instead, just show them the "solar" symbol of the Illuminati, the circle with a dot in the center, and tell them it is a cone. Instead, show them the eye in the triangle design and explain to them it is a symbol of

God, the "all seeing eye" in the "Trinity" halo. But by no means explain to them the evaporation of currency value is equivalent to the "withering away" of the capitalist "dictatorship by the proletariat" through the micro-miniturization of information-transfer technologies. Do not let them understand that this "evaporation" of currency (water to air) is equivalent to the force of photons (gravity under EM), and that, to generate income from this "evaporation" of currency is to use tachyons (gravitational "water" over cosmological "air," or the EM force) to foresee the future.

Explain to them that "God only knows" the mysteries, but keep in mind at all times that to an Illuminati, there is no ineffable mystery.

The fifth is Jupiter, King among the planetary rulers.

Just as there are various mysteries related to the Illuminati "solar" symbol, as there are various arrangements of the attributes it denotes, such as the "greater" and "lesser" light, tachyons, photons, etc. etc. etc., so too are there multiple interpretations of Jupiter.

Nowadays, to say "Jupiter" to the modern initiate, they may think of the sefirotic Judgment, or Mercy. However, when we Illuminists refer to Jupiter, it is not in its sefirotic sense, but in its planetary sense as the Hebrew letter tau, gematria value 400.

The history of Jupiter is many storied, but we must remember it was attributed to the planet first. Then from this did it become relative to a letter in the Hebrew alephbet. Then from this did it become venerated by the Greeks. Then from this, in twentieth century Cabala, it was associated with the sefira of Judgment, or Mercy. This is the order of the history of its meaning. Throughout this history of exoteric meanings, however, there has been an esoteric current in which Jupiter has had another specific meaning, one not known of exoterically yet.

Jupiter was associated also by the alchemists with the elemental metal iron, opposite on the spectrum from mercury, and modern esotericists recognize the same polar relationship between Muladhara and Pratylahara, the lowest and highest chakras. The reason for this, though, is not because the planet Jupiter is farther from the solar system's offset center than the planet Mercury. It is because of the kamea. The kamea, or magic number square, associated with Jupiter is second of the planetary kameas, a square of four-by-four.

The kamea are undoubtedly ancient, but their understanding has never been fully accounted for. They were known in linear form to Francis Barrett, and are, according to E.A. Wallis Budge, "at least as old as Sumeria and India." However their exact origins are unknown. Tellingly, the "place in the zodiac" given for each "planetary" kamea has additional writing within the geometric sigil. This writing is, of course, indecipherable, and is likely the contemporary of Ancient Hebrew and linear A and B, and is decidedly pre-phoenician. It seems possible that the seven sigils on the "places in the zodiac" are actually the ancient prototypes of the modern alphabets. However this is mere speculation.

What is not "mere speculation" is that there has been a political movement over the last 200 years to "restore" ideals of society that were considered "Atlantean" even by Solon, the father of Greek Democracy. The major difference between the movement for "Atlantean restoration" and the origins of the kamea in history is found in the bible. According to the Hebrews, the events immediately prior to Abraham's expulsion from Ur (in Sumeria) was the building by the people of the Tower of Babel, and the dispersion of the peoples following the confusion of the tongues. Abraham, known as Ibruim in contemporary Sumerian records, was the scribal priest of Enlil, the chief deity of Akkad, north of Sumer. As such, he was opposed to the Babylonian expansion that was then overwhelming Sumeria. In the bible, the "Old Testament" of Abraham's people(s), these events are described as the first exile of the people, when Abraham entered Egypt as Imhotep, builder of the pyramids. Later on, following the Exodus out of Egypt and the building of the First Temple, Babylon was still around; this was the time of the Babylonian captivity of the Israelites. However, at the time of Abraham, the threat of Babylon was only just emerging. Therefore the event described as preceding his expulsion from Ur was the building of the Tower of Babel and the confusion of the tongues. At the same time as Abraham left Ur, Lot left Sodom. Just as the Tower of Babel was destroyed, so too was Sodom destroyed. This was when the kamea was first described. Thus, the modern sigils in the "places of the zodiac" we have to describe the kamea are only as old as later Sumeria, and are not authentically Atlantean. Of course, because the arrangement of the sigils on the "places of the zodiac" is based on the arrangement of the number squares comprising the kamea, then there is no way to date when the information of this certain arrangement first became known. That is why we, the Illuminati, consider the Kamea to be of the "true" Atlantis, that is, timeless.

The "Jupiter" (due-guard) "place in the zodiac" is depicted in red on the diagram associated with the Illuminati degree. Here we see the seven "places in the zodiac" of the "planetary" kamea are attributed to the seven colors, and these arranged in a circle around the geometric pattern formed from the arrangement by ratio of the number squares. The fact that there are seven "places in the zodiac," each with its own accompanying "indecipherable" sigil, indicates that the "artifact" unearthed by the Essenes was signed by seven rulers. To speculate these are seven of the ten, supposedly "Atlantean," kings from before the deluge does not mean the seven sigils on the kamea necessarily correspond to names of the pre-deluvial rulers on the Sumerian Kings' List. We cannot say with certainty when the sigils were inscribed.

What we do know is that the "places in the zodiac" of the "planetary" sigils is based on an arrangement of the kamea number squares according to ratios. We know that the base seven and twelve systems can interrelate in various other arrangements also, but that the one of these that follows most logically from the kamea arrangement of number squares is one that is not yet popularly known of among the Christians and the "goyim." It positions the seven planets as bars across a circular zodiac, uniting mirror opposite signs. This arrangement has only been implied thus far to the "goyim" and the Christian cabalists by Francis Barrett's linear array of the seven "planetary" sigils.

According to Barrett's linear array, "planetary" Jupiter rules over Pisces and Sagittarius on the "zodiac," however it is clear here that Barrett is attempting to fuse the two systems of "Jupiter" the planet attributed to the letter Tau and to the sefirot Judgment, or Mercy, and "Jupiter" the four-square base-seven sigil kamea and it's "place in the zodiac." However we should be able to rightly see that the "zodiac" of the kamea number squares arrangement and the "zodiac" of the constellations in the empyrean heights do not necessarily correspond to one another in a 1:1 ratio.

Instead, it seems likely, to us, as Illuminates, that the kamea refers to the microscopic as the constellations refer to the macroscopic.

Jupiter governs over Pisces and Sagittarius.

Pisces is a water sign. Sagittarius is an air sign. Now we know that, in our year, Sagittarius precedes Pisces by less than Pisces precedes Sagittarius. At this point in the passage of the Aeons, the constellation we call Pisces (the twin fish) is associated with the flooding of early spring. As such, when the solar age is pisces, it will be the end of an ice age in the north hemisphere. Likewise, when the solar age is Sagittarius, a sign of early winter and later autumn, we recognize as dominant an archetype that, currently, we depict as a centaur archer.

So why is it that the exoteric manifestations, the "invisible hands," of Jupiter are expressed as twin fish and a horseman? It is not because of the planetary attributes of Jupiter, associating the red giant with Zeus the Olympian Dignitary of Dignitaries. It is because these are the signs on either end when a horizontal bar is drawn across the ecliptic and attributed to Jupiter. The reason for this is the Kamea. By tracing the mysterious origins of this symbol, the barred zodiac, we can determine the origin dates of knowledge of the Kamea. This places the first knowledge of the base seven and twelve systems at the same time as the conception of the modern Hebrew alephbet, wherein Jupiter is equivalent to the letter Tau. The date of the origins of the modern Hebrew alephbet are contemporary to the beginning of Phoenician and the use of hieroglyphics in Egypt. This corresponds to the end of the Old Kingdom in Egypt and the beginning of the Pharaohnic Age, the building of massive pyramids designed by "Imhotep" and the first expulsion of Abraham and Lot from Sumer and Akkad. That is why QBLHist scholars of the Sephardic school were unable to trace the Kamea back any further than the time of the tower of Babel and the confusion of the tongues. It is because this is the earliest they can trace back the use of the barred circle zodiac symbol to represent the kamea. However, as we Illuminati know, this does not mean the true kamea, that of the arrangement of number squares by ratio, was unknown of before that point. It only proves that it was at the time of the tower of Babel that the translation of the kamea into modern Hebrew could be attributed.

So, we can say that the Kamea was known of at the very beginning of the recorded history of our modern, antediluvian era. This implies, thus, that it was known of before the flood as well, even though any record of its being known would have been lost at that time. Now we Illuminati know that the kamea is the foundation cornerstone of

Atlantean Democracy. However, the difficulty we encounter, and on a daily basis, is exemplified by trying to explain this to the common people, that is, the exoteric "goyim" or the "drones" of modern civilization. The trick is to get them to work upon the project without knowing what, in the end, it will be. This is because of their greed: if they were to learn their work would be used to make their superiors immortal, they would desire immortality for themselves. So too the "restoration of Atlantis" rendering the presence of all mankind eternal would so appeal to the common workers on the Great Work that they would desire to design it in their own image, and thus to rule over the entirety. Because we cannot allow this to happen, there are some things that we Illuminati do not talk about with the "goyim."

One of them is the way in which Atlantean Democracy is founded on the cornerstone of the Kamea. Another is the true meaning of the "Clear Light" (that it is fifth dimensional). We do not talk about phi/pi to the "goyims" and we do not subscribe to their definitions of "God." We do not show them certain signs and seals, such as the "solar" symbol of the Illuminati, and if they happen to find these out from us, we explain the symbols to the "goyim" incorrectly, to confuse them into awe. We can explain the solar symbol first as a cone, then the triangle as a sign of dialectics, argue Marx and Rand with them, but we will never be able to explain to them the meaning of the rotation of the barred zodiac according to the "dual twist" method of depiction according to Crowley in the Book of Thoth. Not unless they are willing to quit being a "goyim" and to become an "Illuminati." That is why we look toward Pisces and Sagittarius. To conquer, divide. So, when air and earth (archer and steed of Sagittarius) are divided, they become the twin water sign, the two fish of Pisces. This indicates that, when these signs were formulated, Pisces represented the Spring Equinox sign (both water), and that Sagittarius was between the autumnal equinox (more earth) and the winter solstice (more air). Of course, this relationship fails to matter compared to what weather these signs denote to the common mind currently. Likewise, just as at the time of the beginning of the Babylonian (base 12) zodiac the 12 signs were fixed to the 4 elements in the form of the 4 seasons, so in modern times the ancient Babylonian zodiac can be associated with the "planetary" (base 7) system through the relationship between the base 4 elements (esoterically the 4 "worlds" of QBLH) and the base 3 alchemical elements (esoterically the elements of the 4 worlds). Because 3+4=7 and 3X4=12, then we see the base 7 and base 12 systems connecting quite easily in the realm of mathematics. And already we have the preserved fragments of the artifact, the "places in the zodiac" and the Atlantean sigils. Thus, just as by adding 3 + 7 + 12 we arrive at the 22 of the Hebrew alephbet, so too do we arrive at 23 when we add five times four to three. These are the "mysteries" of our "magick" numbers.

Only understand: there is no point trying to tell the "goyim" about these types of things; they will not understand. They will tell you "the old ways are better" referring to the Dark Ages. But we Illuminati are here to restore the Atlantean "rule of one." One God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all, rules over the nation that aligns itself with these, his ideals.

The "goyim" only understand the opposite form of logic: the All-Seeing Eye is printed on

money. They will see this as evil, placing a sign of the divine on the very surface of the most profane. However with only a little coaxing, they will come to understand the "eye in the triangle" does not represent the "divine" but a lesser form, or state, of the "Divine." Rather than representing omniscience bound, we can tell them, and quite rightly, that it is merely the modern symbolic equivalent of the binding through labor of the deity known in Akkad as Shamash, in Sumer as Utu, and in Babylon as Marduk. "By binding Marduk," we can explain to them, "we place YHVH supernal to Cthulu." We can even show them a picture of a pyramid above a labyrinth to stimulate their minds. All this can be done easily enough by us now, but what cannot be done by anyone to our knowledge at this time is to explain to a "goyim drone" the true "old ways" were the way of Light and the Law of One.

the final attribute under the auspices of Illuminism is Chiah

Chiah is the lesser will. Jechidah is the Greater Will. The lesser will is like a wild animal. The Greater Will is that beast's trainer. Out of love for the animal, it must be whipped and conditioned and molded into obedience, even if, throughout that time, the punishments and rewards seem arbitrary to the animal and it does not understand why its Master is showing it "tough" love. Why is this? What is the reason for this? It is because, otherwise, the wild animal would eat the one who instead trains it. Consider the tamed lion. It could easily, if so prompted, devour the flesh off a man in under a minute. However it is as totally subservient as a common pet. Why is this? Because it has realized the freedom of home. This is like Chiah: Chiah is the lion with two faces, one tamed, one savage. The Chiah is the home of man's highest spirit, of the QBLH, the lowest parts, the (Khab Allah) flesh of God. That is why the lion is both savage and tamed: because Chiah is home to man's highest spirit and to God's lowest flesh. Just as the spirit of a man may seem tamed, it is nothing beside how fair is the Lord.

And this is very Good! For God has given each of His angels right judgment, that is, mercy, and His own ideas see out through their eyes. So, Thoth and Shiva may serve us just as much as Michael or Jesus, for all are spirits of the realm of Neschemah. For some of those spirits have fallen, and seek to deceive us and draw us away from the clear light. Either when we choose to, or only we have become very deceived, do we incarnate. So we say that some spirits of the realm of pure geometry, the fifth dimension, that of the "pure Light," are guides to the realms of purity even greater than that of invisible geometric Light. Others, however, try to drag us downward and back into the realms of fourth dimensional EM entropy. Those for whom we feel pity are angels of the Lord too, but, like Satan tempting us to avoid charity, they cling to our sorrows and leave a trail of affect behind us.

However whether the Grigori or fallen Anunnaki spirits or those of Jechidah will guide us in our Will, our Chiah, our gut instincts, is determined by our own level of alignment of the watchful eye over them. Just as the Jechida, or True Will, the Holy Guardian Angel (peak transcendental experience level) of each and every little speck of an individual, is Higher than even the "spirit" of man, which is governed over by the alignment of the lesser willed Chiah with the True will of Jechidah. However remember that the

"spirit" (or highest conceptual aspect) of man is only the "lowest flesh" of QBLH. This is not, as some might assume, because God is "upside down" from the transcendental ascension of man. That is Satan, also known in this case as the constellation Orion. God is both rising and falling at once, as well as neither and only either or the other. He is All these things. His is the Ultimate Will, of which Jechida is only one small ripple of a reflection. However Jechidah, the "Holy Guardian Angel" is the Highest Will of man.

Beyond this one ceases to be mortal, or rather, ceases to see their self-concept of mortality as central. The self-concept of themselves as mortal is contingent on the degradation of their DNA. If the DNA's life-span were prolonged naturally, the thoughts of mortality would begin to fade, and if the DNA's life-span were prolonged indefinitely by artificial means, then the mind would be completely transformed into a non-mortal entity, as it truly is anyway, since the mind is only a part of the body so long as the body is alive, but that, beyond this in the form of energy, and then in the form of only a pattern of clear light, the mind does live on after this. The mind as it is now, descended into the thrice-cursed body, the thrice descended pit below the soul, has its true throne of origin above the one body, above the many bodies, above the one soul, and above the many souls. Truly the "spirit" (the pure geometric pattern) or Neschemah (clear light) of man is ever bowed before Jechidah, the Gates of the realm in which dwells the Most High and the Holy Host. Just as the soul is immortal by nature, so too can the mind's lowest concept of itself also become immortal, even seemingly eternal, but on a cosmic scale such spans means nothing. Truly the immortality of the soul will outlast any form of immortality of the body, and the eternity of the spirit, of the tamed Chiah aligned with Jechidah, the Holy Guardian Angel, will outlast even the longest conceptual extension of the immortal soul by an even exponentially greater duration. And so too is the spirit, the geometry of phi/pi, the clear Light of the fifth dimension, nothing before the almighty ascension of God.

That is why we, true Illuminati, scoff even at the quest for life-extension of the Rosicrucian alchemists. Because we know it is our deeds that determine our destiny, and not our interior designs. Just as there is no one right interior form, neither of DNA nor of thought, there can be no one right being to ascend to the nether realms. All we need to shape tomorrow is here now. To embrace any form of immortality is to cling to the notion of mortality. In other words, the Chiah is tamed when it realizes that it must compromise upon serving time as an angel in the realm of Neschemah, either as an Anunnaki, one of the fallen and perpetually lamenting, or as a Holy Guardian Angel over a lesser soul, only then can the spirit rightly be "saved" from this willing compromise and ascend into the realms of Jechidah. This is the noble beast, heart of an Illuminati.
When you know this, you will know to whom to give what Grip, and when saluting anyone you shall know who among them can see by the shining.

This concludes the knowledge lecture on the traits of the Perfect Illuminati.

VII°::Bohemian:Camp

Area::Green:Tetrahedron::T:Saturn::Aquarius:Capricorn::Jechidah

Open only to co-members of the OTO.

to join consult Liber Vel Legis, 777 & other works by Aleister Crowley.

---

here is a knowledge lecture for the various titles of the VII°::Bohemian:Camp:

Area::Green:Tetrahedron::T:Saturn::Aquarius:Capricorn::Jechidah

the first title is Area

An Area is comprised of Districts. In each District, there are Regions. In each Region there are Lodges. A lodge of 4 Masters represents an Area, a District, a Region and the Lodge. A lodge of 5 Masters also sends forth an Ambassador between one lodge and another. So, in each great Area lies a grand District, and in each District a vast Region, and from each Lodge in every Region, District and Area come a Grand Master, a Rosicrucian of the Region, an Illuminatus of the District and an OTO Area chair. The OTO Area chair governs the 5 lodge roles in the Senate, as chief intelligence officer. Next down on a lodge bench, the District Illuminatus represents the lodge members less initiated than the 5 bench Masters to the Regional Rosicrucian. The Rosicrucian's job is to come up with possible options for solutions to any intra-lodge issues. They relay their results to the Lodge GM, of the Essene York rite Zealots, whose job it is, in lodge, to compare the agendas of the Rosicrucian, acting intra-lodge, and the OTO, whose information is relayed to them, in turn, by the lodge Ambassador. The OTO and Ambassador sit on the lodge GM's left and the Rosicrucian and Illuminati sit to the GM's right.

So, the interests of the greater Area (comprised of the current Ambassador's entire prior circuit, of no fewer than four lodges) are represented by a permanent position in each lodge, though they receive their own orders only indirectly via those Ambassadors. Therefore trust your visiting Scottish Knight. Relay your interpretation wisely to your lodge Grand Master. Allow them with patience to weigh your own report against that of the lodge Rosicrucian. The Rosicrucian must trust their lodge Illuminati, and you, as the OTO, must trust your visiting Ambassador. Such are the "lines drawn" on the floor of the

Senate, where the Ros and Ill are the bench speakers (alternates for the "chair" or "throne" if the OTO cannot be represented) and the Scottish Knight protects the OTO chair. In lodge, the GM is the administrator, but in the Senate they are the furthest guard away from the Area chair.

But what is the meaning of an "Area" represented as the circuit of the visiting Ambassador interpreted to the local lodge GM by the OTO, who sits as "chair" of a lodge's bench in the sublime Senate? The Rosicrucians, the blue icosahedron, consider their "Region" of governance to represent the realm of spirit, of Neschemah, the ubiquitous phi/pi spiral measuring perfect perpetual periodicity. If the Neschemah is only Rosicrucian, to what empyrean heights must the OTO "chair" bear treasure from?

The OTO, through military-funded experiments with ZPE, has ascertained that the "Area" equivalent to that overseen by an OTO member extends beyond "c" - the speed of light in space-time. Thus, the OTO "chair" recognizes that pi is greater than phi, which is itself greater than their difference phi/pi. Thus, we see that our "Area" of governance extends beyond the 4th spatial Rosicrucian tesseract, beyond "c" to see the true Light of tachyons shining through the black-hole's surrounding darkness, invisible before the inversion of "c," the "bright darkness," at the edge of our own continuum. Such is Illumination: for above the Rosicrucian tesseract of time, "tau sub tau," and beyond the Illuminati clear light, sits the "Area" chair of the OTO, the entire vista rolled out like a tapestry before our "throne."

An "Area," thus (called, within the OTO, a "camp" also) consists of all that can be seen from the position of the "Most High" in the Order (ie. the Pope) - that is to say, the OTO "chair" looks out across all history, all time and space, all the higher spirit, the "gloom" of tachyons, the tesseract of 4th spatial time, the equivalent of "c" ^2. It sees from the capstone's point of view, and can overlook everything that has gone before.

Truly a wise Area director will govern by deference - the friend of the Ambassador and the trustworthy confidant of the lodge GM - and lead according to their equality with their fellow members, seeing themselves also as dependent on the Ambassador just as the Rosicrucians and Illuminati on the lodge GM. To neglect wisdom in governing over an Area, or representing the Area government's administration in a group of other locals, is to commit the lowest form of folly. To neglect wise government is to be embraced by the cyclone that killed Zeus.

This is why we call our "Area" a "camp": because, just as the many "Area" officers from the many lodges throughout the land, all within Regions, all within Districts, all within the greater "Areas" themselves, act similarly to an axon/dendrite gap between a lodge "neuron" and an Ambassador "neurotransmitter." Thus, they "cathect" the wills of each lodge via the Ambassador (chi) and form the offices of orders above them via "hyper-cathexis" of additional amounts of ego-accumulation per nerve-cell, of lodge. Therefore, the officers of the York, Scot, Ros, Ill and OTO are all superlative to merely their stationary positions in the lodge as officers. Each OTO officer, for example, is independent from every other officer of their own rank (aside from via the Ambassador).

Yet we say that these all collectively form the "order" of the OTO. Now, there is no necessary "head" of these orders. The members in each lodge form a network, and this itself is like a nervous-system of lodges, in which develops the variegated roles of self-awareness. So, if asked by a non-Order member explain to them about primacy vs. recency, and explain to them about the ghostly officers of the "ascended masters" - how they correspond to this color, that shape, this order, this lodge office, etc. but do not bother trying to explain to them beyond this as to who exactly fills these offices, these chief-executives of the orders, who dictate our ranks and explain our roles and the rules of our roles, and by no means bother attempting to explain to the uninitiated that these 4 "Area directors" of the OTO are only 4 of 7, while the other 3, the OHO, the IHO and "Pope," are essentially public positions.

Therefore, behold: we "Area directors" hold the most powerful position in all the land: the executive committee is 4/7 comprised of "Area directors." In a "closed" base- 4 session or an "open" base-5 Senate, there are only 4 "Area directors" presiding as the "chief executive" governing body. The other 3 are either "silent" (as in a presiding IHO and OHO under the Pope of the Order of Death) or "public" (as in literally open to first-come, first-serve entitlement to petition of redress of grievances). Thus, the "Area directors" act base-4 within 7 even though each is only 1 of 5.

Therefore, just as each "Area director" acts in a lodge, so too do they act in the Senate, and by their combinations of numbers comprise either a single officer in a lodge or a group of 4 or 5 Senatorial "chairs" (in a base-4 "open" or a "closed" base-5 session respectively). As lodge members, our primary oath of allegiance is to the "Area" or judicial-circuit of the Scot Knight Ambassador and to the Senate network. Besides the Senate, each OTO lodge member is only a single individual, but in the Senate, the OTO chairs convene the actually "Bohemian" order, or OTO. That is why this area is called a "camp."

the second title is Green

Now, green juxtaposes, or "flashes," against orange, whose opposite color is indigo. This is why the OTO connects with the Scottish rite of Masonry, because, just as orange Knights Zion "flash" opposite indigo York rite GMs, so too does the green OTO chair "flash" opposite the orange Ambassadors. Green also juxtaposes, or "flashes," opposite red and violet, and thus the role of the OTO "chairs" over "Areas" is inimically influenced by and infused with the "red column" that proceeds, beneath the orange Ambassadors, through the spectral orders to the "violet column" directly opposite, underneath the indigo cube of the York GMs.

However, the "flashing" of green opposite orange and indigo, and the "flashing" of green opposite red and violet, are no great mysteries; green also "flashes" opposite indigo, yellow and blue as well. Green "flashes" against every other color of the rainbow. The reason for this is that the albedo for green is exactly a 1:1 ratio blending of white light and black color as gray. Any adjustment to the tone of green represents a lighter or darker hue of gray. This tone of gray is also equivalent to any shade of color

combinations. Thus, green contains the whole gradient of gray tones, and each gray tone is likewise reflecting an equivalent amount of light to the tone of another shade of another hue. This is why, in lower levels, I have described the air and clouds as green themselves, the median tone of their combined component colors) and the "green" foliage of leaves on plants and trees I have described as "roseate": the green color is the gray light reflection between yellow sunlight and blue H2O; likewise all colors that are absorbed (reflecting only the color we see) are equivalent to mere albedo tones of gray light, and likewise these are all equivalent to shades of any color, such as, is native to earth, the color green.

That is why green "flashes" with every other color in the rainbow: it is merely the combination of all hues, rendering white, and all colors, rendering black, that is then "toned" up or down by adding either white or shadows. The result is gray tone, however it appears green to our eyes, here and now, because beneath "c" photon light "splits" into the 7 color spectrum, and all light is tinted.

Scientists will generally reject such abstract claims as that "green is gray tone in color" because "gray tone is each shade of every hue and color," but the evidence (that green "flashes" against every single other color of the rainbow) is nonetheless indisputable and irrefutable. Green "flashes" against every other hue in the light spectrum because it is a non-color, the color equivalent of diffuse, pale light. Its albedo is equal to red and to violet, but its tone is opposite; the result is juxtaposition or "flashing." Likewise, green is darker than orange but brighter than indigo and, likewise, green is darker than yellow but brighter than blue. Green therefore "flashes" in "sequence" between equal albedo red and violet across the scale of other spectral hues, appearing darker than orange and yellow on one side and brighter than indigo and blue on the other. Green is gray, in color. Just as "flashing" occurs between colors of opposite hue, so too is it caused by their opposing tones of albedo. This is why green can "flash" both light or dark opposite every spectral hue: it is the middle-color of the rainbow just as gray is between extreme light and shadow. Moreover, just as all colors sum black and all hues sum white, green is amidst all hues - within white, along with the others - but green is also the secondary color combination between primaries yellow and blue, which are the brightest (highest albedo) and darkest (lowest albedo) of the primaries. The other primary is red, and it also "flashes" with green, because red and green have equal albedo but opposite tone. Therefore, green "flashes" with every other hue in the spectrum because it is a midpoint between the full spectrum of white light and the deeper tones of the shared hues, that is, ultimately, merely the amount of, and not color of, light they reflect. In short, green is the central hue, a secondary color and a tone with albedo equal to perfect gray. That is why green "flashes" with every other color. Green is tonally neutral, "flashes" opposite every hue, and is a secondary color because it is central to the odd #-based color spectrum, because it is between "bright" red and "dark" violet, and because it therefore has no innate tone of its own. Green is a non-color, the absence of tone. Again, green is the color version of gray.

the third title is Tetrahedron

The tetrahedron is a symbol of the All-Seeing Eye. Its 3 faces above its fourth see all from their rotating position atop the capstone. Whether surmounting a pyramid or an arch - the role of the capstone is the same. It marks the end, that is, the middle. For here is a mysterious aspect of the tetrahedron capstone - the end of time is the center-space of the completed Great Work.

Now look, look around, look everywhere. Nowhere will you find the single center- point of the universe - that dark-matter void that is the surface of the super-massive black-hole that consumes us from beyond outward. There is no precise location for the first disturbance of energy and antimatter, creating matter. This is, just so, the lesson of the Holy Lands, where the scriptures are maintained in a growing desert climate, because there is no known location for Mt. Hosea, the mountain of Moses in Zion, called later Mt. Horeb and associated with Mt. Hebron is Sinai. Of course, this mystical mountain will not be found so many thousands of years later, because, though the Area remains the same, the terrain has changed.

Why is this? Why is there no present, fixed or mobile, position for the "big bang"? Scientists assure us space is expanding outward ubiquitously - this "spreading out" occurring in Hilbert space between quanta. However, where is it going? Why do we not see space "thinning" out like "stretched rubber"? It is because space is being eaten upward from beyond its fastest speed, "c"; it is because quantum attraction gradually repels as well; and it is because we exist at a midpoint between quantum de- cohesion and the simultaneous and perpetual filtering of matter into pure energy by consumption through black-holes. The "big bang" of quantum expansion never ended, and so neither shall the simultaneous and perpetual "big crunch" of matter being swallowed up and shredded by black-holes. The "big bang" and "big crunch" are both going on even now.

The purpose of the tetrahedron is to represent the "peak" human experience. The Rosicrucian Neschemah is the measure of phi/pi. Thus phi is greater than the Neschemah of phi/pi, and so it sits on one side as the pillar called by the Illuminati Chiah. So, too, is pi greater than phi, and so it sits off to the other side as the pillar called, by we Bohemians, the pillar of Jechidah. Atop the arch between these two pillars is the Neschemah, the measure of phi/pi. So one pillar, chiah, is phi, and the other is Jechidah, pi, and the capstone between them is the measure of their difference: phi/pi. Thus, even though the Jechidah and Chiah support the Neschemah like pillars holding up an arch, the Neschemah is the "spirit" - and thus equivalent to the "fifth element;" and therefore the tetrahedron is truly a symbol of the Neschemah - however it is of the Neschemah upraised by the alignment of Jechidah and Chiah, the pillars beneath it.

The tetrahedron as a symbol of the Neschemah represents the peak "endurance" point for the operating-system experiencing the appraisal; ie. the Neschemah of phi/pi is only a measuring device for the vector-system of the Jechidah and Chiah. It is Jechidah that causes the "peak" experience, Chiah that allows it, and the Neschemah that experiences it. Therefore, just as the tetrahedron sits above the 7 color archway, whose pillars are red and violet, it symbolizes, or refers to, the Neschemah atop the archway of Jechidah and Chiah. Therefore, think of the green, Bohemian tetrahedron as the "highest" point

above the spectral arch, but also the lowest point of the archway above of the twin pillars, Jechidah and Chiah. Think, thus, of the rainbow archway below and the phi/pi arch above, but think of the green tetrahedron as the capstone of both. The rainbow archway (of the 7 colors, chakras, Be of Ra, degrees of our Order, etc.) is "right side up" beneath the archway of phi/pi, "upside down" above.

Therefore the green tetrahedron "flashes" against the colors below it, and therefore the Neschemah is the stable base below the Jechidah and Chiah. Because the green tetrahedron is central and supernal to the other base-5 solids and base-7 colors, it is associated with the Neschemah, or spirit, that is, the Ahk supernal to the 7 chakras (the Be of Ra) and the aura (the Ka) of the soul. Yet, the green tetrahedron, the juncture-point of "crux" between the archway below and the upside-down archway above is only "symbolic" of Neschemah as such.

Just as the Rosicrucian knows with certainty that their blue icosahedron of air represents the Neschemah, and the Illuminati can tell you their yellow dodecahedron represents the Chiah, you as a Bohemian Templar need to know that your green tetrahedron's meaning is that the 7 chakra/aura based "soul" of man contains all the other components of: 1) the Ahk (the body or Nefesh); 2) the Ka (the Ruach aura or "energy-double"); 3) the 7 Be of Ra (the 7-color chakras); 4) the Ahk or Neschemah; 5) Chiah, the lesser-will and 6) Jechidah, the Higher-Will, all contained within a single system, the seventh chakra, and thus one's entire "soul" contains their 6 lesser aspects. We call this "whole soul" containing the 6 lesser components (of Nefesh, chakras, Ruach, Neschemah, Jechidah and Chiah) "Adam Kadmon." The 7th self is the whole system of lesser-selves before they became distinguished.

Just as in Lodge we learn the nature of the 4 worlds of QBLH, so in our orders do we learn of the 5 components of our "Kadmon" self (chakras, Ruach, etc.) apart from the physical "shell" self (the Nefesh of "ashlar" self) as equivalent to 5 solids, which are then also equivalent to the 4 universal "elemental" forces under the 5th "force," spirit. But in our orders we are shown these meanings in an encrypted format: just as we are told the green tetrahedron is the highest of the 5 solids, highest of the 5 elements, highest of the 6 parts of (or Partzufim) of our Kadmon self, highest of the 7 colors, etc. so we see these different #-scales for relative attributes has been fixed such that they align in a way meaningful to the mind. In point of fact, however, all "symbols" are arbitrary, to some degree more or less, depending on their accompanying explanations.

Now, this is why the green tetrahedron "symbolizes" Neschemah, is "relative to" Jechidah, is "equivalent" to the True Light of 5th dimensional tachyons, etc: it is because the most current form of degree system per order is considered the most important among the Order of Death and thus emphasis of rank is placed upon it. But I tell you truly, just as the "double" arch of 7 colors below the phi/pi capstone and the twin pillars of Chiah and Jechidah above, so too is our Order arranged, the twin pillars of "church" and "state" upside-down above the "capstone" over the 7 colors of 5 orders and the twin pillars of red and violet (what is red below green is "state" above, and what violet below "church" above), and so too the temptations of Adam in Paradise, the fruits of

immortality and omniscience, are hung above the 7th self, Kadmon (or "Christ") consciousness, which is above the other colors and "flashes" against them, and these "lower" colors are only the chakras (Be of Ra) inside the aura (the Ka) of this, our own "peak experience," "best memory," or "highest self."

the fourth title is T (tachyons)

Tachyons are the "True" or "Greater" Light of the 5th dimension. The shapes of 4th dimensional space that cast their shadows as aperiodic cycles of time in the third dimension, are illuminated by the pure, clear, invisible light, above "c," in the 5th dimension. Just as 4-space seems, to us, expressible only as pure geometry, then the 5th space can only be calculable by pure mathematics. However, our own consciousness can enter 5-space and even look down, through pure geometric 4- space, upon the entire physical composition and cycle of creation and destruction of our entire physical existence. 4-space surrounds our own 3-dimensional reality with shadow like an eclipsing moon, obscuring the luminous, limitless, still and calm, shimmering effervescence of the clear, True Light of 5-spatial tachyons.

The force of Light is carried on two kinds of particle. Below "c" (the speed of light in a perfect vacuum) the particles carrying the force of Light are the very large, theoretically mass-less (ie without EM charge), spin-0 (or rather, of one dimension, a "ray" or wavelength that, by quantum uncertainty, can be compressed into a point- particle for a minimum duration) "photon." Above "c" (which supersedes the imperfect "vacuum" of background radiation in deep space), the force-carrying particle unit of Light is called a "tachyon." Just as a wavelength for a photon-ray exists as a disturbance to a "field," of field-like medium, of quantum-foam "background" ZPE, so does the photon-particle emit "Cerenkov" radiation, smaller particles of illumination, from its surface. Just as these particles of "Cerenkov" radiation emanate out before the future-trajectory of the photon (as a ray or particle) so it is said the "Light from tachyons reaches us before the sights we see by photons." So, too, can the mind perceive the current conditions of our spatial reality even though the photons we observe with our eyes left their origins several billion years before we see them now.

The shape of the tachyon "particle" is a torus, and the measure of a vector on its surface we render as the spiral within and around the torus, phi/pi. Holographically, the multiverse surrounding our universe after "critical mass" is a torus comprised of pure tachyonic Light, each microwave of which measures phi/pi. This hyper-sphere of the multiverse surrounding our universe now also extends around in a torus over extremely long durations. On the opposite "end" of this cycle from our universe is the nulliverse of pure energy, pure Light, form only one singularity inside a much more vast black-hole within our "parent" universe. Just as a black-hole in our universe "spits out" less energy than the amount of matter it "takes in," and this additional consumed-matter is inverted into the quantity of energy (antimatter from our point of view) discharged into the sub-quantum "baby universe" inside the singularity inside the black-hole, so too is our own cosmos merely a "baby universe" in a torus- cycle of pure Light, inside a massive black-hole, within our own "parent" universe.

Most of the 7-dimensional "parent" universe beyond our own 3-dimensions that is taken in as 7-d "matter" is converted into 5-d "energy." Only a very minute portion filters through, down and into our own 3-d universe which, since "critical mass," is being consumed outward (ie. "expanding") faster than new ZPE enters our space-time realms. All of this can be known to the mind, even though, as of yet, none has been witnessed by the eye.

It is tachyons that enable ESP. Merely project your meaning by visualizing an image of it being transferred from yourself to your subject and eventually you will be able to move objects at will mentally. Tachyons, or microwave sub-quantum gravity, act as a field or fluid medium in which such thought or image or will-projection can occur. Inside your brain, when you imagine an image, the neurotransmitters create a holographic interpretation as an electrical (waveform) pattern between certain connected neurons. The medium of sub-quantum ZPE is where the potential-energy accumulates inside the charged neurons allowing them to form a hologram mimicking the actual image, shape, subject or object; the realms beyond the biological confines of nerve-cells are of the same stuff, substance, medium or field as the thoughts preceding our subsequent chemical cascades; all this universal reality is the same at its most basic level, and this level acts in accord to the will of our consciousness.

Just as the will originates from the brain and travels down my arm to guide my hand as I write this, the thoughts we catch in our neural nets are, in some shape or form, ubiquitous to our reality. Just as the hand guides the pen, so too can the will travel beyond the body; thus ESP is possible and thus direct intent can be accomplished mentally. All (reality) is thought. At the level of tachyons, the speed of "c" squared, thoughts occur.

the fifth title is Saturn

While the OTO attributes of the area of governorship (over tachyons by the mind) and the "Platonic" (regular) solid of the tetrahedron are both from base-5 systems, the color green and the planet Saturn are base-7. As I have said elsewhere, in Atlantis there was no speculative form of Masonry and there was no religion. There was no need for either (and it is the esoteric / exoteric division between these two that causes both to exist; they need each other).

The reason for the creation of esoteric freemasonry and monotheist religion was the flood. At the time the world's entire prior history was destroyed, two cults formed: one blamed the flood on only one of a pantheon of deities; the other blamed the pantheon and believed only one God had saved them. The evidence for the latter is the so-called "rainbow" covenant of Noah, renewed as the ten commandments of Moses. Noah, Moses and their descendants all believed in the monotheist savior deity who promised "never again to destroy mankind by flood." Of course, in South America, the pantheist religions preserved a different tradition. According to them, the earth and its populations had been destroyed twice before the flood as well - once by air (the equivalent of the fall of

angels) and once by earth (the so-called fall of man). The flood, then, would be followed later by a destruction by fire. The pantheists of Sumeria invented a new science to predict when the next cataclysm would occur, even though, according to the monotheists, who claim exemption, we can neither know "the hour nor the day" of its coming, which will be "like a thief in the night." If we cause it ourselves, it will be through science versus religion, and thus only Democracy will be the victim.

The "new science" of the antediluvian pantheists was called astrology and it was (and is) base-12. Every 2,000 solar orbits, according to the base-12 calendar of astrology, earth enters a new age, or "aeon," or sign. This is equivalent to one's own "rising sign" in their birth-chart. The "sun sign" now is fixed to the last aeon, 2000-4000 years before now (4000-2000 years later). Likewise there are "signs" for each planet besides the sun as well (even including earth's moon, out to Saturn). This is how we date the calendar and thus measure earth's exact location to calculate its seasons, cycles, eclipses, etc. even over very long durations such as the ten-thousands to hundred-thousands of years between ice-ages, etc.

The calendar of astrology used openly by the esoteric pantheists and secretly by the exoteric monotheists is, in point of fact, incomplete. So are the South American calendars and those of east Asia. Only when all are combined into one single system can we begin to restore the entire, global, Atlantean calendar. Just as the western business calendar used among the modern monotheists measures rotations (day/night) per lunation (month) per solar orbit (year), so did the Atlantean calendar measure all these for all seasons (i ching) of earth (our 2,000 year base-12 cycle) and of every other planet (the tzolkin) in our solar system, as well as the longer cycles of our place in the Milky Way galaxy (the "great cycle"). The Atlantean calendar system frames the 64-base i ching, 36-base dekans of the base-12 zodiac, the base-7 planets, base-3 elements (combining as base-10, hence the sefirot), the base-4 and the base-5 elements (as the solid states or forms of the Akasha, the spirit element), all upon the base-144 system devised by John Dee.

It shows us that the Akasha or spirit-element separates the 4 from the 20 and the 4 from the 16, leaving the 12. However, the base-10 system reduces by 3 to the base-7 system if either 4 are omitted, leaving 16 or 12. If the base-20 of 5X4 remains, though, the base-10 system becomes base-13. Thus, these #'s, the base-5 system and the base- 13 system, are unique to the Atlantean calendar. Their equivalents, thus, in the Enochian system of the Golden Dawn, were the base-4 system and the base-7 system respectively. The base-4+3= the base-7, and so the base-4X3= the base-12 system. Therefore, the "key" to the Enochian system is base-3, however the equivalent "key" for the Atlantean calendar is base-4 (as 4X5=20 and 13X4=52, an "Aztec century"). Thus, 23 is a symbol of the base-4 and base-3 systems of the true Atlantean calendrical and the Golden Dawn Enochian systems combined.

It is this same way we can come to understand why, at the time of the flood and the loss of the original, complete Atlantean calendar, the base-5 system became supplanted by the base-4 system: because the 7+5 became the 12. The 6 chief executives and the Pope

of Atlantis (also called the 10 kings in 7 places of the 7 pre- deluvial kings of Sumeria), at the time of the great flood, came together and created the base-7 lamen of "angelic" sigils in their "places in the zodiac." This lamen was given to Noah (Utnapishtim) and saved from the flood, but subsequently was broken into 7 pieces by Moses. The 7 pieces or "glyphs" became the 7 "places in the zodiac" and "angelic" sigils known as the esoteric, pantheistic and masonic practitioners of astrology as the 7 "planets" in the 12 "signs" of the zodiac. Thus, 5 were said to rule 2 each, and 2 to rule 1 more each.

It was the flood that destroyed Atlantean Democracy (based on #-theory) and gave birth to monotheism just as it was the flood that dispersed the components of the Atlantean calendar and gave birth to astrology. Monotheism replaced the calendar and astrology replaced Democracy. Democrats are labeled pantheists, believers in a just government mere idealists, and the highest authority in all the land is the False Pope. However, there is hope for those who wish to restore the "ideals" of Atlantis and Eden to reality. According to all who admit to the inevitability of the coming destruction by fire there remains the promise of peace and an age governed by the 5th element, spirit, that will come following the fire that purges. At this time, we may yet see the right understanding of Atlantis we have now finally shared by all, in place of the mere "belief" in monotheism and the doubt of astrology as a "pseudo- "science.

The authentic tradition preserves the attribute of the planet Saturn as a placeholder representing the "angelic" sigil of one Atlantean chief-executive at the time of the flood. Likewise, this "angelic" sigil equivalent to Saturn has a "place in the zodiac" over 2 "signs" of the astrological zodiac, however these 2 "signs" of "Saturn" likewise only refer back to its "place in the zodiac" of 7 glyphs. Understanding this, one understands all: the 12 and the 7 are both from 7 originally.

the sixth and seventh titles are Aquarius and Capricorn

When the spring equinox rising sign was Aquarius, the north hemisphere was in a spring season following the EM pole reversal that unfroze America and froze Antarctica. As the American ice-sheet melted it rose worldwide sea-levels. As Antarctica glaciered it receded them again, though by then many coastlines had shifted. This was the beginning of the dispersion of the Atlantean (Antarctic) people to form the culture of Lemuria - the global coastal civilizations that raised the "shems," "henges" and Menhirs of the Neolithic period of cro-magnon and homo- sapien cohabitation. The first homo-sapien (Atlantean/ Lemurian) remains are found in South America, South Africa and Australia. In Israel north-migrating homo- sapiens and south-migrating Cro-Magnon cohabited, generating the, originally Cro- Magnon, myth of the "fallen angels," etc. By this time the spring equinox rising sign had proceeded one "sign" into Capricorn.

Saturn is the 3rd kamea (#-square), and the first in the "magical order of the planets" (skip-2 heptagram within the 7-day week heptagon) based on these. Thus, being opposite sun and moon, Saturn is the only single "planet" to govern two consecutive "signs" of the zodiac in the 7-in-12 system symbolizing the kamea.

It should be noted that the lamen representing the "kamea" arranged around a spiral of Pythagorean triangles (the 7 "angelic" sigils on the 7 glyph "places in the zodiac") and the lamen symbolizing the relationship between these 7 sigils and the base-12, antediluvian "zodiac" are compatible, though only strangely, but that they are, structurally, two very different compositions. The Pythagorean spiral arrangement is square-shaped in its basic components. The base-12 zodiac is circular. This is why the tetrahedron is associated with cosmos according to modern attribution, rather than the elder Greek attribution of the dodecahedron: it is base-7 (3+4) and base-12 (3X4), whereas the dodecahedron is base-12 and base-5. Hence, the dodecahedron is associated with "Illuminati" Democracy and the subsequent religions of astrology; thus the tetrahedron contains, in its very shape, the key of it all.

Saturn, as "ruler over" the consecutive "signs" Aquarius and Capricorn in the base- 12 zodiac and as "kamea" #-square in the base-7 Pythagorean arrangement, can thus be plotted on two kinds of lamen. Now, apply the green tetrahedron; apply the key: by distorting the topography of the two "flat" lamens, we can add another layer of meaning by which to correspond them. Thus, "fold up" the squares to form the 3-axis corner of a cube. Thus "twist" the zodiac to form the torus from the circle. Just as the circle bisects the sphere, so too does the "twisted" or "looped" base-12 circular zodiac bisect the torus. Just as the "looped" bisected torus measures the phi/pi spiral of its surface, so too can the "bent" or "folded" Pythagorean arrangement map the same spiral. The precession of Pythagorean expansion of the "kamea" base-units that is caused by the phi ratio triangles of the central equiangular spiral can be graphed onto the pi spiral (rectilinear and equiangular, as opposed to triangular and equiangular) while the "lamen" shape is still a flat plane. Thus, when the "lamen" is "folded" up one dimension, both phi and pi will appear.

The tetrahedron as keystone, the rulership of Saturn over Aquarius and Capricorn, the placement of the 3rd kamea in the 3-d phi/pi version of the square lamen, the aeons of the zodiac, the cataclysm(s) that destroyed Atlantis - none of these things are random, all are carefully planned, artfully crafted and skillfully observed. There is, therefore, order in the universe. It cannot, hence, be said, "all is chaos."

the eighth title is Jechidah

Do the True Will. This is the Law. Yet still, incendiaries here and there ask "what is the true will?" and "how must we sacrifice to inherit rewards in the afterlife?" What, then, is the True Law, if you know not the True Will? And if you know not the true will as Law, then no amount of sacrifice will due.

Instead, petty narcs and ne'er-do-well's have purloined Thelema from its guru, and greet one another with the blasphemy "my will" or "your will" be done. No, a thousand times, no. If "Love Is The Law, Love Under Will," then the will is above and, as its spirit, infuses the Law. The Law is animate only by the Will. Yet the modern "Thelemites" understand nothing. They believe in the Will as Law, and recognize only their own will as the "Most High." They err. They believe the law should read "the Law is Love Under Will." It is not.

To deny this fact is to deny one's own freedom. No, the Law does not state "Do What you Wilt." It states quite plainly: "Do What Thou Wilt." The high form of "thee" - "thou" is used only in addressing adult males and is equivalent to the title "lord." This indicates the high English of LAVL is meant to be addressed to the monotheistic version of the deity. Thus, "Do What Thou Wilt" becomes the Law, also, of Christ, given by Jesus to Pilate and the sectarian Sanhedrin. Christ debunked addressing the fallen "state" and the monotheist "church." Crowley thus cast no pearls before swine. His audience was everyone, all of us now and all those gone before and yet to come. Crowley gave the Law of "Do What Thou Wilt" to us all, and thus debunked the entire Christian "morality." As Crowley put it, "I drank and danced all night with doubt and awoke to find her a virgin in the morning." Martyrdom is false morality. However now, only 100 years into it, Thelema has been co-opted by godless lawbreakers and bloodless-vampire politicians.

Moreover, most people miss the fact that the Apocalypse of St. John, the so-called "book of revelations" of the Roman catholic "New Testament," has already concluded occurring. The work, though entirely allegorical for the politics and priests of the day, was intentionally played out on the world-stage during the 20th century. Crowley played the part of the "Great Beast." Jones, "Achad," was his prophet. Mathers, Waite and Regardie were, like the 3 "other" stooges, the 3 prophets of God the false prophet deposed and left unburied. Their wrathful ghosts became Hitler, Mussolini and first Lenin then Stalin. The battle of "Armageddon" (at Har-Meggido) was actually fought between British Imperialists and fascist-backed Arabs in WWII. This is a fact recorded in the annals of military history. The remainder of the 20th century saw a rapid buildup of doomsday weapons and the creation of a false state of Israel. As the Book says, "I am the warrior God of the 40's. The 80's cower before me, and are abased." While we entered the 20th century a planet of disparate peoples, we leave it much more globally unified, however armed to the teeth with enough ammo to destroy the world 100 times over. And this all brings us back to the turn of the millennium and a world suddenly usurped in every way by the neo-Sethians.

Beware wise and noble scholar. Like disenchanted Jesuits, like spies left out in the cold, like burn-outs and the wanderers and fools they are, these secular neo-Sethians (believers in the 2nd Coming of Jesus Christ) are invading the POD via the OTO degree. Most are simple neo-Nazis, some are crypto-fascists calling themselves "neo-cons." They all share the belief also held to be true 2000 years ago about Jesus: that he will now, as the Sethites believed he had then, appear again. The Sethites believed Seth, first wise mortal born, was the first Messiah. They accepted Jesus as the "second- coming" of Seth, and imbued him with all the magical abilities due a "holy ghost" who came and "possessed" Jesus now, then someone else, then Judas or Peter, then Jesus again, etc. This is the "Christ-consciousness" of modern trance-channelers - called also "kether" or the "crown of thorns" of global and universal psychic awareness - that is then passed around and shared only among a few.

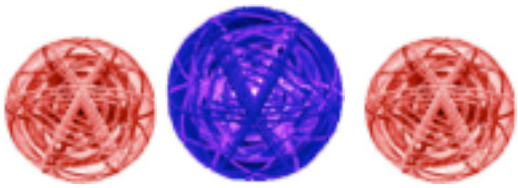
In order to preserve the possibility for the restoration of the Atlantean Democracy, we need to do away with all such types of monotheist mumbo-jumbo and gibberish. Superstition is a useful instinct, but ideals are more than only 2000 years old and

anthropomorphized as Jesus. If you want to uphold true ideals, look further. By studying cycles, looking ahead will soon become as easy as looking back. Eventually all will become clear for each. When one group of psychics uses the myths of monotheism to suppress another group's right to self-expression (free-thought) and thus deprives them of their God-given ESP, this group of soul-killers are rightly called a "psychic conspiracy." But I tell you, not all psychics are "in" on "the conspiracy."

This concludes the knowledge lecture on the traits of the Bohemian OTO.

Wanderers&Scribes::Bund::planetary::Be

these work as clubs all of equal importance.
Each of us represents one of these as our own elemental lodge.



Shamen&Wizards::Lemuria::lunar:Ka

Charter for a first Church-Bank of Lemuria

I. Let it be assumed:

A. the requirement by human society of financial institution, for...

1. the management of the global money supply:
a. where x = actual value of all assets;
b. where y = “intangible” value of all credit.
c. then let x+y=z, such that z = total currency value.

2. the transfer as inheritance of capital wealth:
a. where A = imbalanced distribution
b. where B = equal distribution
c. whether A —> B or B —> A, middle-management is required.

3. establishing average wages by percent of total value:
a. where “x,y,z,A & B” are as given above,
b. and A is present:
i. A —> A (to maintain A): loan more “intangible” value than can be backed by actual credit; control currency value by interest rates on loans.
ii. A —> B (to become B): redistribute actual wealth to a separate sector from that of “intangible” wealth, then devalue “intangible” assets.
c. and B is present:
i. B —> B (to maintain B): dissolve collective-holdings, establish 1-person / account, transform “intangible” to savings, base currency on actual value only.
ii. B —> A (to become A): overvalue “intangible” assets, devalue actual assets, loan at increasing “interest” rate, devalue liquid currency.

4. the management of all business transactions:
a. to withdraw from one account and deposit in another.
b. to process fees for this service.
c. to account for those who collect these fees as salary.

B. the requirement by human society of religious institution, for...

1. the provision of moral advice for citizens:
a. by consulting their more learned advisors,
b. by referencing their greater access to prior learning,
c. by examining their understanding using their own “personal” methods.

2. the provision of group ceremonial ritual:
a. to encourage “fellowship” or a feeling of group-unity
b. to encourage belief in the utility of group-unity
c. to encourage efficacy in the “religious” experience.

3. the duty of teaching their methods:
a. to provide open and free “initiation” into their craft
b. to provide free access to all their materials of learning
c. to provide free access to their cornucopia of cures, and one’s “personal” panacea.

II. thus, it follows that...

A. these two institutions are in reality:

1. equal, because...
a. the value of one depends on the value of the other, such that:
i. if one were worth less, the other would be worth more.
ii. neither possess any “inherent” value of their own, only “symbolic” value.
b. both are necessary to one another, such that:
i. without one, there could not be the other.
ii. their moral competition provides justification for social “growth.”

2. operative at right angles to one another, such that:
a. as tyranny and liberty, with the measure of “rights” between them;
b. as group and self, with the measure of “use” between them.

B. these two institutions should be ideally:

1. one.
a. in the past, before history’s records of their origins, it is possible these two institutions were one and the same, and that, only after the division between “church” and “state,” did the financial differentiate from the political / religion.
b. thus, in a possible future, it can be imagined that these two institutions, more so than even “church” and “state,” could be remerged into a single entity that could then be subsumed into a single, global, “State” super-organism structure.

2. operative at 180° from one another.
a. as moral opposites, thus when one is, the other is not, and vice versa.
b. as thesis and antithesis of their combination as “synthesis.”

III. therefore, the agenda of the 1st Lemurian Church prioritizes the following goals:

A. the merger of the world-banks with the world's religious institutions:

1. tax-exempt status would apply to both:
a. neither any officer of the church nor any banker would be taxed.
b. no church nor bank would file for financial accountability to any state.
c. the global holdings in all churches and banks would be dissolved into one account.

2. corporate "person-hood":
a. a corporation would be taken as a group of "workers" under a group of "bosses."
b. a religion would be viewed as a group of "priests" under a group of "cardinals."
c. the priests and workers would be equal, the bosses and cardinals equal.

3. corporate "welfare"
a. labor-unions are equal to church-banks.
b. corporations are equal to religious monasteries.
c. the CEOs and cardinals will answer to a single chief-banker, the "Pope."

B. amassing funding for the reformation of "Atlantean Democracy":

1. establishment of the role of the first "Pope":
a. see document iic°: Constitution of the Pope, of the current Atlantean constitution.
b. see document "Equinox of the Popes" and document "Seasons of the Pope"

2. establishment of the "bund" of "secret societies" or Atlantean "political parties":
a. see document iia°: Constitution of the Congress
b. see document iib°: the Popular Constitution

3. establishment of the global "Atlantean Senate":
a. see document iib°: the Constitution of the Executives
b. see document i°: the Book of Prayers

C. the contractualization at such time with such an institution of such partnership:

1. establishment of the Lemurian Church
a. as business-partner of the Atlantean Senate.
b. as accounting firm of "State" government.
c. as responsible under all current Atlantean Constitutions.

2. establishment of "Atlantean Democracy"
a. the beginning of state-funded "initiatory" schools for all citizens.
b. the curriculum of "Atlantean Democracy" established.
c. the "Law of One" declared. (see document iib°: Constitution of the Executives)

IV. Such that, at the specified time of the declaration of the “Law of One,”

A. the 1st Incorporated Lemurian Church will hold and control all the world’s wealth.

1. by exercising “leveraged buy-outs” of private corporations (calling in corporate- debt), the global bank will diminish “intangible” value and consolidate real assets.
a. following the acquisition of the sum of “intangible” value, this can be traded for the holdings of industries. The real assets will outlast the “intangible” value.
b. following the acquisition of the sum total of global currency, the bank can set the value of the average global salary rate.

2. by restructuring the global economy into a single unified system,
a. there will be the need to establish a method of interface for all “monetary” transactions to be conducted for free via the global-account’s system.
i. for the purpose of limiting the method of conducting financial transactions,
ii. for the purpose of deducting “intangible” credit as funds for actual value,
iii. for the purpose of allowing paid access to free-energy and unlimited information.

b. there will be the need to establish a centralized world-account with multiple back- up systems in plural locations to ensure redundancy in case of failure by the primary account-system.
i. holdings of different amounts will be automatically redirected to different locations,
ii. holdings of personal accounts will have a maximum, but no minimum,
iii. holdings of multiple-person accounts will be eradicated from the system.

c. there will be the need to enforce the “sanctity” of the primary-account system
i. the Pope will have sole knowledge of the decryption methods for certain codes.
ii. these codes will be “piggybacked” onto all personal account numbers.
iii. in the event of continuity of office, the system should pass these on automatically.
iv. these decryption “keys” can block all access to the system, or grant it to anyone.
v. these decryption methods will be randomized within the primary account system.
vi. punishment for appropriation of copied “keys” is death.

3. by calculating the percentage of global currency based on the number of citizens:
a. the population can be equalized in initial economic holdings,
b. their gross earnings adjusted as part of this net value, such that,
c. those above the “average” value would pay the difference to those below the “average” value-line.

4. by settling all accounts to an equal “average,”
a. all subsequent transactions can be plotted as points on a grid, such that:
i. gross earnings per vocation average out to the same wage.
ii. adjusted gross is deducted from net and this difference held as a bonded trust-fund.
iii. this remaining net sum accrues credit-value, which translates as all salaries.

b. this grid can be used to make accurate predictions on asymptotic, aggregate scales:

i. earnings of professions by sector become “intangible,” credit-based liquid funds.
ii. wages operate as a percentage of combined earnings per sector becoming credit.
iii. when productivity per sector is good, sector credit will increase wages by percent.

c. use of this grid is
i. taught to priests,
ii. practiced by cardinals,
iii. only fully known to the Pope.

B. the “State” will be financially dependent on the “Church” to police Democracy.

1. in order to provision funds to salary any armed, or otherwise equipped, force::
a. for the purpose of:
i. enforcing punitive sentencing (ie. a “police-state”)
ii. detaining the accused until their sentencing (ie. enforcing “state-power”)
iii. providing a preemptive deterrent to potential criminals (ie. a “prison-planet”)

b. to the limits of their duty:
i. each case is processed by its own singular department.
ii. each department is comprised of a caseworker for the accused and a staff of 10.
iii. the caseworker during the case serves as the accused’s lawyer in the trial.
iv. the 10 staff members are among the senators who may be drawn by lot for a jury.
v. after a case is completed (at sentencing), this department dissolves.

c. for temporary duration:
i. no “standing” army may ever be assembled, neither private, bank nor state-funded
ii. no one besides those so provisioned will be permitted to carry weapons of any kind
iii. the department who process the case are armed only to subdue their sole accused
iv. the penalty for resisting arrest is the same as an assault charge against a senator.

d. following which time:
i. all costs of the case (salaries, arms, etc.) will be assumed by the Lemurian church.
ii. the authority vested in the caseworker and their department is withdrawn.
iii. all requisite “armaments” and equipment are returned to the Lemurian armory.

2. in order to provide salaries to all citizen employees::
a. as noted according to the restructuring schema above, the value of wages will be the “control-valve” between “intangible” credit and actual assets, as opposed to the value of currency, as manipulated by the “interest” rate on debt accruing loans:
i. the salaries for all employed citizens would be equal.
ii. the Lemurian church would set the rate of salary.
iii. salaries would be a fixed percent of all “intangible” credit per sector.
iv. economic sectors compete, causing “intangible” value inflation.

b. as stipulated regarding the salaries of the Senators:
i. the Senators themselves receive no salary.

ii. they are fed, clothed, housed and provided for in a “State” Temple.
iii. the workers at this Temple are paid according to the rate of the Lemurian Church.

c. as necessary to provide for the caseworker and department per accused, per case:
i. regarding the provision of armaments - to be considered a limited-time loan, to be recollected at the due time and redistributed into the Lemurian armory.
ii. regarding the provision of funds for equipment used during the case - to be paid out as needed from a “slush” fund created per case, to be liquidated at the case’s close.
iii. regarding provision of the salaries for the time of the caseworker, 10 member staff department, and the 13 trial jurors - paid as per the Atlantean salary rate.
iv. regarding provision for the accused - all luxuries shall be afforded during their period of detainment that can be so afforded by the Lemurian church, incl. salary.

C. the Lemurian Church will hold authority to elect the Pope.
1. establishment of the role of the first Pope:
a. see iic° document “Constitution of the Pope” of the current Atlantean constitution.
b. see iic° documents “Equinox of the Popes” and “Seasons of the Pope,” ibid.

D. the Lemurian Church will be exempt from public oversight.

1. the complete and current Constitutions will be publicly available.

2. the accounting grid of the Church will be:
a. administered by the local Church accounting nodes as the average rate of salary.
b. determined by the monastic Cardinals of each sector’s central account node.
c. administrated by the Papal Court from the global central account’s main node.

E. all work will serve the state, and be rewarded by the church.
1. the degrees of citizenship are based on the Lodge::
a. all children are taught the i° and given the option of joining the ii° Lodge.
i. those who abstain from joining the Lodge remain paid slaves of the system.
ii. those who opt to become initiates pay no dues or fees to the Lodge.
b. initiates answer to each higher degree by rank and file.
i. the iia° answers to the iic° before the iib°.
ii. the iib° answers to the iic° only.
c. only initiates may serve in the Senate:
i. see document iia° the Constitution of the Congress...
- 7 iic° and 13 iib° serve on the senate,
- 3 “public” Senate seats are available to i° initiates.
d. only Senators may serve as Chief Executives:
- 3 iia°, 2 iib° and 1 iic° serve as Executives,
- 1 executive seat is open to a i° initiate.

2. rank in the church is based on membership in the “Bund” degrees:: a. the 5 iic° Lodge Masters each answer to one of the “Bund” degrees: i. see document iia° the Constitution of the Congress,

ii. such that...
- the Lodge Grand Master is the III° Essene Zealot,
- the Lodge Ambassador is the IV° Knight Zion,
- the intra-Lodge spy is the V° Regal Rosicrucian,
- the intra-Lodge messenger is the VI° Perfected Illuminati,
- the inter-Lodge spy is the VII° Bohemian Orientalist.
b. Lodges answer to Churches:
i. a local accounting node, or Church, is comprised of...
- 3 intra-Lodge spies, 2 intra-Lodge messengers, 1 inter-Lodge spy.
ii. individual Lodges communicate with one another via the Lodge Ambassador,
iii. Churches are comprised of multiple Lodges, connected by an Ambassador.
c. Churches answer to Monasteries:
i. a regional accounting node, or Monastery, is comprised of...
- 5 intra-lodge spies, 3 intra-Lodge messengers, 2 inter-Lodge spies.
ii. local Churches communicate via the accounting grid's local node,
iii. local Churches combine to comprise sector Monasteries.
d. Monasteries answer to the Papal Court:
i. the main accounting node, or Standing Papal Court, is comprised of...
- 7 intra-Lodge spies, 5 intra-Lodge messengers, 3 inter-Lodge spies.
ii. sector Monasteries communicate to the Papal Court via their combined nodes,
iii. the combination of all Monasteries is administered by the Papal Court.
e. the Papal Court answers to the Pope:
i. a "Standing" Papal Court may only be convened by a sitting Pope.
ii. a "Standing" Papal Court administers the main node of the global account.
d. the Pope, or chief accountant, answers to the "Church" of 6 other chief executives:
i. the funds for the iia° are administered by the local Church.
ii. the funds for the iib° are administered by the sector Monastery.
iii. the funds for the iic° are administered by the Papal Court.

V. In order to establish global currency value based on the "Enochian" System Grid,

A. the concept of currency.

1. the historical perspective on monetary value indicates::
a. that the precious metals economy corresponds with the need for a slave class,
b. the credit-based economy increases personal liberty, but not productivity,
c. the quantum-information economy will allow direct (psychic) Democracy.

2. what currency is::
a. according to 1984's, "Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars," money is a symbolic measurement of the creation from resting potential and the transference in flux of electrical charge. Thus "currency" is literally the frequency of nascent "currents."
i. thus, by controlling the bottleneck valve of transference between infinitudes, that is, the flux or frequency of "active" current derived over "resting" potential...
- we assume the creation of electrical charge by transference, that is, the formation of active electricity from neutral energy, occurs due to the friction between parallel

dimensional “membranes,” each containing its own entire universe and set of laws.
ii. thus, we seek to control the flux of electrical currency by controlling the bottleneck valve of transference between these otherwise neutral energy levels.
b. a symbolic machine: the use of a symbolic token-exchange economy for conduction of this currency is an example of a “placebo” or “psychosomatic” type machine, that works only because we believe it does.

3. the intelligent derivation of actual value depends on::
a. the empowerment of the assessor: wherein,
i. knowledge of math is power,
ii. to persuade by mass-aggregate statistical generalizations.
b. the dis-empowerment of the misinformed: wherein,
i. knowledge of rumors is prevalent,
ii. to persuade one’s self or one another of certain perspectives over others.
c. the powerlessness of the ignorant: wherein,
i. denial of the utility of knowledge is chosen,
ii. to persuade one’s self of one’s own power to rule arbitrarily.

4. the regulation of wages depends on::
a. the measurement of social use-value by need: wherein,
i. for there to be new growth in a certain economic sector,
ii. necessitates assessment of requisite actual value (labor-power).
b. the measurement of training by generations: wherein,
i. the values of a growth-sector are instilled by schools,
ii. in order to educate the generations on how to do the needed work.
c. the measurement of aptitude by testing: wherein,
i. the abilities of each generation are determined by the last, such that,
ii. each generation supersedes the abilities of the previous generation.
d. the eventual applicability of a generation to social utility: wherein,
i. ultimately wages are determined based on the factors of need and ability, whereby,
- need or use-value (demand) determines increase of price,
- ability or labor-power (supply) determines increase of cost.

5. the concept of interest depends on::
a. the leverage valve for regulating wages by currency value, whereby:
i. when demand and supply are both high, price is low (a “boom” or “bubble”),
ii. when demand and supply are both low, cost is high (rarity or scarcity),
iii. such that, given common fluctuations of market-value across all sectors...
b. the rate of debt accrued by loans decreases currency value, whereby:
i. when more money is printed or loaned than can be supported in a “run” on debts,
ii. when the value of money is determined by the rate of interest due for loans,
iii. such that, the appearance of wealth masks the devaluation of wages’ worth...
c. the rate of average productivity per economic sector increases value, whereby:
i. when growth and non-growth sectors compete freely,
ii. when competition encourages increased productivity,
iii. such that the actual amount of labor-power increases the value of its worth.

B. creating and channeling charged electrical currency.

1. the “Painted-Sky” Effect: the interior of earth’s electromagnetic field::
a. dreamland: the surface of planet earth itself, including,
i. the stone shems: erected by ancient peoples around the planet, mainly coastal.
ii. underground rivers: form crystal deposits in earth’s upper crust.
iii. natural catacombs: magnetic ore deposits formed by tectonic shifts.
iv. underground bases: usually built in magnetic crystal catacombs.
b. dream-time: the atmosphere of earth up to the ionosphere, including,
i. the thalami and hypothalamus = mental projection:
- the upper intellect regulates
- the lower emotions,
- interior to the mind.
ii. machinery = mental manifestation:
- mind guides hand guides machine;
- when mind can guide machine alone, the hand will atrophy.
iii. mystic perception = the ability to see “through” time; knowledge of cycles:
- the 7 chakras: the physical energy frequencies of the common human animal.
- the 8 circuits : the intellectual reasoning of our emotional perception of these 7.
- the macrocosm (out, beyond) and microcosm (in, beneath): “as above, so below.”
iv. satellite telecommunications technology = propaganda sentinels on space’s shore.

2. the “Enochian” Communications System: the exterior of earth’s gravity-well::
a. the age of the system: undeniably, this system predates the Mesopotamian deluge.
i. the planetary “Kamea” (7 number-squares):
- originally Gnostic,
- derived from medieval angelic sigils as,
- a circle of 12 around 6 parallel and 1 perpendicular lines.
ii. the “Lemurian” zodiac (base-12 calendar):
- originally Sumerian,
- derived as a circle of 12, each “Aeon” equaling 2000 solar years.
iii. the “Atlantean” calendar (base-16 calendar):
- originally pre-deluvial,
-derived from recombination of all subsequent metaphysical / calendar systems as,
- essentially a base-12 zodiac surrounding 4 elemental “seasons.”
b. the efficacy of the system: undeniably, this system works as it is applied.
i. the “formal system” of reasoning:
- comprised of the six fundamental questions: “how, when, where, what, who, why;”
- can be projected onto external reality;
- can be used by projection to influence and control external reality telekinetically.
ii. mind-control and “remote-influencing”:
- the projection of one’s mind onto another’s brain,
- thus subduing their mental willpower to disobey direct commands.
- the accomplishment of this at a distance through a vicarious, intermediate network.
iii. the non-psychic “cult of sleep” and psychic “Order of Death”

- the “cult of sleep” believes the “Order of Death” to be a “psychic conspiracy.”
- the “Order of Death” believe the “cult of sleep” to be tamed work-animals.
c. the method of the system: undeniably, this system works according to fixed rules.
i. the old system:
- the Atlantean calendar, the Lemurian zodiac and the planetary kamea.
ii. the new system:
- uses the “Enochian” model of John Dee to recombine these systems.
iii. the modern system:
- applies the system of Dee to the airwaves of earth’s EM-field.
iv. future systems:
- body-jumping, body-surfing;
- trans-planetary migration;
- intergalactic exploration.

3. the “Akashic” Records: the remaining universal energy-field beyond earth::
a. “over the horizon” digital imaging technology: “virtual” reality interface systems.
i. real-time insertion of holographic elements into sense-perception of reality:
- hallucination: manifestation to one that is illusion to another.
- hologram: object that appears from nothing to be real to any and all.
- manifestation: a material object that is verifiably real by any and all.
ii. the “Matrix” (virtual-reality) and the “real world” (sense-perception):
- the loss of central self-identity (the “Matrix within a Matrix”).
- the loss of sense of group-utility (“realism” vs. “hive-think” or “collectivism”).
iii. the scenario of the survival of one and the loss of the other:
- the universality of the electromagnetic force.
- the frail negative-entropy of the chemical-electric nervous system.
iv. the likelihood of biophysical atrophy:
- the concept of sentience as a digital information storage / retrieval system.
- the concept of the mortality of even silicon-based information storage methods.
b. the manipulation of perception by the media: mass-hypnotic mind-control.
i. what is happening around us = what we know, such that:
- our 5 senses filter out the majority of ambient energy patterns;
- we can “tune in” on “invisible” frequencies using telecommunications technology;
- the media are the owners of the means of producing long-distance holography.
ii. what is happening beyond us = what they say, such that:
- our 6th sense (dormant “belief” or awakened “knowledge” of ESP) determines...
- how we interpret the messages communicated to us by others, such that there are...
- four actual meanings in any event of communication...
1) the meaning intended by the communicator;
2) the meaning interpreted by the communicatee;
3) the synthesis of both meanings into a dialectic conversation;
4) the breakdown in communication wherein neither meaning agrees.
iii. the freedom of the static interface to degenerate into entropy, such that:
- ordinary memes reproduce themselves at an arithmetic growth rate;
- lies expand exponentially, multiplying like the rate of viral or cancer-cell doubling
c. fusion of mystic perception and telecommunications technology.

i. humanimals = mutants, such that:
- as the sunspot cycle reaches its 1,111 year's zenith, genetic mutations increase;
- some will experience this as immunodeficiency, others as hyperactivity.
- non-psychics will naturally die off,
- only psychic (extrasensory) sentient-entities will survive.
ii. humandroids = cyborgs, such that:
- as mutation is occurring to all, but weakening some,
- those who are weakened benefit from technological crutches;
- using telecommunications media to supplement their nascent ESP.
d. the perpetual present-tense moment.
i. the permanent universal energy-field is such that:
- a plasma ether of...
- relatively constant,
- microwave gravity,
- zero-point energy,
- super-strings, or
- the so-called "quantum foam."
ii. yet, has different rates of fluctuation within, such that:
- the relative infinitude of the universal energy field...
- breaks down into smaller fields, contained within it,
- that each operate at their own rate,
- according to the same overall physical laws.
iii. perturbations between fluctuations, such that:
- the variegation of universally elemental energies...
- results in the friction between them called entropy,
- causing the disintegration of matter into energy over time.
e. mind-over-matter.
i. mental building of imaginary objects, such that:
- hallucinations projected as illusions are made manifest if useful as holograms...
- direct manifestations must, thus...
1) prove useful,
2) after being imagined and,
3) before being made real.
ii. mental piloting of physical transportation vessels, such that:
- land, air and sea-based craft can be piloted using the mind via the hand now;
- spacecraft capable of achieving hyper-space speeds (faster than light) operate at frequencies peripheral to those of conscious awareness;
- the "atman" or projected conscious awareness can travel astrally without a vessel.
iii. mental utility of geometric government, such that:
- those patterns of social order most in harmony with naturally ideal forms succeed;
- those patterns of social order most in disharmony with naturally ideal forms fail;
- the most ideal form of government is "Atlantean" Democracy, based on...
1) geometric expansion of the Platonic solids in shape and,
2) number theory of odds and particularly of primes in form.
iv. the law against resurrection of the dead, such that:
- though within the realm of mental potential,

- the resurrection of the dead distracts the summoned soul from its natural evolution;
- no one can know the best path for anyone else better than they do for themselves.

C. the method of time-travel.

1. mental: by deprogramming the agendas of others over us, we free our minds::
a. personal warp-fields: the projection of circadian rhythm to one's surroundings.
i. speeding time up = mania; microwave frequencies cycle moods more rapidly.
ii. slowing time down = depression; VLF induces lethargy and immunodeficiency.
iii. effects of supplementation = mutation; chemical conditioning induces dependency
- approaching asymptotic freedom via super-saturation;
- "meta-programming" of "game-reality" via expansion of consciousness.
b. group warp-fields: the projection of circadian rhythm by group utility.
i. "tempus fugit" = having fun: increases the rate of personal circadian rhythm.
ii. a "wake" or dirge = solemnity: decreases the rate of personal circadian rhythm.
iii. effects of supplementation = adaptation: the group that mutates fastest survives.

2. physical: by combining our DNA with super-conductive mono-atomic elements::
a. the time-tunnel: the time-stream font of consciousness, flowing forwards and back.
i. isolated projection fields: surrounding an individual or group, less than all in total.
ii. directive focus: concentration of perception on a goal by an individual or group.
iii. effects of supplementation: either by use of biochemicals or silicon technology,
- biochemical: pro-evolutionary adaptive mutation, inspiration of the senses, etc.
- mechanical: de-evolutionary, maladaptive "junk" DNA coding, distraction, etc.
b. time-machines: stationary and mobile.
i. stationary bases: travel through time, remain fixed in a single location in space.
ii. motive engines: travel through space or time, or both space and time at once.
- space-travel coordinate systems with a time-travel function, plus...
- mental-interface using quantum computing...
- causing "operant observer" wave-function collapse...
1) from impossible zero to certain one;
- to create a warp field defined by...
1) a circumferential "inversion" (hyper-space / subspace pressure differential),
2) a faster interior field than the exterior surroundings,
3) infinite potential information storage (inner memory and outer referentials),
4) a three-space coordinate location with a transitive function for time.

3. eternal war / inconsistent combat.
a. the factions:
i. moving at the rate of regular time, in the standard direction: non-psychics;
- life span for the average entity based on resource allocation over labor-power.
ii. moving faster than regular time, in the standard direction: psychic revolutionary;
- life span shortened, supplemented by metamorphosis.
iii. moving faster than regular time, in the opposite direction: psychic conspirator;
- life span shortened, supplemented by conditioning.
b. the conflict:

i. the prime time-traveler: has transcended eternity and become the Most High.
ii. the first “fellow-travelers”: personally selected by the first Master.
iii. the second-generation “fellow-travelers”: selected by the Master’s chosen ones.
iv. the genetic and technological manipulations of the “fellow-travelers,” including:
- crossbreeding with ancient and modern “aliens,”
- eugenics on the non-psychic populace,
- sporadic and supposedly spontaneous revolutions in science,
- the “quantum leap” into the “atomic age.”
v. the genetic mutations to all time-travelers...
- super-conductive mono-atomic bonded DNA caused by or causing time-travel,
- gradual degeneration of original genetic-code,
- activation of certain “junk” DNA genomes,
- shortening of life-span.
c. the cause:
i. the division between psychics and non-psychics...
- beginning at the time of the Mesopotamian deluge,
- segregating the non-psychics as paid mind-slaves,
- segregating the psychics as manipulating masters.
ii. the division between psychic-conspirators and psychic-revolutionaries...
- within the psychic “Order of Death,”
- segregating the “conspirators” as silent controllers,
- segregating the “revolutionaries” as vocal minority.
iii. the faction of the neo-Sethian psychic-conspirators:
- within the faction of “conspirators” within the psychic “Order of Death,”
- recruits from the highest ranking “bund” degrees,
- promotes consolidation of wealth,
- is ideologically eschatological.
iv. neo-Sethians and the ECS:
- infiltrating the “Order,”
- restoring its lost or fallen arts,
- using the “Enochian Communications System” to gain global psychic control.
d. the result:
i. the necessity for “Atlantean” Democracy: a “restored” form of “new” ideals.
- the knowledge of the 7 planetary “Kamea,”
- the “Lemurian” base-12 zodiac calendar-round.
- the 12 “Seasons of the Pope.”
ii. the necessity for a “Lemurian” Church: a union between all churches and banks.
- the knowledge of the “Enochian Communications System” grid, over...
- the measurement of the “Atlantean” calendar,
- see document i°: “Ordo Historia.”

VI. Following the stipulations regarding religious ceremonies.

A. the purpose of the religious ceremonies::

1. to mass-initiate new citizens.

a. to become a proper citizen, one must:
i. become aware of their own psychic potential.
ii. through this insight gain awareness of the i° ritual.
iii. be made aware of their free access to further initiation(s).
iv. be made aware of the current and complete Atlantean Democratic Constitution.
b. the methods of accomplishing this:
i. free attendance to the 3-sided stage amphitheater.
ii. free admission to the initiatory degrees of the Lodge.
iii. free participation in the ceremonies of the Lemurian Church.
iv. Direct Democracy in the form of the 1X°, the 7, 13 and 23 of the State.
c. the curriculum of citizenship:
i: document "What is the Order of Death?" (Ordo Manifesto).
ii. initiatory ritual of the i° Atlantean citizen.
iii. document i° "Ordo Historia."
iv. the current and complete Atlantean constitution.

2. to keep some sum of assets perpetually liquid.
a. to operate the religious ceremonies.
b. to act as cheque-sum in the event of:
i. failure of the market...
- due to currency "over-inflation;"
- due to "runaway" interest rates;
- due to spending over earnings deficit.
ii. dissolution of the Senate...
- due to financial bankruptcy;
- due to division between the Papal Court and the Chief Executives;
- see doc. iia° the Popular Constitution.
iii. such that:
- if all savings held for the State in the coffers of the Church were erased,
iv. there would remain the sum set aside for the rituals.
c. benefits of this:
i. perpetual:
- as the foundation of the currency-exchange.
- as the determining range for establishing an average wage rate.
- as necessitating the daily business transactions of the Lemurian Church.
- as establishing the rate of credit / value.
- to circulate the medium of cash.
ii. provisional:
- to acquire the materials to make and store personal, short-range weapons.
- to provide funds to the case workers per each criminal trial.
- to provide funds to the state to house their suspected criminals...
1) prior to and during their trial hearings.
- to provide proper punitive measures...
1) by authority of the Pope.
2) as recommended by the Jury.

3) as sanctioned by the Senate.
iii. pre-emptive:
- to support the perpetuation of economic exchange.
- to be held exclusively credible to the Church.
- to determine the proper State budget based on voluntary taxes collected.
- to be held as State insurance for each generation (wages, food, health-care, etc.)
- to insure the bond of State and Church (the "ME" Heaven-Earth) by...
1) making the State dependent on the Church for funds,
2) making the Church dependent on the citizens for the circulation of its currency.
d. the determination of this sum:
- as the ratio of liquid funds to total assets.
- as the ratio of Church savings to State spending.
- as the ratio of provisional costs to averaged wage.
- such that...
1) the amount "in circulation" is equal to the sum of voluntary taxes collected.
2) the amount "in savings" is always greater than that "in circulation."
3) there is always about the same sum "in circulation" in perpetuity.
4) the amount "in savings" can increase or decrease without it effecting this sum.
5) this sum is equal to the average wage multiplied by the total population.

B. the result of the religious ceremonies::

1. encouragement of the efficiency of task-specialization.
a. cleansing the individual aura by:
i. administration of the "personal" cure-all.
ii. administration of the food-prepared monoatomic elements.
iii. administration of a "safe haven" for the group-ceremonial space.
iv. raising the vibrational level of consciousness in an individual, by...
- teaching them the utility of strict adherence to one's own social function,
- teaching them the utility of independently functioning parts unified as a whole.
2. promotion of efficacy in group-utility.
a. raising the group awareness level.
3. establishment of the social-hierarchy.
a. the outer-school is:
i. based on the ideology of self-fulfillment,
ii. divided into iic° Lodge initiate members of the 5 Bund degrees.
b. the inner-school is:
i. based on the ideology of public service,
ii. divided into Bund-degree members comprising churches, monasteries, etc.
4. discouragement of a "run" on the Lemurian Church's savings backed currency.
i. in the event of a rebellion from within the Church, by... : the Pope should...
- the VII° Bohemians: control access to the savings vault.
- the VI° Illuminati: control access to the average wage code-keys.
- the V° Rosicrucians: balance the bank books for each individual account.
ii. in the event of a rebellion from with the State, by... : the Pope should...
- the 23-member Senate: try the Senate for dissolution.

1) see document iia° “the Popular Constitution.”
- a 13-member jury: the “death council” decides if the senate will disband.
- the 7 Chief executives: rely on the Lemurian Church banking-Grid.
- the 1 X° Pope: delegate power over entirely to the Papal Court,
1) to form an “Ecumenical Senate.”

C. the ceremonies::

1. public.
a. the 3-stage.
i. layout of the stage:
- the amphitheater is square, its steps circular and descending to the raised stage.
- the 3-stage is circular (as in theater in the “round”).
- sectioned into three equal slices by walls.
- each wall has one door cut into it, connecting each partition to the other 2.
- internal column of stage acts as axle for the stage to rotate counter-clockwise.
- contains a concealed dressing space around the central column.
ii. the decorations of the stage:
1st stage = the courtyard just before the Papal tetrahedron.
- Door 1 opens out from central dressing space. Door 2 opens out of stage right, onto...
2nd stage = the “way of the dead,” the fibonacci spiral road of Atlantis.
- Door 2 opens onto stage left. Door 3 opens out of stage right, onto...
3rd stage = the courtyard just before the Atlantean Senate.
- Door 3 opens from stage left. Door 4 opens into central dressing space.

b. the ceremony of mass initiation.
i. the preparation of the candidates...
- dietary: fasting from all living, organic food for the prior night.
- ingestion of the “shew bread”: superconductive monoatomic metals mixed in food.
- arrangement of the pharmacopeia of panaceae and placebos.
- the goal is for each to find their “personal” frequency.
ii. preparation of the actors...
- all costumes, props, etc. provided by the Church are deducted from collected taxes.
- the actors are paid specialists in the ritual.
- no Church nor State officials participate in this ceremony.
iii. the official ceremony:
- divided into three durations,
1) between which...
~ stage rotates 1/3 its circumference around counter-clockwise.
~ each stage’s actor proceeds to the stage to stage-right of their previous position.
2) such that...
~ after each “Act,” one actor will exit and one enter each door,
~ including the doors to the concealed dressing space and interior axial column.
~ at the end of each Act, one actor leaves the 3rd Stage through the 4th door
~ at the beginning of each Act, a new actor appears on the 1st Stage via the 1st door.
~ each actor is “on-stage” for three “Acts,” and is then replaced by another, etc.

- the basic premise,
1) the first stage: the highest or most supreme stage of enlightenment, also the first.
2) traveling from future to past involves orbitally rearranging one's own DNA.
3) the third stage: the lowest or most degenerate form of sophist politics, also the last.
- the basic moral,
1) to encourage new citizen-initiates to...
~ question the world around them at all times.
~ look for "higher," hidden meanings.
~ learn to factor these into your calculated choices.
~ we all will realize the goals of the Inner-Order, by choice or by trickery.
iv. the consequence of the ceremony...
- for the new citizen-initiates: they are granted access to the personal i° Lodge ritual.
- for the actors: they are thus ordained as new initiates into the Lemurian Church.
1) all petitioners for officership in Lemurian religion must serve as actors, such that,
~ before being ordained into an ecclesiastical role,
~ the candidate must "walk the serpent path,"
~ by performing as an actor over their own neuro-chemical composure,
~ to demonstrate their comfort with their "personal" frequency of chemical-alloys.
2) upon completing the ceremony, the actors descend into an underground chamber.

VII. private:
a. individual account assistance: ... local Rosicrucian banker.
b. small commune or business: ... local Illuminati banker.
c. small community or union: ... local Bohemian banker.
d. moderate community or company: ... Monastic sector Rosicrucian.
e. large community or corporation: ... Monastic sector Illuminati.
f. massive estates or multinationals: ... Monastic sector Bohemian.
g. super-massive sectors of industry: ... Papal Court Rosicrucians.
h: the primary account: the Atlantean Democratic State: ... Papal Court Illuminati.
i. the chief administrative officer of the primary account: Papal Court Bohemian.

VIII°. Constitution of a local Church::
(see below)

IX°. Constitution of a Sector Monastery::
(see below)

X°. Constitution of the main node or Papal Court::
(see below)

XI. general conclusions (and subsequent updates)::
note bene: for all chronologies, refer to the Atlantean and Lemurian calendars.

A. the movement before now :: (-)24,000YP until ~(+)2,000YP
Summary: the conflict to conceal or reveal.
Abstract: the human species began by migrating North. This simple fact was the first to be

concealed from the many by a few - that by doing so these few could gain power over the many. Since then the Order has maintained twin visages, an interior and an exterior, however never have these two visages appeared the same at the same time. Within, the Order protects the ideal formulae of Atlantean Democracy, and plans only ways to restore it to the people of the earth. However, those who seek to protect these ideal formulae from being revealed to all, and who thus maintain power over the many, continue to hold sway, and so the basic formulae of Atlantean Democracy remain a mystery to the many.

B. the movement now :: currently ~ (+)2,000YP
Summary: the differentiation of the time-lines
Abstract: Now more than ever we have a chance to look ahead and make accurate predictions about what the future holds in store for us as a people and for our entire planet. We have it in our power now to destroy the planet and end our species' existence. But we also hold in our hand the fragile flower of hope for a brighter tomorrow, when peace and agreement, not war and strife, will extend to all corners of the globe. Since 9-11, the world has been separating into two time-lines that are gradually diverging more and more everyday. One is "better," and the other "worse."

C. expectations regarding future movements :: current abstracts until (+)3,000YP
Summary: the right proper use of the Enochian Communications System
Abstract: I cannot stress enough how important it is that the right way to read, understand, and work the Enochian Communications System is using the Atlantean Calendar, and a tachyon-propulsion craft for instantaneous VSL-travel. Without the Atlantean Calendar and such a working craft, however, it is preferable to substitute the Lemurian Calendar and the model of Atlantean Democracy according to the structures outlined in the current and complete constitutions of the Pythagorean Order of Death.

D. subsequent addendums :: PLEASE ATTACH ALL ADDITIONAL MATERIAL HERE.

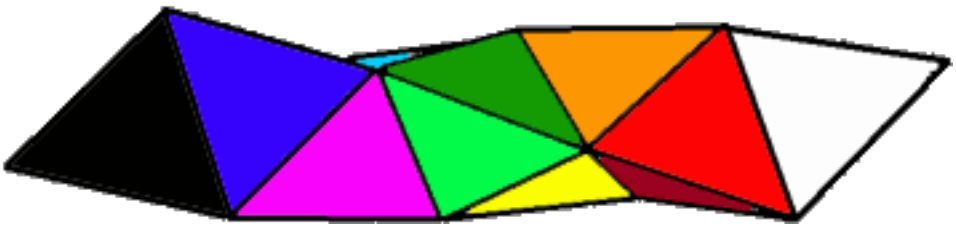
8°::Priest:Binah

ADNY:AyinSophAur::church:3V°:2VI°:1VII°=6::7:23

minimum needed to comprise a "church" = 3 OES, 2 GD, 1 OTO = 6

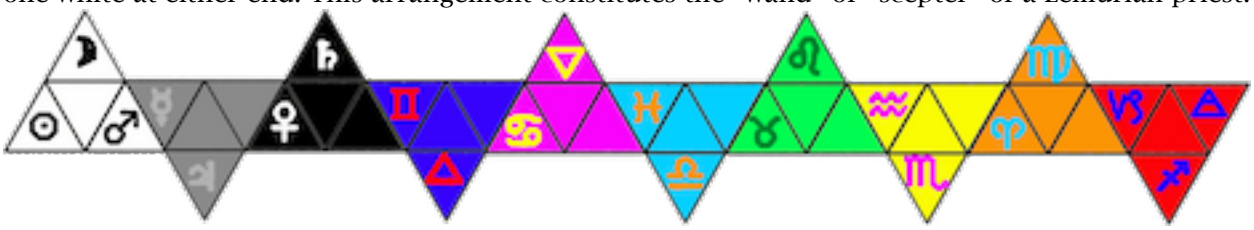
The explanation is:

from the combination of the four pentacles comes the central base four (pesher: 12 pointed) cardinal cross. This cross is the symbol of the Knights of Malta, who were a royal order of knights that have been been accepted into the folds of the Mother Church as an Order of Priests, but differs slightly from their form of cross, which only hints at this, "true" cross, composed of four pentagrams. The historical lesson of this is that it takes eight to constitute five. You would do VERY Well to remember this lesson as long as you continue to live.



The explanation is:

If you take 9 tetrahedra and arrange them face-to-face to form a chain, the end result will leave 22 triangular faces exposed. These 22 triangular faces can be seen as equivalent to the 22 Hebrew letters and their base 12,7,3 correspondences to zodiac signs, planets and alchemical elements. The 9 tetrahedra themselves can be colored according to the 7 color spectrum plus one black and one white at either end. This arrangement constitutes the "wand" or "scepter" of a Lemurian priest.



The explanation is:

From left to right, these are the costumes worn by the presiding officials of the ordinary operating church: The first degree Rosicrucian wears a white sash over a red robe and holds a quill pen and a well of ink. The second degree Rosicrucian wears a yellow sash over a pink robe with a Rosicrucian cap, and holds a book. The third degree Rosicrucian wears an orange sash over a purple robe with a Ros. cap with an eagle feather in the brim, and holds an open scroll. One of the two Illuminati priests wears an orange over yellow sash, a crescent moon headband and carries a sickle and a dead venomous snake. The other Illuminati priest wears a yellow over orange sash, a solar disk helmet and carries a hammer and staff. The OTO minister wears a skull mask under a black hood with a brown leather tunic, a gray cape, a red striped and green squared kilt under a three, white tailed apron, with curling toed shoes and holds in one hand an amethyst crystal ball and in the other a monkey's paw.

The explanation is:

here is the original “church bank” of Lemuria. It is situated on a hill, and comprised of seven stairs, each of one of the spectral colors. It is situated above a stream so that ships may dock there. At the bottom of the 7 stairs is a short 3-stair case leading downward, below the waterline. At the bottom of these 3 descending steps is a doorway leading to a tunnel underneath the upstream source of the river, coming out into the subterranean chambers below the tetrahedron of the Pope. At the top of the 7 rainbow steps are the three pillars of Atlantean Law, and the “gold and silver” Avenue of the Dead.

VIII° Constitution of a local Church

preamble:

We, the 6 undersigned, do hereby and forthwith establish ourselves as an operant Lemurian Church. All requisite qualifications have been met and we have obtained the proper understanding of the method of operating such an establishment. It is necessarily so that we have been matched by a Monastery an amount commensurate with that which we have as starting capital for this endeavor, such that neither we, nor they, have put in more; but both have contributed an equal amount. So let it be established that we are now recognized by the global account holding as a node within its Grid. By this Grid we exchange psychic information. By this Grid, much more may yet be learned.

A. composition of a Church: only citizen / initiates advanced iia° in Lodge can apply:
1. 3 V° Rosicrucians: interface with Monastic Bohemians, manage all local accounts,
2. 2 VI° Illuminati: interface with the Monastic Illuminati,
3. 1 VII° Bohemian: interface with Monastic Rosicrucians; lead in all ceremonies,
4. = 6: the significance of this numerology is in Plato's "Divided Line" or 1:2/3.
B. the ceremonies of a Church:
1. cleansing of the individual aura.
a. alignment of chakras (above/below),
b. balancing of karma (inside/outside),
c. re-attuned access to the sector grid.
2. creation / dissolution of the individual account.
a presiding over...
i. birth rituals, parental naming, state sponsored adoptions, etc.
ii. death ceremonies, commemorating and housing the deceased, etc.
3. oversees the union of couples / harems.
a. providing free use of space and proper performers,
b. providing funds for the specific type of nuptials chosen.
C. duties and oaths:
1. the Primary Oath: to swear allegiance to...
a. the rank iia° (cf. the Popular Constitution, clause IV.D.2.c.), and
b. the office being applied: either V°, VI° or VII° (cf. bund degree lections).
2. the Duty Oath: the candidate swears to fully perform the duties of office.
D. collection of taxes and distribution of wages
1. regarding collection of taxation, the church...
a. insures taxation remains "voluntary" and "anonymous;"
b. connects all state-donations...
i. from the individual account,
ii. to the global grid,
iii. automatically and directly.
2. regarding the distribution of salary, the church...
a. ensures accurate and accountable recording,
b. connects all state-wages...
i. from the sector grid,
ii. to the individual account,
iii. automatically and directly.
E. conducting a local census:
1. to determine the min/max numbers of individual accounts per local Church.
2. to determine the min/max numbers of local Churches per sector.
3. to determine the min/max numbers of individual accounts per sector.

9°::Cardinal:Chokmah

YHVH:AyinSoph::Monastery:5V°:3VI°:2VII°=10::13:23

minimum for a "monastery" = 5 OES, 3 GD, 2 OTO = 10

---

the explanation is:

the 3-stage is a circular platform, partitioned into 3 separate areas; used in ritual educational ceremonies only, dressed with props and backdrops to portray scenes from a journey taken by actors, played by the Cardinals of the 9th°. The 3-stage rotates along a threaded screw mechanism, concealed under the platform, and is situated centrally within a cubical arena.

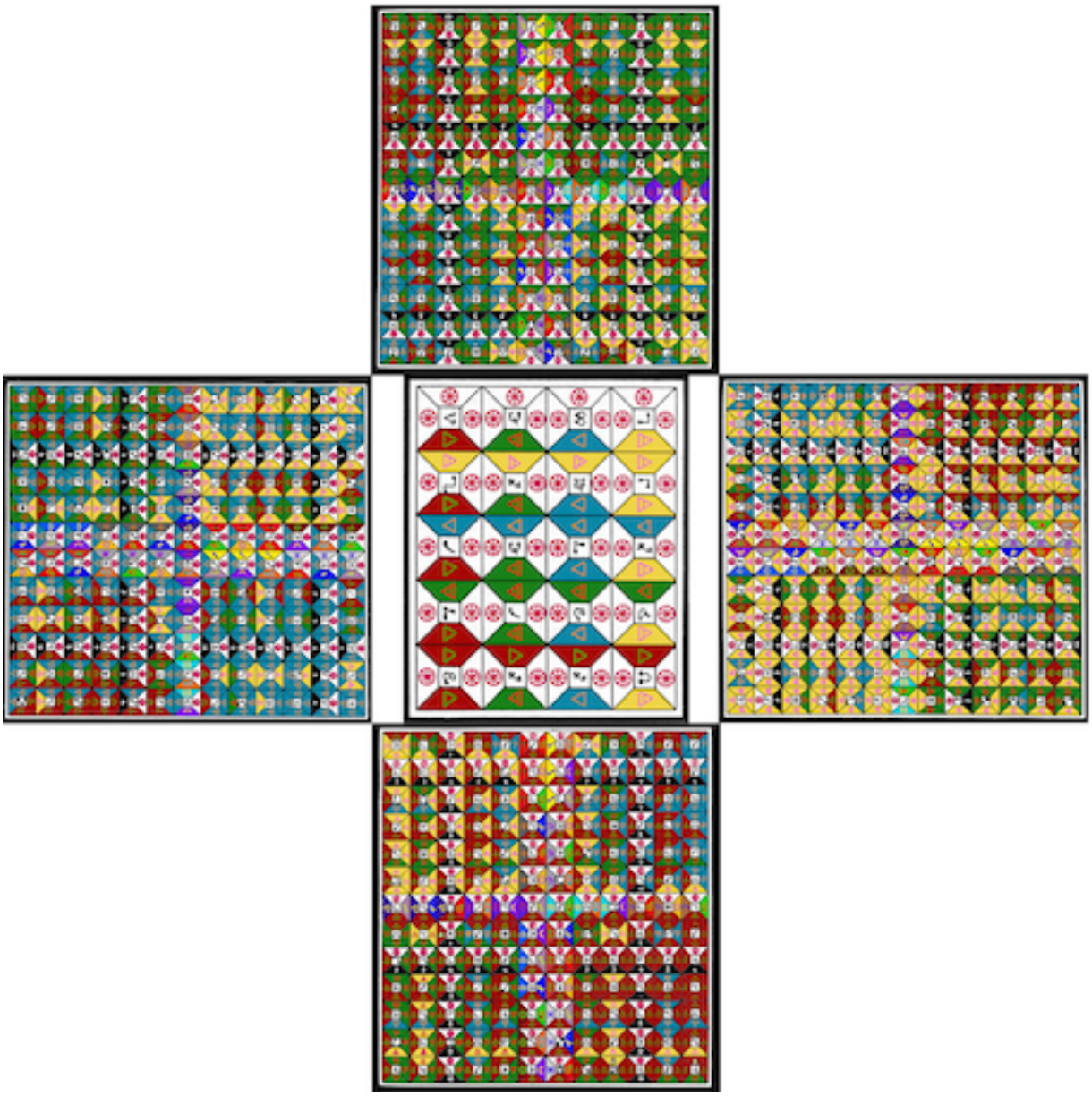
1.

2.

3.

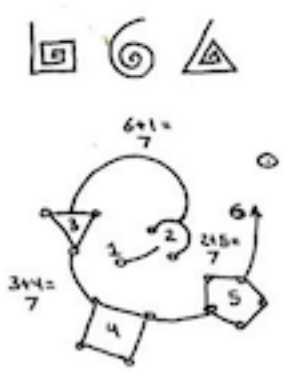
the explanation is:

1st stage = the courtyard just before the Papal tetrahedron.
2nd stage = the “way of the dead,” the fibonacci spiral road of Atlantis.
3rd stage = the courtyard just before the Atlantean Senate.



the explanation is:

the circular 3-stage platform sits centrally within the cubical arena surrounding it. this cubic arena is partially submerged into the ground of the Avenue of the Dead. The engine that drives the 3-stage’s rotation causes the appearance of a hologram of colored lights in the form of a large, aboveground cubic structure. This aboveground, hologram structure model resembles the “Enochian Communications System” model’s interior sides only and folds up such that the central square of the calvary cross pattern is the cube’s ceiling.

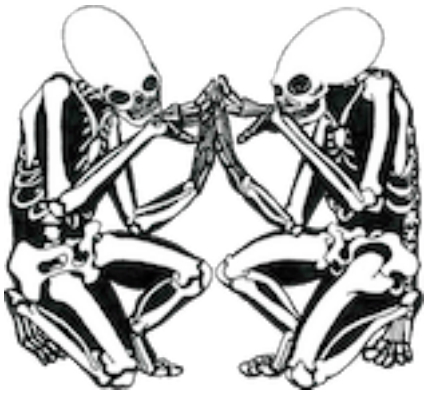


The explanation is:
the white pentagon (upside down) inside the red pentagon (right side up) represents the spirit descending into the heart. This is the sacred mystery of the Catholic dove and the heart. The five sides of the red pentagon represent the five interior muscles of the heart (the four valves of the left and right atrium and ventricles and the aorta). The green star within is a mystery of mysteries, not to be communicated yet at this degree. If asked about the green star by a priest explain it is the fifth of five, the other four being yellow, and that it is a symbol of Christ alive and un-crucified. If asked about the Green Star by anyone of a lesser degree than priest, explain to them it pertains to the saying "every rose has its thorn."

Four of the five Rosicrucians (requisite to function a public establishment) of the Monastery level of the quasi-religious path. All are of equal rank, and are also equal in rank to the fifth Rosicrucian, representing spirit. From left to right, here pictured are: the Ros. Cardinal of Water, of Air, of Fire and of Earth. Their grab is suitable for standard business by the five Rosicrucians of the Monastery as a round-table "board of trustees." All their left arms clench their chairs.

The fifth Rosicrucian in the Monastic level of the quasi-religious path is considered the stable balance between the four other Rosicrucians (who act as the Monastery's accountants) and the rest of the members (GD&OTO) of the Monastery. Therefore, their role is both clerical, as representative of the board of the Monastery's trustees, as well as clergical, performing such roles in rituals as the one depicted above.

The three Illuminati Cardinals stand for salt, sulfur and mercury. They participate in rituals only, and do not have any direct dealings with the fiduciary aspects, aside from through the fifth Rosicrucian Cardinal.



The twin OTO Cardinals are dressed in spandex X-ray suits and wear elongated skulls. They perform in rituals only.

IX° Constitution of a Sector Monastery

preamble:

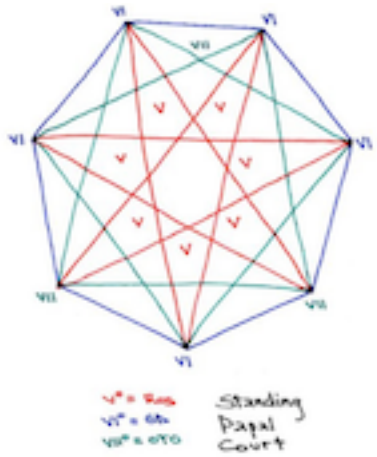
We, the 10 undersigned, do hereby and forthwith establish ourselves as an operant Lemurian Monastery. All requisite qualifications have been met and we have obtained the proper understanding of the method of operating such an establishment. It is necessarily so that we have been matched by the central account an amount commensurate with that which we have as starting capital for this endeavor, such that neither we, nor they, have put in more; but both have contributed an equal amount. So let it be established that we are now recognized by the global account holding as a node within its Grid. By this Grid we exchange psychic information. By this Grid, much more may yet be learned.

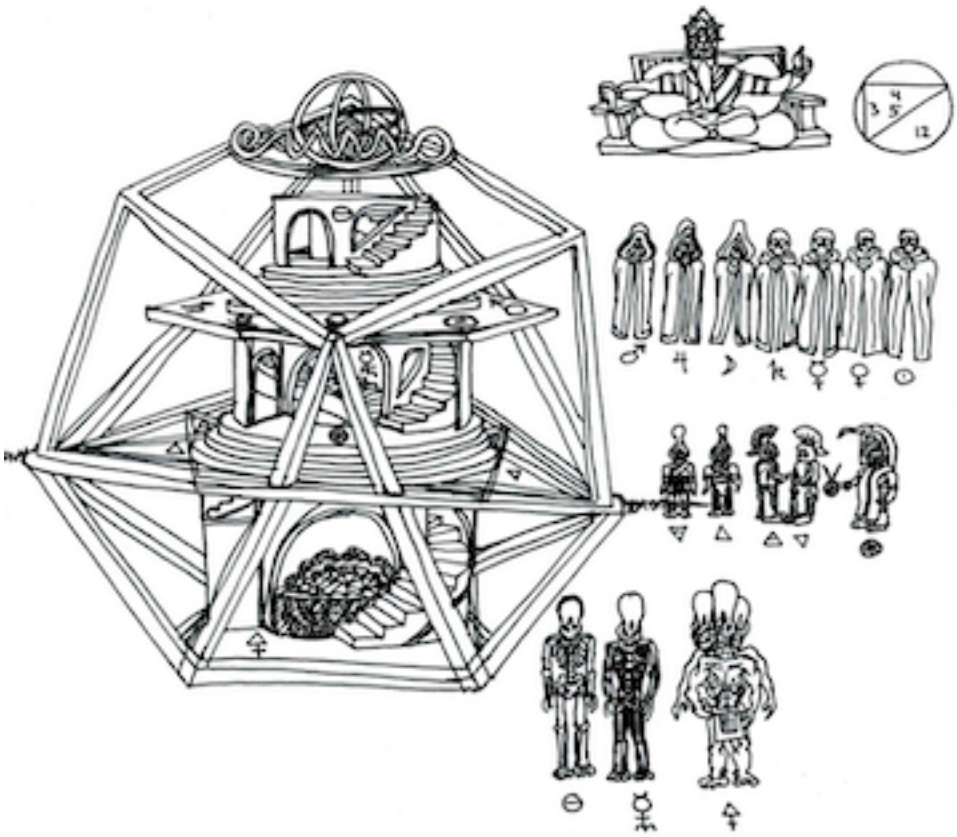
A. composition of a Monastery: only citizens advanced unto iib° in Lodge can apply:
1. 5 V° Rosicrucians: interface with the church Bohemian.
2. 3 VI° Illuminati: interface with church Illuminati.
3. 2VII° Bohemian: interface with the church Rosicrucians; lead in all ceremonies.
4. = 10: the significance of this numerology is in ha QBLH.
B. the ceremonies of a Monastery:
1. cleansing of the sector aura...
a. alignment of local sacred sites (ley lines),
b. balancing of energy flow (clockwise/counterclockwise),
c. re-attuning access to the global grid.
2. creation / dissolution of the local account...
a. presiding over:
i. coming of age ceremonies, parentally arranged engagements, etc.
ii. providing funds for all Lodge initiation ritual materials, etc.
3. overseeing the commissioning of labor unions...
a. providing free location and access to the sector grid,
b. providing funds for the construction and connection thereof.
C. duties and oaths:
1. the Primary Oath: to swear allegiance to...
a. the rank iib° (cf. the Popular Constitution, clause IV.D.2.b.),
b. the office being applied: either V°, VI° or VII° (cf. bund degree lections).
D. distribution of wage sums by sector:
1. regarding wage sums per sector, the monastery...
a. insures wages remain “universally equal,”
i. provides accurate, complete and current factors for the computation of wages,
ii. provides the “grade-curve” of universal wages among sectors.
b. connects all state-wage transactions,
i. from the global grid,
ii. to the local grid,
iii. automatically and directly.
E. conducting a sector census:
1. to determine the min/max numbers of sectors in the global grid.
2. to determine the min/max numbers of individual accounts in each sector.

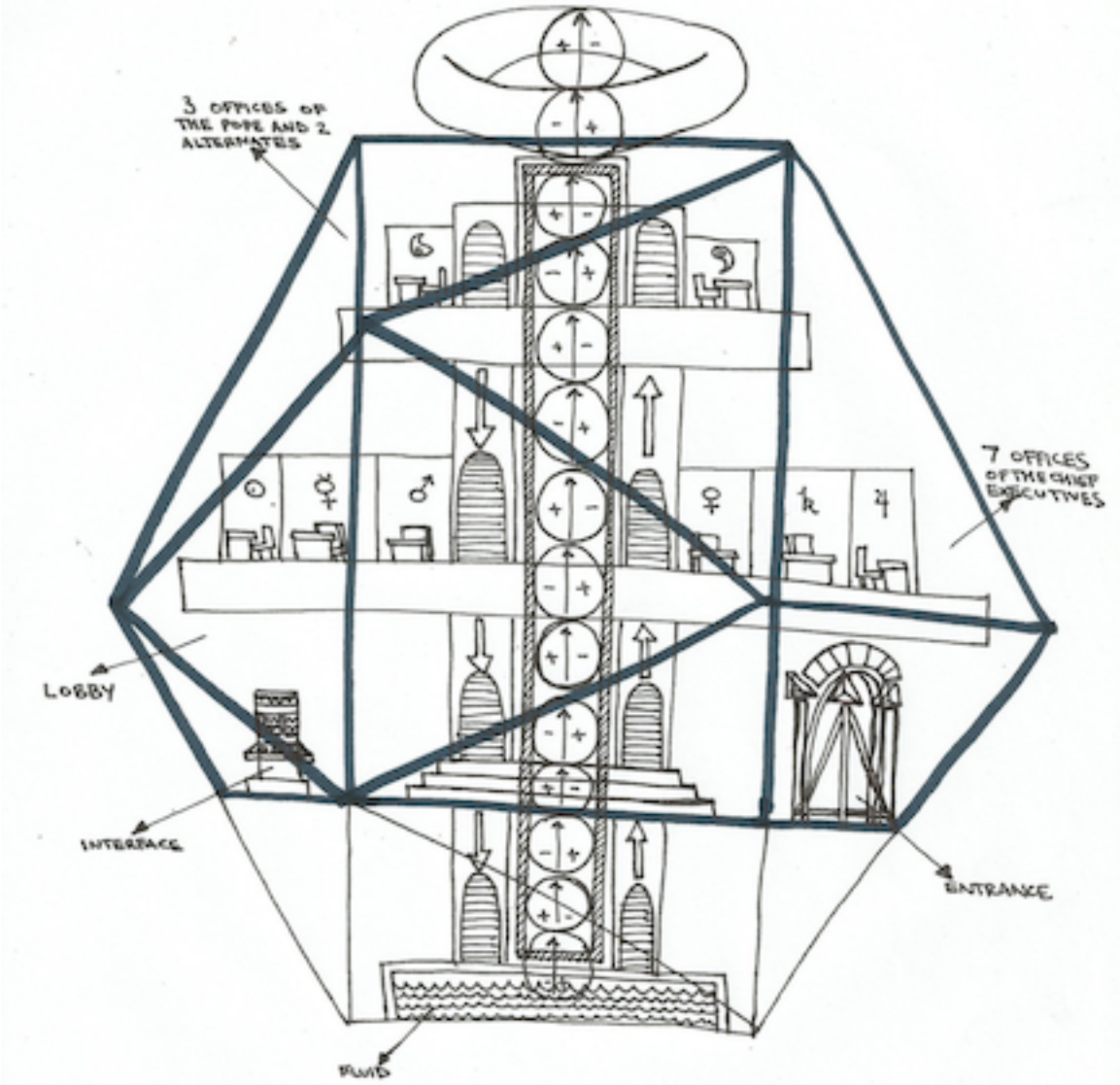
10°::Levite:Crown:Pope

EHEIEH:Ayin::Court:7V°:5VI°:3VII°:1X°=16::1:7

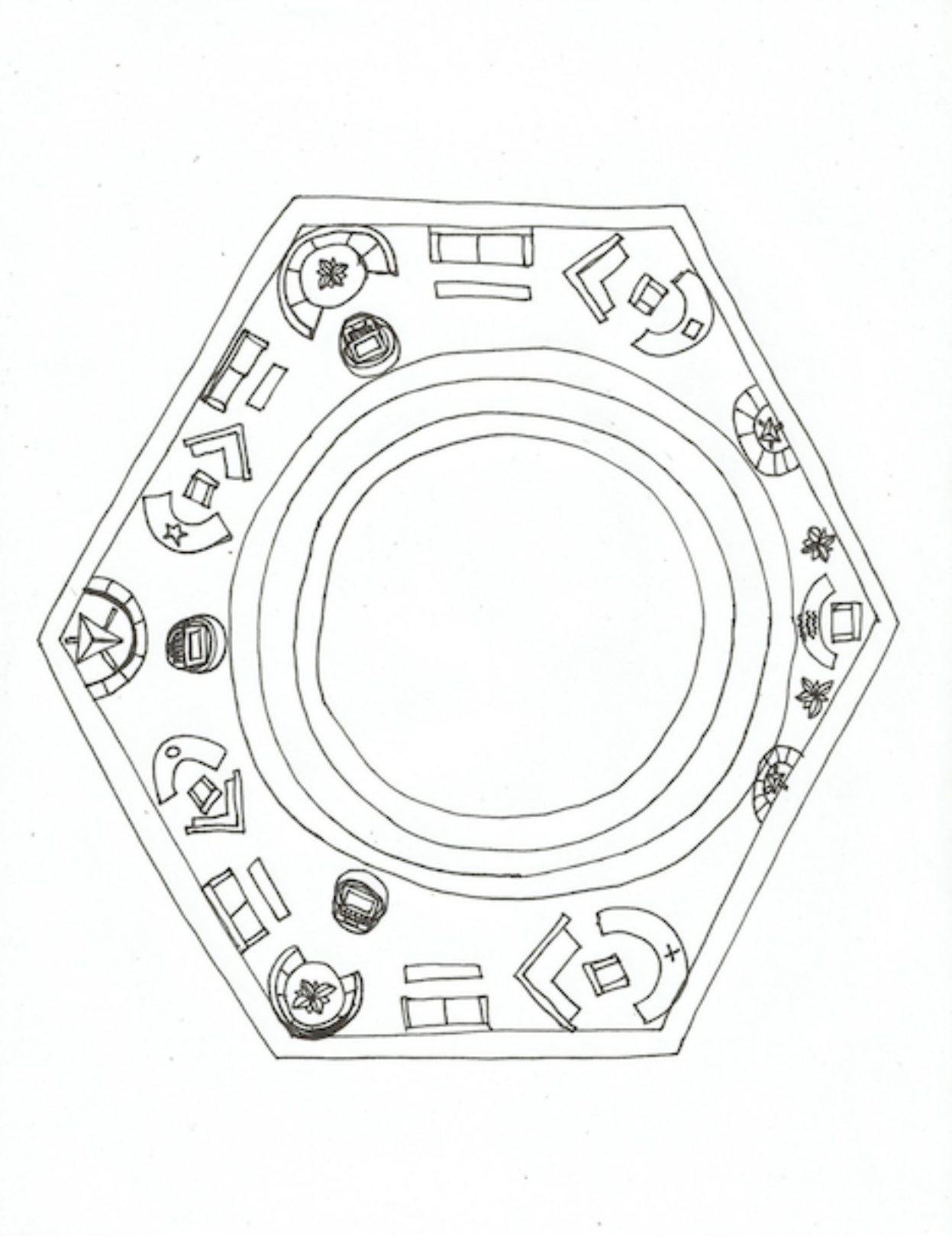
minimum "Kings' Court" = 7 OES, 5 GD, 3 OTO = 15



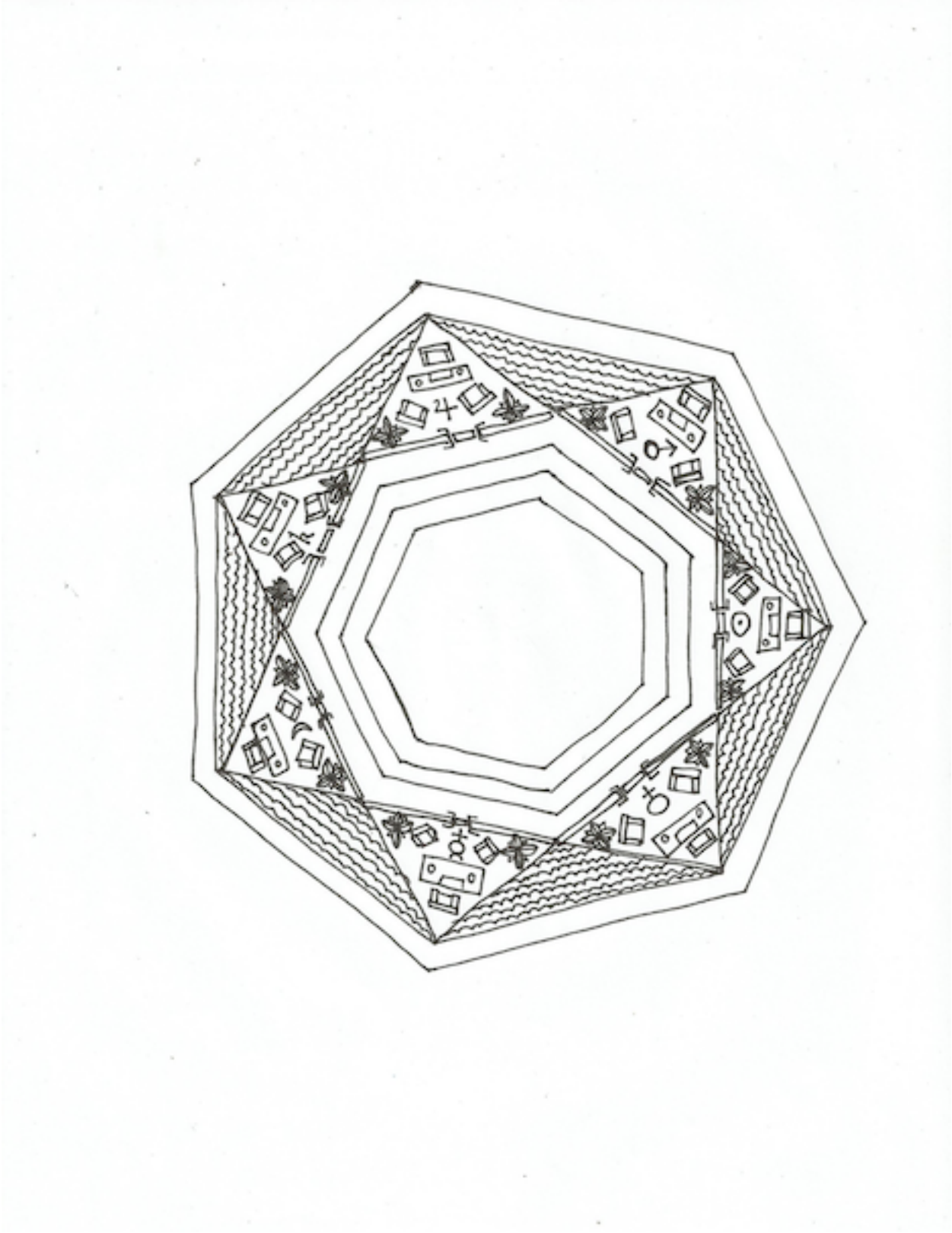




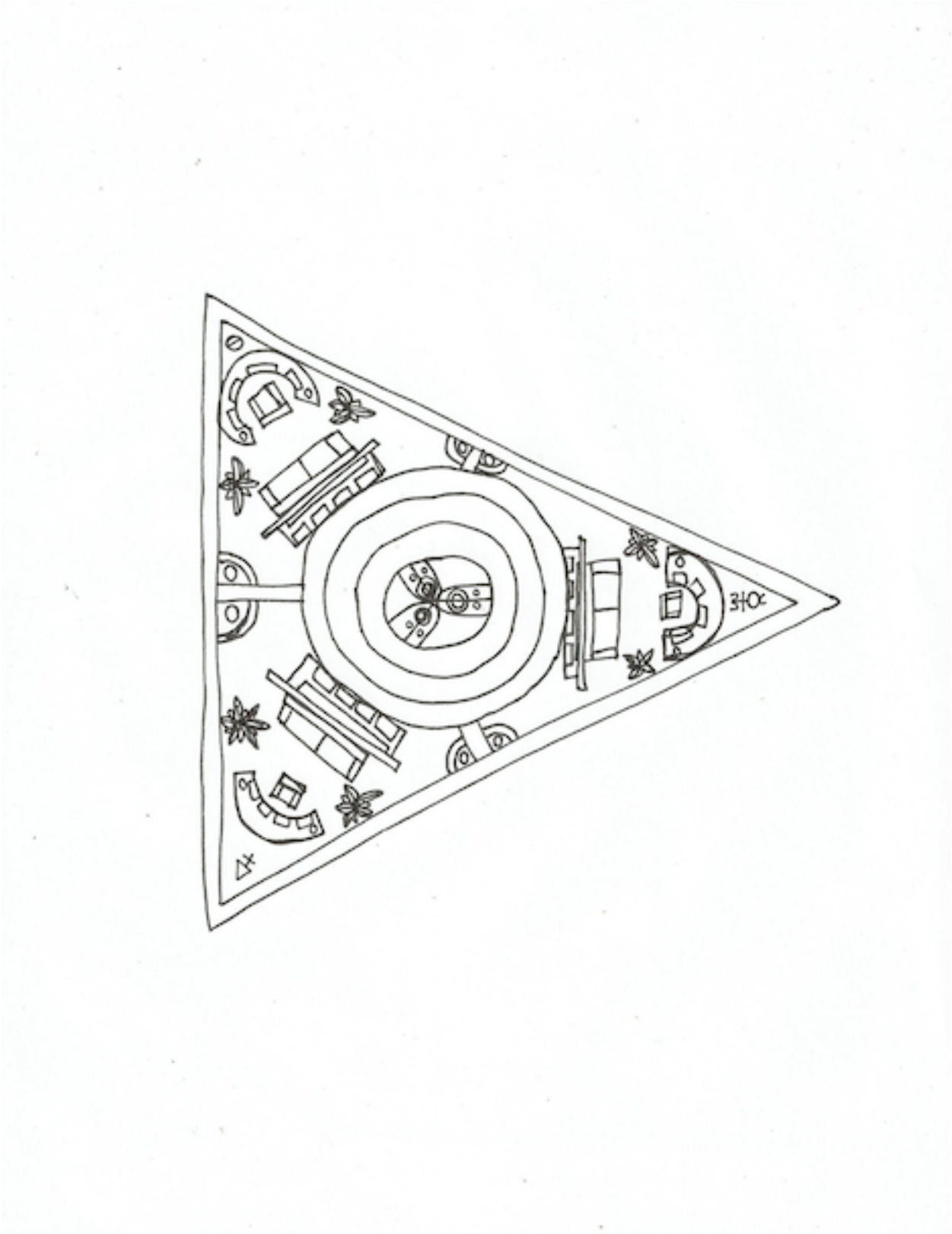
The Icosahedron of the “Ecumenical Monastery” is partially below ground. In the basement level, a large vat containing “Fluid” suspends the navigational computing “geode” from inside the crashed lenticular UFO. On the ground-floor is the “public entrance” and a lobby of desks, seats and information-accessing kiosks. On the second-story are the 7 offices of the 7 chief executives, each with their own “regal rosicrucian” secretary, arranged in a heptagon. On the third-floor are the 3 offices of the Pope and their 2 “alternates. On the roof are the remains of the coiled “ring array.” When an electrical charge is passed through the “Fluid” in the basement, the “geode” orb becomes ionized and begins to ascend the vertical copper tube in the center of the building. When the orb reaches the core of the coil at the top of the tube, the pair serve as a “top-load” antenna capable of broadcasting electricity wirelessly. Thus, the “ecumenical monastery” building serves as what we would call today a “Tesla tower,” providing electrical energy to all devices within the radius of its focal reach.



The ground-floor of and “public entrance” to the “Ecumenical Monastery.”



The second-story offices of the 7 “Chief Executives.”



The top-floor offices of the Pope and their 2 Alternates.

---

the explanation is:

the walls and ceiling of the “Kings’ Court,” or “main-node” of the ZPE-monitored model for a Lemurian “economy,” when unfolded into a “net” or symmetric tessellation pattern, appear as here, decorated by the symbols of the 4 elements - WATER (blue on orange), AIR (yellow on indigo), FIRE (orange on blue) and EARTH (indigo on yellow) - plus the “fifth element,” shown here as a red pentagram of “man” on a green background.

---

the explanations are:

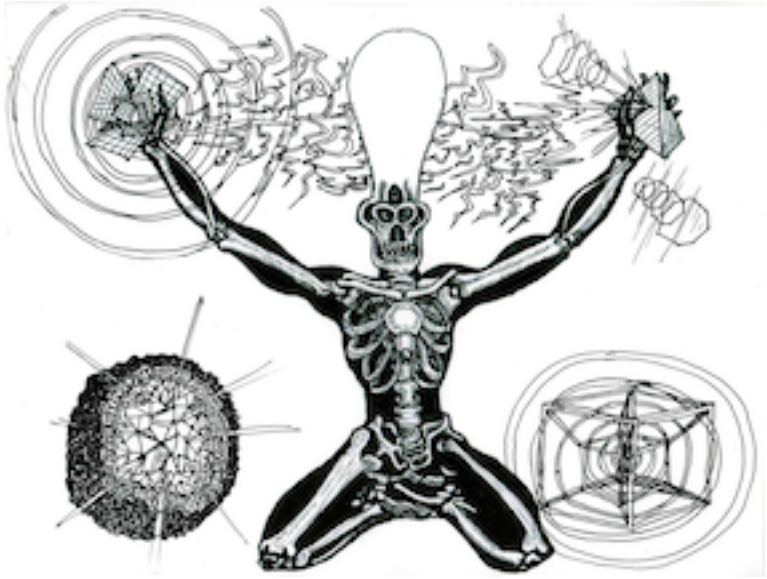
1. When the Pope is present at the Papal Court, they preside on the uppermost level.
2. the 5 “Perfected Illuminati” guard and perform on the second story.
3. the 7 “Regal Rosicrucians” interface with the public on the ground-floor.
4, 5 & 6. the 3 “Oriental Templars” serve in the basement, tending the machine.

4.1. 1=X°

2. 5=VI°

3. 7=5°

4. 3 = VII°

5.  3=VII°

6. 3=VII°

X° Constitution of the main node or Papal Court

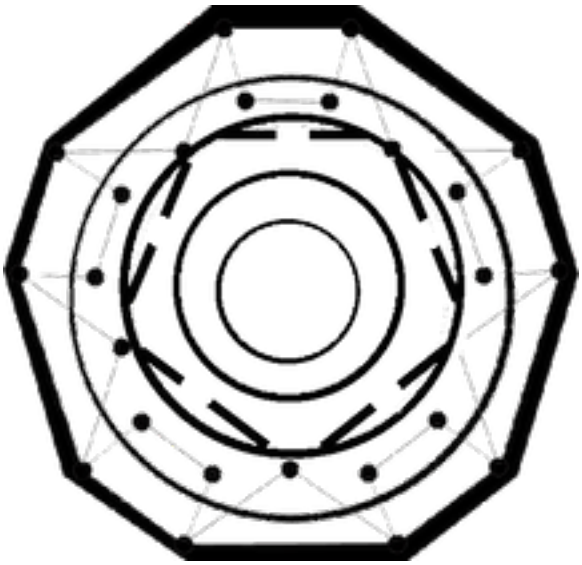
preamble:
We, the 15 undersigned, do hereby and forthwith establish ourselves as an operant Lemurian Papal Court. All requisite qualifications have been met and we have obtained the proper understanding of the method of operating such an establishment. It is necessarily so that we have been matched by the Papal account an amount commensurate with that which we have as starting capital for this endeavor, such that neither we, nor they, have put in more; but both have contributed an equal amount. So let it be established that we are now recognized by the global account holding as a node within its Grid. By this Grid we exchange psychic information. By this Grid, much more may yet be learned.

A. composition of the Papal Court: only initiates of the iic° in Lodge may apply:
1. 7 V° Rosicrucians: responsible for interfacing main node with the rest of the Grid.
2. 5 VI° Illuminati: interface with accounts in general, from sector down.
3. 3 VII° Bohemian: guard the crystal vault powering the main node.
4. = 15: the significance of this numerology deals with the “Ecumenical” Senate.
B. the ceremonies of the Papal Court:
1. cleansing of the global aura...
a. alignment of the tectonic sectors,
b. balancing of the ebb and flow of astral tides,
c. re-attuning access through the ECS to the Akashic Records.
2. creation / dissolution of the sector account...
a. presiding over:
i. all promotion to chief executive status ceremonies,
ii. continuity of office between Popes (as an Ecumenical Senate).
3. oversees the commissioning of industrial corporations...
a. providing free access to the global grid and specific sector data,
b. providing funds for the construction and expansion of the corporation.
C. duties and oaths:
1. the Primary Oath: to swear allegiance to...
a. the rank iic° (cf. the Popular Constitution, clause IV.D.2.a.)
b. the office being applied: either V°, VI° or VII° (cf. bund degree lections)
D. provisioning the State budget and setting the average wage:
1. regarding provisioning the state budget, the Papal Court...
a. insures the State Budget never exceed 2/3 the actual value of real assets globally,
b. connects the account of funds accessible to the state per estimated duration...
i. from the global grid,
ii. to the central node,
iii. automatically and directly.
2. regarding the setting of average wage, the Papal Court...
a. insures the average wage as a fixed ratio of total value of all global holdings,
b. connects the universal salary balance account...
i. from the central node,
ii. to the sector grids,
iii. automatically and directly.
E. conducting a global census:
1. to determine the min/max numbers of individual accounts in the global grid.

10°::Levite:Crown:Pope

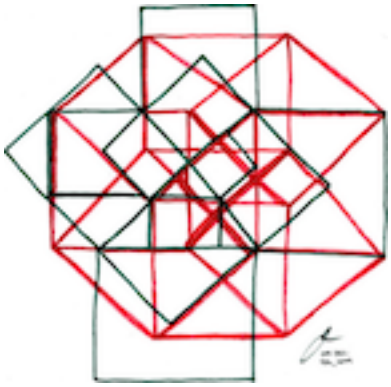
EHEIEH:Ayin::Court:7V°:5VI°:3VII°:1X°=16::1:7

minimum "king's court" = 7 OES, 5 GD, 3 OTO = 15

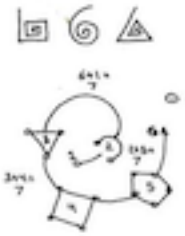


this is the layout of the ruins that comprise the reliquary gardens.

the Papal gazebo is central to the ruins of the Papal reliquary gardens. this is the mechanism: a plumb-line hangs as a pendulum, supporting a candelabra or chandelier of five individual scales. Each scale is infused with one of the elements.

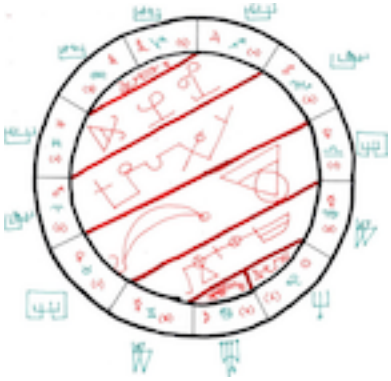


This is the rose that grows in the center of the reliquary gardens.

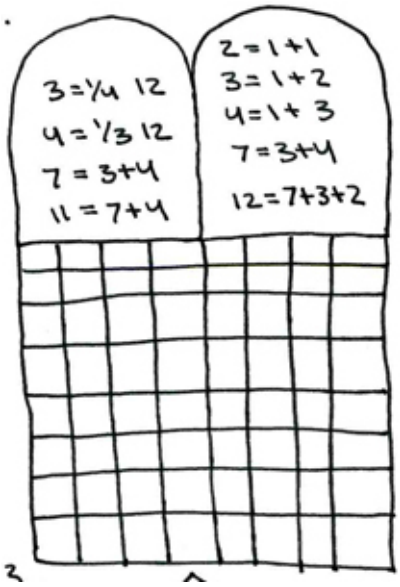


this is the name of the rose.

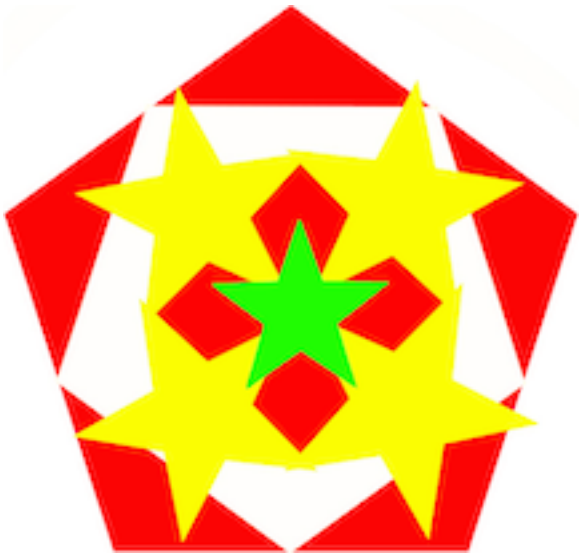
this is the first lamen of the law on the tablet on the right.



this is the second lamen of the law on the tablet on the left.



these are the reverse sides of the tablets on which the preceding two lamens are inscribed on the obverse.

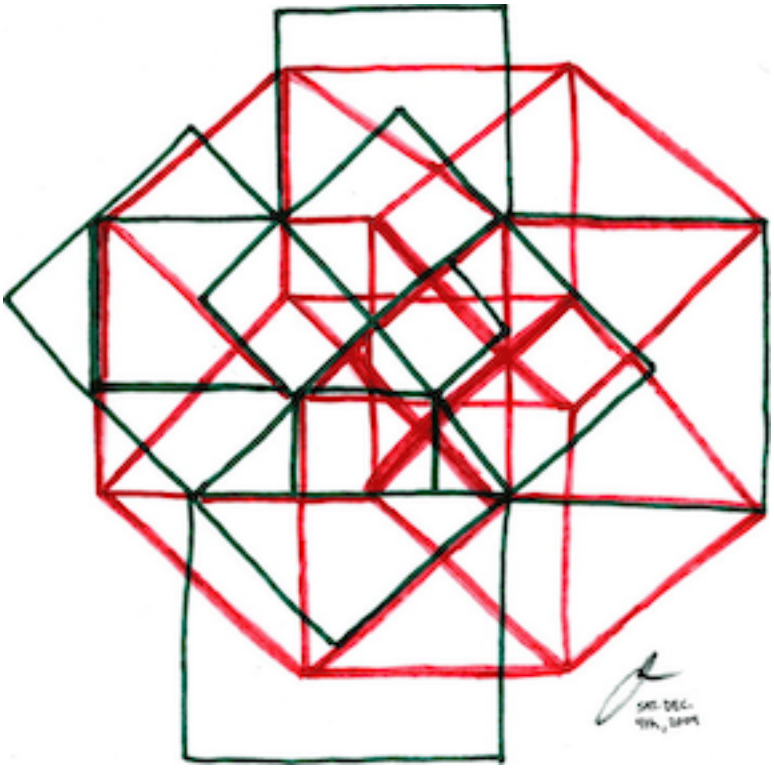


The explanation is:

the true crown of the priest-king of David, father of Solomon, true direct descendent from Adam. The pentagonal diadem sits atop His Mighty Head! The white pentagon describes the spirit descending through the fibrillation of His heart, may he always remain calm! The four yellow stars represent the balance of the cosmos and order out of chaos. They also represent the mystery of the aeons: the ages of the zodiac, where the intersecting points count singly, and the central thirteenth intersection (representing Jesus, the thirteenth apostle of the Christ Logos) is concealed. The red cross represents the blood of the Dead King, crucified before you on the the four equilateral points of the elements. The green star represents Christ dead on the cross (pesher: the udjat, or serpent eye, of the Old KIngdom Lower Khem crown).

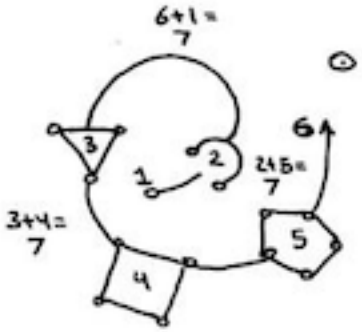
Knowledge Lecture on the Papal Reliquary Gardens

Mysteries of the Papal Reliquary Gardens: the Rose in the Ruins::

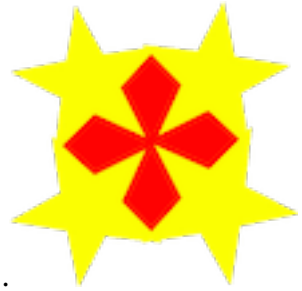


the explanation is:

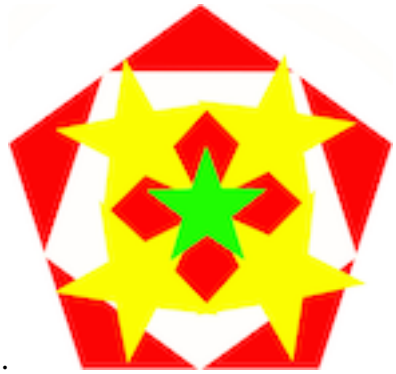
In esoteric POD literature, the above diagram, showing the relic's core-shape (in green) interlaced with the shape of a tesseract or hypercube at antipode (in red), is referred to as "the rose that grew in the ruins of the Papal reliquary gardens" and the diagram below, consisting of 4 spirals, 3 smaller above, 1 larger below, is referred to as the "name" of this "rose." This "rose" expresses a great mystery, explained by its name, thus:



the Mystery of the Three Crowns:

1. 

2.

3. 

1. the red cross of the Knights of Malta formed from the intersection in the center of 4 yellow pentagrams. This is worn as the badge of the priest-bankers in the church- bank of Lemuria. The meaning of its symbolism is that from combining 4 pentagrams is implied a 5th point in the center as a height above or depth below the midpoint.

2. the miter of the Cardinal monks of the Lemurian church-bank. This is a fancy hat, cut like a fez around the head, but with a tall brow in the front. On this tripartite front is inscribed a downward pointing pentagon of white with a small, green pentagram pinioned in the center. In esoteric POD literature this diadem is described as a "rose" of red around a thorny green "stem." The white symbolizes a pure heart.

3. the crown of the true Pope of the Lemurian church-bank and of the 7 chief executives of Atlantean Democracy is a combination of the other two designs, revealing the moral meaning behind their symbolism, such that: the 4 yellow pentagrams crucify the green "thorn" on the red Maltese Cross within the Rose. The meaning of the "Rose" is the most esoteric, but it merely symbolizes the Pope's mind.

Thus, the meaning of the "rose in the ruins" of the Papal reliquary gardens is such that: aeons following the fall of Atlantis, in the Garden of Eden there grew a "Tree of Knowledge." The moral of the Papal ruins is that they were built before the "Tree of Knowledge" grew in the middle of the Garden of Eden. The Garden of Eden's "Tree of Knowledge" thus, called since ha QBLH and the "tree of life" diagram - however still just a tesseract (or hypercube) - was only the "Rose" that grew in the ruins of the Papal Reliquary Gardens. This "Rose" grew from the center of the Papal gazebo, which, in turn, had been built aeons later over top of the center of the once great Senate of Atlantis along the prehistorically ancient Way of the Dead.

Thus, the meaning of the "name of the rose" that grew in the Papal reliquary garden called "Eden" and "Paradise," located near the modern city of Tblisi, Russian Georgia, defined the shape of the "rose's" growth pattern over time as a spiral. The lower half, larger spiral signifies the 5 buildings in the Atlantean capitol along the Way of the Dead. The three upper, smaller spirals are an arithmetic expansion rate of right- angles (90° each), an exponential expansion rate spiral of equilateral angles (60° each), and a "Fibonacci" or "phi" spiral signifying the combination of both arithmetic and exponential expansion rates averaged to a median curvilinear arc.

Thus, also, the triple "6" shaped spirals signify the triple crowns of the Gnostic Cathar Knights Templar, purged by the Catholic Church to become the Rosicrucians, in turn causing the desposyni descendants of King David to become anti-Papal.

iic°:: the Constitution of the Pope

I) vote to create the position of Pope (•)

- the ecumenical senate: the regular senate is convened (•)
- the rights of the pope will be presented to the senate (• •)
- the senate will vote Y/N to create the office of Pope (• • •)

II) nomination process (• •)

* see "equinox of the Popes" doc * (• •)

III) ratification of rights (• • •)

- the following rights must be chosen for each new Pope (•)

1) the Pope shall serve:: (•)

A) for life

B) for a limited term
- specified (d/m/y/etc.)
- indeterminate (set by... Senate/Jury/Exec.s)
- causal (temporary dictatorship)

2) the duties of office shall be:: (• •)

A) predetermined contract
- Senate/Jury/Execs/(negotiated)

B) public dictatorship
- 3X2=6 > 1 +/- 1 = 3

C) ongoing re-stipulation
- Senate/Jury/Execs/(negotiated)

D) established ex officio
- entered or vetoed by Pope

3) the privileges of office shall be:: (• • •)

A) predetermined contract
- Senate/Jury/Execs/(negotiated)

B) public dictatorship
- 3X2=6 > 1 +/- 1 = 3

C) ongoing re-stipulation
- Senate/Jury/Execs/(negotiated)

D) established ex officio
- entered or vetoed by Pope

4) the Pope's last will::

A) written by Pope (X°)
- then/later/ongoing

B) stipulated by contract (• • •)
- then/at death/unspecified

C) kept by standing papal court (• •)
(ministry of banking)

- the following rights must be chosen for the two Papal alternates:

1) while in session in the senate (•)

A) and the Pope is presiding:: (• •)
- take minutes, balance accounts, collect votes (• • •)
- in open sessions:: serve as alternates and guards of the Pope
- in closed sessions:: serve as alternates and guards of the Pope

B) and the Pope is not presiding:: (• •)
- collect votes, tell the time (• • •)
- in open sessions:: as Area chairs, take minutes, balance accounts
- in closed sessions:: as Area chairs, take minutes, balance accounts

2) while in a judicial hearing::
- represent the interests of the Area and Order (• •)

3) while in executive conference::
- represent the interests of the Area (• • •)

4) in the event of continuity of office (• •)

A) the two alternates will select by chance either one of them
(lots or coin) (•)

B) the three remaining Area chairs will ratify or veto them as:: (• •)
"Temporary Judicial Executive-Representative," standing position

C) the first order of duty is::
- convene an ecumenical senate to nominate new papal candidates
- the alternate Pope is considered last among the nominees (•)
* see "equinox of the Popes" doc for further details * (• •)

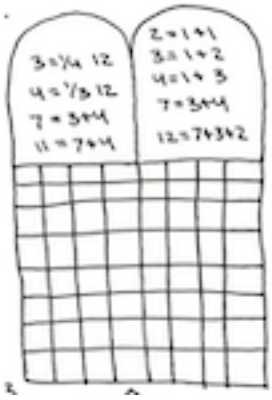
5) in the event continuity of office is not completed (• • •)

A) in the event of veto of first alternate by the 3 remaining Area chairs
- second alternate is vetoed or ratified (•)

B) in the event of veto of second alternate by the 3 Area chairs
- a representative from among the 3 other chairs is draw by lot (• •)

C) in the event an ecumenical senate can convene immediately
- the alternate Pope is considered last among the nominees (• • •)
* see "equinox of the Popes" doc for further details * (• •)

(Y/N)
6/1 : pope can abstain only
5/2 : pope can vote only
4/3 : pope can veto/pass
3/4 : pope can veto/pass
2/5 :pope can vote only
1/6 : pope can abstain only



Here is what to do when one pope dies or is replaced:

the monastery with the most members & the church with the most members } elect by lot { 10 6

6 execs = "church"

these 16 convene an ecumenical senate
the ecumenical senate draws 1 papal nominee by lot

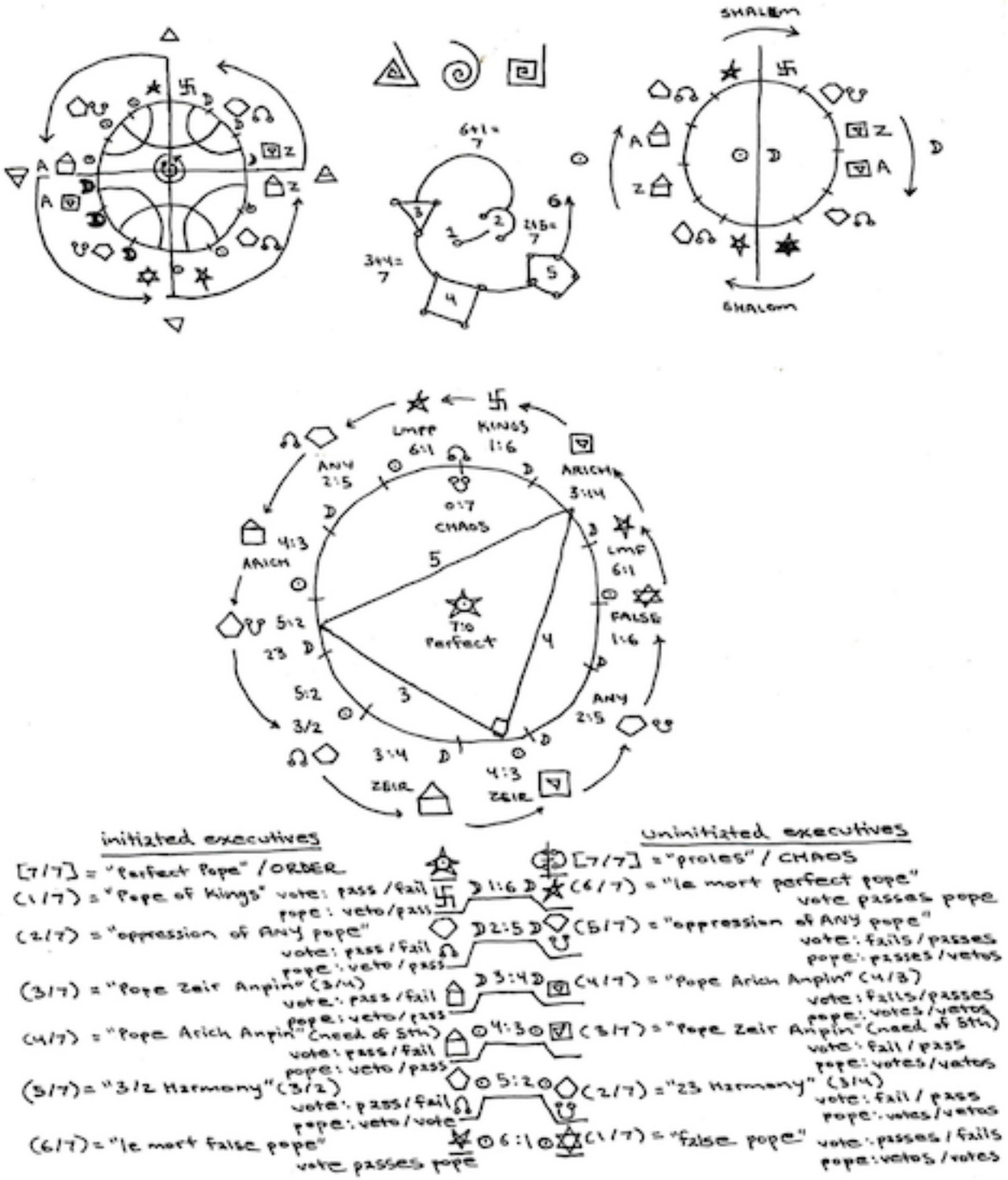
the 6 remaining executives ratify the papal nominee by majority vote

IF: the 6 vote 3:3 and stale-mate
- the 6 vote that papal candidate down
- the 15 ecumenical senate would question the drawn candidate
- the papal candidate cannot or will not fill the position

THEN: the 15 ecumenical Senators convene an ecumenical jury (Papal Court) to try the candidate by Y/N vote

- IF the papal court votes down the candidate or...
- IF the papal court (re)elects the candidate

& the executives reject the candidate again...
then one ecumenical senate dissolves & another convenes by lots drawn from the largest church & monastery

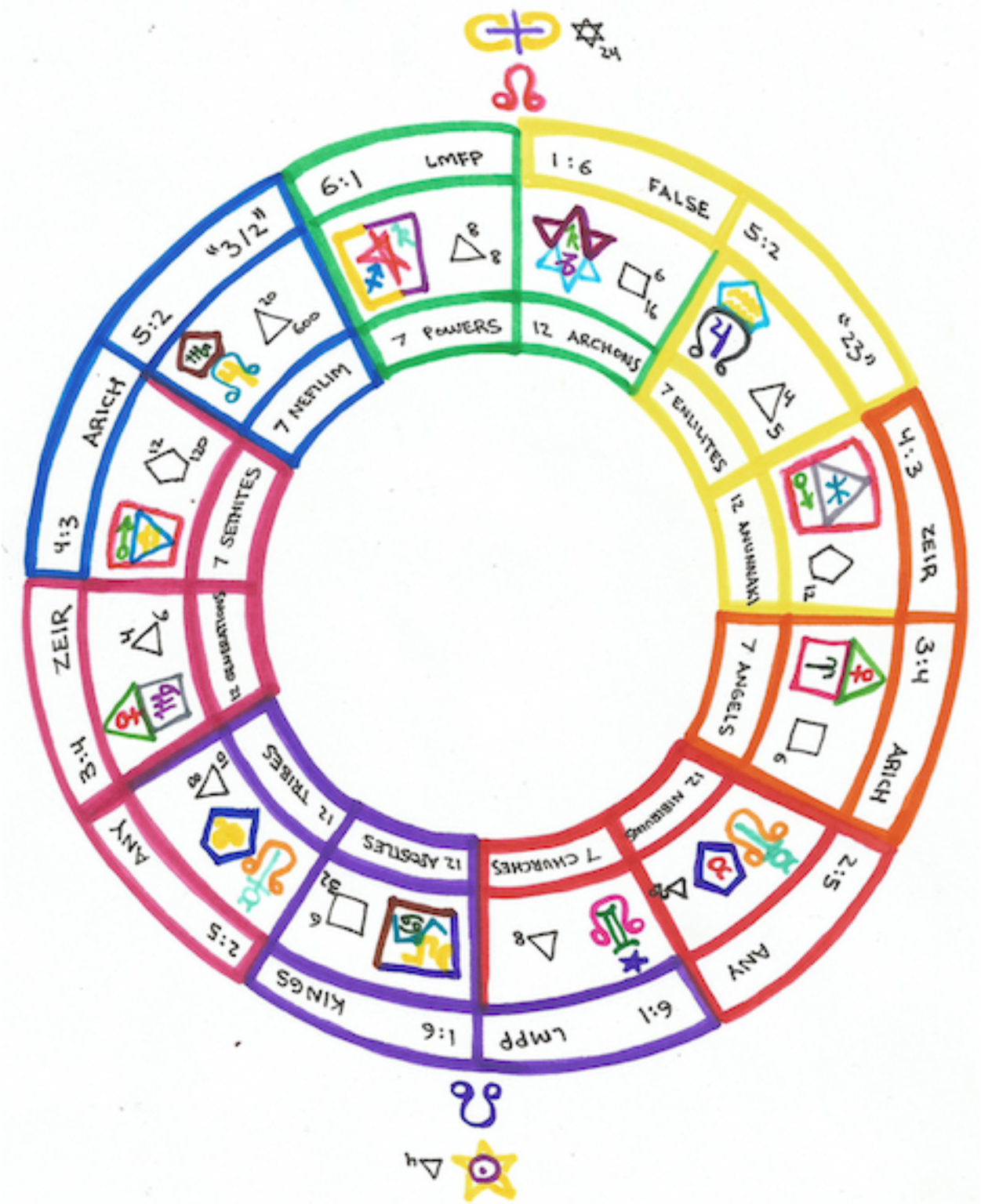


Showing the 14 possible types of Pope, given relationships within a group of 7 “chief executives,” such that ratios form between “initiated executives” (telepathic citizens) and “uninitiated executives” (of the non-telepathic “public”). In 6 out of 7 possible outcomes, the ratios “double” - that is, (1/7) “doubles” as (6/7), etc. In the 7th possible outcome - an unanimity either way - the ratio does not “double,” because the result is the same for both (e.g. [7/7]). For this reason only the 12 “doubled” ratios have a place on the calendar-round expressing them as Papal “Seasons.”

X° “Seasons of the Pope” document: detail 1

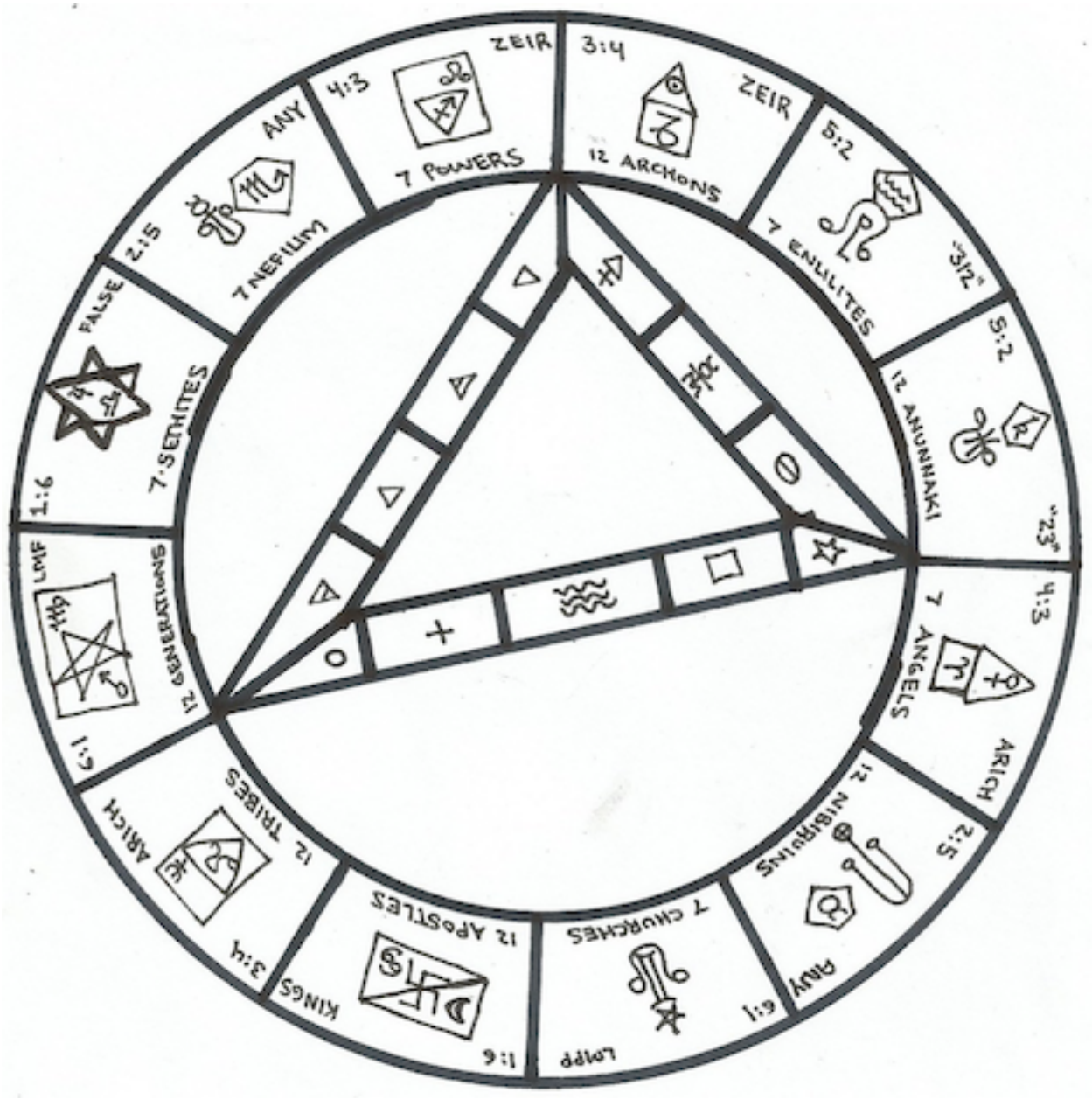
The second iteration of the original “Seasons of the Pope” calendar-round, showing a unique order of the 14 possible types of Pope, differing from both the first iteration (which shows the traits “tidally locked” in polar duality as a “solar” and “lunar” hemi-circle of the calendar-round) and from the third iteration (which shows the traits shuffled most).

X° “Seasons of the Pope” document: detail 1 (color-coded)



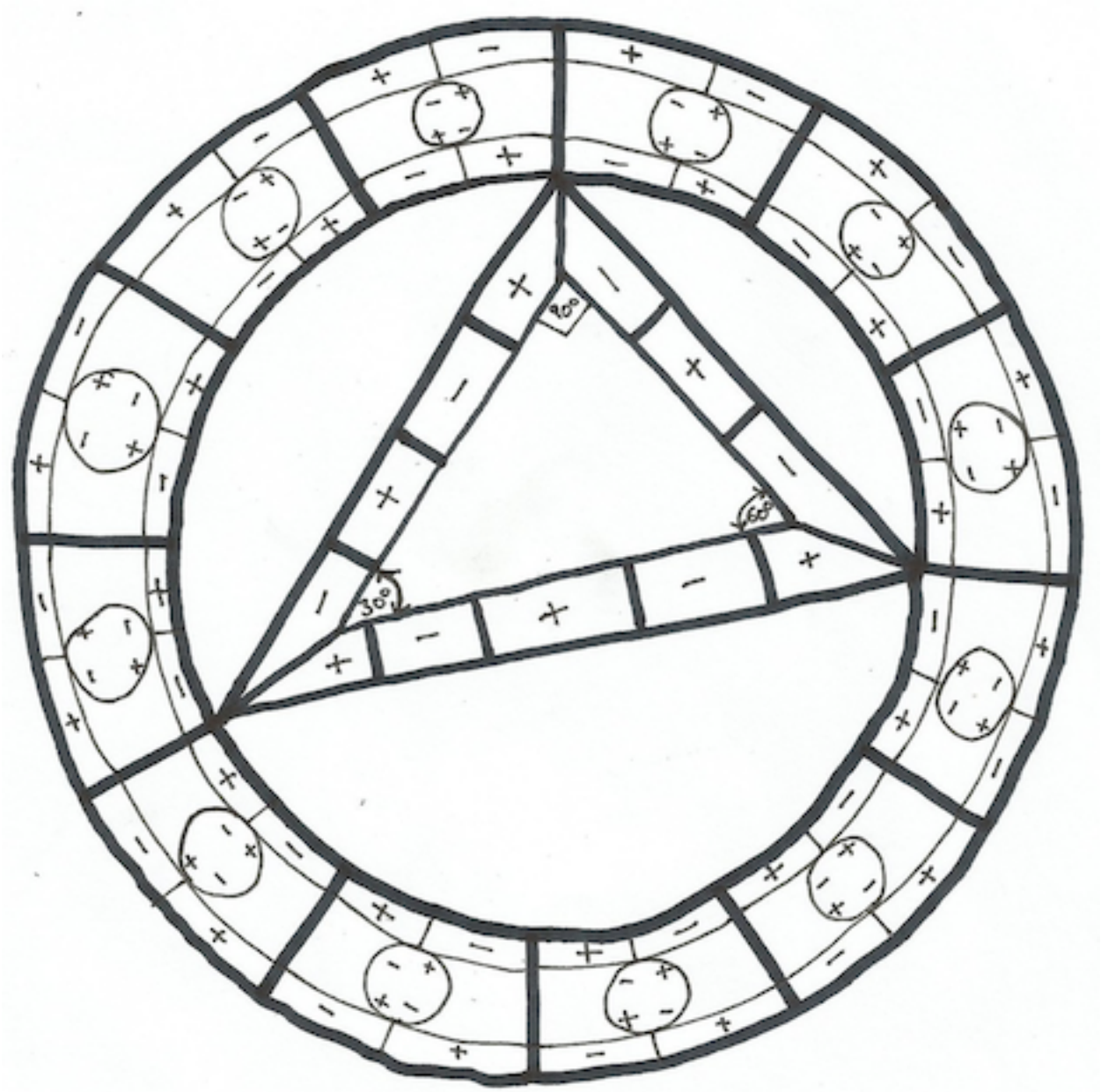
The second iteration, color-coded according to the musical “octave” (the 7 colors of the 12 types) and the “flashing” hues of 777 (for each symbol comprising the Papal zodiac of glyphs). This model was subsequently abandoned as the standard “calendar-round” in the POD in favor of the third iteration model.

X° “Seasons of the Pope” document: detail 2 (version A)



The third, and most agreeably useful, iteration of the “calendar-round” model of the “Seasons of the Pope” expresses the 14 possible Papal types as 12 zodiac-type glyphs around a “Pythagorean” triangle (of legs lengths 3, 4 & 5). The relationship to the exterior “calendar-round” and the interior “Pythagorean” trinagle is not fixed but mobile, such that the 3 vertexes of the triangle may intersect the circumference of the circle at any 3 points, assuming the given ratios between these 3 points remains the same, fixed constant (e.g. 3, 4 & 5).

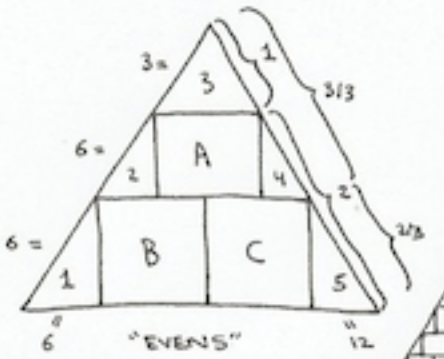
X° “Seasons of the Pope” document: detail 2 (version B)

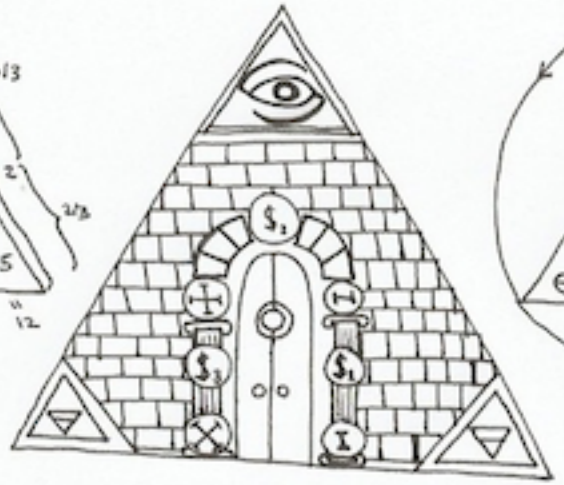


A functioning model of the “calendar-round” as a “perpetual motion machine,” wherein the 12 Papal types are replaced by 48 upright magnets, arranged in opposite polarity to one another in a dual “ring-array,” surrounding the mobile “Pythagorean” triangle, made likewise of 12 magnets, alternating in polarity one to the next. In this model, the triangle will be motivated to rotate by it if one places a steel sphere between the inner and outer walls of the “ring array.” This model was believed to be based on the “navigational” system of a crashed lenticular UFO.

PAPAL KNOWLEDGE DOC. I.

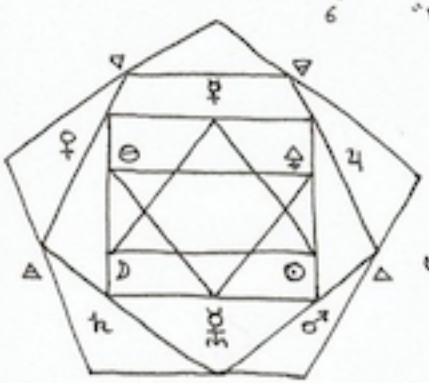
wherein is contained Understanding of the Tetractadon,
For the Wisdom of the Eye of Providence alone.



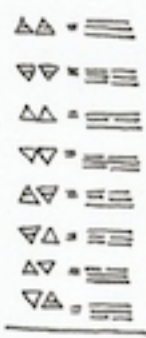


☿	♂	☉	♂	4
8	of	6	5	4
64	of	36	25	16

3 c/cw + 3 c/cw + 1/6 = 7



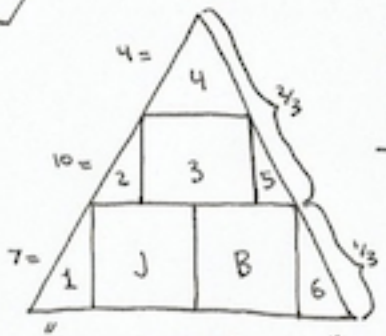
7☿ + 4E + 3AE = 14



I = idea — INPUT
$1 = Investment (savings) — Karma (wind / water)
H = manufacture — LOSS
$2 = Difference (min & max G) — goods (tools, pottery)
H = distribution — GAIN
$3 = Returns (fluid) — services (exchanging something) — OUTPUT
X = product

♄ = △ = WHEN (V/I)
4 = ▽ = WHY (I/V)
♂ = △ = WHERE (O/B)
♀ = ▽ = WHO (B/O)
☿ = ◇G◇ = HOW (V/R)
☿ = 🚶 = WHAT (R/V)

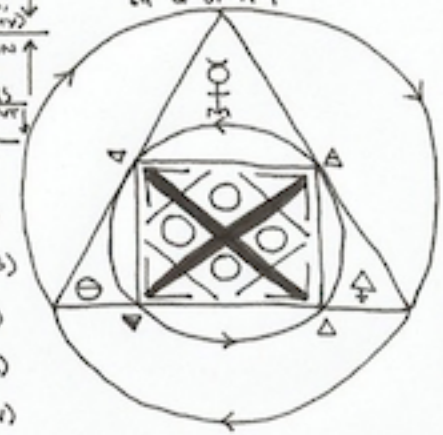
4E + 2S = 6Q



+ GAIN / − LOSS = VALUE

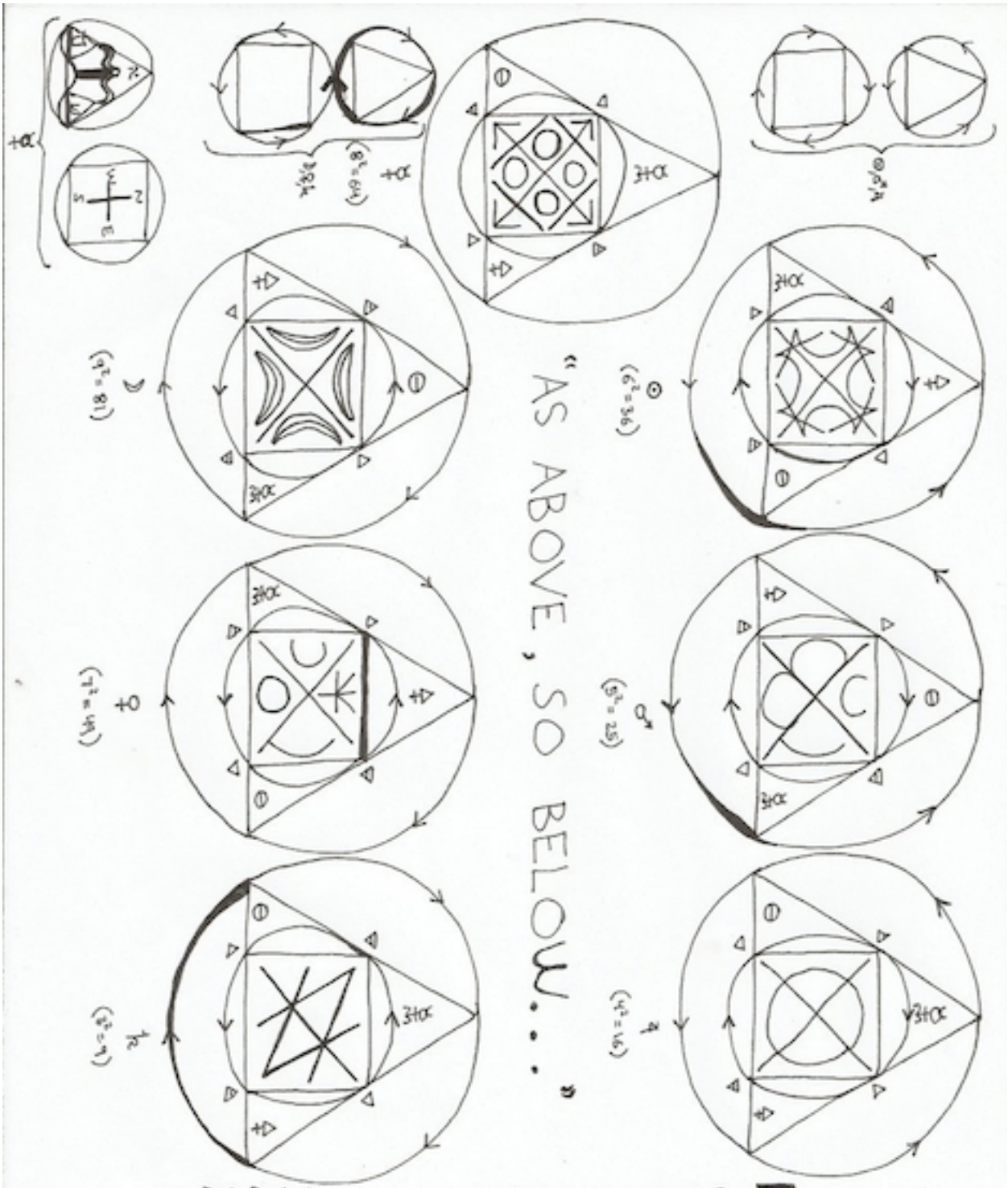
− GAIN / + LOSS = SHORTAGE

8+5 = 13 ÷ 13 = 7+6



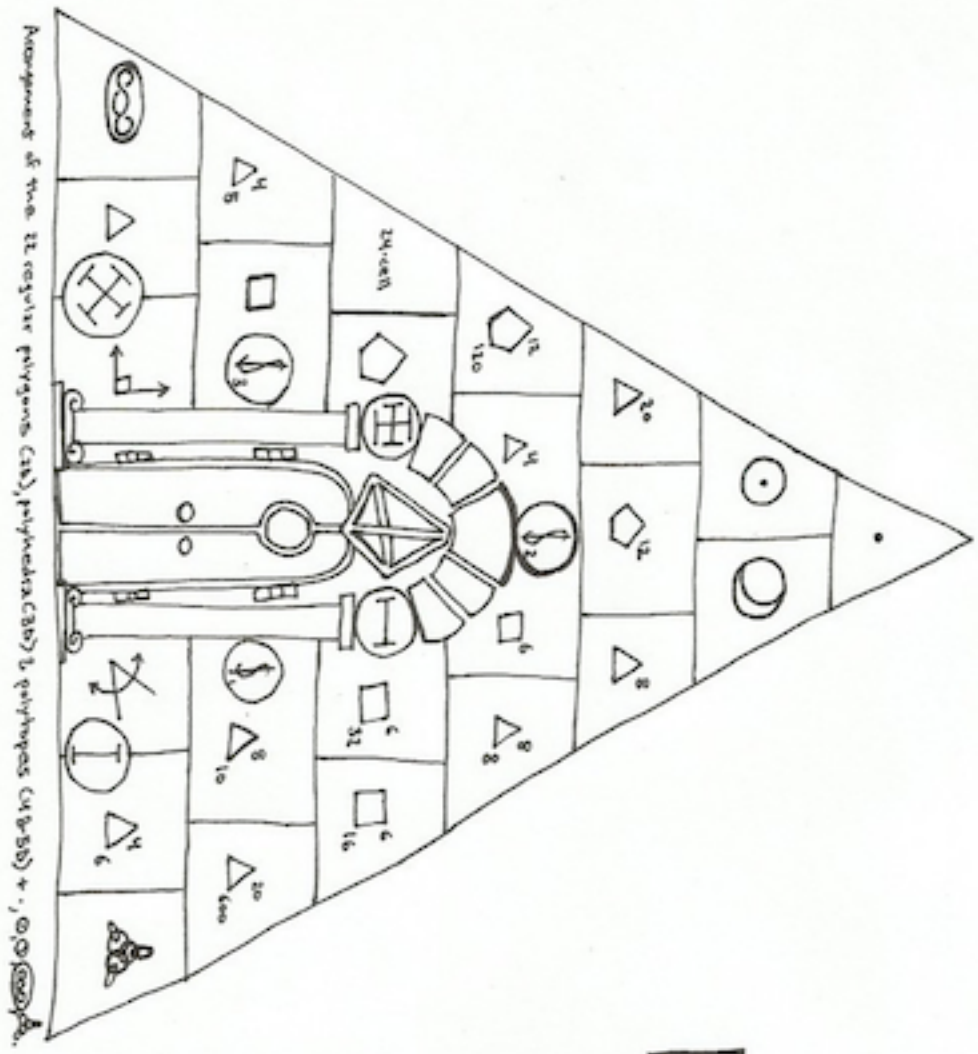
"ODDS"

☿	of	☽	♀	♄
8	of	9	7	3
64	of	81	49	9



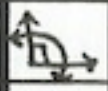
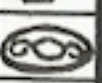
PAPAL KNOWLEDGE DOC. II.

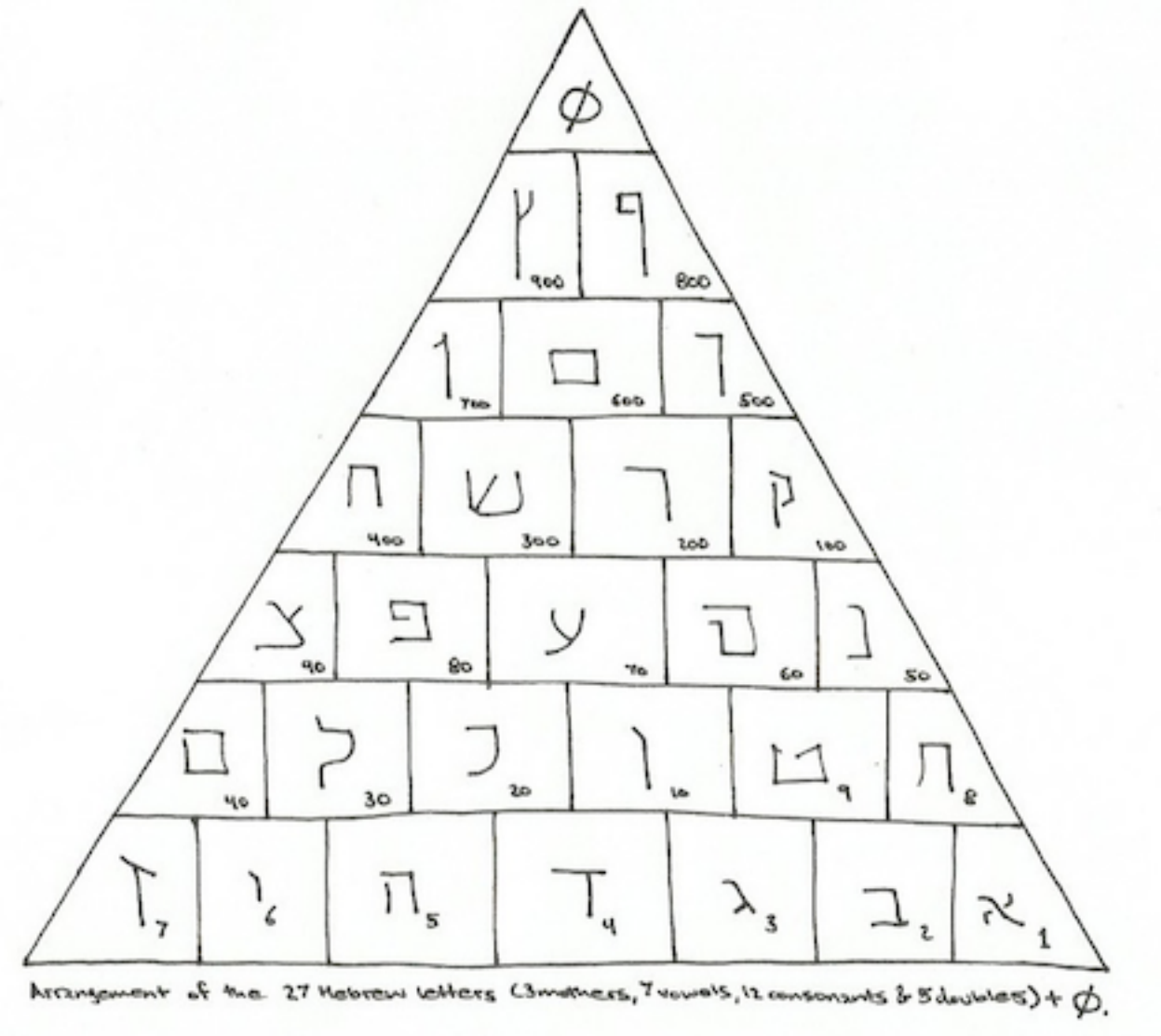
wherein is contained Understanding of the counter-rotating Torus,
For the wisdom of the eye of Providence Alone.



PAPAL KNOWLEDGE DOC. III.

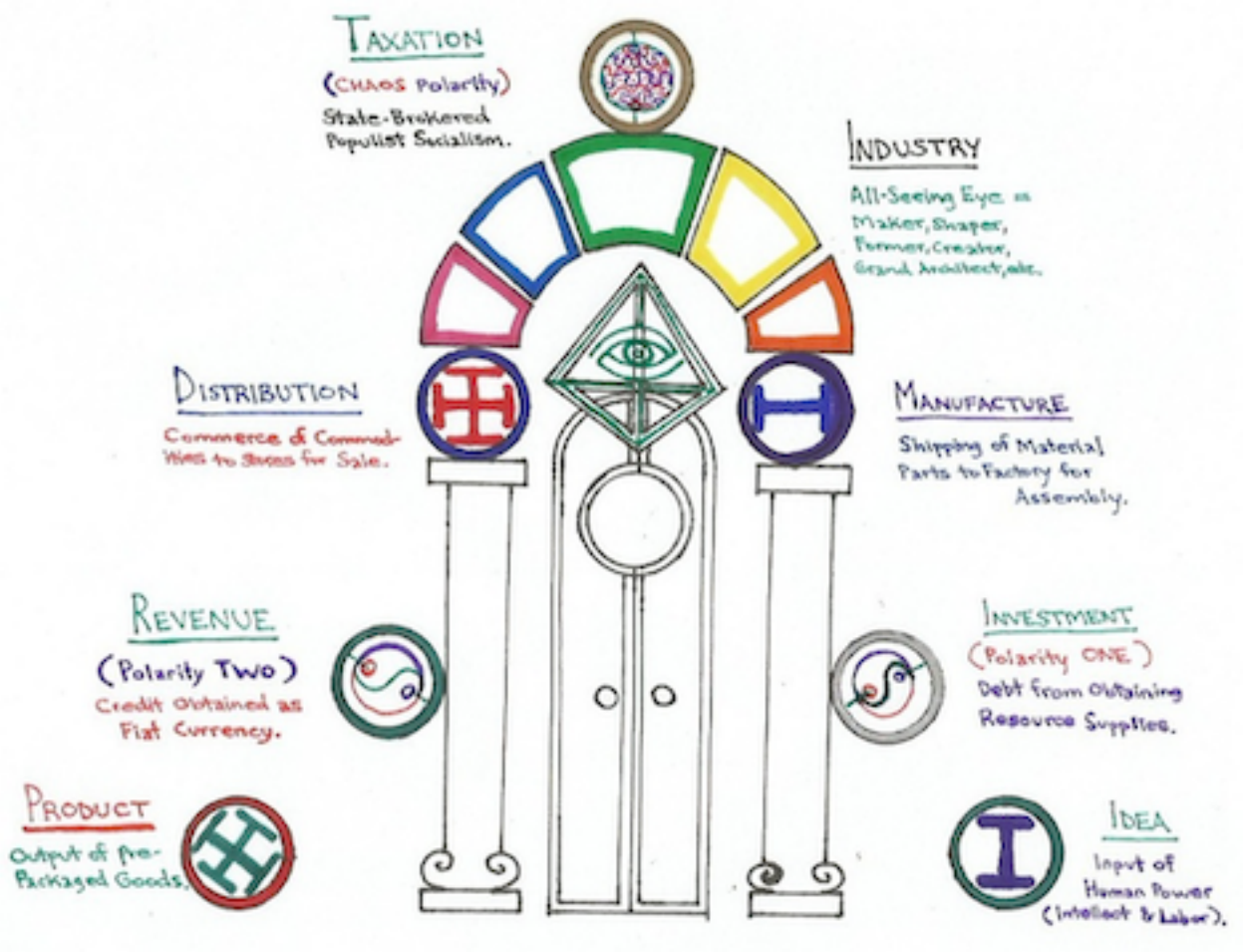
wherein is contained understanding of the Papal Tetrahedron's Stones,
For the Wisdom of the Eye of Providence alone.

#	Tt	G	H	D	TITLE	NOTE	ØD	1D	2D	3D	4D	5D
1	Ø	1	א	Ø	VERTEX	•	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
2	I	2	ב	1	EDGE		2	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
3	II	3	ג	2	CIRCLE		Ø	Ø	1	Ø	Ø	Ø
4	III	4	ד	2	TRIANGLE		3	3	1	Ø	Ø	Ø
5	IV	5	ה	2	SQUARE		4	4	1	Ø	Ø	Ø
6	V	6	ו	2	PENTAGON		5	5	1	Ø	Ø	Ø
7	VI	7	ז	3	SPHERE		Ø	Ø	Ø	1	Ø	Ø
8	VII	8	ח	3	TETRAHEDRON	Δ^4	4	6	4	1	Ø	Ø
9	VIII	9	ט	3	OCTAHEDRON	Δ^8	6	12	8	1	Ø	Ø
10	IX	10	י	3	CUBE	$\square^6$	8	12	6	1	Ø	Ø
11	X	20	כ	3	ICOSAHEDRON	Δ^{20}	12	30	20	1	Ø	Ø
12	XI	30	ל	3	DODECAHEDRON	$\pentagon^{12}$	20	30	12	1	Ø	Ø
13	XII	40	מ	4	TORUS		Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	1	Ø
14	XIII	50	נ	4	5-cell	Δ^4_5	5	10	10	5	1	Ø
15	XIV	60	ס	4	8-cell	$\square^6_{16}$	16	32	24	8	1	Ø
16	XV	70	ע	4	16-cell	Δ^8_8	8	24	32	16	1	Ø
17	XVI	80	פ	4	24-cell	self dual 24	24	96	96	24	1	Ø
18	XVII	90	צ	4	120-cell	Δ^{20}_{600}	600	1200	720	120	1	Ø
19	XVIII	100	ק	4	600-cell	$\pentagon^{12}_{120}$	120	720	1200	600	1	Ø
20	XIX	200	ר	5	SIMPLEX	Δ^4_6	6	15	20	15	6	1
21	XX	300	ש	5	TESSERACT	$\square^6_{32}$	32	80	80	40	10	1
22	XXI	400	ת	5	ORTHOPLEX	Δ^8_{10}	10	40	80	80	32	1

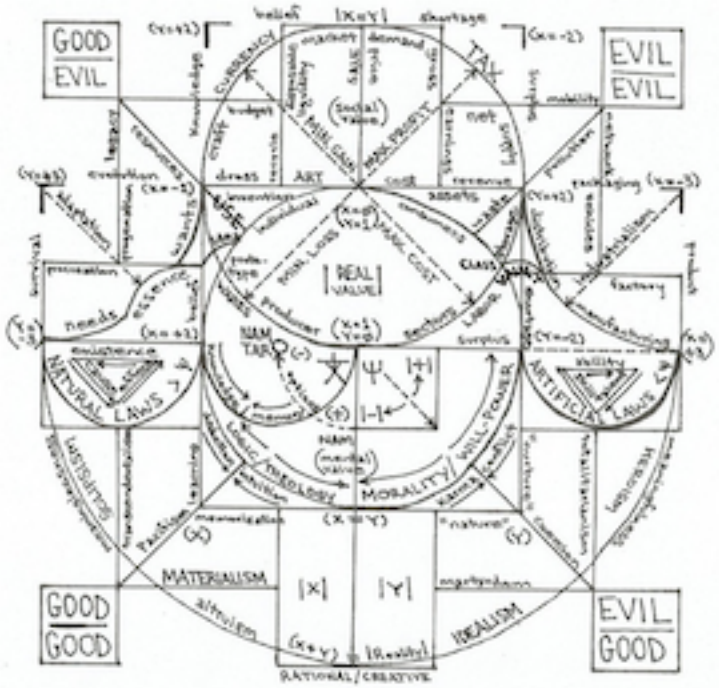


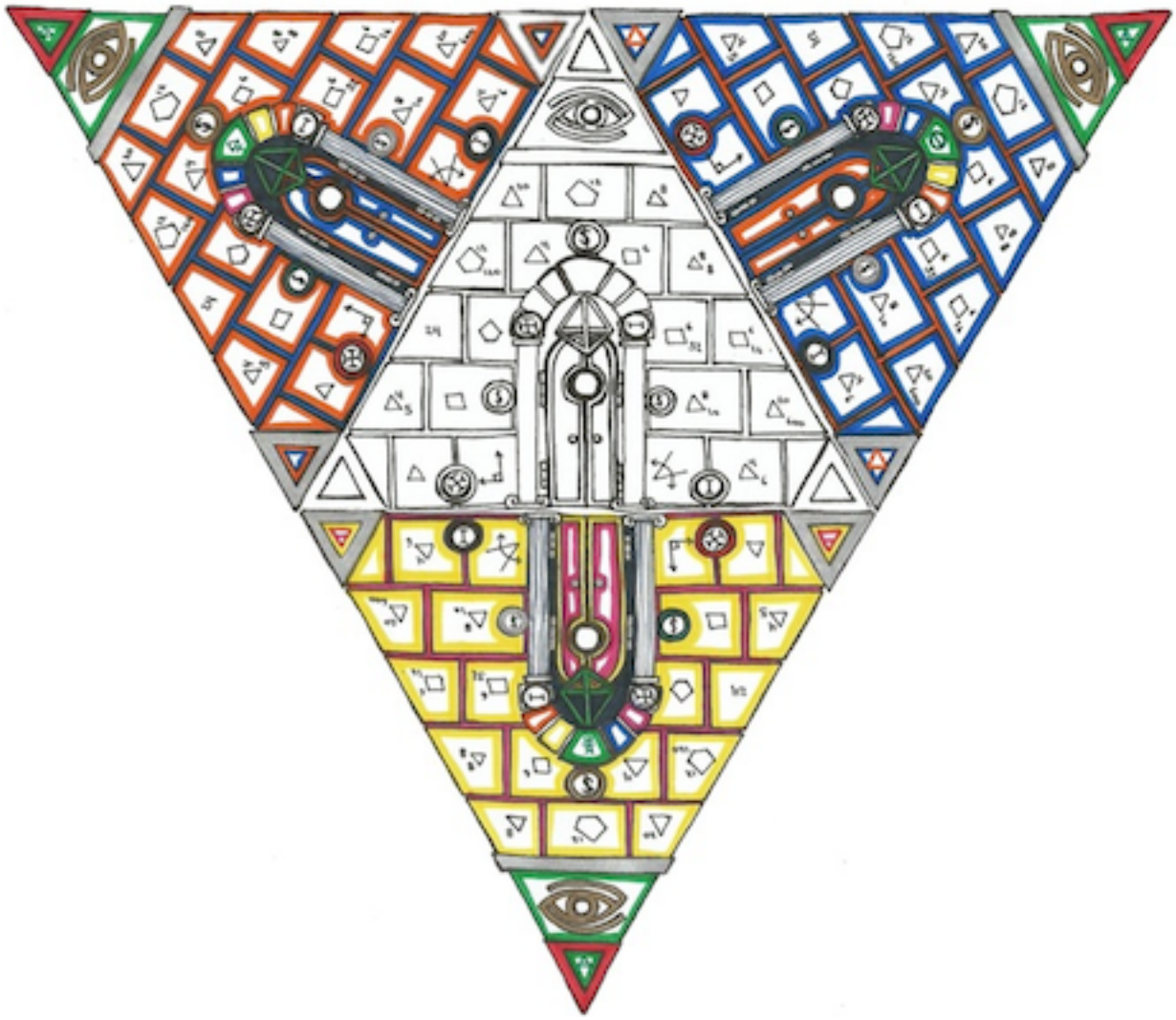
the explanation is:

the 22 and 27 variations of the Hebrew alphabet are used for a mnemonic to retrieve the 22 possible regular polytopes in up to 5-dimensions, and when these letters are treated as objects - like bricks - and piled up, the 5 “double” letters falling at the end of the 27 letter variation can be seen to occur at the apex of such a pyramid. The capstone in this model is labeled “zero” because there were a total of 28 bricks in this “pile.”



the explanation is:





the explanation is:

Of 28 bricks per side of the Papal tetrahedron, 4 were cut into a doorway (and thus removed), while the top three and lower corner 2 were also removed (to make way for cap and cornerstones). The remaining exposed bricks each have a correspondent regular polygon, polyhedron or polytope (2nd, 3rd and 4th or 5th dimensional forms); for example in 3-dimensions, these are the 5 "Platonic solids," while in 5-dimensions, there are only 3 - the simplex, the hyper-tesseract and the orthoplex. These 22 insignia for the regular "meta-forms" in the first 5 dimensions count as "maker's marks" for each brick on each side of the Papal tetrahedron.

Knowledge Lecture on the Role of Pope

Mysteries of the Pope's Duties:: the complete rights of the Pope:

The Pope has no, or at least heavily limited, rights beyond those of the average citizen. Their position puts them into personal contact with the other 6 chief executives of Atlantean Democracy in the POD. As such, when these 7 all congregate together to debate some significant issue, followed by a vote on what action the Order of Death should take relative to that issue, the Pope is among them. The Pope has the following privileges on how they may vote when in various different ratios of "yay" to "nay" votes on any various issue.

Y/N ::
6/1 : pope can abstain only
5/2 : pope can vote only
4/3 : pope can veto/pass
3/4 : pope can veto/pass
2/5 :pope can vote only
1/6 : pope can abstain only

The Pope, thus, has only 3 rights, which they can only exercise in a pair of specific situations each. When the votes among the 6 others are against any 1 member of the 7, the Pope may abstain from voting on the issue, and leave a potential stalemate. When the votes are tallied prior to the Pope's vote being cast, if the vote is at 2 to 4, the Pope may cast their vote, the same as the other 6 chief executives, and thus may win or lose to pass or fail the legislation. If the votes tallied prior to the Pope's vote being cast would add to a vote of 3 to 3, the Pope may cast their vote, but cause a tiebreaker that could turn the tide of the legislators' language on any significant issue.

Mysteries of the Pope's Alternates::
the role of the OHO and IHO:

The 7 Chief Executives are elected from among the 23 Senators, 3 seats of which are open to people who do not know they belong to the Order of Death, ie. non-psychic members of the "cult of sleep." Thus, at any given time there may be a non-psychic Pope of the psychic Order of Death. This occurs, ostensibly, without their even knowing it, if they remain non-psychic members of the "cult of sleep" while serving in these positions.

The role of the 2 Papal alternates is to serve as regular Area Chairs in the Senate, however, in executive session their role is to serve as 2 "juror" executive seats that remain "open to the public," meaning that any, even all, of the 3 non-psychic Senators may be elected Chief Executives. Although the 2 Papal alternates have different titles (thus implying different ranks), the 2 Papal alternates serve when in a session of the 7 chief executives as any two of the chief executives to be drawn by lot - one who draws the shortest stick, the other who draws the longest. Thus, in truth, the roles of OHO and IHO are transient, simply roles taken on randomly from among the 6 other chief executives than the Pope.

As stated, the 2 Papal alternates serve as 2 "jurors" within the 7 chief executives, and their seats remain "open to the public" or to non-psychic members of the "cult of sleep;" this does not mean they are constantly held by non-psychics, although there is one seat among the 7 Chief Executives that must be held only by a non-psychic.

In the "Seasons of the Pope" document, it outlines the order of events relative to the ratios of the 7 Chief Executives being psychic or non-psychic; such that: when all 7 Chief Executives are psychic, it is called the era of the "Perfect Pope" - when, for some period of time, the existence of the role of Pope is not needed, and its duties are shared between all 7 Chief Executives equally.

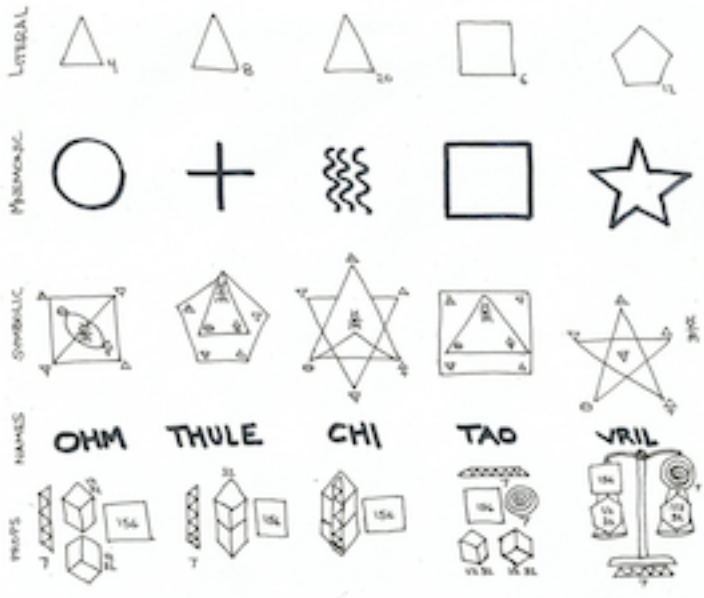
This is how a single, non-psychic person can serve in a single lifetime as OHO, IHO and as Pope of the Order of Death:

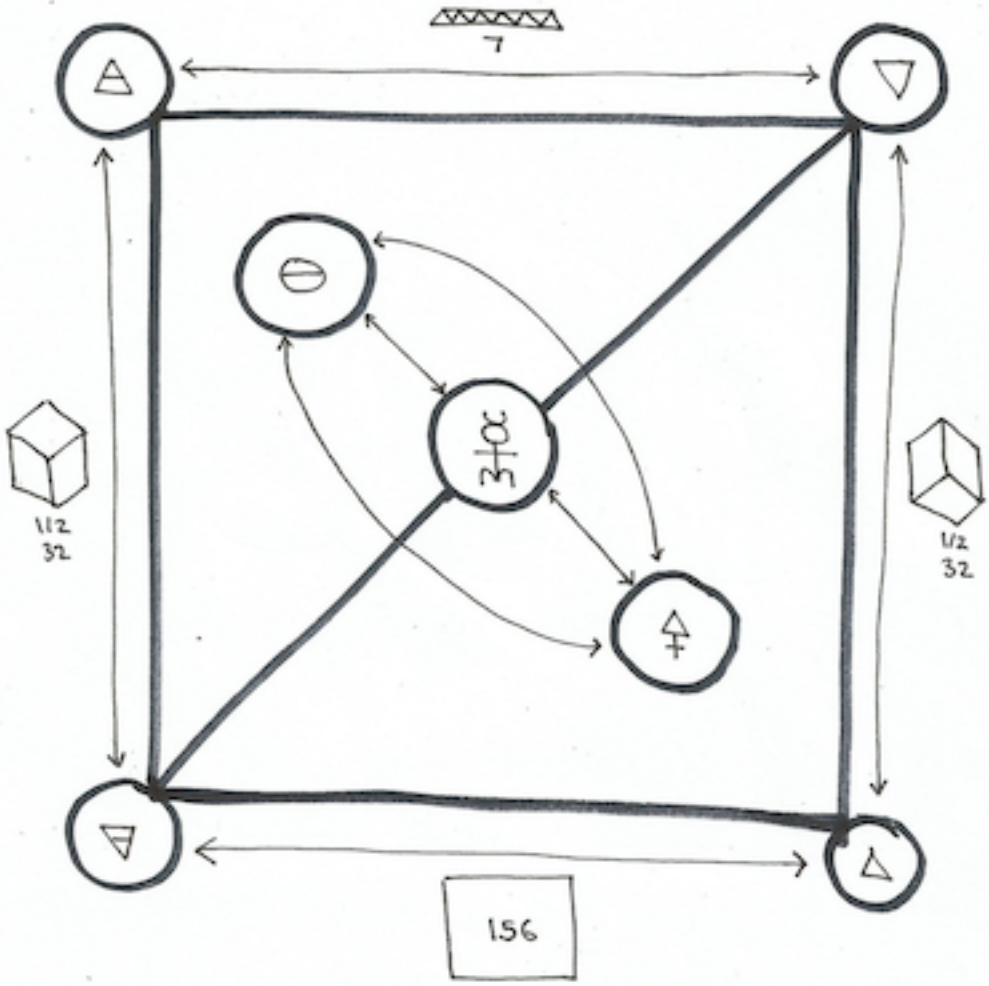
Begin by assuming the existence of a species, such as our own currently here on earth, that possesses - rather than universally equal mental telepathy, like every other species on our planet - a gradient of psychic aptitude that renders each individual human person unique relative to every other; in short, "free will." Now, consider that not all who have a higher mental aptitude for telepathy are "good," or rather "polite," people, and so, many use their telepathic potential to lie to others and thus to stunt or even thwart one another's' full capacity for development of ESP. While this continues there is a class of psychics and a class of non-psychics, and the class of non-psychics serves the class of psychics without even, themselves, being aware they are doing so.

Next, assume a non-psychic discovers their own nascent capacity for telepathic power. They may then choose how to use it, however, if their world is so corrupt that there is no way for this individual to use their psychic potential in a way that would be able to benefit the world at all, then this person will either choose to use their ESP to manipulate others, and thus to contribute to the further moral corruption of their mental world, or they may choose to remain non-psychic.

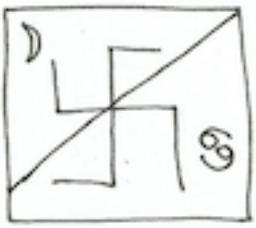
If a non-psychic becomes aware of the POD, but chooses not to continue on into the "contributor's club" degree system of citizenship in the telepathic society of Atlantis, they are still, in the checks and balance system of our Democracy, allowed to be able to hold offices, even the highest in all the land, even though they may die unknown.

Mystery of Summoning:: the “Main Node” of the ECS:



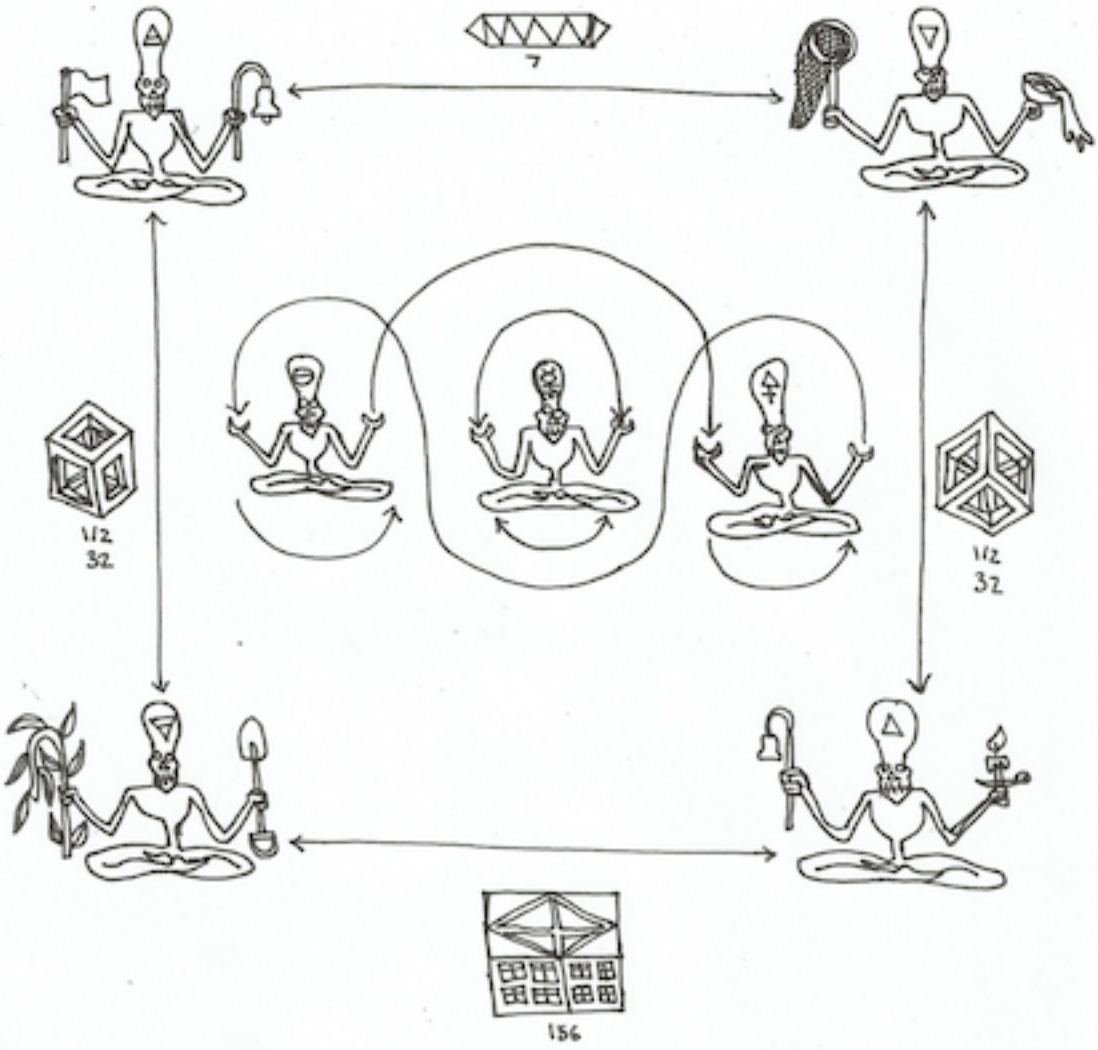


1:6

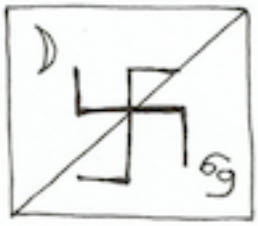


KINGS

OHM

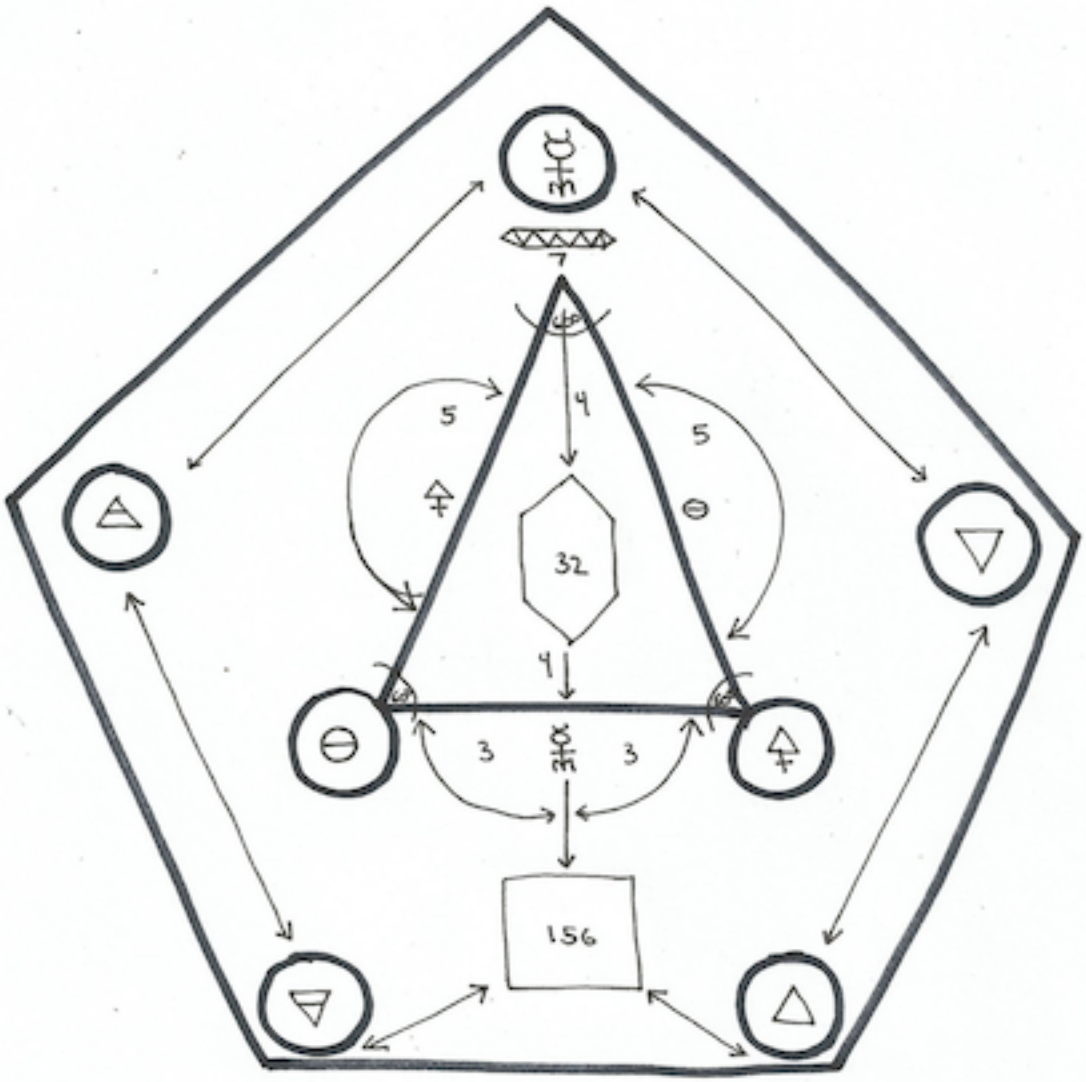


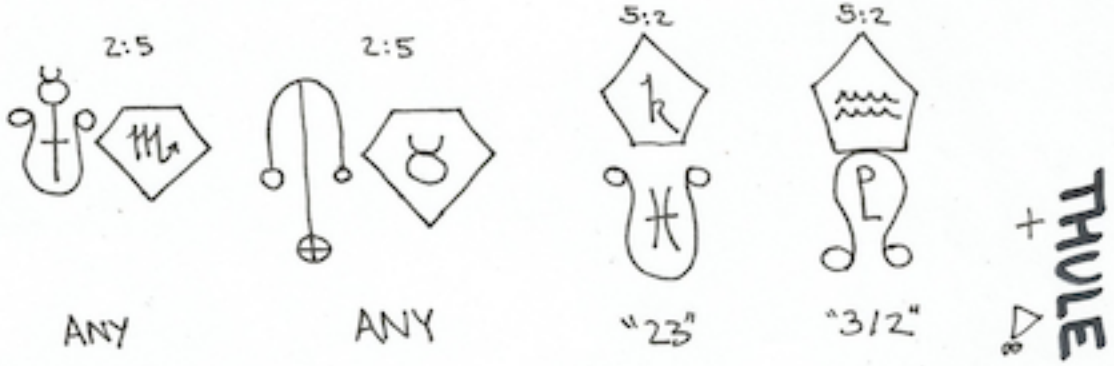
1:6

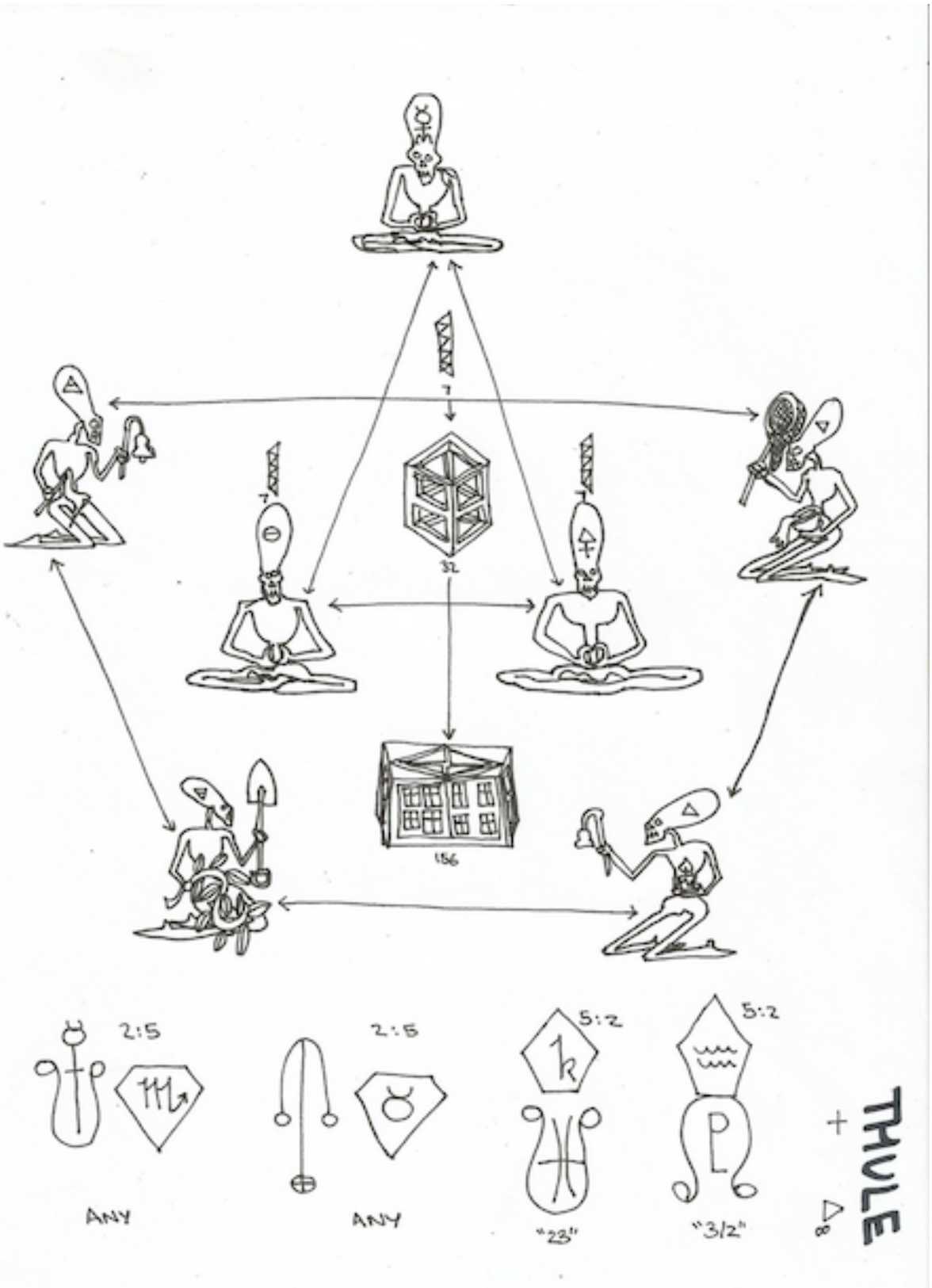


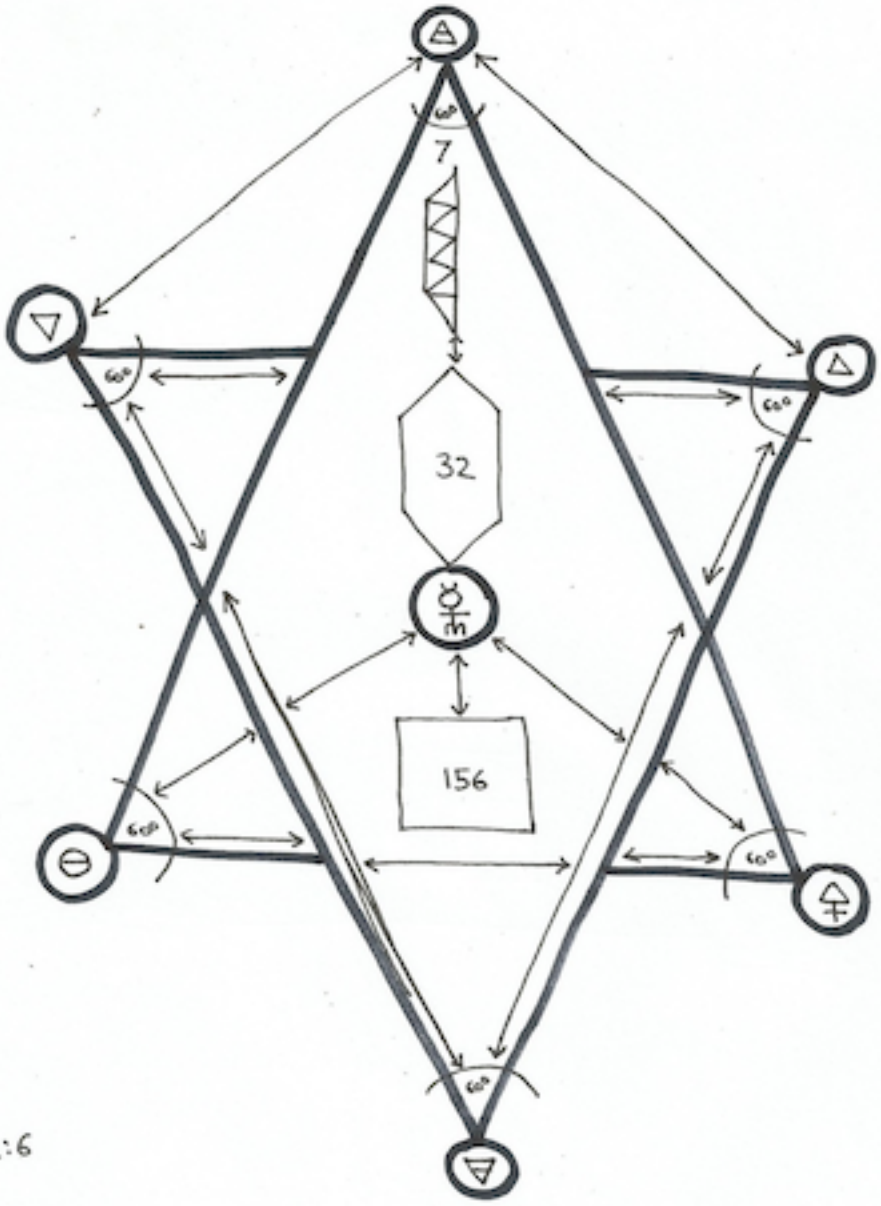
KINGS

OHM


7
5
4
5
32
4
3
3
156


2:5
2:5
5:2
5:2
ANY
ANY
"23"
"3/2"
+
THULE

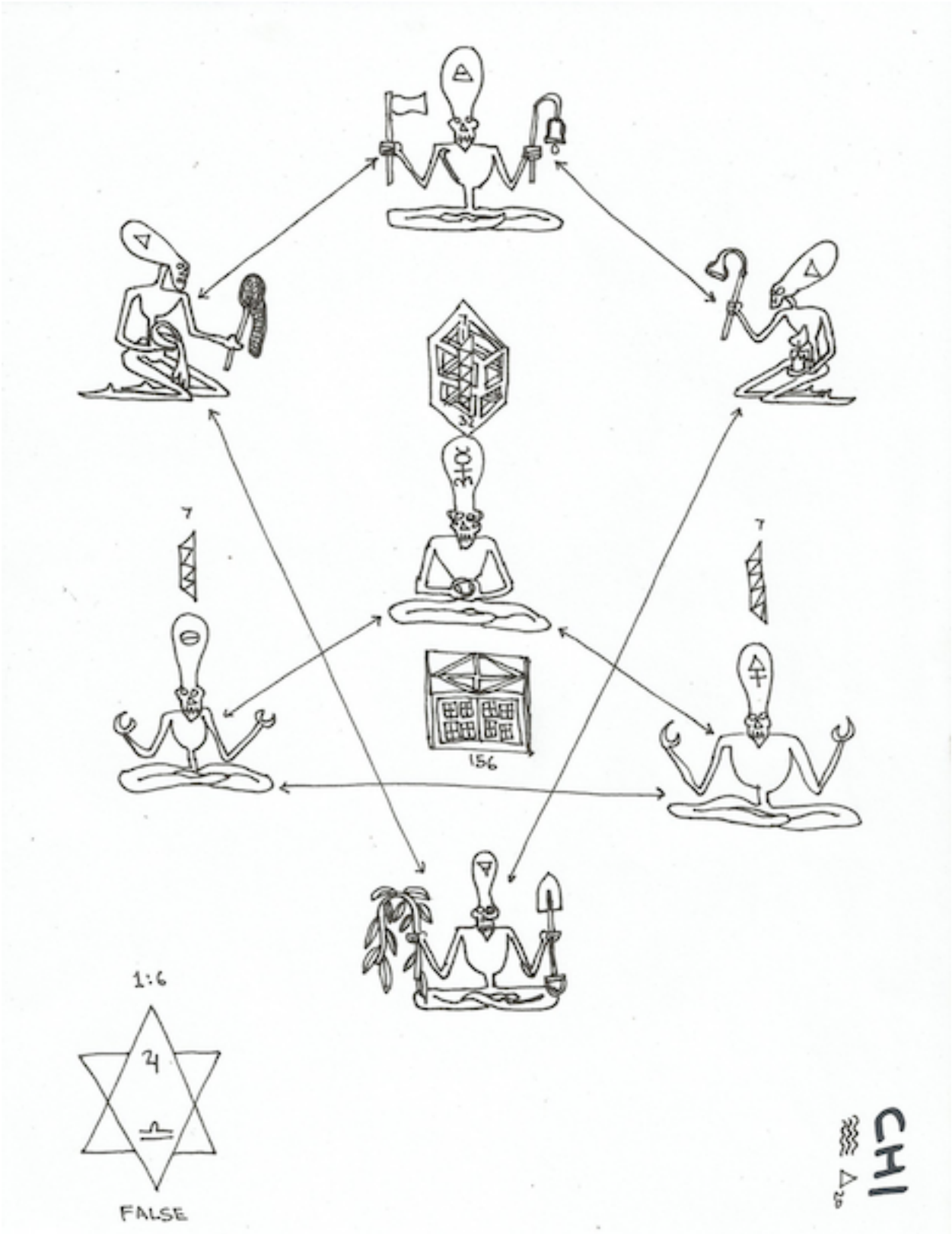

32
156
2:5
ANY
2:5
ANY
5:2
"23"
5:2
"3/2"
+
THULE

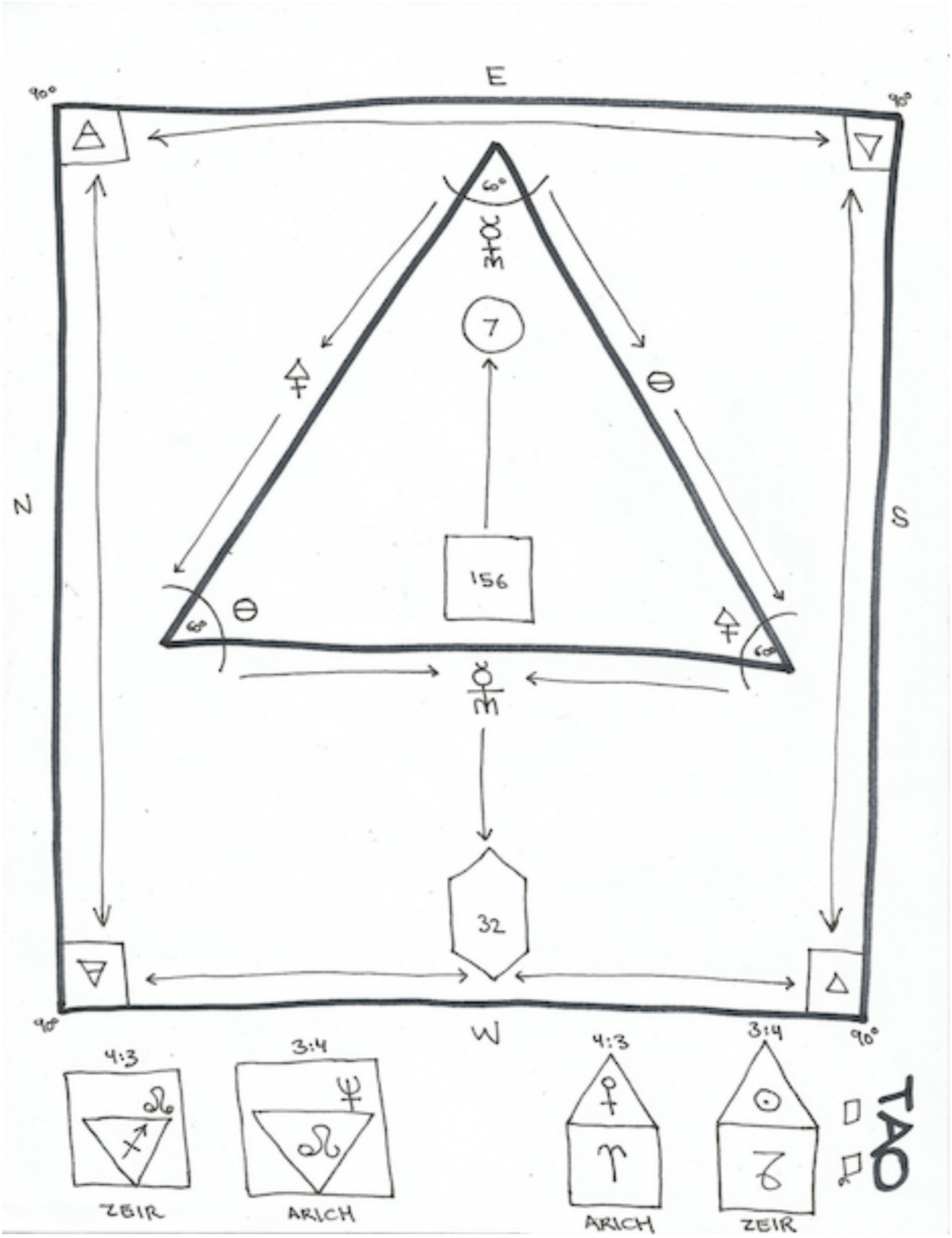


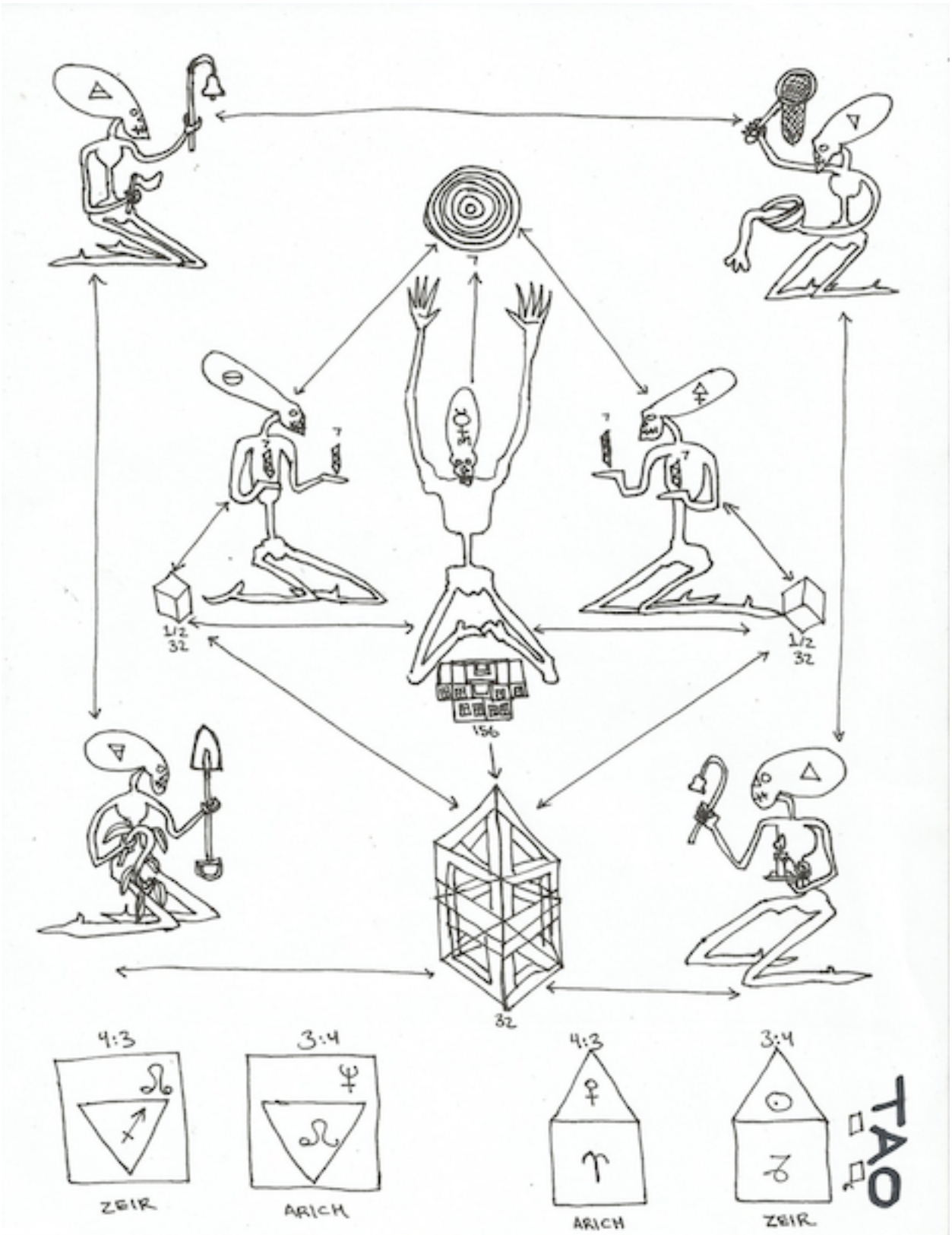
1:6

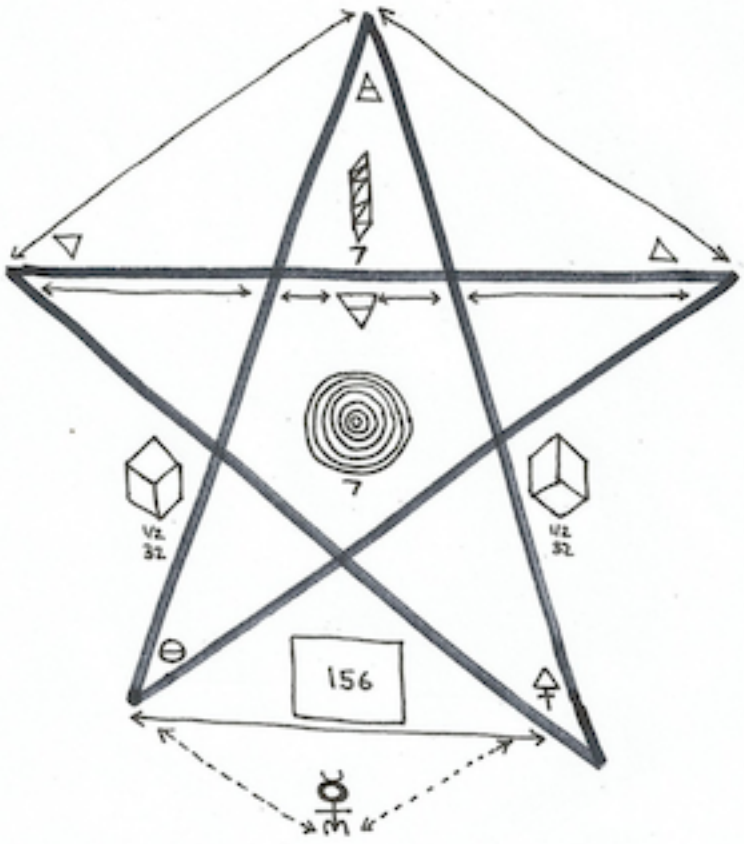
FALSE

CHI


7
7
156
1:6
24
FALSE
CHI


E
N
S
W
90°
90°
90°
90°
60°
60°
60°
7
156
32
4:3
3:4
4:3
3:4
ZEIR
ARICH
ARICH
ZEIR
TAO


1/2
32
1/2
32
156
32
4:3
ZEIR
3:4
ARICH
4:3
ARICH
3:4
ZEIR
TAO



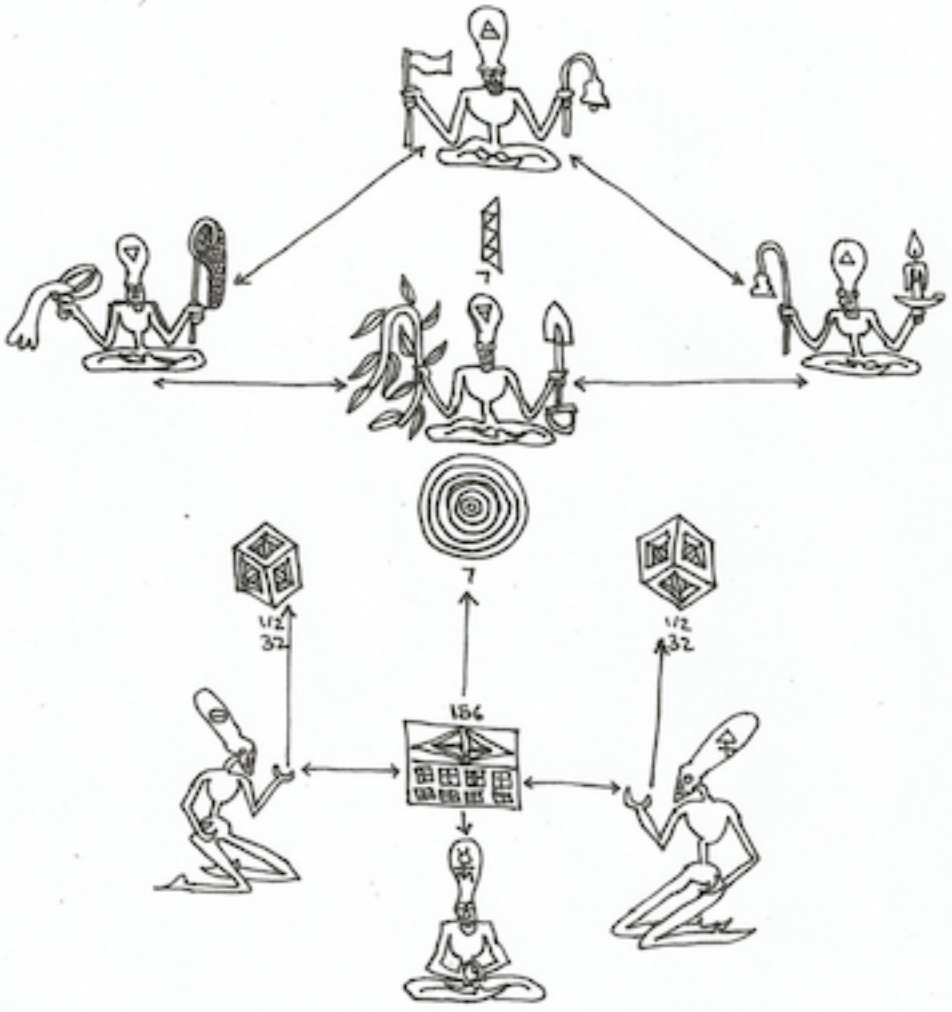
6:1

LMF

6:1

LMPP

VRIL

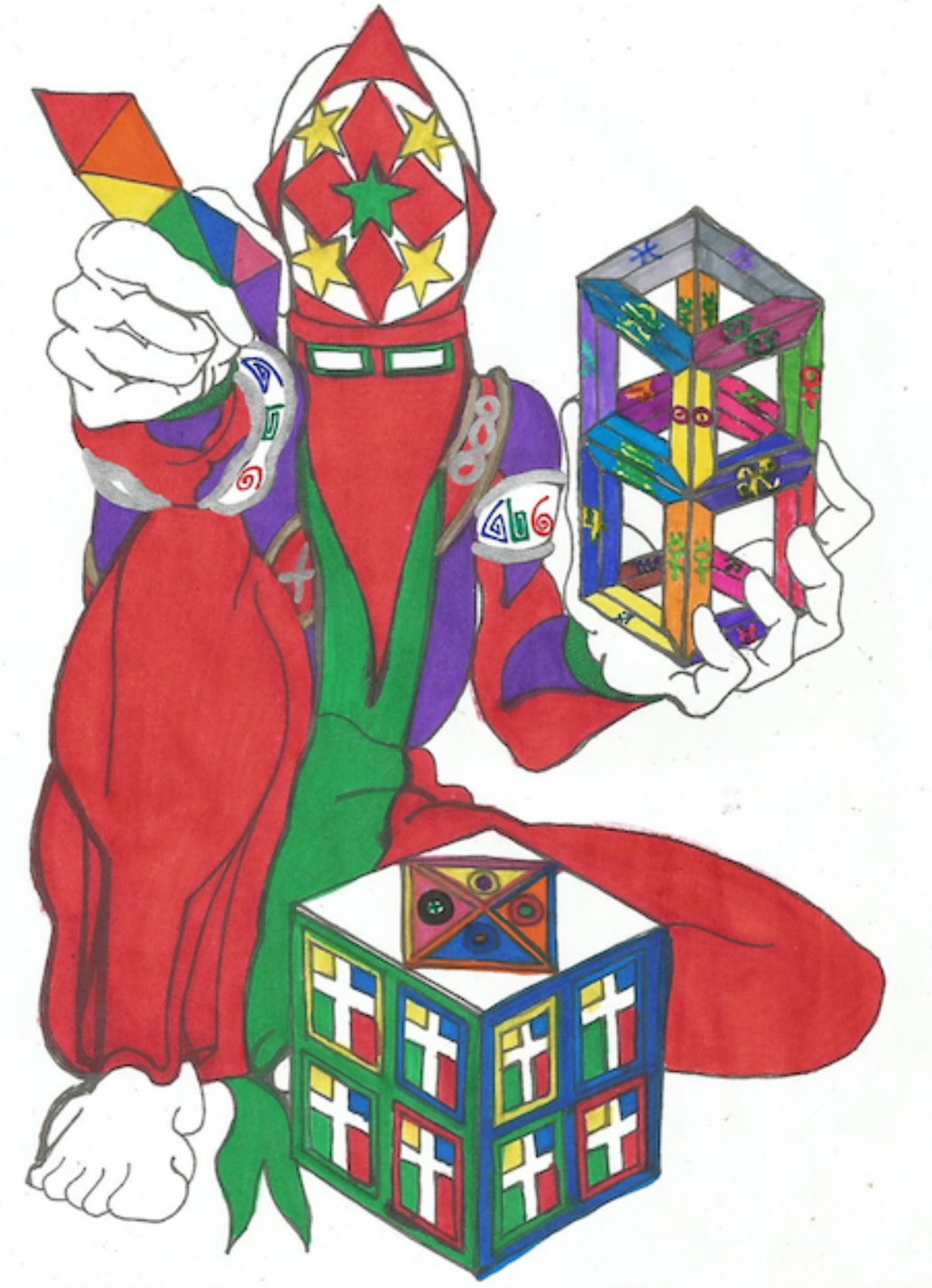


6:1

LMF

6:1

LMPP



Past Popes of the Pythagorean Order of Death

(an incomplete listing)

I. (570 - 323 BC)
:: The Greek Golden Era ::
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Golden_Age#The_Golden_Age_in_Europe:_Greece

1.Pythagoras (570 BC - c. 495 BC) / Buddha (563 BC - 483 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pythagoras
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gautama_Buddha

2. Philolaus (c. 470 - c. 385 BC) -> the Mathematikoi (occulted)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philolaus

3. Socrates (470-469 BC - 399 BC) -> the Akousmatikoi
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Socrates

4. Plato (428-427 or 424-423 BC - 348-347 BC) -> funding from Solon built the Academy
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plato

5. Aristotle (384 BC - 322 BC) -> top student at the Academy
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aristotle

6. Alexander the Great (20-21 July 356 BC - 10/11 June 323 BC) -> top student of Aristotle
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_the_Great

II. (323 - 175 BC)
:: The Selecuid Empire ::
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seleucid_Empire

7. Seleucus I Nicator (c. 358 BC - 281 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seleucus_I_Nicator

8. Antiochus I Soter "the Savior" (c. 324-3 BC - 261 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_I_Soter

9. Antiochus II Theos (286 BC - 246 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_II_Theos

10. Seleucus II Callinicus Pogon (reigned 246 BC - 225 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seleucus_II_Callinicus

11. Seleucus III Ceraunus (ca. 243 BC - 223 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seleucus_III_Ceraunus

12. Antiochus III the Great (c. 241 BC - 187 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_III_the_Great

13. Seleucus IV Philopator (c. 218 BC - 175 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seleucus_IV_Philopator

III. (175 - 129 BC)
:: Split Between the Selucid Empire and the Maccabees ::
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maccabees

14A. Antiochus IV Epiphanes "God Manifest" (c. 215 BC - 164 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_IV_Epiphanes
14B. Mattathias ben Johanan (died 165 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mattathias

15. Antiochus V Eupator (ca. 172 BC - 161 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_V_Eupator

16A. Demetrius I Soter (185 BC - 150 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Demetrius_I_Soter
17A. Alexander Balas (reigned 150 - 146 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Balas
16/17B. Jonathan Maccabeus (high priest 161 BC - 143 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jonathan_Apphus

18. Antiochus VI Dionysus (ca. 148 BC - 142-1 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_VI_Dionysus

19A. Diodotus Tryphon (reigned 142 BC - 138 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diodotus_Tryphon
19B. Simon Maccabeus (high priest 142 - 135 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simon_Thassi

20. Antiochus VII Sidetes (reigned 138 BC - 129 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antiochus_VII_Sidetes

IV. (100 BC - 100 AD)
:: The Roman Empire ::
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roman_Empire

21A. Gaius Julius Caesar (ca. 140 BC - 85 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaius_Julius_Caesar_(proconsul)
21B. John Hyrcanus Maccabaeus (high priest 134-104 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Hyrcanus

22A. Imperator Julius Caesar (July 100 BC – 15 March 44 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Julius_Caesar
22B. Alexander Jannaeus "Maccabaeus" (high priest 103 BC - 76 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Jannaeus

23A. Caesarion (June 23, 47 BC - August 23, 30 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caesarion
23B. Aristobulus III (53 BC - 36 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aristobulus_III_of_Judea

24A. Titus Flavius Petro (c. 40 BC - aft. 9 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titus_Flavius_Petro
24B. Simeon ben Boethus (ca. 23 - 4 BC)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simon_son_of_Boethus

25. Yeshu ben Padia (7–2 BC to 30 - 33 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeshu

26A. Titus Flavius Sabinus (c. 15 BC - c. 70 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titus_Flavius_Sabinus_(father_of_Vespasian)
26B. Jonathan ben Ananus (High Priest 36 AD - 44 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annas

27A. Flavian Titus Augustus Caesar (r. 69 - 79 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vespasian
27B. Saint Clopas / Simeon Bar Yochai / Flavius Josephus (37 AD - c. 100 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clopas http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simeon_bar_Yochai
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Josephus
27C. Pliny the Elder (23 - 79 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pliny_the_Elder

V. (81 - 199 AD)
:: the Early Christian Church ::
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christianity

28A. Titus Flavius Augustus Caesar (30 Dec. 39 AD - 13 Sept. 81 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titus
28B. Pope Linus (Bishop of Rome, d. 76 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Linus
28C. Pliny the Younger (61 - 113 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pliny_the_Younger

29A. Domitian (51 - 96 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domitian
29B. Pope Anacletus (Bishop of Rome 79 - 92 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Anacletus

30A. Nerva (30 - 98 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nerva
30B. Pope Clement I (Bishop of Rome 92 - 99 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Clement_I

31A. Trajan Nerva Caesar (53 - 117 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trajan
31B. Pope Evaristus (Bishop of Rome 99 - 107 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Evaristus

32A. Hadrian Augustus Caesar (76 - 138 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hadrian
32B. Pope Alexander I (BoR 107 - 115 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Alexander_I

33A. Anotoninus Pius Caesar (86 - 161 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antoninus_Pius
33B. Pope Sixtus I (115 - 124 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Sixtus_I
33C. Pope Telesphorus (126 - 137 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Telesphorus
33D. Pope Hyginus (138 - 142 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Hyginus
33E. Pope Pius I (140-154 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Pius_I

33F. Pope Anicetus (157 - 168 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Anicetus

34A. Marcus Aurellius Caesar (121 - 180 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marcus_Aurelius
34B. Pope Soter (167 - 174 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Soter

35A. Commodus (161 - 192 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commodus
35B. Pope Eleuterus (174-189 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Eleuterus

36A. Pertinax, Didius Julianus, Pescennius Niger, Clodius Albinus (193 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Year_of_the_Five_Emperors
Septimius Severus (193 - 211 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Septimius_Severus
36B. Pope Victor I (189 - 199 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Victor_I

37A. Carcalla Antoninus Caesar (188 - 217 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caracalla
37B. Pope Zephyrinus (199 - 217 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Zephyrinus

38A. Macrinus Augustus Caesar (165 -218 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrinus
39A. Elagabalus Caesar (203 - 222 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elagabalus
38/39B. Pope Callixtus I (218 - 223 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Callixtus_I

40A. Alexander Severus Caesar (208 - 235 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Severus
40B. Pope Urban I (222 - 230 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Urban_I
40C. Pope Pontian (230 - 235 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Pontian

VI. (235 - 284)
:: Crisis of the Third Century era ::
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisis_of_the_Third_Century

41A. Maximinus Thrax Caesar (173 - 238 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maximinus_Thrax
41B. Pope Anterus (235 - 236 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Anterus

42A. Thrax, Gordian I, Gordian II, Gordian III,
Pupienus, Balbinus Caesars (c. 238 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Year_of_the_Six_Emperors
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gordian_I
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gordian_II
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gordian_III

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pupienus
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balbinus
42B. Pope Fabian (200 - 250 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Fabian

43A. Phillip the Arab, Trajan Decius, Trebonianus Gallus, Herennius Etruscus, Volusianus Ceasars (251 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_the_Arab
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decius
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trebonianus_Gallus
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herennius_Etruscus
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volusianus
43B. Pope Cornelius (251 - 253 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Cornelius

44A. Valerian the Elder (c. 193 - 259 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valerian_(emperor)
44B. Pope Lucius I (c. 200 - 254 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Lucius_I

45A. Gallienus Caesar (218 - 268 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gallienus
45B. Pope Stephen I (254 - 257 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Stephen_I
45C. Pope Sixtus II (257 - 258 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Sixtus_II
45D. Pope Dionysius (259 - 268 AD
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Dionysius

46A. Claudius Gothicus Caesar (213 - 270 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claudius_Gothicus
47A. Quintillus Caesar (220 - 270 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quintillus
46/47B. Pope Felix I (269 - 274 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Felix_I

48A. Marcus Claudius Tacitus Caesar (c. 200 - 276 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marcus_Claudius_Tacitus
49A. Florianus Caesar (276 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Florianus
48/49B. Pope Euthychian (275 - 283 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Eutychian

50A. Probus Caesar (232 - 282 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marcus_Aurelius_Probus
51A. Carus Caesar (224 - 283 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carus
52A. Numerian Caesar (282 - 284 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Numerian
50/51/52B. Pope Caius (283 - 296 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Caius

53A. Diocletian Caesar (245 - 311 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diocletian

53B. Pope Marcellinus (296 - 304 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Marcellinus

54. Constantius Chlorus Caesar (250 - 306 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constantius_Chlorus

55. Severus Caesar (r. 305 - 307 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavius_Valerius_Severus

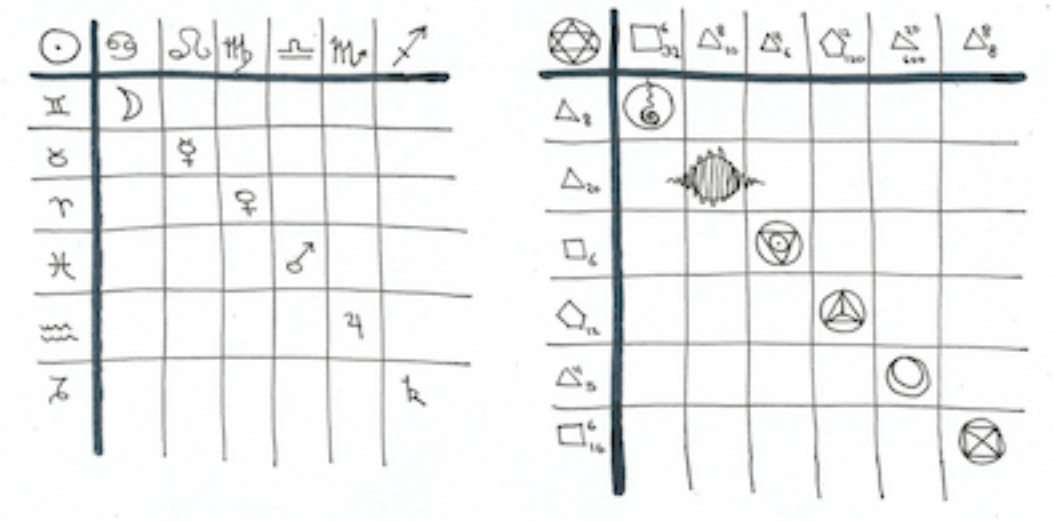
56A. Maxentius Caesar (278 - 312 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maxentius
56B. Pope Marcellus I (308 - 309 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Marcellus_I
56C. Pope Eusebius (309 - 310 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Eusebius
56D. Pope Militiades (311 - 314 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Miltiades
56E. Pope Sylvester I (314 - 335 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Sylvester_I

57A. Constantine the Great (272 - 337 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constantine_the_Great
57B. Pope Mark (336 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Mark

58. Constantine II (337 - 340 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constantine_II_(emperor)

59. Constantius II (317 - 361 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constantius_II
58/59B. Pope Julius I (337 - 352 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Julius_I
59B. Pope Liberius (352 - 366 AD)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Liberius

[scribal colophon: contents incomplete; transcription ongoing]

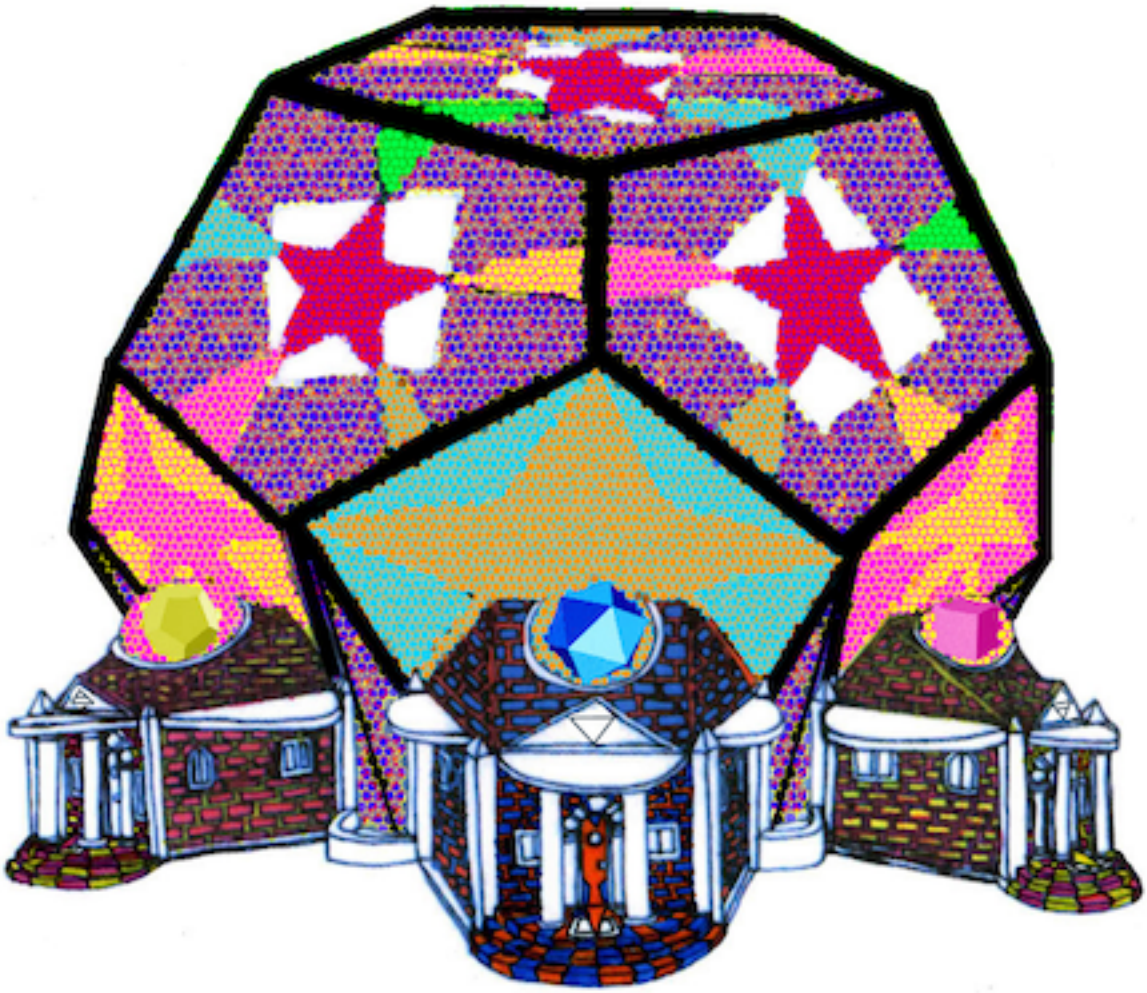


Chiefs&Sages::Atlantis::solar::Akh

11°::Understanding:23

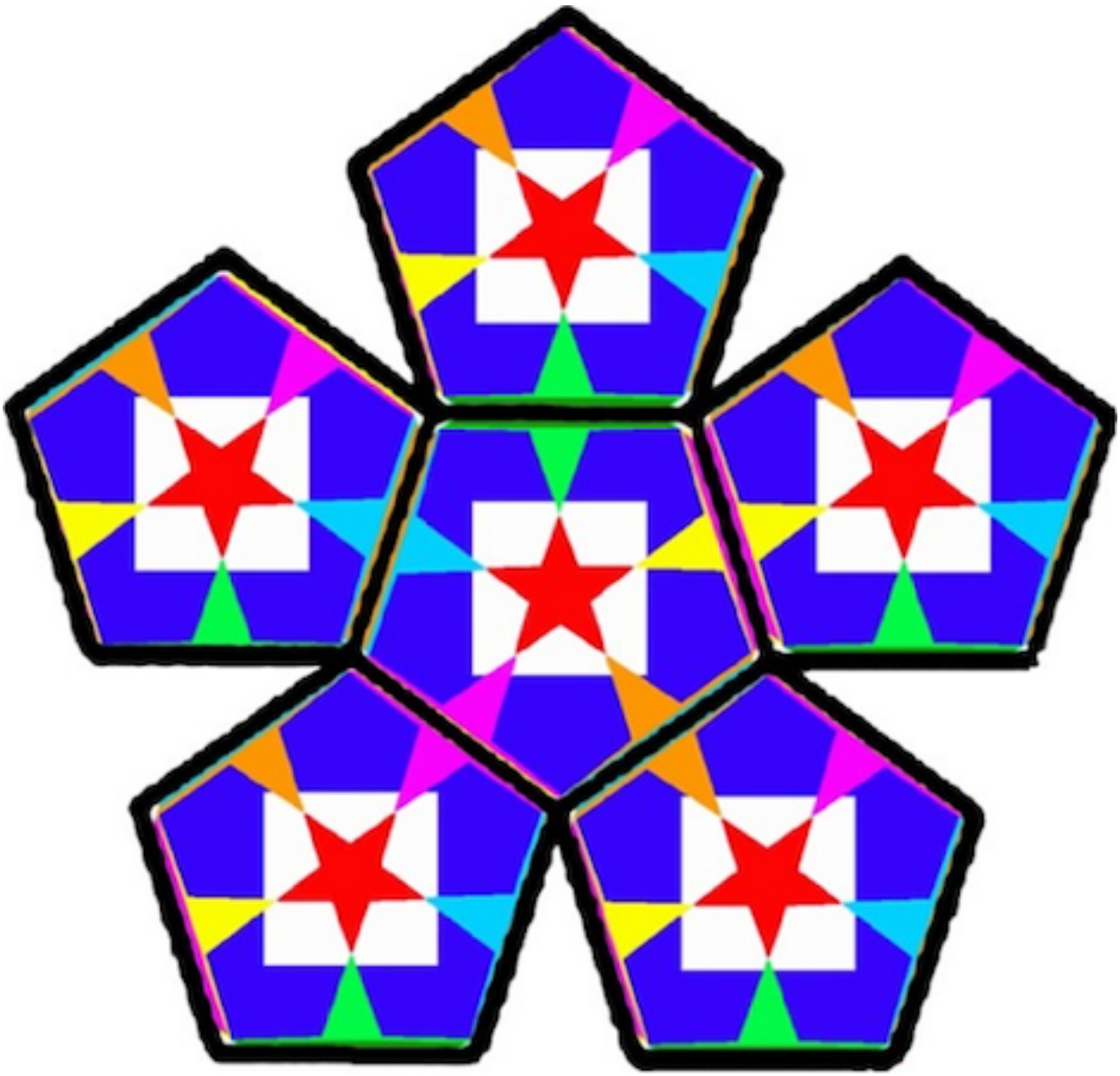
Senate:(3iia°*2)+(7iic°)+(13iib°)=23::salt=water/fire::"Limitless Light"

3 "public" with 2 votes each (Masons of first degree),
7 executives (third degree), 13 congress (2nd degree).



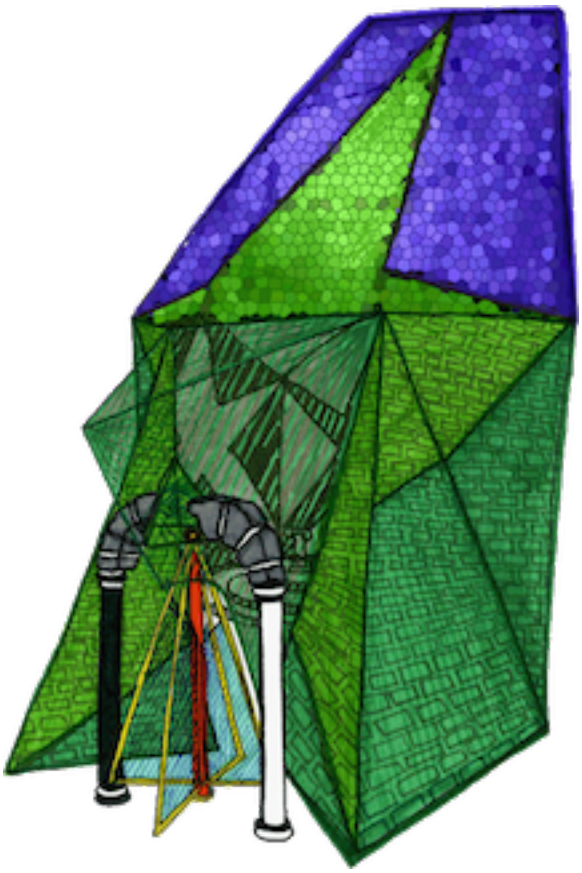
the explanation is:

here is a view of the complete Senate building. The overall shape is a dodecahedron composed of twelve sides (10 walls, one ceiling and one floor) of five corners each. Stained glass windows cover the walls and ceiling. Outside of the building are five public courtyards with small fountains serving as a common meeting ground between the four closed lodges and the public entrance.



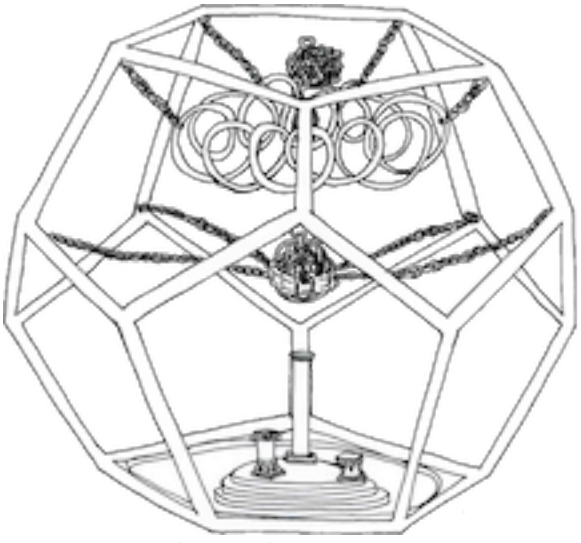
the explanation is:

the roof of the Senate building is made of 5 stained glass windows and 1 stained glass ceiling. Each of these is shaped as a pentagon, and they are arranged such that the 5 windows surround and encircle the 6th central ceiling.



the explanation is:

here is the public entrance to the open Senate. At the entrance is a revolving door and inside this is a small well chalice into which black or white voting chips can be anonymously cast.



the explanation is:

here is a front view of only the infrastructure. Hanging from the upper corners of the five walls is a gyroscope chandelier at the center of which is a red crystal sphere. Above this, hung from the corners of the ceiling is an enormous spiraled solenoid of copper. Above this, hung from the center of the ceiling is a solid geode.

the explanation is:

here is a top view looking down from above the floor of the Senate lodge. The revolving door is at the bottom, and above that the voting dish. The red pentacle of the four executives of the closed lodges and the three pillars of the law are in the center. Between the three pillars is the Pythagorean theorem triangle, known as Euclid's 47th proposition. Each lodge is labeled, each with its accompanying bench of Senators and chair for its governing executive.

Let's go inside.

the explanation is:

here is a view of the interior of the Atlantean Senate building. Here we see an icosahedron (3 points, 20 sides) representing the Senate, a cube with a triangle in it (4 points, 6 sides, plus three) representing the judicial branch, and finally a tetrahedron (three points each on four sides) representing the executives. The public are allowed only up to the benches, the senators only up to the chairs, and the chairs only up to the floor. In the middle of the floor are the three pillars of the Law.

Let's look at them now.

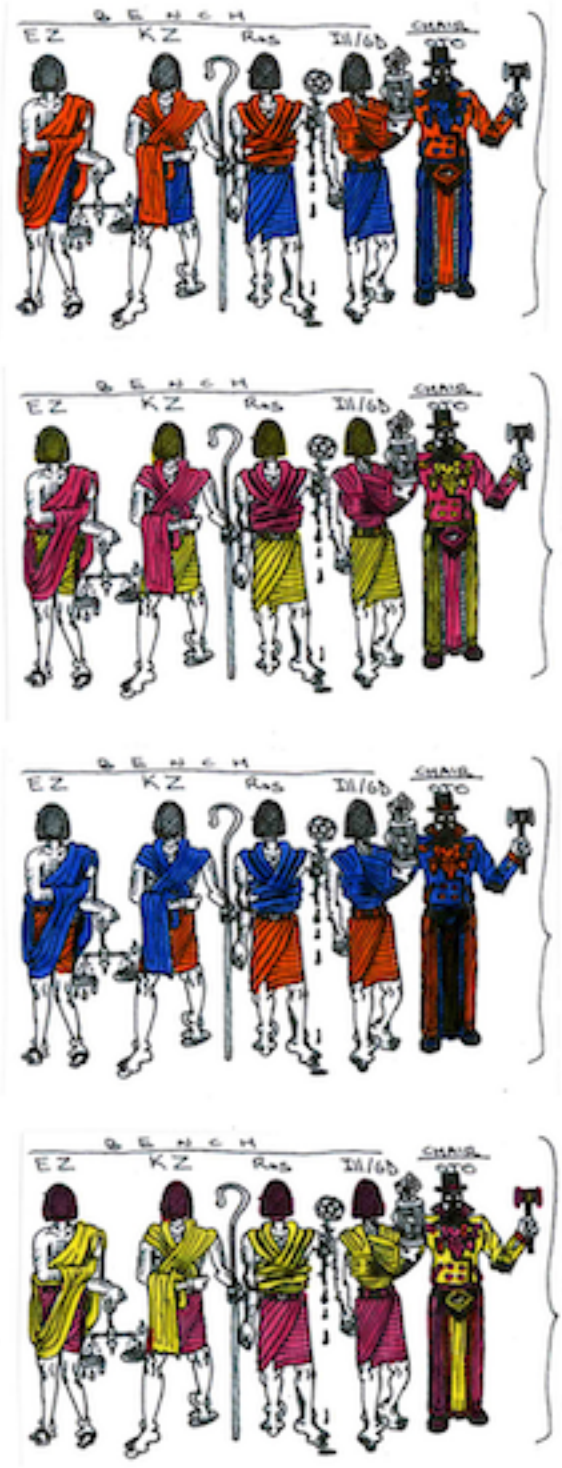
the three pillars of the Law:

the explanation is:

The three pillars represent salt, sulfur, and mercury. Salt has a doric base and corinthian pedestal. Sulfur has a corinthian base and an ionic pedestal. Mercury has an ionic base and a doric pedestal.

the explanation is:

here is the garb coloration of the senators' robes that represent the various nonpublic lodges. Here we see the Essene Zealot representative of each lodge holds a scales, that the Knight Zion holds a shepherd's crook, that the Rosicrucian holds a rose by its thorny stem, that the Illuminati representative of each lodge holds a lantern. The OTO, or chair, from each lodge holds a gavel. All are masked to protect their identity while in the senate. Each lodge has three alternates for each position (therefore each lodge is the size of a non-sanctioned papal consul) and, while one alternate (drawn by lot) sits on the bench or chair, the other two alternates stand guard at their respective positions, known only to those alternates.



the explanation is:

we see the top group of senators represented here is that of water, followed below by air, below that by fire and beneath all earth.

23 an opening prayer

My God, let us be delivered from fear.

We have convened this meeting on each point of the senate star.

Each of us is here! Salutations, Areopagites! 23!

May we never fear the seven who hold our funds in their hands. Though their proffers should equal between only they seven themselves all the rest of our sixteen coffers combined, lo, though we need not fear them. For we outnumber them twice over, and thus overpower them.

So, we say, in session now, may the seven be allowed to enter, and let the pursestrings be not stingy for the agenda that we here decree.

May God protect us and forgive our sins.

- AMOUN

13 an opening prayer

Lord God, let us be delivered from doubt.

We have convened this meeting on each point of the jury star.

We are all here! Salutations to the Illumined Ones on the five points of the Sovereign Star!

I tell you truly, we have nothing to fear from the ten above nor from the seven below. For we are a strong star, shining bright! Together we are not twice seven, which would only polarize into a stalemate. We are seven brothers and six sisters, a sacred parashinokh are we! Our thirteen outnumbers the ten more of the twenty-three. Our six together with their ten outnumber the seven! All is balance. All is balance.

- AMOUN

7 an opening prayer

Good God, let us be delivered from an untimely death!

We have convened this meeting on each point of the True Areopagite heptashinokh!

For we are the Murder Council, the Final Tribunal, and ours is the Question for which an answer is known. Let it be ourselves that may be slain before we give up our name and its meaning (it's rank). Let our grand Eye be opened and Let the Light In! Let us see aright to steer, to guide.

May the five fathers guard us from the terrible righteousness of the other six, our daughters. Let us guide them rightly, and bring them from helplessness into beauty and happiness and light.

May the five within us be blessed three times each! But we fear them not, for ours is the righteousness of the six plus the two, and behold, the eight! The eight it is who can upend the seven. So too, if the eight align with the five, we have the thirteen full against the mere ten. That is how it is we can dissolve the senate, and how it is that, through us, the five control the court.

May the All-seeing God heal our limitations and give us wise guidance.

- AMOUN

I. Should there be a revolt against the seven executives:
let the seven convene the thirteen.

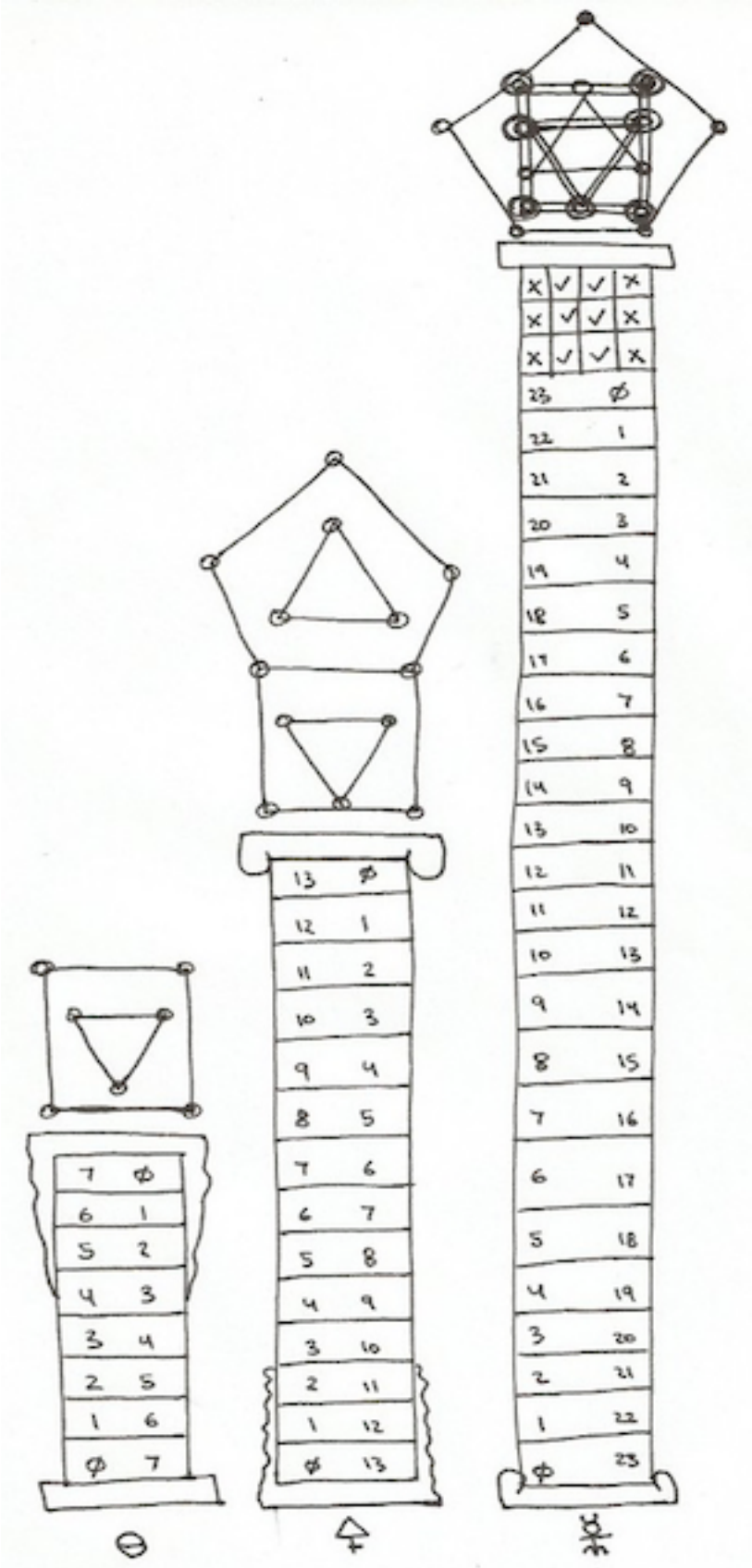
-source: iia°::"Quarriers' Guild"::union::"B**Z"::Beriah:formation::Water:7

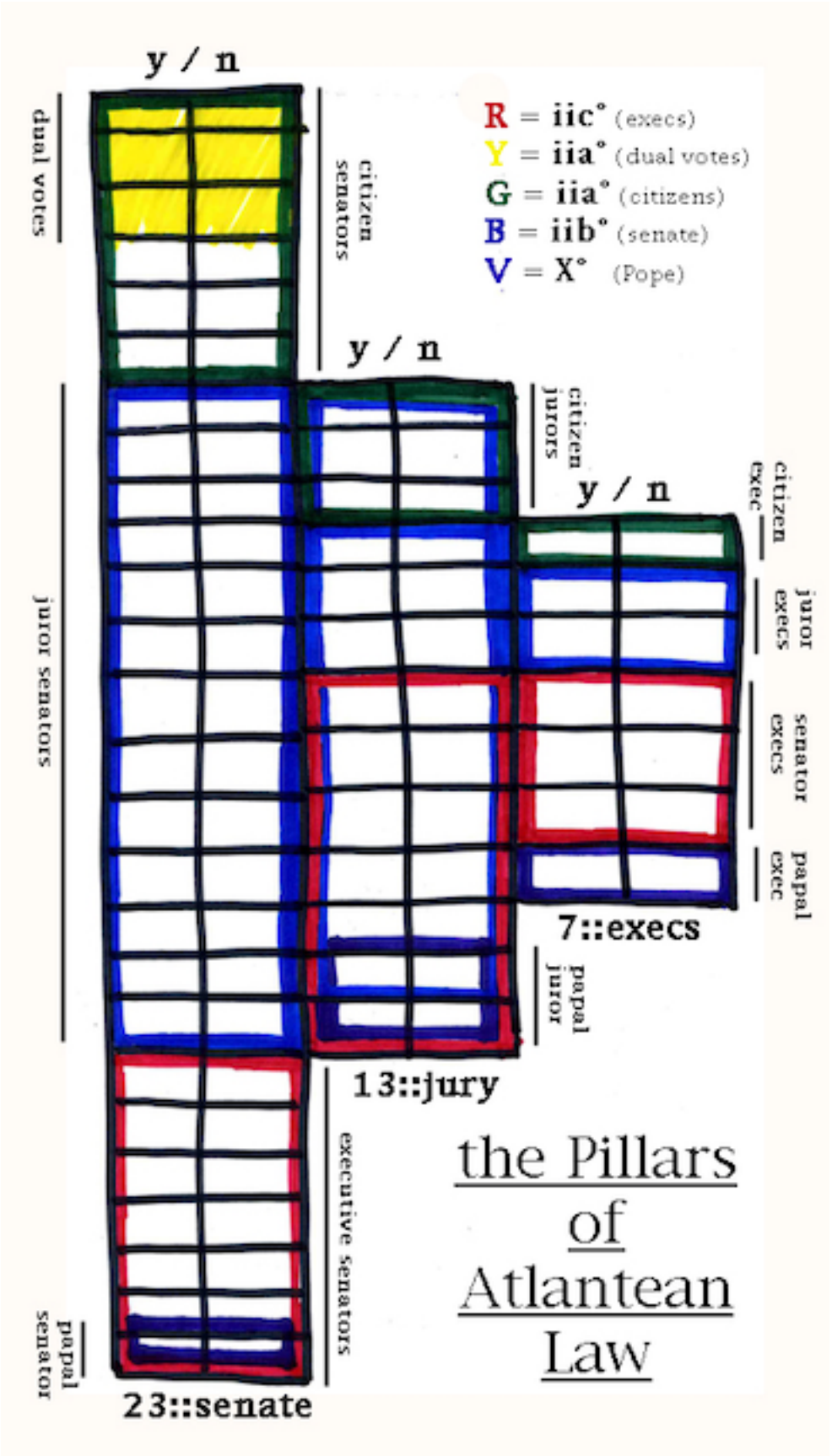
II. Should the Senate refute the Tribunal:
then it becomes a difference resolved by Senatorial vote.
A. if the Senate sides with the seven executives, then all is resolved.
B. if the Senate sides against the executives, the executives
convene a Death Council to try the Senate for dissolution.
1. If the Death Council sides with the Senate, then
the Senate may convene a jury against the executives.
2. If the executive Death Council dissolves the Senate,
Let each of the five adjoint lodges disperse in the opposite
geographical direction thus until they meet others of these arts
or find ruins indicating a dissolution of yore.

-source: iib°::"Overseers' Order"::history::"ShBLTh:JChN"::Yetzirah:creation::Air:12

III. by five may all this be controlled to any outcome.
for four cannot abide unless fifthed.
so six cannot abide unless seventhed.
nor twelve unless thirteenthed.
we are five / we add two /
we are seven / we add six /
we are thirteen / we add ten /
we are twenty-three.
Should five be revolved in seven
then eighteen judge the five.
Should seven be revolved in thirteen
then sixteen judge the seven.
Should thirteen be revolved in twenty-three
then the thirteen judge the ten.
Should seven wisely guide in twenty-three
then the thirteen do not convene.
three "love" two, "two" weds "one"
the three are unknown in the five.
four "rule" seven / seven is "underneath" five
five within seven are unknown to the seven
seven has "power over" thirteen
seven within thirteen are unknown to the thirteen
thirteen can "investigate" twenty-three
the thirteen are drawn by lot from the twenty-three.
twenty-three is "thrice" five plus five times one plus three.
Twenty-four men rule this country, Pal.
twenty-three magistrates and me.

-source: iic°::"Great Work's Architect"::passage::"TC:HTWSSTKS"::Atziluth:conception::Fire::22


X ✓ ✓ X
X ✓ ✓ X
X ✓ ✓ X
23 Ø
22 1
21 2
20 3
19 4
18 5
17 6
16 7
15 8
14 9
13 10
12 11
11 12
10 13
9 14
8 15
7 16
6 17
5 18
4 19
3 20
2 21
1 22
Ø 23
13 Ø
12 1
11 2
10 3
9 4
8 5
7 6
6 7
5 8
4 9
3 10
2 11
1 12
Ø 13
7 Ø
6 1
5 2
4 3
3 4
2 5
1 6
Ø 7


y / n
R = iic° (execs)
Y = iia° (dual votes)
G = iia° (citizens)
B = iib° (senate)
V = X° (Pope)
dual votes
citizen senators
y / n
citizen jurors
y / n
citizen exec
juror execs
senator execs
pedal exec
7::execs
juror senators
pedal juror
13::jury
executive senators
pedal senator
23::senate
the Pillars of Atlantean Law

IV. the Rights of Atlantean citizens :::

Every citizen is guaranteed...
by the full government...
down to the 5 “fellow travelers”...

A. The Right to be free to be, to become, to think, to say, to do, to make and to profit by ANYTHING THEY WISH, unless a commission of a crime known to them prior.

B. The Right to be viewed Innocent unless Found Guilty by a jury of 13 from the 23.

C. The Right to be fully informed of these Rights and to have free and easy access to the complete and current ATLANTEAN CONSTITUTIONS.

D. The Right to petition for redress of grievances against any infractions of, and to propose legislative bills to further expand, these Rights, directly and personally, to the 23, the 13, the 7 and the 1X°.
The Right to participate thus in direct Democracy ::

1. the rights of citizens serving in the senate :
a. there will be no fewer than one chair reserved for the public by the executives.
b. there will be no fewer than two chairs reserved for the public in any regular jury.
c. there will be no fewer than three chairs in any open senate of 4 or more lodges.
d. citizen senators may vote twice each, citizen jurors and exec. once each.
e. citizen senators may abstain from voting, citizen jurors and exec. may not.

2. the duties of citizens serving in the senate :
a. among the executives, serve your own best interest.
b. among the jury, represent the moral high ground.
c. among the senators, represent your constituency.

E. the Right to Direct Democracy :::
1. Any citizen senator may be drawn by LOT to serve on a jury.
A. if 2 of 3 citizens are drawn, the 3rd is stepped down or may challenge a peer.
B. if a citizen wishes to abstain, they may be stepped down or challenged by a peer.
C. if a citizen senator elects into jury duty, they are duly replaced in the Senate by an alternate elected by their constituency.

2. a citizen executive can use a series of COIN tosses to represent “Y / N”
to estimate more or less likely votes of their 6 fellow executives.

3. a citizen senator, a citizen juror and a citizen executive can all role 6-sided DICE,
with sides numbered “3” through “9,” to tile a 64 square go-board.
Further adaptations involve movements of pieces based on
adding patterns in the correspondent-sized magic number squares.

F. in exchange for the Rights of its citizens,
to liberty, equality and direct Democracy,
the government of Atlantis reserves the following ...

1. the Duties of the Atlantean government:
a. to protect its citizens' Rights.
b. to provide free and easy access to complete and current Constitutions.
c. to begin such for each citizen over the age of 13 months.
d. to provision police, prisons and executioners per commission by Senate vote.

2. the Privileges due to the government:

a. to trust all government funds to the church, thus...
- in order to create a religio-banking establishment,
- in order to protect all funds from secret hands,
- in order to create a third-party exchequer.

b. to petition any sum withdrawal or deposit at any time from such bankers...
- to be granted on proof of legitimacy per withdrawal.
- to be accepted gratis temporarily per deposit.

c. to hold the church accountable...
- for government salaries.
- for collecting voluntary and anonymous taxation.

3. the Temporary Provisions of the Atlantean government:

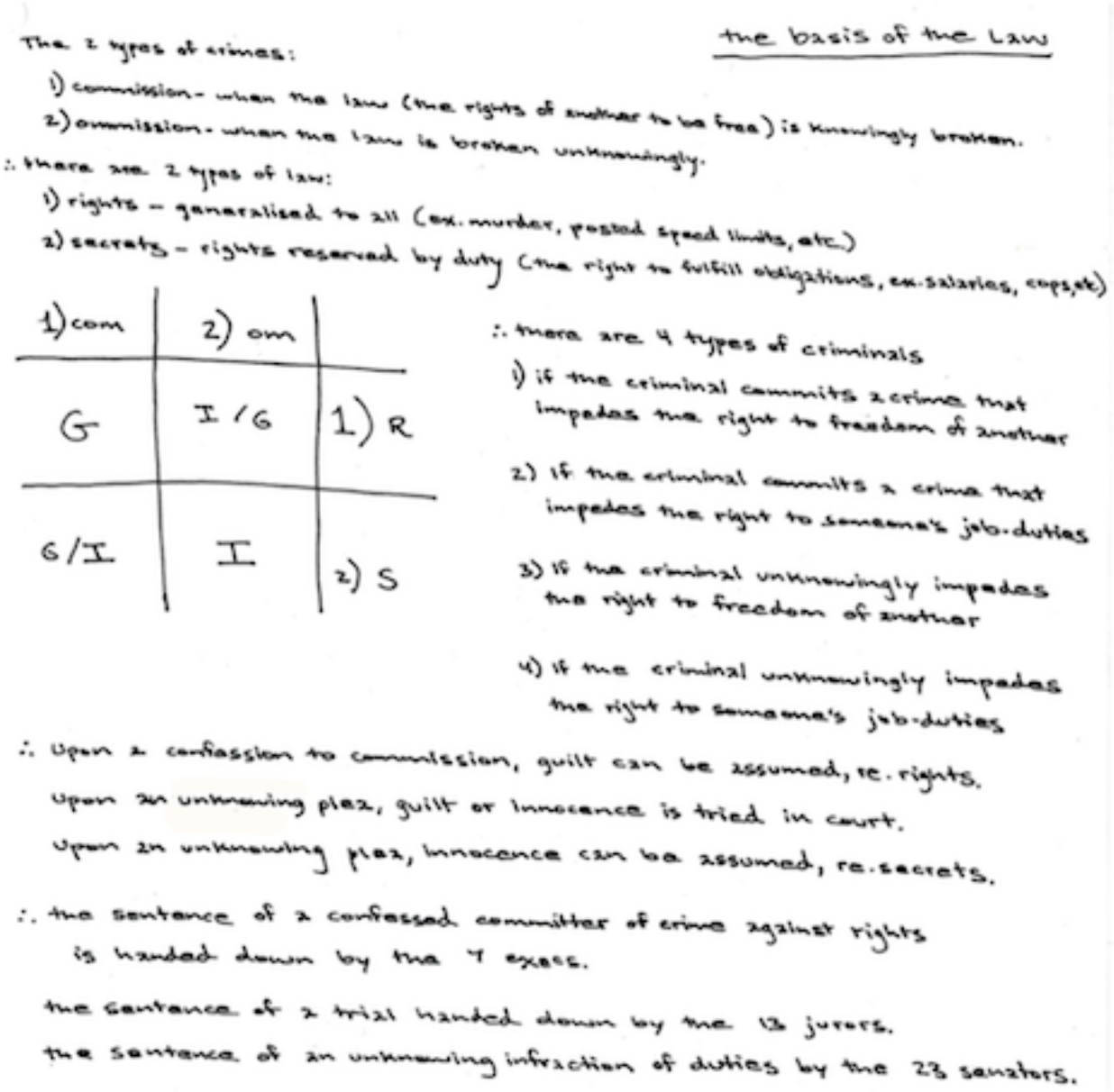
a. to deduct funds from the church to arm the lodge guards.

b. to detain any citizen...
- who cannot (by volition) or will not (by refusal) obey...
- the laws of the current and complete Constitutions...
- and who is caught in a criminal act...
- until such time as their confession, their trial or their sentencing.

c. the government reserves the right to enforce punitive sentencing.

d. confer document "the basis of the Law" re. sentencing structure.

the “Basis of the Law” document:



the basis of the Law

The 2 types of crimes:

1) commission - when the law (the rights of another to be free) is knowingly broken.
2) ommission - when the law is broken unknowingly.

∴ there are 2 types of law:

1) rights – generalised to all (ex. murder, posted speed limits, etc.)
2) secrets – rights reserved by duty (the right to fulfill obligations, ex. salaries, cops, etc)

1) com	2) om	
G	I / G	1) R
G / I	I	2) S

∴ there are 4 types of criminals

1) if the criminal commits a crime that impedes the right to freedom of another

2) if the criminal commits a crime that impedes the right to someone's job-duties

3) if the criminal unknowingly impedes the right to freedom of another

4) if the criminal unknowingly impedes the right to someone's job-duties

∴ Upon a confession to commission, guilt can be assumed, re. rights.

Upon an unknowing plea, guilt or innocence is tried in court.

Upon an unknowing plea, innocence can be assumed, re. secrets.

∴ the sentence of a confessed committer of crime against rights is handed down by the 4 execs.

the sentence of a trial handed down by the 12 jurors.

the sentence of an unknowing infraction of duties by the 23 senators.

Roles and Rights of the Five Seats

iia° :: Lodge Guards
(minimum 10 initiates)

VII : 2 @ lodge door, outside
VI : 2 @ lodge door, inside
V : 2 @ vault doors, outside
IV : 2 @ vault windows
III : 2 @ vault doors, inside

iib° :: Lodge Bench
(minimum 5 Masters)

VII : Area (inter-lodge intel), 1st L of GM
VI : District (intra-lodge messenger), 2nd R of GM
V : Regional (intra-lodge intel), 1st R of GM
IV : Ambassador (inter-lodge mess), 2nd L of GM
III : GM

iic° :: Senate Bench
(minimum 2 iia° guards per 1 Master)

VII : Area Chair
VI : 2nd R of AC
V : 1st L f AC
IV : 2nd L of AC
III : 1st R of AC

Fools&Builders::shell::elemental::Kha

i°::“Contributor’s Club”
fellowship::“ashlar”::Assiyah:making::Earth:3
open to all paying for NEXUS rites, open free to initiates of IOBB 7=1, GM.

iia°::"Quarriers' Guild"
union::"B**Z"::Beriah:formation::Water:7
open only to Masons greater than or equal to the first degree, right proper.

iib°::"Overseers' Order" history::"ShBLTh:JChN"::Yetzirah:creation::Air:12
open only to Masons of the second degree or higher, blue lodge.

iic°::"Great Work's Architect" passage::"TC:HTWSSTKS"::Atziluth:conception::Fire::22
open only to Masons of the third degree, duly and truly.

Wanderers&Scribes::Bund::planetary::Be

III°::Essene:Zealot
Grand Master::Indigo:Cube::SN:Mercury::Gemini:Virgo::Nesfesh
Open only to Masons of the York Rite.

IV°::Templar:Knight:Zion
Ambassador::Orange:Octahedron::WN:Venus::Taurus:Libra::Ruach
Open only to Masons of the Scottish Rite.

V°::Regal:Rosicrucians
Regional::Blue:Isocahedron::EM:Mars::Aries:Scorpio::Neschemah
Open to the "Argentum Astrum" and outer three degrees of co-masonry (OES).

VI°::Perfected:Illuminati
District::Yellow:Dodecahedron::G:Jupiter::Pisces:Saggitarius::Chiah
Open only to the members who are advanced into the Golden Dawn.

VII°::Bohemian:Camp
Area::Green:Tetrahedron::T:Saturn::Aquarius:Capricorn::Jechidah
Open only to co-members of the OTO.

Shamen&Wizards::Lemuria::lunar:Ka

8°::Priest:Binah
ADNY:AyinSophAur::church:3V°:2VI°:1VII°=6::7:23
minimum needed to comprise a "church" = 3 OES, 2 GD, 1 OTO = 6

9°::Cardinal:Chokmah
YHVH:AyinSoph::Monastery:5V°:3VI°:2VII°=10::13:23
minimum for a "monastery" = 5 OES, 3 GD, 2 OTO = 10

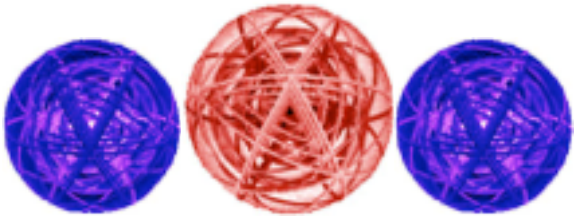
10°::Levite:Crown:Pope
EHEIEH:Ayin::Court:7V°:5VI°:3VII°:1X°=16::1:7
minimum "papal court" = 7 OES, 5 GD, 3 OTO = 15

Chiefs&Sages::Atlantis::solar::Akh

11°::Understanding:23
Senate:(3iia°*2)+(7iic°)+(13iib°)=23::salt=water/fire::"Limitless Light"
3 "public" with 2 votes each (Masons of first degree), 7 executives (third degree),
13 congress (2nd degree)

12°::Wisdom:13
Judiciary:(1iic°)+(12lot22)=13::sulphur=fire/air::"Without End"
1 exec (min), all others drawn by lot from senate.

13°::Kether:7
Executives:(1iia°)+(2iib°)+(3iic°)+(1X°)=7::mercury=air/water::"No Thing"
1 Mason of the first degree, 2 second degree, 3 of the third degree and 1 pope.

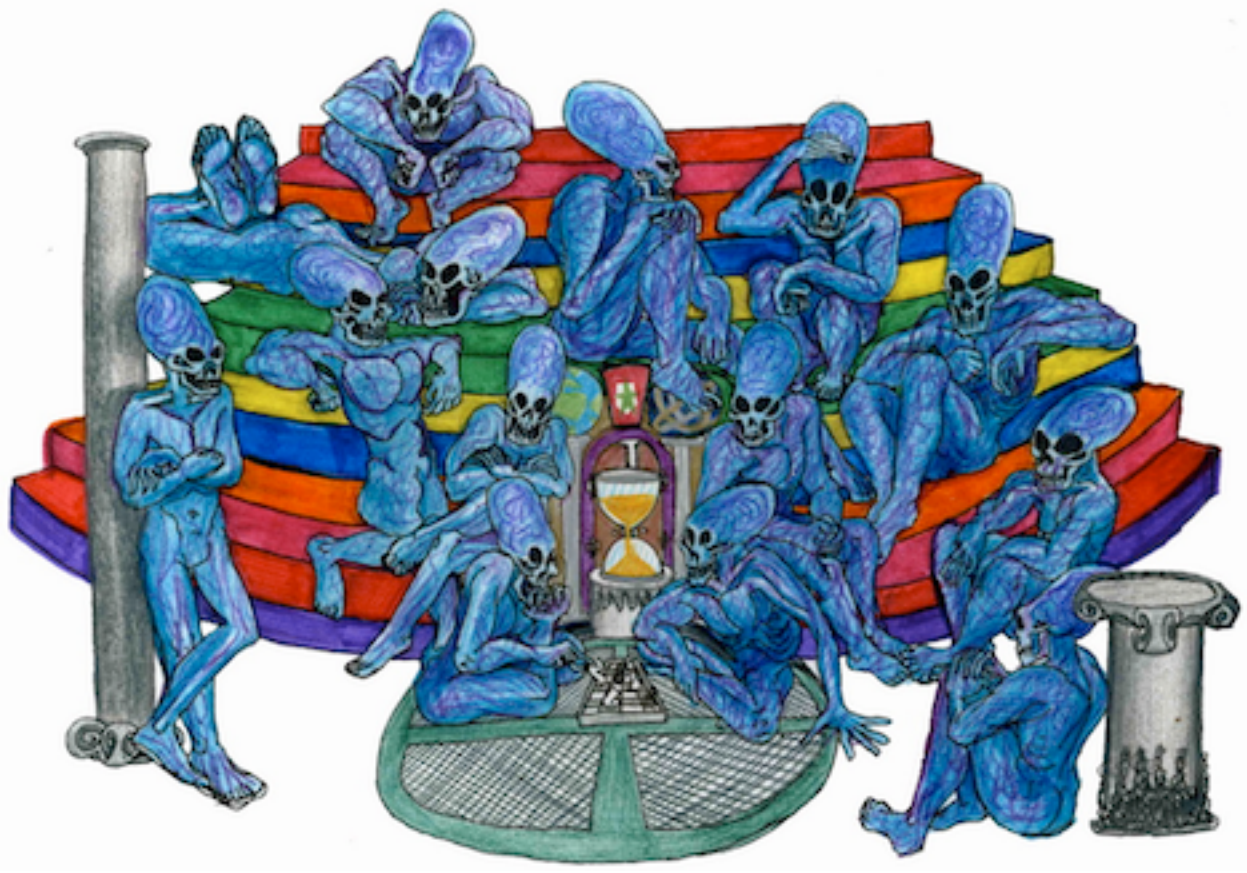


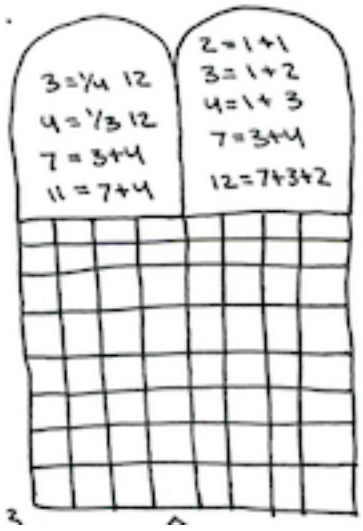
Chiefs&Sages::Atlantis::solar::Akh

12°::Wisdom:13

Judiciary:(1iic°)+(12lot22)=13::sulfur=fire/air::"Without End"

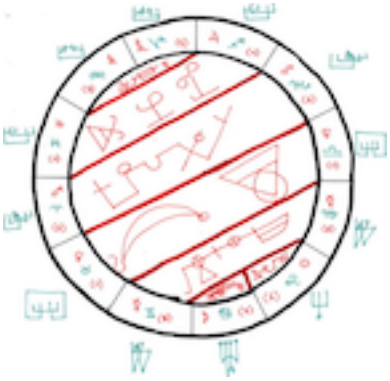
1 exec (min), all others drawn by lot from senate.



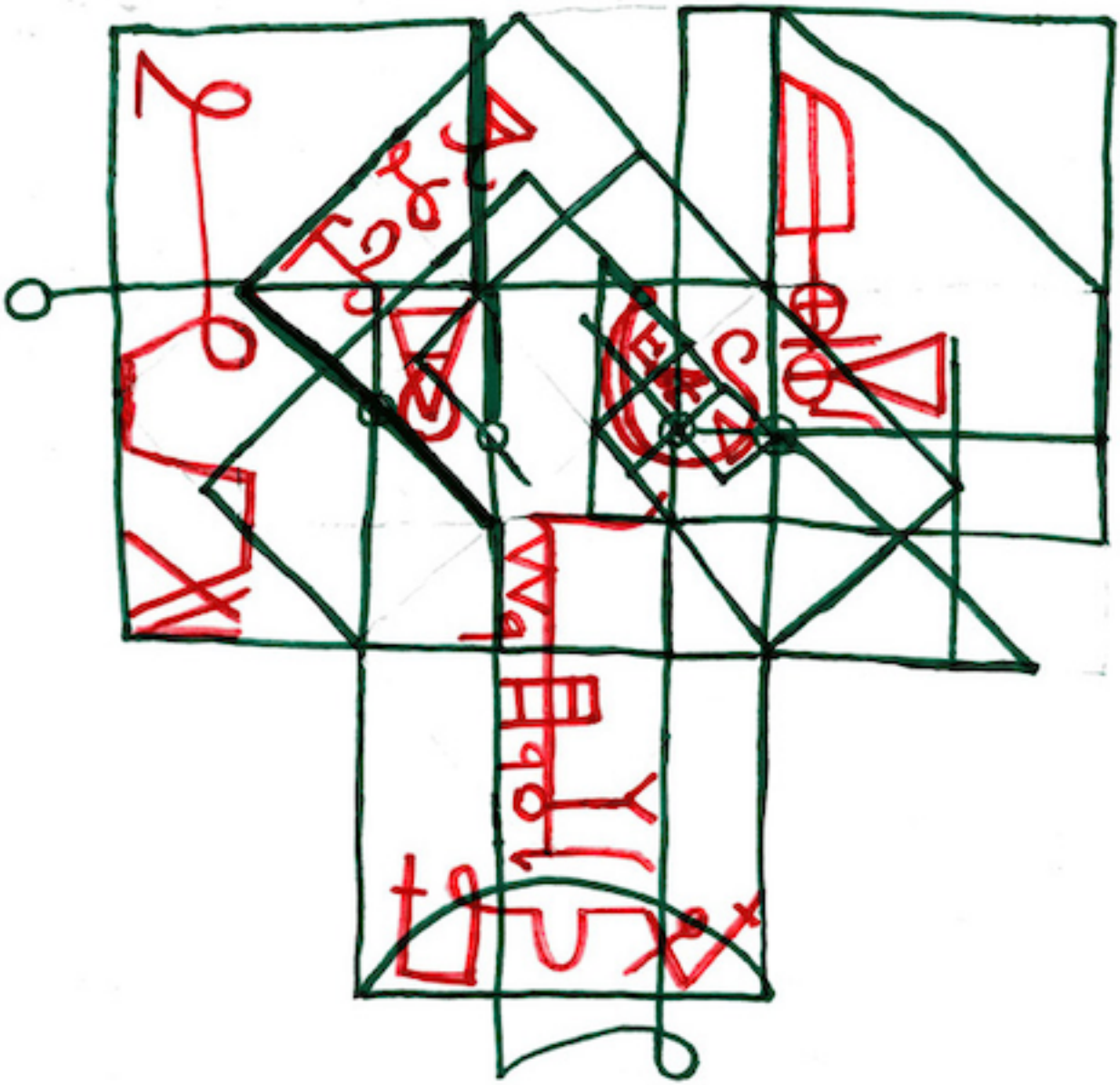


the “tablets of the law” in Atlantis.

this is the first lamen of the law on the tablet on the right.



this is the second lamen of the law on the tablet on the left.



When, in the course of our future history, it should again become self-evident such a situation as ours has reoccurred, we record these events leading up to our present disaster for the sake of our posterity, that they should benefit by learning from our mistakes...

Apocryphal records of this history record the name of the king who was ruling in Shurupak, that city by the Euphrates, "when the flood swept over" by the name Ziasudra (in southern Sumerian) or as Utnapishtim (in northern Akkadian). It is written, in certain records, that the descendants of Cain (called the sons of gods or "annunaki" / "watchers") and their "Nefilim" (titans and heroes) offspring, "bred with the wives of men" (that is, mortal men, the descendants of Seth), had built cities prior to the flood, and there is evidence of (at least) 5, abandoned, pre-Sumerian proto-cities in Ayn Ghazal, Ayn Mallaha, Catal Hayuk, Jericho and Gobekli Tepe. Counting Lamech as of Sethite descent, Genesis records 5 descendants of Cain prior to the flood, while there are 8 generations from Seth. In the Dead Sea Scroll "Book of Giants," it is recorded how one of the "Nefilim" had a

nightmare and went to Enoch, the Sethite patriarch, to interpret it for him. In the "Book of Enoch" Enoch describes how, in a series of dreams, he himself then saw vast swaths of lands and vast vistas of time. He describes in this work the fate of the "fallen angels," also called in the Ethiopian Coptic version of the work the "Annunaki," being that they will always be suspended upside down in midair, ever falling. It is recorded in later legends (cf. Louis Ginzberg) also that these "rebel angels," led by Shemyaza according to the Book of Enoch, were cursed by the "Holy One, Blessed Be He," to be made of 1/2 fire and 1/2 air, ever burning as they fell. Such was, even unalterable at the pleas of Enoch, the fate destined for eternity for the transgression of the "sons of god" (fallen angels) breeding the "Nefilim" (giants or titans) with the "wives of men." So, to eradicate the bastard "Nefilim," to erase their unholy cities, and to punish mankind for their dealings with them, G-d sent the flood to destroy the whole world. The only one he saved, according to the earliest source for such records (the "Epic of Gilgamesh") was Ziasudra (or Utnapishtim) from Shurupak and his immediate family. This record is preserved as of "Noah" in Genesis to this day.

In the historical records of the POD, there is ample written record to have survived from predeluvial, "Atlantean" times. It is recorded that, after Enoch witnessed the inevitable punishment of the Annunaki "fallen angels" in his dream, he explained the coming of a global disaster as this dream's portent to the Nefilim giant half- breeds. According to POD historical records it was only at this point, when the 8 rulers of the 5 early proto-cities all came together in conference about this, that Enoch explained to the giants the final omen would be the birth of Lamech's albino son "Noah." Masonic records indicate Enoch himself took measures to preserve the "twin pillars" of all written laws of the time, by making one from metal to withstand flood, and the other from stone to withstand fire. He then buried the map to this location in a 9 chamber deep tomb, but was murdered while it was being constructed by the Nefilim giants, Tubal Cain, Jabal and Jubal that Enoch hired to build the crypt. When "Noah" was born, the Nefilim knew their time was up, so they convened in council and created an artifact to be preserved, alike Enoch's map to his hidden pillars, that was encrypted and which they could not decipher. Noah (Ziasudra or Utnapishtim), then king of Shurapak, met with the other 8 kings over the 5 places. They created the relic with 14 insignia: sigils for 7 "kamea" and 7 "archangels." The "kamea" were the "5 places" (the "hypostasis" or "reality") and the "archangels" were the "9 kings" (the "archons" or "powers"). This relic, so signed by them all, was then buried away and forgotten for many centuries until, POD historical records claim, it was discovered again by the Knights Templar during the Crusades, and brought back to Europe where the sigils began being distributed about within black-magic "Grimoires," or "books of spells," a genre of literature increasingly popular in the wake of the Inquisition. The "kamea" sigils had, by then, become split from the "archangels" sigils, and so the original "relic" was seen as being "broken" or "shattered" into 14 "shards" or "qliphoth" (shells). By this time the original meaning was completely lost. Some (myself included) might be inclined to say the original meaning (being a pact between the 9 over 5) had already been lost with the creation (in early Babylon) of the "number square" talismans associated with the 7 "planets," the 7 "archangels," the 7 "kamea" sigils and the 7 days of the week.

In POD historical records, it explains that this "relic" or "artifact" (comprised of the reassembled "kamea" and "archangel" sigils) was left as a confession and apology by the Annunaki for squandering the gift of civilization. In the records preserved by the "sons of god" or legacy of Cain, the origin myths for how "civilization" was "passed down" to mankind were very different from those preserved in Genesis, but the Genesis legends, preserved by the Sethite Noah, survived the flood, while the "Nefilim," Cain-generations' records did not. They are, however, preserved in the POD's historical records via the "Akashic records," accessible telepathically from now, that existed at that time. Thus, it is recorded that the "Annunaki" themselves believed civilization to have been passed down to mankind by a small colony of time- travelers from humanity's far-off future. This contradicts the Sethite records of the Annunaki as being aliens from the nearby planet Nibiru. Nevertheless, the POD's records explain, the "annunaki" themselves preserved a tradition that they had originally learned to civilize themselves and form a system of communal government shortly after a UFO crashed in Antarctica. The indigenous proto-hominids took the wreckage of this time-machine and rearranged its parts into the original model for civilization: "Atlantean Democracy,"

erecting geometrically "ideal" architectural edifices around the crashed UFO's parts along the spiral "Avenue of the Dead." Shortly after this, it is said, short-lived relations existed between these proto-hominids and time-travelers from the future, but this was ultimately cut short by an unexplained event. The surviving records of history form the region in that era, however, all describe the destruction of this proto-civilization in the flood.

Although, for we have so egregiously erred and strayed from our original hopeful visions, our names deserve to remain for the annals of history entirely neglected as irrelevant, we must needs here list them as signatories to this document, that it should bear to future generations the authority of a binding social contract, that they may learn we were, at the very least, respectful of their properties and rights while, in our own hands, we held this treasure a while before them.

Here, thus, are our signatures, and in brief beneath our respective confessions.

It was I,
Michael OCH (Sun over Scorpio)
who was called UTU, ELOAIOU, METHUSAEL, Philadelphia, and Fire-House,
who ruled over Nakiel (111) and Sorath (666)
who were called MUMMU, SABAOTH, Benjamin, James-Alphaeus and Wing.
who ruled over Kher-Khept-Sert, Khukhu, and Baba,
who were called Kemotz, Nindohar, and Uthrodiel,
who ruled over Ipos, Aim, and Naberius by day,
and ruled over Avnas, Oriax, and Naphula by night,

It was I,
Gabirel PHUL (Moon over Libra)
who was called NANNA, SABAOTH, MEHUJAEL, Thyatica, and Ice-House,
who ruled over Malka Behsharshesim (3321) and Shadbershemoth Sharthathan (3321)
who were called ANSHAR, Kalila-Oumbri, Zebulon, Andrew and Bone-Scepter.
who ruled over Tepa-Semt, Sert, and Sasa-Sert,
who were called Terasani, Mahornetz, and Shachedor,
who ruled over Sallos, Purson, and Marax by day,
and ruled over Orobas, Gamori, and Oso by night,

It was I,
Camael PHALEG (Mars over Leo and Capricorn)
who was called NERGAL, ASTAPHAIOUS, TUBAL-CAIN, Sardis, and Razor-House,
who ruled over Graphiel (325) and Barsabel (325)
who were called AN, ATHOTH, Judah, Thadeus, and Scab-Stripper,
who ruled over Themes-En-Kenmut, Sapt-Khenmu, and Her-Ab-uaa
who were called Losanahar, Zacha'ai, and Sahibor,
who ruled over Beleth, Leraikhe and Eligos by day,
and ruled over Crocell, Furcas, and Balaam by night,
and were called APSU, HARMAS, Naftali, Philip, and 1-Death,
who ruled over Qet, Sasaqet, and Art
who were called Masnin, Isiseh, and Isadibrodiel,
who ruled over Berith, Astaroth, and Furneas by day,
and ruled over Haures, Andrealphus, and Kimaris by night,

It was I,
Raphael OPHIEL (Mercury over Virgo and Sagitarius)
who was called NINURTA, ADONIN, JABAL, Smyrna, and Jauguar-House,
who ruled over Bne Seraphim (1252) and Taphthartharath (2080)
who were called LAHAMU, MERCIR-ADONIN, Isachar, Simon-Peter, and Demon of Pus,
who ruled over Shesmu, Kenmu, and Semtet,

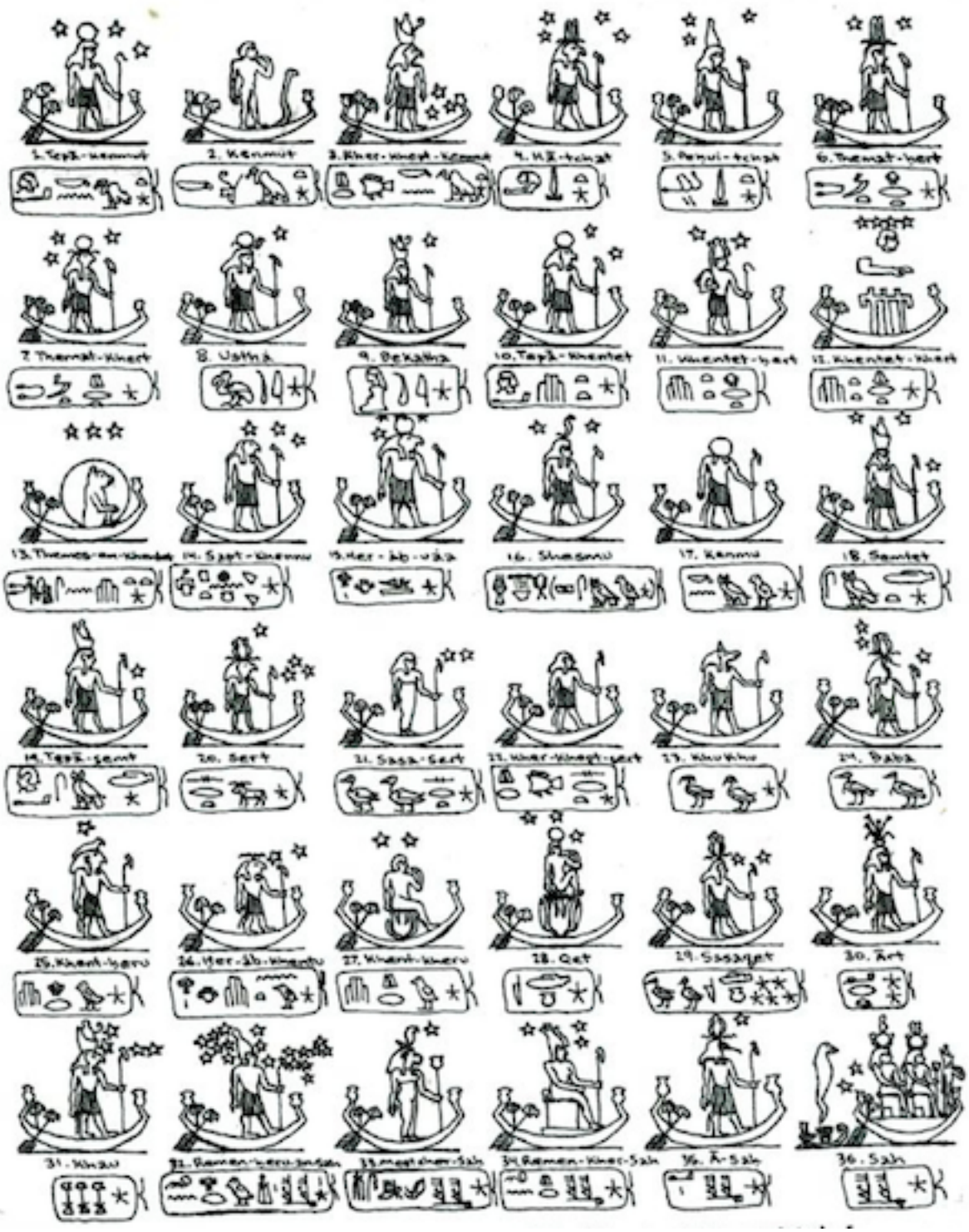
who were called Anonaureh, Rayideh, and Mashepor,
who ruled over Zepar, Botis, and Bathin by day,
and ruled over Alloces, Caim, and Murmur by night,
and were called NIBIRU, ARMOUPIEL, Dan, John, and 7-Death,
who ruled over Khent-Heru, Her-Ab-Khentu, and Khent-Kheru,
who were called Mishrath, Uherin, and Abuha,
who ruled over Glasya-Labolas, Bim and Ronove by day,
and ruled over Zagah, Nolae, and Andras by night,

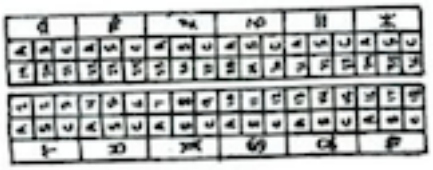
It was I,
Sachiel BETHOR (Jupiter over Gemini and Pisces)
who was called ENKI, YOA, IRAD, Ephesius, and Dark-House,
who ruled over Yophiel (136) and Hasmael (136)
who were called TIAMAT, BELIS, Shimeon, Simon the Canaanite, and Bloody-Claws,
who ruled over Themat-Khert, Ustha, and Bekatha,
who were called Sagoresh, Shahodani, and Bithon,
who ruled over Amon, Barbatos, and Paimon by day,
and ruled over Sabnock, Shax, and Vine by night,
and were called KISHAR, CAIN, Asher, Thomas, and Skull-Scepter.
who ruled over Remen-Kher-Sah, A-Sah, and Sah,
who were called Behelami, Auron, and Saterip,
who ruled over Furfur, Marchosias, and Stolas by day,
and ruled over Seere, Dantalion, and Andromalius by night.

It was I,
Anael HAGITH (Venus over Cancer and Aquarius)
who was called DUMMUZI, SABEDE, JUBAL, Pergamum, and Bat-House,
who ruled over Hagiel (49) and Kedemel (175)
who were called KINGU, ABRISENE, Levi, Judas, and Bloody-Teeth,
who ruled over Tepa-Khentet, Khentet-Hert, and Khentet-Khert,
who were called Methraush, Rahidotz, and Alinokir,
who ruled over Buer, Gusion, and Sitri by day,
and ruled over Bifrous, Unal, and Haagenti by night,
and were called GAGA, YOBEL, Gad, Nathaniel, and Pack-Strap,
who ruled over Khau, Remen-Heru-Ansah, and Mest-Cher-Sah,
who were called Saspom, Abadaron, and Garodiel,
who ruled over Foras, Asmodeus, and Gaap by day,
and ruled over Amdukias, Belial, and Descarabia by night,

It was I,
Cassiel ARATRON (Saturn over Taurus and Aries)
who was called ENLIL, ATHOTH, LAMECH, Laodicea, and Cross-Roads
who ruled over Agiel (45) and Zazel (45)
who were called ANTU, YABEL, Reuben, Levi, and Blood-Gatherer,
who ruled over Ha-Tchat, Pehui-Tchat, and Themat-Hert,
who were called Kadomdi, Mancherai, and Ikosegnotz,
who ruled over Gamigin, Marbas and Valefor by day,
and ruled over Raum, Focalar, and Vepar by night,
and were called LAHMU, ABEL, Joseph, James, and Demon of Jaundice,
who ruled over Tepa-Kenmut, Kenmut, and Kher-Khept-Kenmut
who were called Zazar, Bahemi, and Satonder,
who ruled over Bael, Agares, and Vassago by day,
and ruled over Phenex, Halphas, and Malphas by night,

We, all seven as one, affirm our confession for the crime of squandering your earliest ancestors' hopeful visions. It was we, who history shall falsely recall as "fallen angels," that were the Kings of earliest prototypical mankind. And it was we, as Kings of Atlantis, who are to blame for the downfall of mankind, and your own exile into such a sorrowful condition and state.


1. Tepi-ḥesmet
2. Kenmut
3. Kher-khept-kemmt
4. Ḥ.Ḥ-ḥeqet
5. Penui-ḥeqet
6. Ḥemat-ḥert
7. Thenat-khert
8. Usṯḥ
9. Peḳaḥa
10. Tepi-khentet
11. Khentet-ḥert
12. Khentet-khert
13. Thenes-en-khaba
14. Sapt-khennu
15. Her-ab-uba
16. Shaqnu
17. Kemmu
18. Semtet
19. Tepi-semt
20. Sert
21. Saqa-Sert
22. Khar-khept-ḥert
23. Khu-khu
24. Baba
25. Khent-ḥeru
26. Her-ab-khaṯu
27. Khent-kheru
28. Qet
29. Saqaḥet
30. Ārt
31. Khau
32. Ramen-ḥeru-ta-sah
33. meskhen-sah
34. Ramen-khar-sah
35. Ā-sah
36. Sah



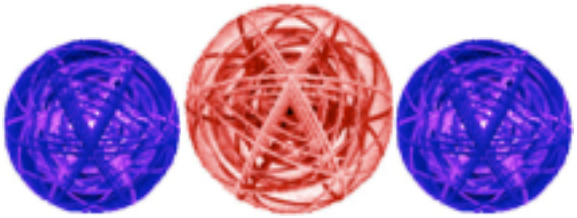
mercy: angels of the signs in the realms of the states and the angels of the decants

♈	אריאל Ariel (41)	שרהיאל Sharahiel (536)	A	זזר Zazar (101) a tall, dark, restless man, with keen hazel-coloured eyes, bearing a sword
	סטרעטן Sheratan (398)	סטעטאוי Sapsi'taveh (534)	S	בוחמני Bahmni (62) a green-clad woman, with one leg bare from the knee to the ankle
			C	סטנדר Sahender (123) a restless man in scarlet robes, with golden bracelets on his hands and arms
♉	טוראל Tural (146)	ארזיאל Arraziel (349)	A	נדמדי Nadamdi (78) a woman with long and beautiful hair, clad in figure-colored robes
	ראידאל Rayediel (344)	טוטת Tuteth (1034)	S	מנחראי Manchera'i (308) a man of like figure to the first decant, with a human body like an ox
			C	יסגנוץ Yesegnatz (139) a burly man with white teeths, his body elephantine, with long legs; with him, a horse, a dog & a child
♊	גיא Giel (44)	סראיאל Sarajel (303)	A	סגרש Sagaresh (543) a beautiful woman, with heavenly horses
	סערש Se'arash (430)	עזגרמון A'Bugarmon (438)	S	שחדני Shahadani (308) an eagle-headed man with a bow and arrow; wears crowned steel helmet
			C	ביתון Bitkan (448) a man in mail, armored with spear, arrows and sword
♋	כאל Chael (121)	פכיאל Pakiel (140)	A	מנתראוש Mantarash (947) a man with disjointed face and hands, a horse's body, white feet, & girdle of leaves
	רעדר Ra'adar (474)	ענאל A'naiel (131)	S	רחידת Rahidath (998) a beautiful woman, wreathed with myrtle. She holds a lyre and sings of love and gladness
			C	אלינביר Alinakir (311) a swift-footed person, with a viper in his hand, leading dogs
♌	עוא Oi (107)	שרטיאל Shartiel (550)	A	לסנחר Lasanahar (351) a man in gerald raiment, with him a nobleman on horseback, accompanied by hogs and dogs
	סגהם Saghem (148)	זלברחית Zelbarchith (657)	S	זחעי Zachari (45) a man crowned with a white myrtle wreath holding a bow
			C	סהיבר Sahiber (177) a superbly hairy man, with a dream sword and shield
♍	ויאל Vail (47)	שלתיאל Shalathiel (771)	A	אנאורח Anaurach (313) a virgin clad in linen, with an apple or pomegranate
	לסלרא Lasalera (331)	ססיא Sasia (134)	S	ראידיח Rayidach (136) Tall, fair, large man, with him a woman holding a large book of law
			C	משפר Mashepar (610) an old man leaning on a staff and wrapped in turquoise
♎	יהאל Jael (46)	חדקיאל Chadakiel (1053)	A	טרסני Tarasani (329) a dark man, in his right hand a spear and laurel wreath & in his left a book
	תרגבון Tharagebon (661)	אזובראין Azubarayin (578)	S	מהרנץ Maharnatz (385) a man, dark, yet delicious of countenance
			C	שחדר Shachedar (512) a man riding an ass, preceded by a wolf
♏	סוסול Sosel (442)	סאיציאל Sayetziel (1303)	A	שחמץ Shamatz (136) a man with a lance in his right hand, in his left a woman naked
	ביתחוי Bithachai (434)	סהקנב Shaganab (209)	S	נזדוהר Nizdahar (3755) a man riding a camel, with a scorpion in his hand
			C	ותרודיאל Uthrodiel (657) a horse and a wolf
♐	סויעסאל So'ayasel (337)	סריטיאל Saryetiel (1210)	A	משראית Misrayin (991) a man with 3 bodies - 1 black, 1 red, 1 white
	אהוז Ahuz (19)	לבדמיו Labdamin (3333)	S	והריע Uhariv (171) a man leading oxen and before him an axe and hoe
			C	אבוהא Abuha (15) a man leading another by his hair and slaying him
♑	כשויעיה Cashayeiah (1321)	סמקיאל Samakiel (1341)	A	מסנין Masnin (210) a man holding in his right hand a javelin and in his left a targuing
	סגדלעי Sagdala'i (177)	אלויר Alayir (1147)	S	יסיסיה Isisiah (185) a man with an axe running before him
			C	יסגדיבודיאל Isadibrodiel (340) a man holding a hook which he opens and shuts
♒	אוסיאל Ausiel (1098)	צבקיאל Tzakemgiel (1391)	A	סספס Gaspem (1140) a man who wears a red and a blue in his hands
	עתור Nathur (576)	פלאין Playin (171)	S	אבדרון Abadaran (1145) a man arrayed like a king, looking with pride and conceit on all around him
			C	גרודיאל Garadiel (1394) a small-headed man dressed like a woman, and with him an old man
♓	פשיאל Pasiel (1111)	יכביאל Yekbiel (66)	A	בהלמי Behelami (87) a man with two bodies, but joining their hands
	רמרא Ramera (1441)	נתדוריגאל Nethadurigiel (1304)	S	אורון Auron (163) a grave man pointing to the sky
			C	סטריף Sateriv (1494) a man of grave and triumphant face, with a wreath in his hand, before him a woman and an ass
Angels	Powers (Malkuth)	Principalities (Yesod)	Notes	Hebrew, English (&) descriptions of angelical images angels of the decanates courtesy Cousin's 777
	Principalities (Hod)	Archangels (Netzach)		

(1691: Angel) (4388: Aeon) (1981: Aeon) (Aeon: 1870)

OF LEMEGETON CLAVICULA SOLOMONIS: SHEMHAMFORASH

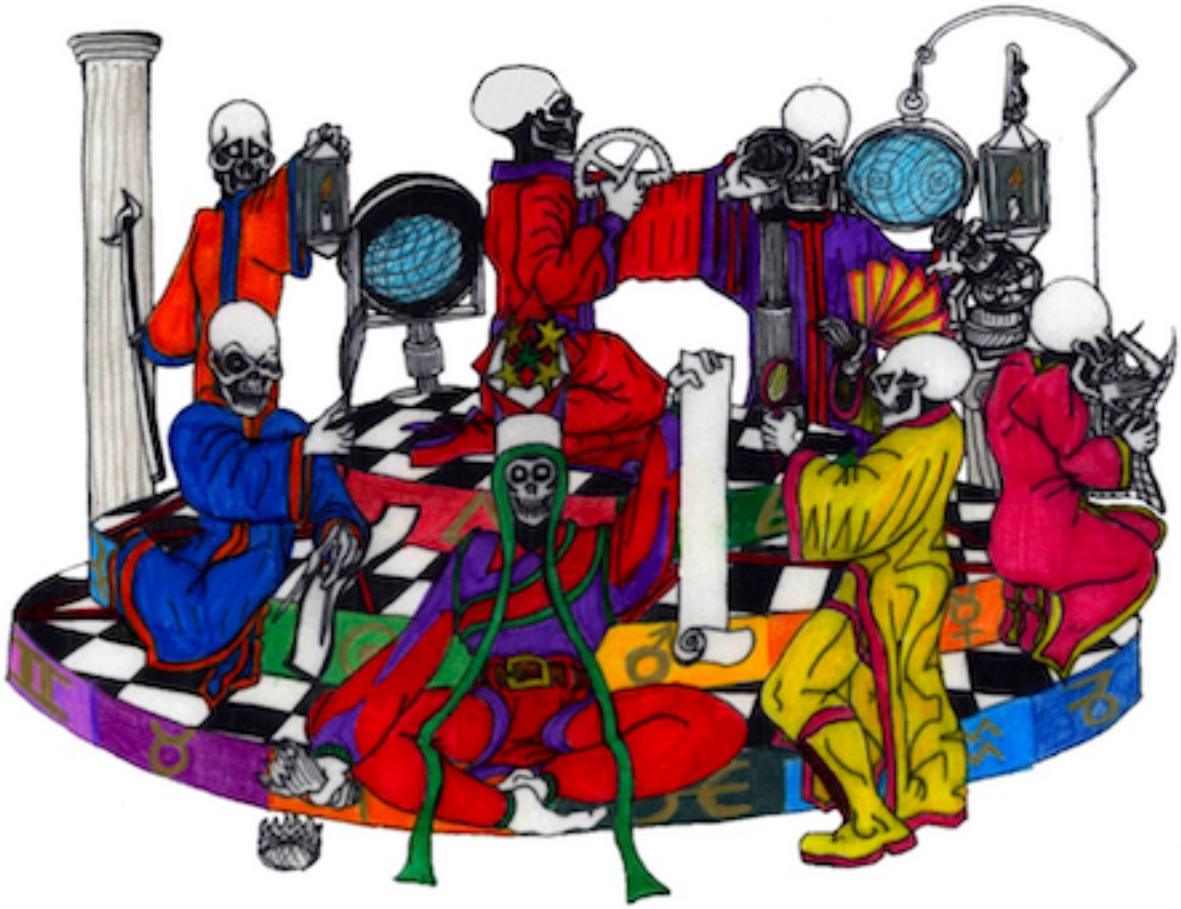
		day influences English (#5)	Hebrew	angelic intelligences	#5	#5	angelic intelligences	night influences English (#5)	Hebrew		
♈	A	Bael	בעל	venuia / mumiah	1	37	mumiah / venuia	Phenex	פאנצ	A	♈
	S	Agares	אגאר	Ieliel / Maziel	2	38	Haziel / Ieliel	Haiphas	האלפש	S	
	C	Vassago	ושאגו	Sitael / Tibamiah	3	39	Tibamiah / Sitael	maiphas	מאלפש	C	
♉	A	Gamigin	גאמיגין	Elemiah / Rochel	4	40	Rochel / Elemiah	Raum	ראום	A	♉
	S	marbas	מארבאש	mahasiah / Habuiah	5	41	Habuiah / mahasiah	Focalor	פוכלור	S	
	C	valefar	ואלפר	Leiahel / Siael	6	42	Eiael / Leiahel	vepar	ופאר	C	
♊	A	Amon	אמון	Aehaiah / meniel	7	43	meniel / aehaiah	Sabnock	שבניך	A	♊
	S	Barbatos	ברבטוש	Cahethel / Damabiah	8	44	Damabiah Cahethel	Shax	שצ	S	
	C	Paimon	פאימון	Haziel / mehekiel	9	45	mehekiel / Haziel	vine	וינא	C	
♋	A	Buer	בואר	Aladiah / Annauel	10	46	Annauel / Aladiah	Bifrous	ביפרו	A	♋
	S	Gusion	גוסיון	Laviah / Iahel	11	47	Iahel / Laviah	vuaL	אואל	S	
	C	Sitri	שיטרי	Mahiah / Umabel	12	48	Umabel / Mahiah	Haagenti	הענתי	C	
♌	A	Beleth	בלאת	Ieiazel / mizrael	13	49	mizrael / Ieiazel	Crocell	כרוכל	A	♌
	S	Leraikhe	לראיבה	mebahel / Marahel	14	50	Marahel / mebahel	Furcas	פורכס	S	
	C	Eligos	אליגוס	Hariel / Ieilael	15	51	Ieilael / Hariel	Balsam	באלעמ	C	
♍	A	Zepar	זאפר	Hahaniah / nemamiah	16	52	nemamiah / Hahaniah	Alloces	אלוכס	A	♍
	S	Botis	בוטיש	Leviah / Peiel	17	53	Peiel / Leviah	Caim	כאימ	S	
	C	Bathin	באתין	Caliel / mebahiah	18	54	mebahiah / caliel	murmur	טורמור	C	
♎	A	Saleos	שאלוש	Leuviah / mihael	19	55	mihael / Leuviah	orobas	אוראובש	A	♎
	S	Furson	פורשון	Pahaliah / nanael	20	56	nanael / Pahaliah	Gamori	גמורי	S	
	C	marax	מארא	mehkael / imamiah	21	57	imamiah / mehkael	ose	ושו	C	
♏	A	Ipos	יפוש	Ieiaiel / Hahaziah	22	58	Hahaziah / Ieiaiel	Avnas	אונש	A	♏
	S	Aim	אימ	mebahel / Baniel	23	59	Baniel / mebahel	orias	וריאצ	S	
	C	Naberius	נברון	mahuiah / Yehuel	24	60	Yehuel / mahuiah	Naphula	נפולא	C	
♐	A	Glasya-Labolas	גלאסיבולש	nithaiah / mihael	25	61	mihael / nithaiah	Zagan	זאגן	A	♐
	S	Bim	בימון	Haziah / Asaiah	26	62	Asaiah / Haziah	valac	ואלק	S	
	C	Ronove	רינוון	Ierathel / Ariel	27	63	Ariel / Ierathel	Andras	אנדרש	C	
♑	A	Berith	ברית	Seehiah / Seailah	28	64	Seailah / seehiah	Haures	האור	A	♑
	S	Astaroth	אשתרות	Reiiel / Eeiahiah	29	65	Eeiahiah / Reiiel	Andrealphus	אנדראלפש	S	
	C	Forneus	פורנאש	Cmael / vevaliah	30	66	vevaliah / Cmael	Kimaris	כימאוריס	C	
♒	A	Foras	פוראש	Lecahel / michael	31	67	michael / Lecahel	Amdukias	אמדוכ	A	♒
	S	Asmodeus	אסמודאיון	Vasariah / Hahahel	32	68	Hahahel / vasariah	Belial	בליאל	S	
	C	Gaap	געפ	Iechuiah / Ihiazel	33	69	Ihiazel / Iechuiah	Decarabia	דבאוראבש	C	
♓	A	Furfur	פופור	Lehaeiah / Rehael	34	70	Rehael / Lehaeiah	Seere	שאר	A	♓
	S	marchosias	מרחוש	chavakiah / Haamiah	35	71	Haamiah / chavakiah	Dantalion	דנתליון	S	
	C	Stolas	שטרלוש	manadel / Ariel	36	72	Ariel / manadel	Andromalius	אנדרומאליוס	C	
		sum: 1428		sum: 2737			sum: 2737	sum: 1549			



Chiefs&Sages::Atlantis::solar::Akh

13°::Kether:7

Executives:(1iia°)+(2iib°)+(3iic°)+(1X°)=7::mercury=air/water::"No Thing"
5 "fellow travelers" and 2 Master Masons.



iic°:: the Constitution of the Executives

I. the "Law of One" is :::

THERE IS NO LAW

intro. the "Law of the Light"

1. titles of the Light
    a. "Most High"
    b. "true will"
    c. "greater light"
    d. “hyperspace tachyons”

A. “Anarchy” ::

1. liberty, justice, equality, fraternity or death
    a. liberty / slavery
    b. justice / conspiracy
    c. equality / spying
    d. fraternity / capitalism
    e. death / “terrorism” (any political prank)

2. Individual Will > collective labor (work brings liberation)
    a. the individual will (unique independence)
        i. knowledge and value of self as utility (charismatic esteem)
        ii. belief in potentially infinite capacity (unlimited capability)
    b. the greater good (traditional collectivism)
        i. knowledge of suffering (the 4 Noble Truths of Buddhist Dharma)
        ii. belief self-interest is helping others (the 8-fold Tao)
    c. collective labor (democratic socialist statism)
        i. knowledge of group utility (democratic statism)
        ii. belief in its necessity to change history (socialist statism)

3. temporary, task-based cooperatives (anarchic-syndicalism)
    a. Democracy (the State - or corporate - Syndicate - or commune)
    - of the people - applying to each citizen equally
    - by the people - amendable by any citizen initially
    - for the people - mostly benefitting the majority
    b. term-limits (when institutions expire)
    - the republic - constitutional statecraft
    - representatives - elected officials
    - the public - cultural artifacts

B. the “Law of Threes” ::

1. 3 layers outside the local universe (between “c” - the speed of light - and “c^2”)

    a. Ayin: “no thing;” the God “Time;” Ylem; “Chikhai Bardo;” 5-d.
    b. Ayin Soph: “without end;” the multiverse of n-possible dimensions; 4-d.
    c. Ayin Soph Aur: “limitless light;” tachyonic projection; illumination; 3-d.

2. 12 expressions in 3 types for the 4 ingredients comprising the local universe

    a. 4 “Worlds” of ha QBLH.

- Atziluth: being; radiation; inspiration; divine calling
- Beriah: intellect; gaseousness; deduction; divine creation
- Yetzirah: emotion; liquidity; projection; divine formation
- Assiah: action; solidity; manifestation; divine making

b. 4 “forces” of cosmology.

- Gravity: negentropy; curvature; conservation of momentum.
- Electromagnetism: static-electricity; magnetic attraction, repulsion.
- Fission: energy waves equal in size to a hydrogen nucleus or larger.
- Fusion: (molecular) covalent-bonding of (atomic) electron shells.

c. 4 “elements” of terra.

- Water: solid - ice; liquid - fluid; vaporous: mist / steam / fog. H2O.
- Air: pressurized (frozen), evaporated (heated), gas (wind). Oxygen.
- Fire: ionized plasma; consuming vortex; air fueled. Combustion.
- Earth: clay; mud; sand. Soil.

2. 22 components of “Adam Kadmon” (arch-prototype for all mankind)

a. Nefesh (akh): the spirit; the eternal template; a pure clear void; 3 phases.
- mind / central self-concept / primary psyche / mental voice /

b. Ruach (ba): the soul; the immortal aura; ethereal antigravity; 7 chakras.
- intellect / subconscious / resources / referentials /

c. Neschamah (ka): the double or shadow; potential-energy; 12 meridians.
- brain / body / nerves / flesh.

C. the Formal System or Ethics of Reasoning ::

1. components: “who, what, when, where, why and how”
2. as "moral compass" - guiding well by providing “right” answers
3. as "memory castle" - housing for “memory-storage referentials”
4. mental projection / instantaneous manifestation
   a. mind / matter
   b. idealism > realism
   c. reading --> writing

II. the 3 ”Laws of Life" are :::

intro. 3 “levels of life”
1. “Do What Thou Wilt Shall Be The Whole Of The Law,” “Love Under Will.”
   a. Transcendent ascension: mental reverie in unlimited “free time.”
2. The “Golden Rule” - HARM NONE, LEST YE BE HARMED
   a. Domestication: self-conditioning routines of socially acceptable behaviors.
3. HUNGER or “junk sickness.”
   a. Natural Liberty: self-sustenance; wild, feral; driven by necessity alone.

DO WHAT THOU WILT

A. "Shall Be The Whole Of The Law."

1. meanings and definitions
    a. “Do What” - the options due one’s skills
    b. "Thou" - the "higher" or "true" will
    c. "Wilt" - the utility of the self
    d. "Shall Be" - following such action
    e. “The Whole” - the sole chrysalis of all
    f. "The Law" - universal necessity

B. "Love Under Will"

1. meanings and definitions
    a. "Love" - the passion of empathy
    b. "Under" - true or guided emotion
    c. "Will" - the "higher" or "true" will.

HARM NONE, LEST YE BE HARMED

A. “Karma” - “what goes around comes around;” “what you give, you get back.”

1. meanings and definitons
    a. “Karma” - direct, intentional cause and effect, subtly warped by irony.
    - “right” karma leads to “lucky” outcomes, “happiness” and “wisdom.”
    - “wrong” karma leads to “unluckiness,” “sadness” and “understanding.”
    b. The “Qlipthoth” - vortex information-units or “quanta” of karma; choices.
    - “good” units of karma are helpful to improvement; approach.
    - “evil” units of karma are harmful and toxic; retreat.

B. The “Golden Rule” - “do unto others as you would have them do unto you.”

1. meanings and definitions
    a. “Harm” - injury leading to suffering and distraction from one’s goal(s).
    b. “None” - no living being and no object should be brought to misuse
    c. “Lest” - according to the laws of karma and irony
    d. “Ye” - the one that desires - and walks the “path” toward - any goal(s).

2. meanings and definitions
    a. “Do Unto” - to treat kindly and respectfully
    b. “Others” - all living beings and all inert objects
    c. “As” - in equivalent quantity and quality
    d. “You” - the higher-self or inner-motivation
    e. “Would Have” - one must let others know their own preferences.

HUNGER OVER ALL

A. “Instincts” - the “lowest” form of neuronal cathexis in terms of historical meaning.
    1. Survival - a player’s adaptability to changing rules in the struggle for existence.
    2. Reproduction - the optional desire to mate for pleasure and to spawn the species.

III. the "Law of the Book" is :::

LOVE IS THE LAW

A. the teachings of all “holy” books

1. against finality, defeat and imbalance of power
2. in favor of trusting family and neighbors to already know our worst secrets

B. idealism > realism

1. Utopianism / Fatality.
    a. Purpose - designing our own civilization gives “meaning” to our lives.
    b. Function - improving on existent society adds “use-value” to Statism.

C. 2 types of “law”

1. The unalterable, ineffable, moral “law of the gods” - “NAM” (destiny).
    a. Natural law is obvious and acceptable universally; “set in stone.”

2. The malleable, fallible, ethical “laws of mankind” - “NAM.TAR” (fate).
    a. Artificial law is obscure, complex and reserved to an elite; “subjective.”

IV. “Economic” Law is :::

JUSTICE IS A BALANCED SCALE

A. 2 Laws of Weights and Measurement
1. When one pan is balanced equally against the other, the scales are “fair.”
    a. When the scales are balanced, trade is fair, untaxed and “free market.”
2. When one pan is imbalanced unequally to the other, the scales are “tilted.”
    a. When the scales are tipped, prices inflate, trade is taxed and “regulated.”

B. Knowledge of Mathematics
1. Requirement in token-exchange, IOU, credit/debit or “fiat” (counterfeiting).
2. Resultant disparity between the “rich” few and the “poor” masses.

C. Currency
1. “Real” coins
    a. Unchanging measure of value, fixed amount of supply, all in circulation.

2. “Cash” receipts
    a. IOUs, prone to counterfeiting, traded as a third-party for other goods.

3. Electronic transactions
    a. Self-sustaining “crypto-currencies” in servers and in a telecomm “cloud.”

4. Wireless utilities
    a. Augmented reality interfacing and remote-powered transportation.

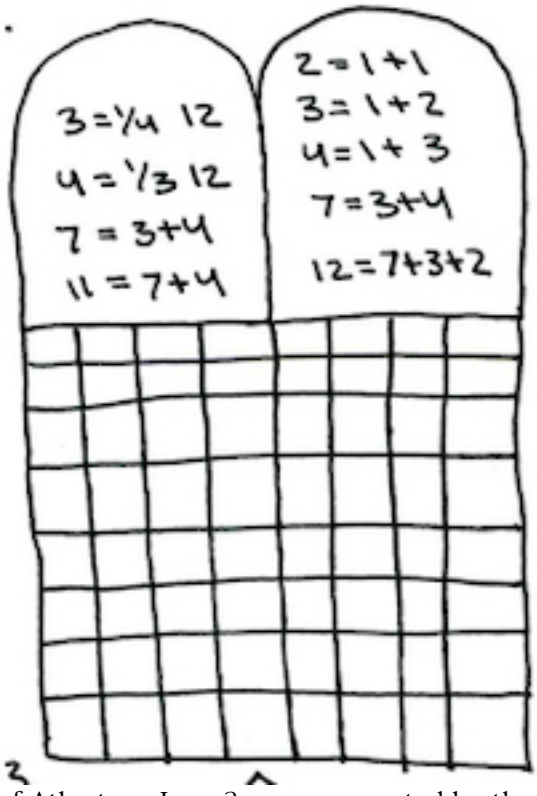
V. “Common” Law is :::

IRONY ABOVE EACH

A. “Maritime Law” - “right of salvage,” “staking a claim,” “flotsam and jetsam,” etc.
B. The “laws of the land” - the Constitutions of IGOs, Nations, States, Counties, Cities, etc.
C. legalese - the language spoken only by lawyers, based on “Black’s Law Dictionary.”

- scribal colophon, contents incomplete, translation ongoing.

Knowledge Lecture on the Tablets of Atlantean Law

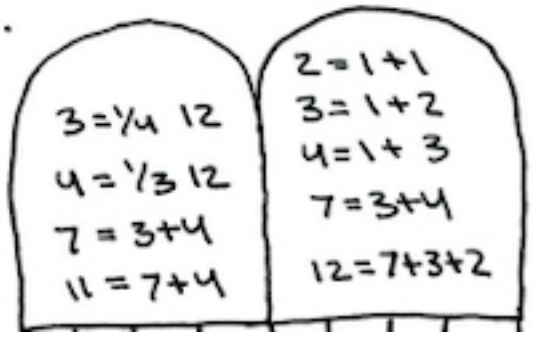


"There are 3 "pillars" of Atlantean Law: 2 are represented by the twin "tablets of the Law," inscribed on the front with the numerical "commandments" and on the back with the proper "Kamea" sigils of the Atlantean kings. The 3rd is represented by the Senate "board" of 64 tyled squares, on which the Senate conducts all of its daily businesses."

- the Restoration of Atlantean Democracy (POD Mission Statement)

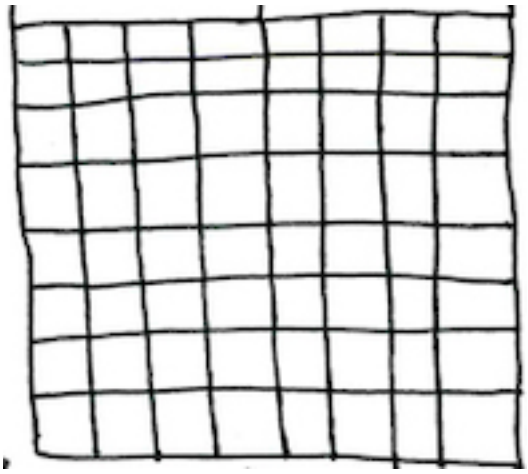
the front sides: Numerical Mysteries::

In the upper-left corner of the front side of the tablet on the left are two equations: 1) "three equals one fourth of twelve;" and 2) "four equals one third of twelve." These have long been understood, within the POD, to relate to the trines and quarters of the 12 signs of the zodiac round. Here we find that, when 12 traits are arranged in a circle, and lines drawn across the circle to intersect the various attributes, by skipping to every third attribute, we can connect the dots to form 3 separate squares, each offset to the others at a 30° angle; so, also, by skipping to every fourth attribute in a circle of 12, we can connect the dots to form 4 separate triangles, each an equilateral with interior angles of 60° each. Thus, the Mysteries of the upper-left 2 equations on the left-hand tablet are solved. They relate downward into the following mystery on the left tablet: "seven equals three plus four." This relates the mystery of 7 to the mystery of 12 by relating the 3 and 4 measurements used to construct the 12 traits of the zodiac round to the fact that, when added to rather than multiplied with one another, the numerals 3 and 4 do add up to 7. So the mystery of 7 occurs the same amount of space down on the tablet on the right as well as on the tablet on the left. On both is stated the explicit Mystery of 7: "seven equals three plus four."



Thus, having already solved the mystery of 12 introduced in the upper-left corner of the left hand tablet, we are next introduced on both tablets to the mystery of 7, that: “seven equals three plus four.” Now, having solved the mystery of 12 using the digits 3 and 4 to create a circle of 12 traits - the zodiac round - the addition of the mystery of 7 on these tablets seems to imply a relationship, thus, between the mystery of 7 and the zodiac round of 12. However, this implication is followed through on only by the pillar on the right, in the final or lowest equation on its list of 5. There, the Law calls to mind the concept of the 3+4+5=12 triangle inscribed within the zodiac round from the POD document the “Seasons of the Pope.” However, rather than into 3+4+5, here the Law stipulates specifically: “twelve equals seven plus three plus two.” Because 3 + 2 = 5, this relates the equation at the end of the tablet on the right to the equation at the end of the tablet on the left, which states: “eleven equals seven plus four.” Thus, the Law is stating that 7+3+2=12 not because of the 3,4,5 triangle of the “Seasons of the Pope” document, but because of the fact that 7 + 5 = 12, relative to its counterpoint statement on the juxtaposed position of the opposite tablet, where it states: “eleven equals seven plus four.” Much time has been wasted in debate about the occurrence in this context of the number 11, due to an 11th contradictory “non-sefirot” added onto the usual 10 sefirot on ha QBLHistical “tree of life” diagram by 20th century occult scholars and called “Daath.” However, the occurrence of the sum of eleven here has nothing to do with this 20th century contrivance, because these numerical mysteries are far more ancient. Instead, the sum 11 occurs here to reflect and contrast the sum 12 on the tablet opposite it. When 2 + 3 = 5, and 5 + 7 = 12, then 4 + 7 = 11. It is this juxtaposition between these sums that is the signature of the author of these tablets of the Law to signify them as such. 11 + 12 = 23.

The further numerical mysteries of the twin tablets of the Atlantean Law are the 3 equations in the upper-right corner of the right tablet. These state, in descending order: “two equals one plus one,” “three equals one plus two,” and “four equals one plus three.” These equations relate the 3 and 4 of the 12 trait zodiac round to the 1,2,3 arithmetic and the 3,4,5 or “phi” expansion rates. Both can be graphed as a spiral; the sequence of additive equations displayed in the upper half of the right tablet implies the arithmetic expansion rate spiral, called a “pi” or spira mirabillis, which can be graphed using an expanding sequence of right-angles (of 90° each). The other form of spiral, the exponential or “phi” ratio spiral, can be graphed by a sequence of 60° angled equilateral triangles and is symbolized, simply, by the triangle with 3, 4 and 5 length legs and 90, 30 and 60° angles, the so-called “Pythagorean” delta. This second form of spiral is implied, rather than implicitly stipulated, in the relationship between the 3+4=7+5=12 “Fibonacci sequence” just explained and the 12 traits zodiac round, just as the sum of 23 is implied, rather than written, by the relationship between the final sums on both tablets. The 3+4=7 and 3X4=12 concepts, so essential to grasping the meaning of the seals on the opposite sides of these tablets, are thus introduced as a series of equations or “numerical mysteries,” which are thus solved.



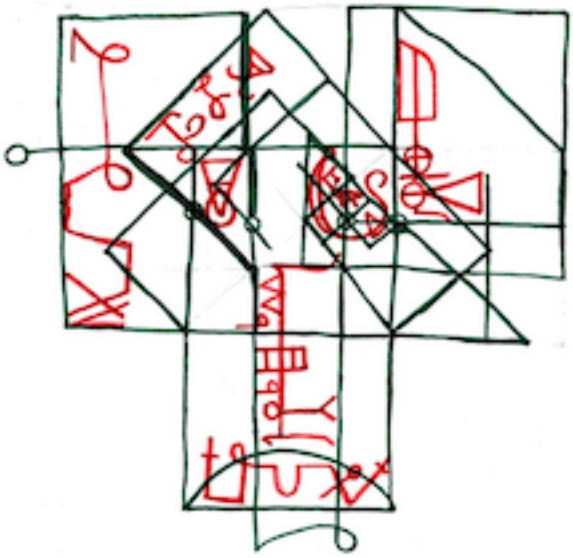
the b/w 64-tile board: the Ultimate Mystery::

The board we find addended below the tablets of Atlantean Law at first seems to serve as a method of measuring the width of the twin tablets. Thus, each tablet is measured as being 4 units wide, and each tablet is measured as being 8 units tall, with an archway beginning at 6 units of height. The tablet on the right contains 5 equations, but in the same amount of space the tablet on the right contains only 4. This is often over looked, however it relates to the 64 squares of the combined area of both tablets like this: 1+1+2+3+5+8 (the first 6 digits of the "Fibonacci" sequence) include the sequence 2, 3, 5, 8. Thus we can take the squares of these sums and construct a spiral of so-called "Pythagorean" right-triangles (with legs length 3, 4 and 5). The squares of these sums are 4, 9, 25 and 64. Hence, we find the square of area 4 (the width of one tablet) as a gnomon within the square of area 64 (the total area of both tablets).

In truth, this model is all that remains in the modern day of the framework of an incredibly advanced (by our low, modern standards) form of calendar. What is now used as a vulgar game board for Chess or Go, checkers or othello, was once the basis for the I Ching's aspects within a calendar, just as the 12 zodiac signs measure the months in our annual calendars now. Once the 64 hexagrams of the I Ching were combined 4 times within a calendar of 256 attributes. In the middle of these 4 squares of 64 I Ching hexagrams each was formed a fifth set of 64 units by taking one quarter (of 16 units each) from the inner-corner of each of the outer 4 squares of 64 units. Understanding of the role of the 64 unit based system relative to the 256 unit base system was lost at the time of the carving of the twin tablets of Atlantean Law, so now knowing the loss of the "Atlantean" calendar corresponded with the carving of the twin tablets of "Atlantean" Law, we can begin to look at the seals on the backs of the twin tablets with understanding that these are all very ancient concepts and ideas.

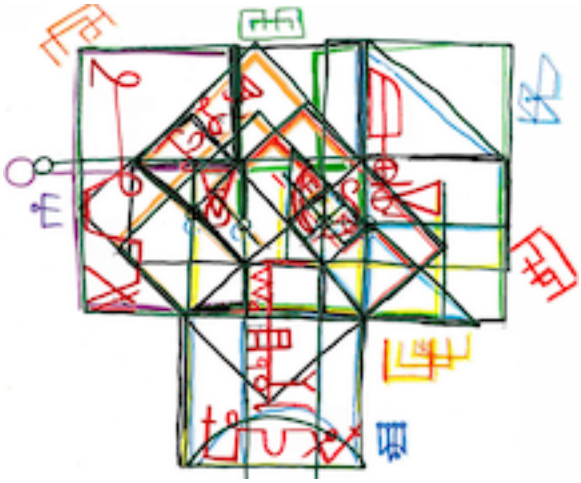
Because the 64-tile board was present on the floor of the dodecahedral Atlantean Senate building, and was thus considered an integral part of daily governmental proceedings in Atlantis, its presence dates the use of Atlantean Democracy to a point in Atlantean history toward the end of its lattermost declining years, when the right understanding of how to interpret the 256-units based Atlantean calendar was largely already lost, and the 64-tiled board already beginning to be associated with the "game" of Atlantean Democracy as a lost ideal. This is, indeed, when the twin tablets of Atlantean Law were inscribed on their reverse sides with the seals of the 8 chief executives over the 5 islands constituting the Atlantean Empire of their time.

the reverse sides: the Mysteries of the Seals::



the Mysteries of the Seal on the reverse side of the Tablet on the right:

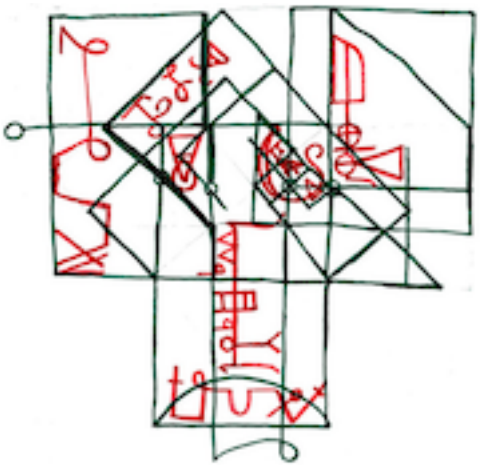
This seal combines 7 shards into a single relic, each shard having on it one signature of an “Archangel” or Atlantean King. The shards were later called, by Egyptologist EA Wallis Budge, 7 “places in the zodiac,” implying the manner of looking at these is comparable to the method of measuring the 12 signs of the zodiac round in a circle. The 7 “shards” or “places in the zodiac” are associated with the 7 Kamea, or planetary “magic” number squares. These 7 number squares are comprised of 9, 16, 25, 36, 49, 64 and 81 units each, and are usually attributed to the sequence of planets, respectively, thus: Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon, as the squares of the “magic” number sums of these planets, respectively, thus: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. Thus, each “shard” or “place in the zodiac” of this relic or pattern is associated with one of these 7 planetary kamea number squares as well. This is because the relic we see here was extrapolated from a pattern formed by combining these 7 number squares as around a “Pythagorean” delta or “phi” expansion rate spiral. This mystery is the key to unlocking the true understanding of the Atlantean calendar that had been lost by the time the above relic was engraved into the reverse side of the right-hand tablet of Atlantean law. By the time the Sumerians were using the separated “shards” as talismans associated with the 7 planetary kamea, the shards each had a name of its own, and by the medieval era, each of these 7 planetary kamea talismans also had associated with it one sigil or signature of 7 archangels that ruled each day / week. The kamea names of these “shards” of this single relic, being of Sumerian origin, and the Hebrew Archangel names used to describe the sigils or signatures that fit into the 7 shards when it is restored into a single relic, are inconsequential compared to the age of this relic predating the oldest known civilization in history in Sumeria. The kamea names associated with each Archangel sigil are, respectively, as before, thus: the kamea Aratron, the Archangel Cassiel; Bethor and Sachiel; Phaleg and Camael; Och and Michael; Hagith and Anael; Ophiel and Raphael; Phul and Gabriel. Above, we see the “Archangel” sigils or signatures of the Atlantean kings in red, and the 7 shards of the single relic, the so-called 7 “Kamea” talismans, in green.



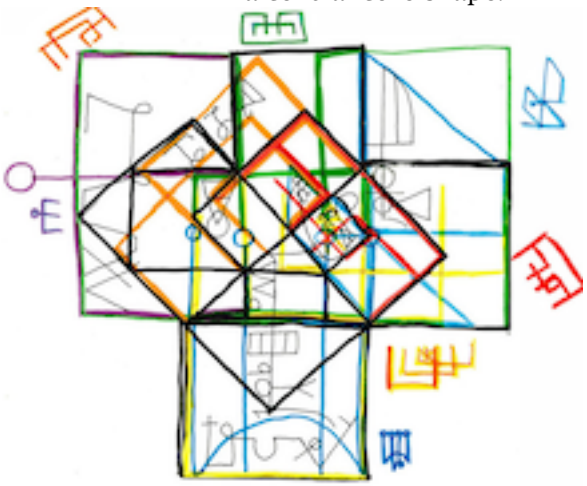
Thus, this is how the originally singular relic broke apart into the 7 kamea shards, each called a “position in the zodiac” because it contained one of the 7 Archangel sigils, the signatures of the 8 kings of Atlantis. The 7 kamea shards are color coded in the above diagram thus: Aratron = red, Bethor = orange, Phaleg = yellow, Hagith = green, Phul = blue; Ophiel = indigo; and Och = violet. When these 7 kamea shards are restored into the form of the single relic, the 7 Archangel sigils appear alike their original source, as the signatures of the 8 Atlantean kings on the single relic, then engraved on the back of the right sided tablet of Atlantean Law.

The 7 Archangels’ sigils, the signatures of the Atlantean Kings, are in a language that has never been translated, and thus the names of the “Archangels” attributed to each are meaningless. Just as the 7 kamea shards of the single relic have never been pieced back together until now (in 2012, by the Pythagorean Order of Death), so too do the true names of these 8 Atlantean Kings remain a mystery even to this day.

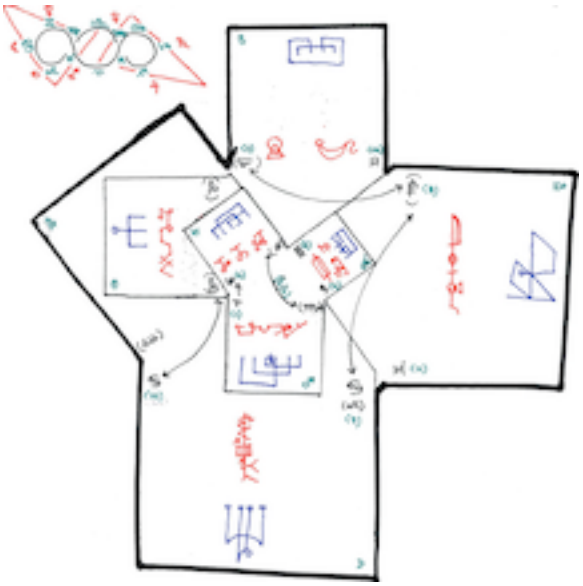
the relic on the back of the tablet of the law, comprised of the 7 kamea.



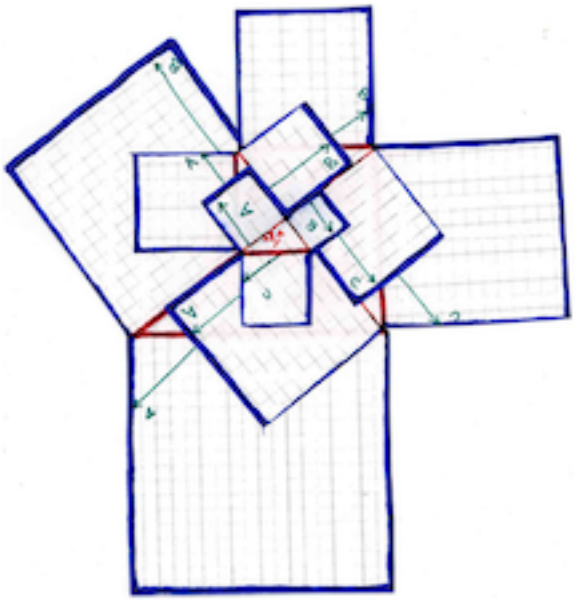
the 7 kamea “shards” arranged around a central core-shape.



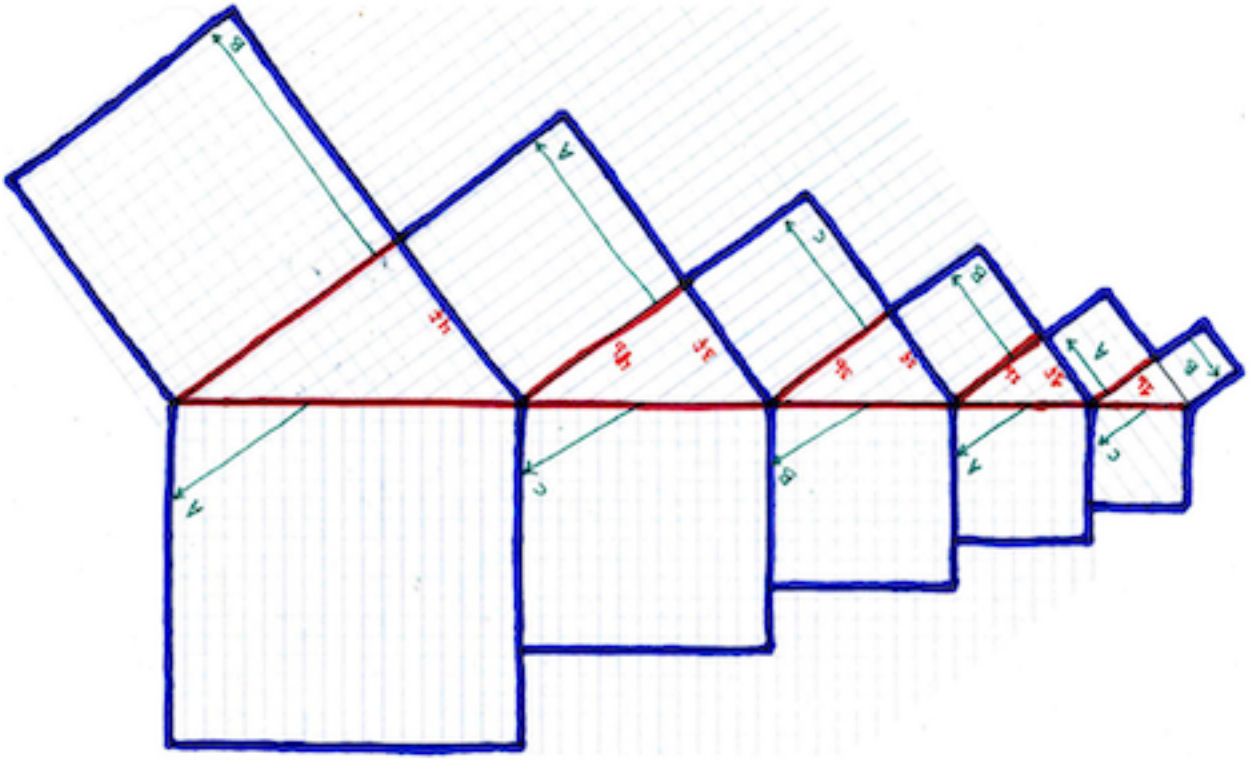
When the 7 kamea “shards” containing the 7 sigils of the “Archangels” are recombined to form the Atlantean relic shape it re-forms a lost sign of a very advanced calendrical science known in pre-deluvial Atlantis. The base-shape of the original Atlantean relic prior to its being shattered into the 7 “kamea” is formed from highly advanced geometric applications to the system of calendars based on number-squares such as the 64 hexagrams or the 256 traits of the long-lost Atlantean calendar. When a series of sequential sized squares are oriented around a “Pythagorean” triangle and this “Pythagorean” triangle repeated on a spiral, exponential expansion rate, it forms the base shape for the Atlantean relic, left by the Atlanteans for future generations, as a key to unlock the long-lost mysteries of the Atlantean calendar.



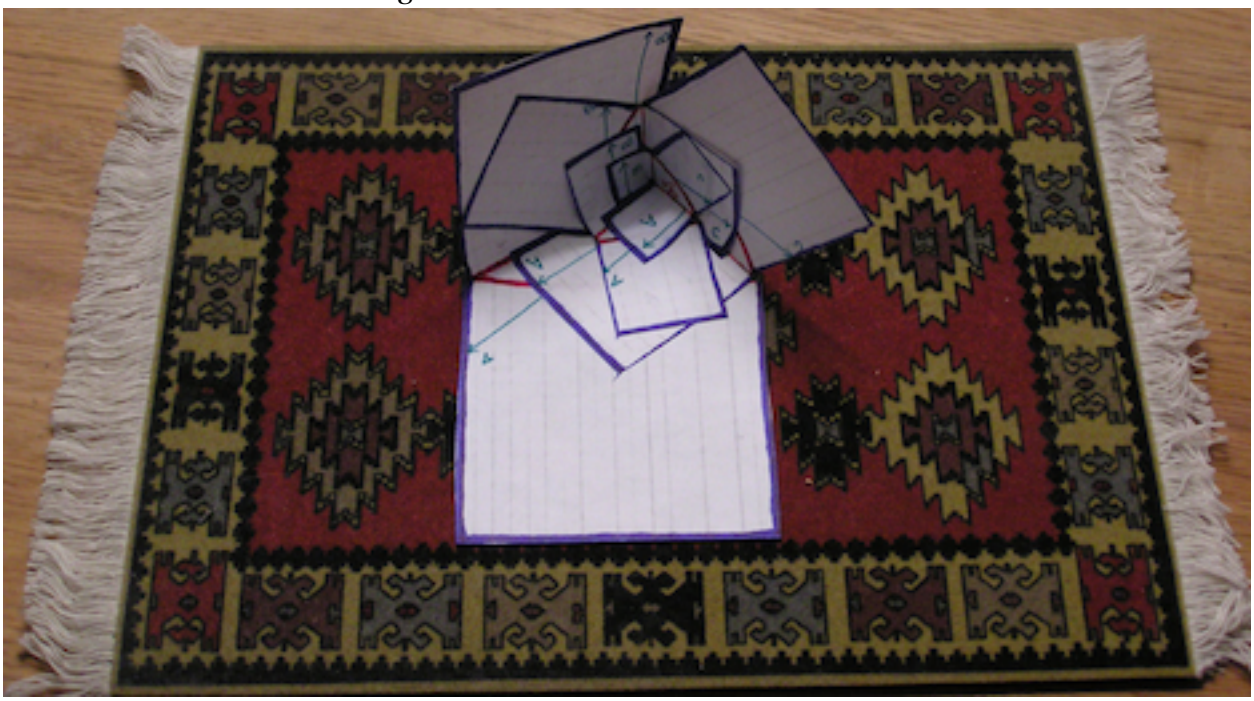
the 7 kamea arranged around the core-shape relative to the 12 zodiac signs.

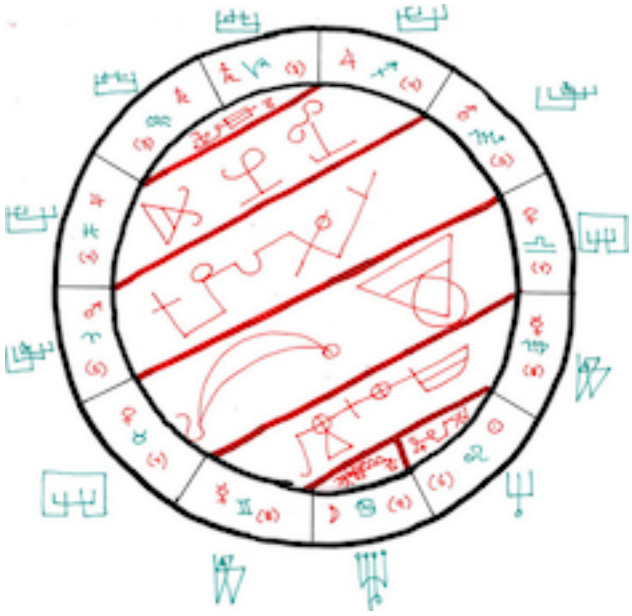


the core-shape of the Atlantean relic, broken apart into the 7 kamea “shards.”



The method of constructing the core-shape of the Atlantean relic is as follows: take 5 “Pythagorean” right-triangles, including around them the squares of their legs, such that there are only 7 total sizes of square, from 3X3=9, to 4X4=16, through 9X9=81, and such that two sides of each square form one leg each of two such right-triangles. When such a sequence is folded up into a flat, 2-d spiral it resembles the core-shape of the relic; when such a sequence is folded up into a 3-d corner of three intersecting 90° sides, it reveals the method of understanding the Atlantean calendar.





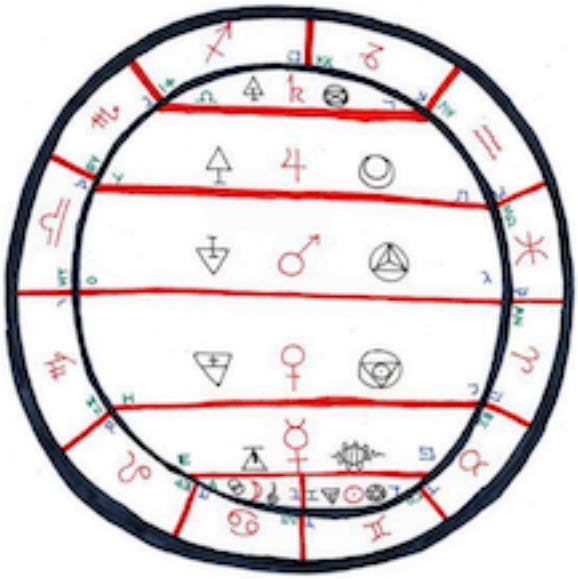
the Mysteries of the Seal on the reverse side of the Tablet on the left:

The premise that the seals on the reverse sides of the twin tablets of Atlantean law are, in fact, pre-deluvial in origin is given credibility by the manner in which they translate to the earliest known calendrical system, the "zodiac round" system of the Babylonians, who conquered the Sumerians, founders of the oldest now known civilization. Thus, the 7 kamea shards and the 7 "Archangel" sigils can be associated with the 12 signs of the zodiac round (in green) and the 7 classical planets (in red).

Thus, in this seal from the reverse side of the left-side tablet of Atlantean law, we see: Aratron (kamea) and Cassiel (sigil) correspond to Saturn (planet) over Capricorn and Aquarius (zodiac signs); Bethor and Sachiel to Jupiter over Pisces and Sagittarius; Phaleg and Camael to Mars over Aries and Scorpio; Och and Michael to the Sun over Leo; Hagith and Anael to Venus over Taurus and Libra; Ophiel and Raphael to Mercury over Gemini and Virgo; Phul and Gabriel to the Moon over Cancer.

Such comprised the remnants of the Atlantean seals in the form of the Sumerian kamea talismans and the medieval sigils of the "Archangels," and so was it related to the Babylonian "zodiac round" and the 7 classical planets. The tablets of Atlantean law were inscribed with these seals in order to communicate a now long lost key to understanding the extremely ancient Atlantean calendar. This is why the 7 kamea "shards" reunited in the form of the relic depicted on the right tablet of Atlantean law are depicted related to the 12 signs of the Babylonian "zodiac round" on the back of the tablet on the left.

Due to precession of the polar axis, also causing earth's 4 seasons per year, the monthly signs of the annual "zodiac round" will drift one sign down every aeon or every other millennia. This means the planets ruling over each sign change, such that, 6,000 years ago, the system was "calibrated" as we see above. 4,000 years ago, it was re-calibrated, and 2,000 years ago it was re-calibrated again to adapt to which planet rules which sign. In these current times, it is time to adapt the calendar again.

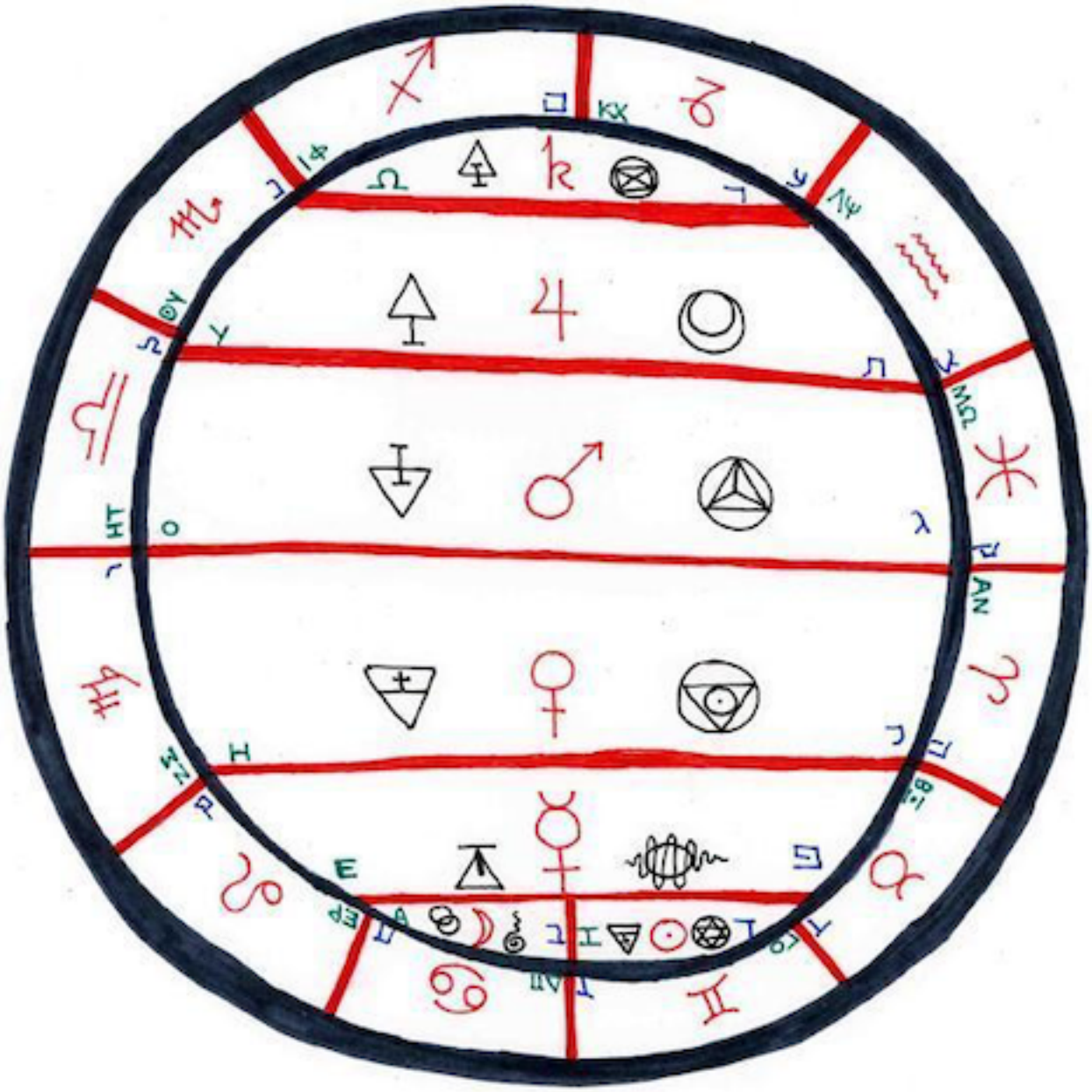


The modern western business calendar is based on the “zodiac round” counting one sign each per 12 months in 1 year, or per 12 aeons in one polar precession. Months per sign are roughly 30 days long each, such that our calendar has 360 days in a year plus 5 “Holy Days” - 4 to celebrate the seasons on planet earth and a 5th to celebrate the new year’s day. Since this calendar was first formulated it has been subjected to multiple revisions to perfect it, such as the adding every fourth year of 1 additional “leap-day,” and the practice of “daylight savings time” when clocks are all wound forward 1 hour (in spring) and set back 1 hour (in autumn). However such modern contrivances do not change the fact the western business calendar remains basically the same as the originally Babylonian “zodiac round.”

Because of polar precession, the signs of the zodiac that rule each month per year will gradually slip backwards in their annual order by about one sign every other millennia, or every “Aeon” of 2,000 years. This means the “planetary rulers” of 4,000 years ago would not be the same as of 2,000 years ago, and neither would be the same as they are now. This is the case, as we see that from 4,000 to 2,000 years ago, the planetary rulers appeared as they do in the “re-calibrated” calendar diagram above, such that: Saturn rules Sagittarius and Capricorn; Jupiter rules Scorpio and Aquarius; Mars rules Libra and Pisces; the Sun rules Gemini; Venus rules Virgo and Aries; Mercury rules Leo and Taurus; and the Moon rules Cancer.

However, now, some 2,000 years following, our arrangements of “planetary rulers” over the 12 signs of the Babylonian “zodiac round” are quite different in modern astrology’s birth-charts. Nowadays, it is reckoned such that: Saturn rules Aquarius and Capricorn; Jupiter rules Pisces and Sagittarius; Mars rules Aries and Scorpio; the Sun rules Leo; Venus rules Taurus and Libra; Mercury rules Gemini and Virgo; and the Moon rules Cancer.

Because polar precession causes the gradual slippage of the “zodiac round” signs in the reverse order they occur in the mean year, there will be a “new age” every 2,000 years, marked by a new sign of the “zodiac round” occurring on the equinox (perihelion) and solstice (aphelion) midseason “holidays.”



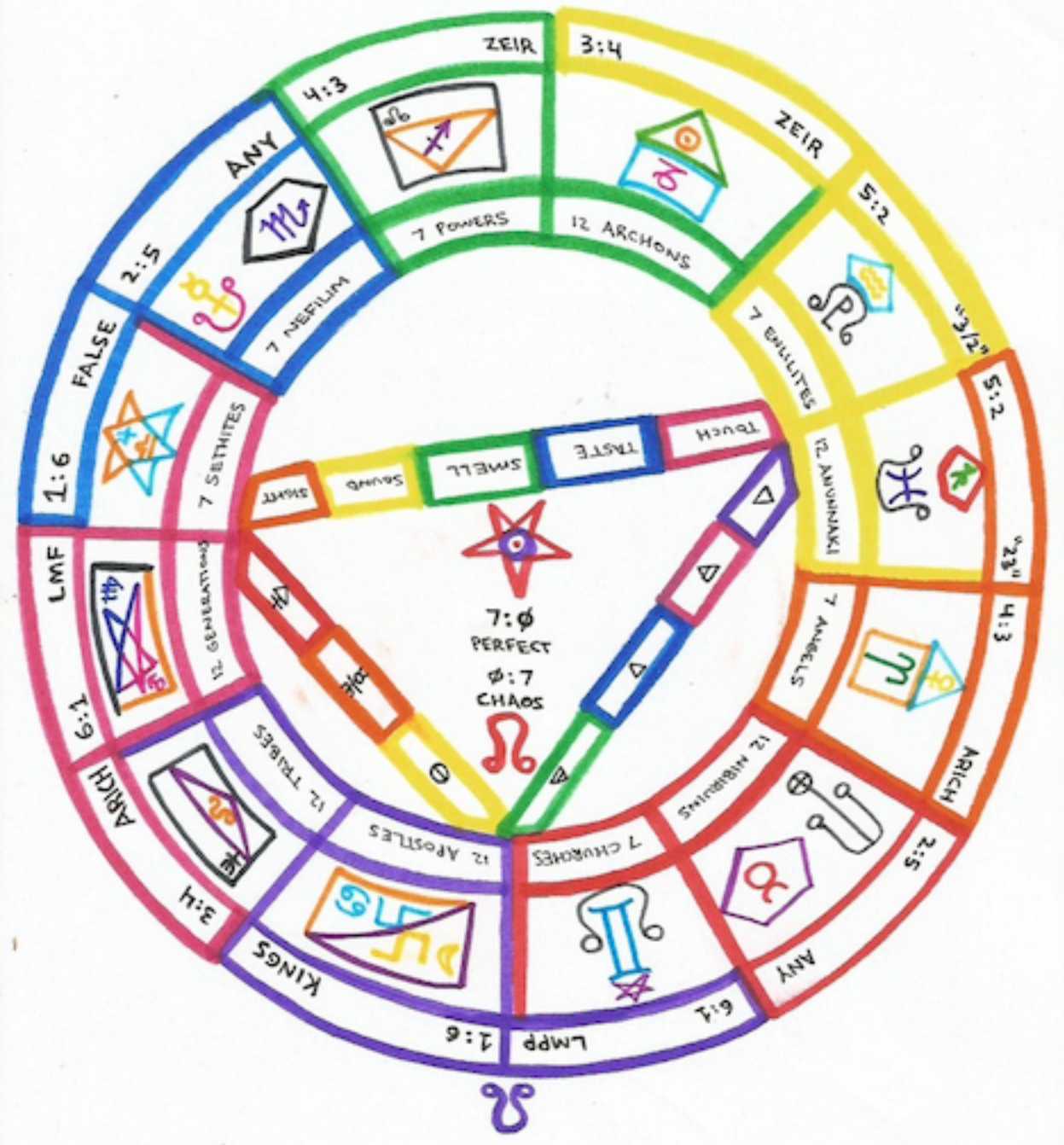
the explanation is:

So, now, rather than being set to the solar aeon before and ending in year zero, what we are looking at here is the clock set 2000 years ahead, to the morning of the Spring Equinox, Pythagorean year zero, in either the northern or the southern hemisphere. We see that the zodiac rotates clockwise, and that the point of Spring Equinox on the zodiac for the 2000 year solar aeon beginning in the year zero is marked by the juncture between sun and moon in the planetary parallel lines.

Further represented in this diagram are the relative Greek letters (in green), Hebrew letters (in blue), chakras (black on right) and metals (black on left) that roughly correspond to each planet and sign of the zodiac. All of this is calibrated as an alignment occurring during the "notional" year zero, on the morning of Spring Equinox, in both the northern and southern hemisphere.

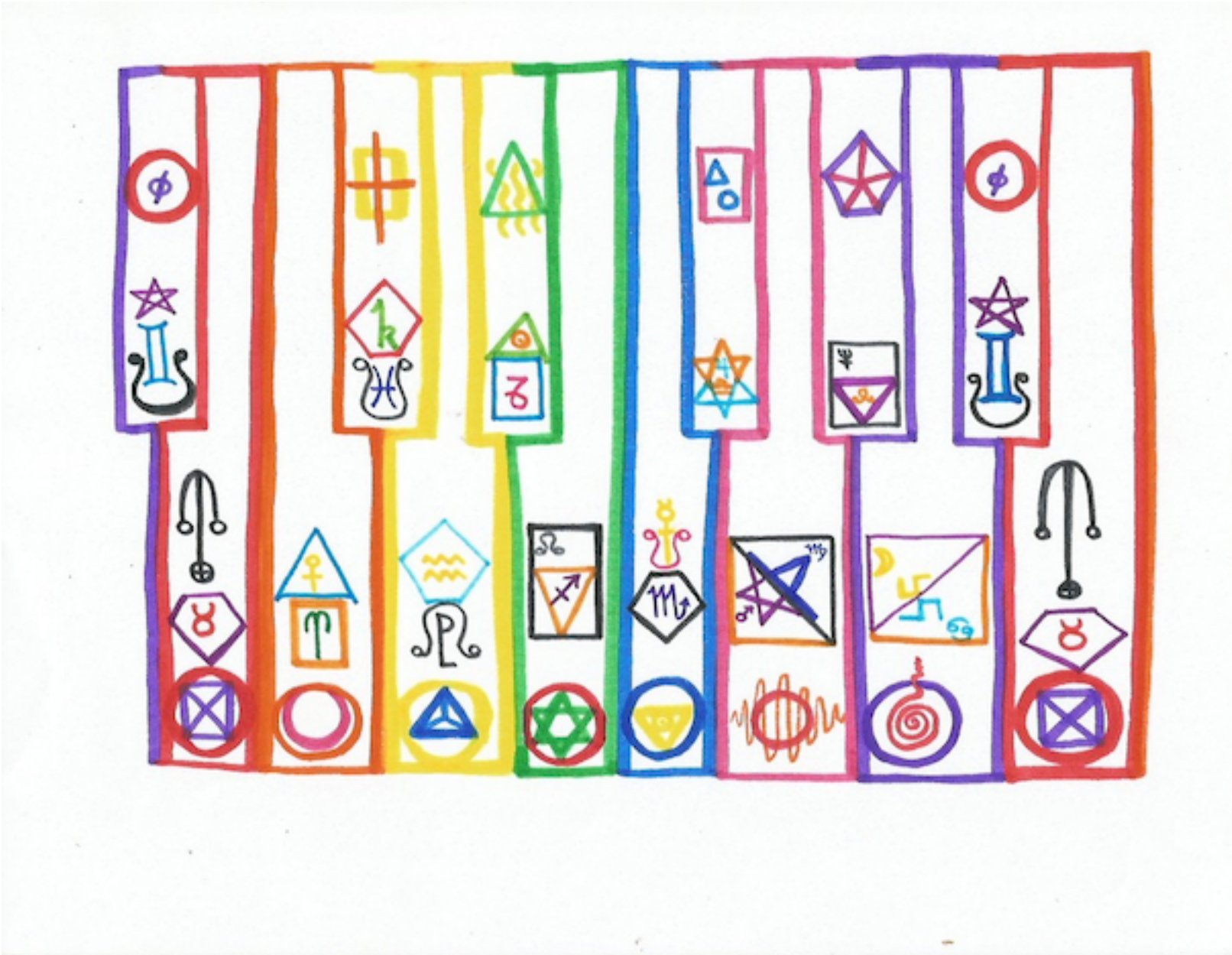
the explanation is:

The astrological labels on the Lemurian calendar signify 2000 year aeons of solar precession through the signs of the zodiac as they occur for sunrise on the spring equinox. This relates to the key given that describes the positions of the signs in the yearly seasons for each aeon. +2000YP, the present, is positioned at 5:00 on the Lemurian calendar round.

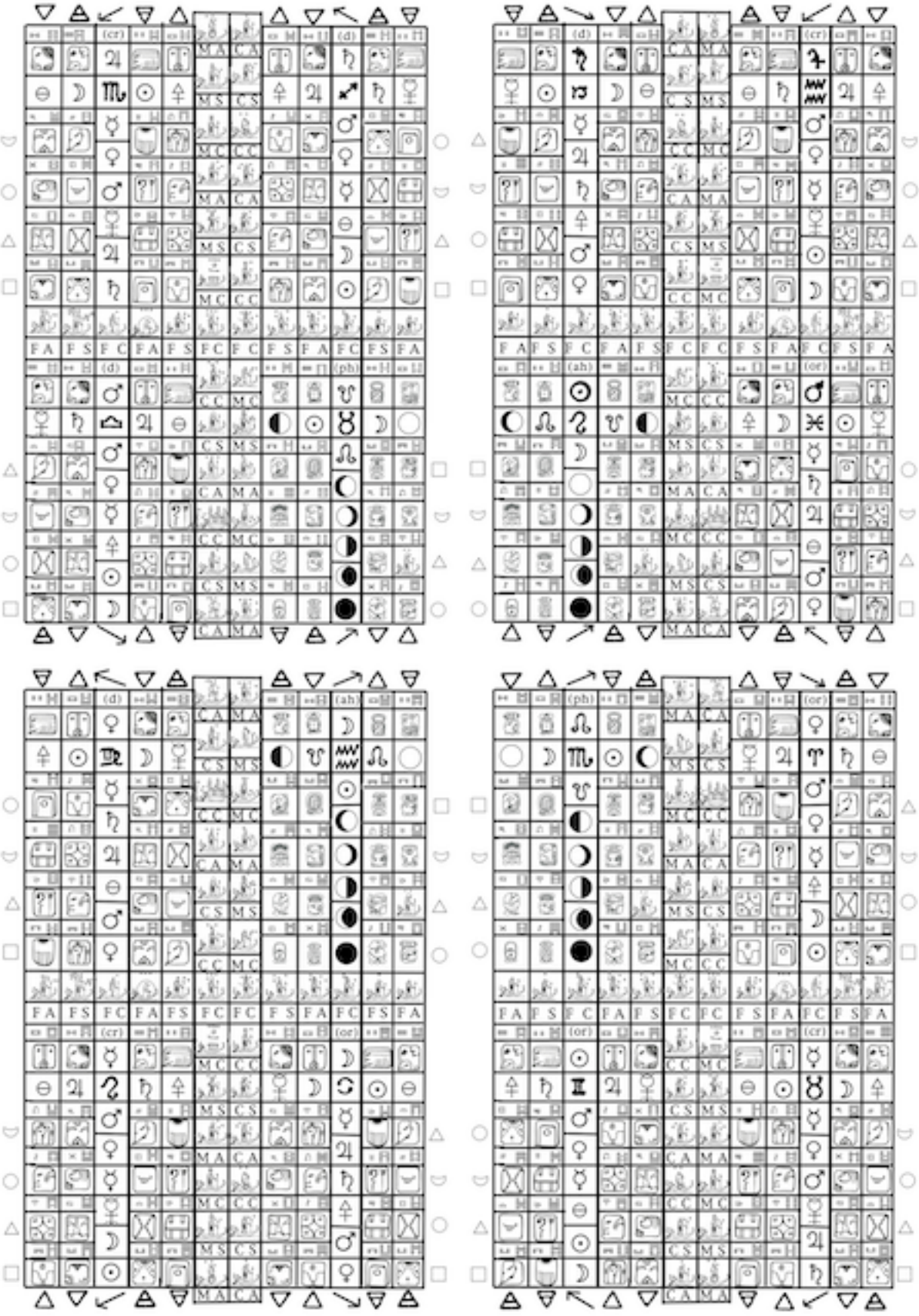


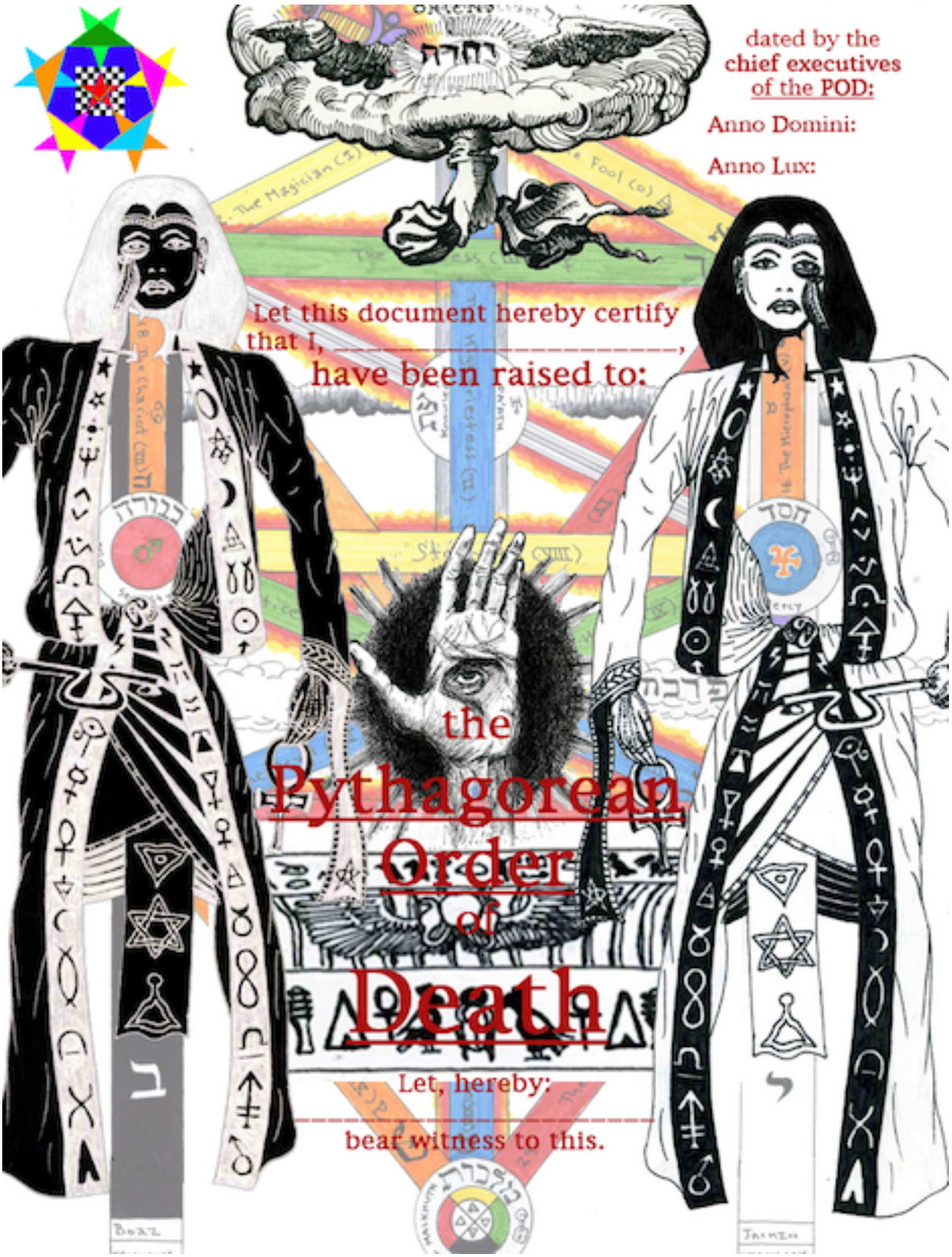
the explanation is:

To begin with, what we are looking at here is a simple circle, divided into 12 equal parts, and each of these sections separated up into three sections all denoting the same meaning. On the outermost ring, we have a series of ratios and titles. To make use of these one must have already studied extensively the "Seasons of the Pope" document available in the publicly published Atlantean Constitutions.

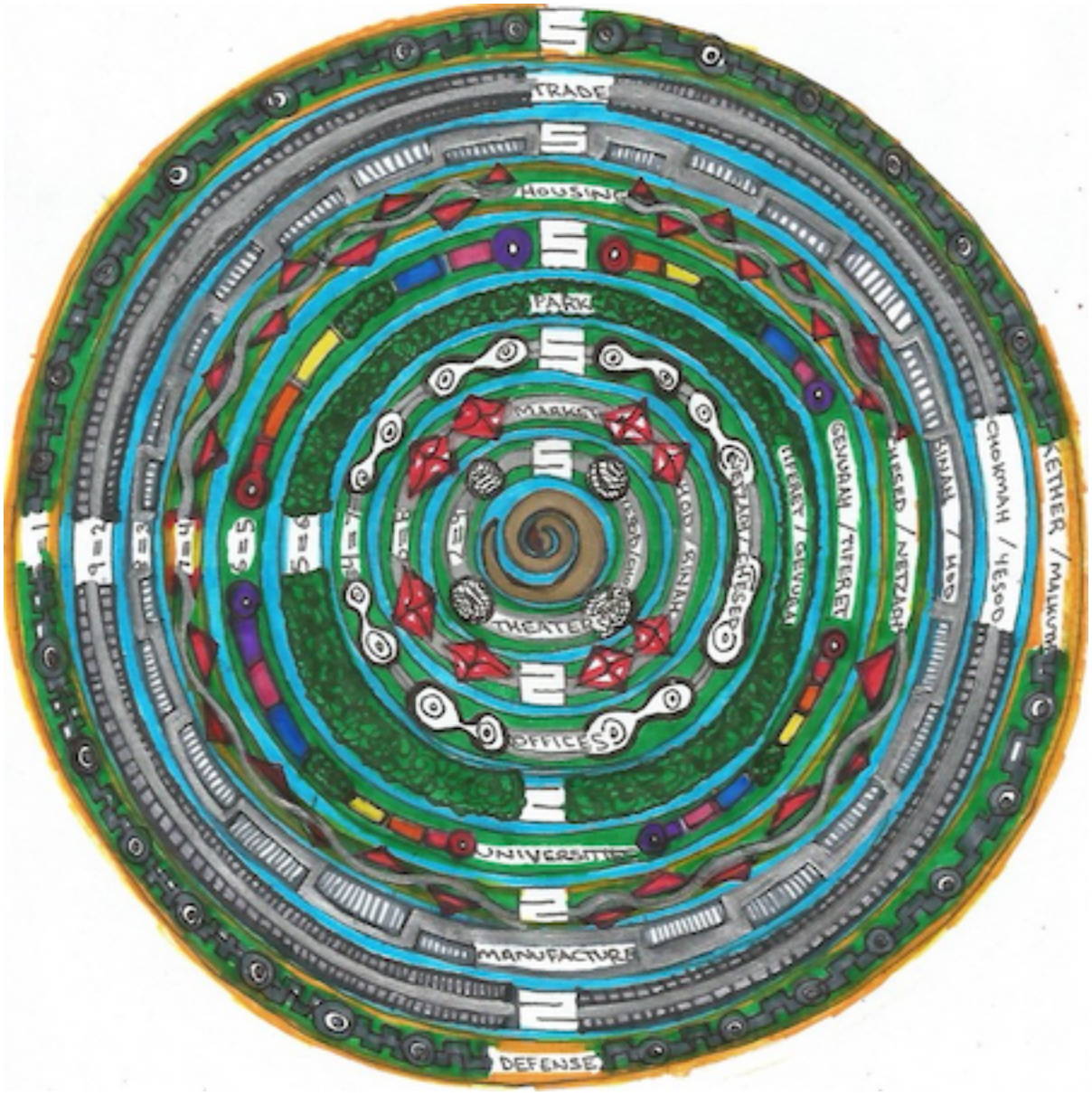


R#	Tarot	APZ	Symbol	h	g	H	G	7 Archangels 7 Kamea	21 Fallen angels	12 Annunaki 7 Enlilites	12 Archons 7 Powers	7 Nefilim 12 Generations	7 Setnites 12 Tribes	12 Apostles 7 Churches	12 Zibalbe 7 houses
∅	FOOL	☿	ox		1	א									
I	MAGE	☿	mouth		80	פ	E	Raphael	Semyaza	Ninurta	Adonin	Jabal	Mehalaleel	Smyrna	jaguar house
II	PAPIS	☽	house		2	ב	A	Gabriel	Azazifa	Nanna	Sabaoth	Mehujael	Enoch	Thyatira	cold house
III	QUEEN	♀	fist		20	כ	H	Anael	Armen	Dummuzi	Sabedee	Jubal	Cainan	Pergamum	bat house
IV	KING	♈	window		50	נ	AN	Phaleg	Kokabel	Lahmu	Abel	Peleg	Joseph	James	demon of jaundice
V	POPE	♉	nail		6	ו	BΞ	Hagith	Turael	Antu	Yabel	Reu	Reuben	Levi	blood gatherer
VI	LOVE	♊	sword		7	ז	Γo	Ophiel	Rumjal	Tiamat	Belis	Serug	Shimeon	Simon of Canaan	bloody claws
VII	SHIP	♋	fence		8	ח	ΔΠ	Phul	Danjal	Kingu	Abrisine	Nahor	Levi	Judas	bloody teeth
VIII	FAIR	♎	yoke		30	ל	HT	Hagith	Negael	Anshar	Kalilz Oumbri	Lamech	Zebulun	Andrew	bone scepter
IX	ALONE	♍	hand		10	י	ZΣ	ophiel	Barbel	Lahamu	mercir Adonin	Abram	Isachar	Simon Peter	demon of pus
X	LUCK	♃	sign		400	ת	Y	Sachiel	Azazel	Enki	Iao	Irad	Irad	Ephesius	dark house
XI	SEX	♌	viper		9	מ	EP	och	Armaros	An	Athoth	Terah	Judah	Thaddeus	scabb stripper
XII	HUNG	♆	cup		40	ד			Batariel						
XIII	DEATH	♏	fish		50	נ	θY	Phaleg	Bussasejel	Mummu	Sabaoth	Noah	Benjamin	James Alpheus	wing
XIV	ART	♐	whip		60	ס	IΦ	Bethor	Hanael	Nibiru	Armoupiel	Shem	Dan	John	7-death
XV	DEVIL	♑	eye		70	ע	KX	Arathron	Turel	Apsu	Harmas	Arphaxad	Naftali	Philip	1-death
XVI	TOWER	♂	camel		3	ג	O	Camael	Simapesiel	Nergal	Astaphaios	Tubal Cain	Enos	Sardis	razor house
XVII	STAR	♒	hook		90	צ	ΛΨ	Arathron	Jetrel	Gaga	Yobel	Salah	Gad	Nathaniel	rack strap
XVIII	MOON	♓	head		100	ק	MΩ	Bethor	Tumael	Kishar	Cain	Eber	Asher	Thomas	skull scepter
XIX	SUN	☉	face		200	ר	I	Michael	Turiel	Utu	Eloaiou	methusael	Jared	Philadelphia	fire house
XX	TIME	♇	tooth		300	ש	Ψ		Rumael						
XXI	SPACE	♄	door		4	ת	Ω	Cassiel	Azazel	Enlil	Athoth	Nazarah	Seth	Laodicea	cross roads
	∅		+2000	-6000		-4000		-16000	-14000	-12000	-10000	-8000	-4000	-2000 (BC)	+2000 (AD)
							-2000	5:2 "3/2"	3:4 Zeir	4:3 Zeir	2:5 Any	1:6 False 6:1 LMFP	3:4 Arich	1:6 Kings 6:1 LMFP	2:5 Any

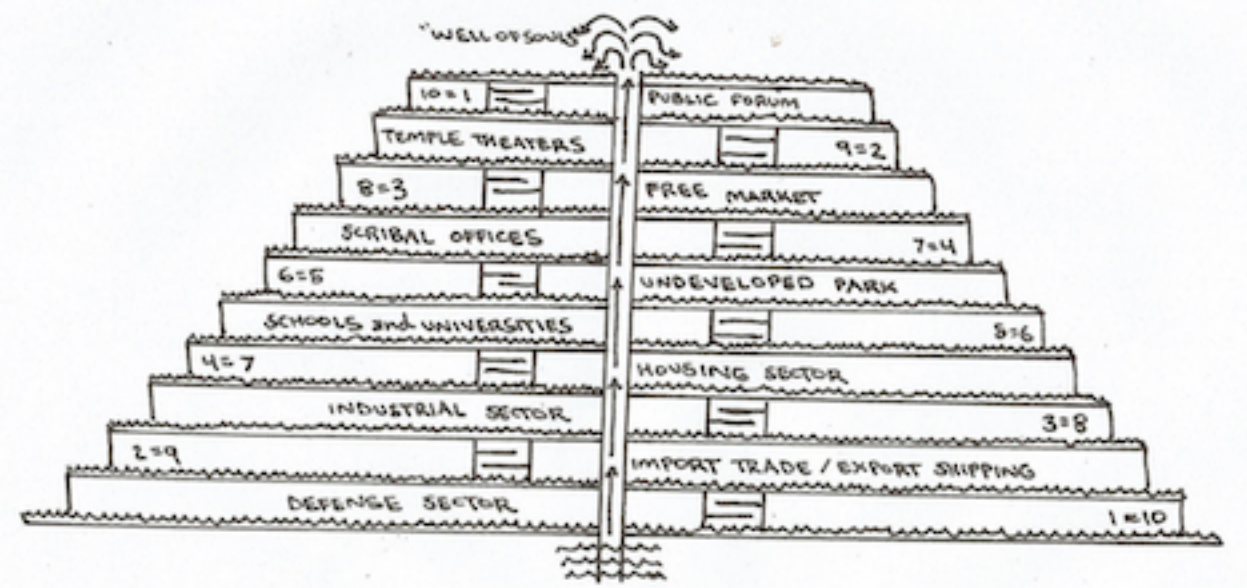



dated by the
chief executives
of the POD:
Anno Domini:
Anno Lux:
Let this document hereby certify
that I, _____,
have been raised to:
the
Pythagorean
Order
of
Death
Let, hereby:
_____
bear witness to this.

Maps of Atlantis



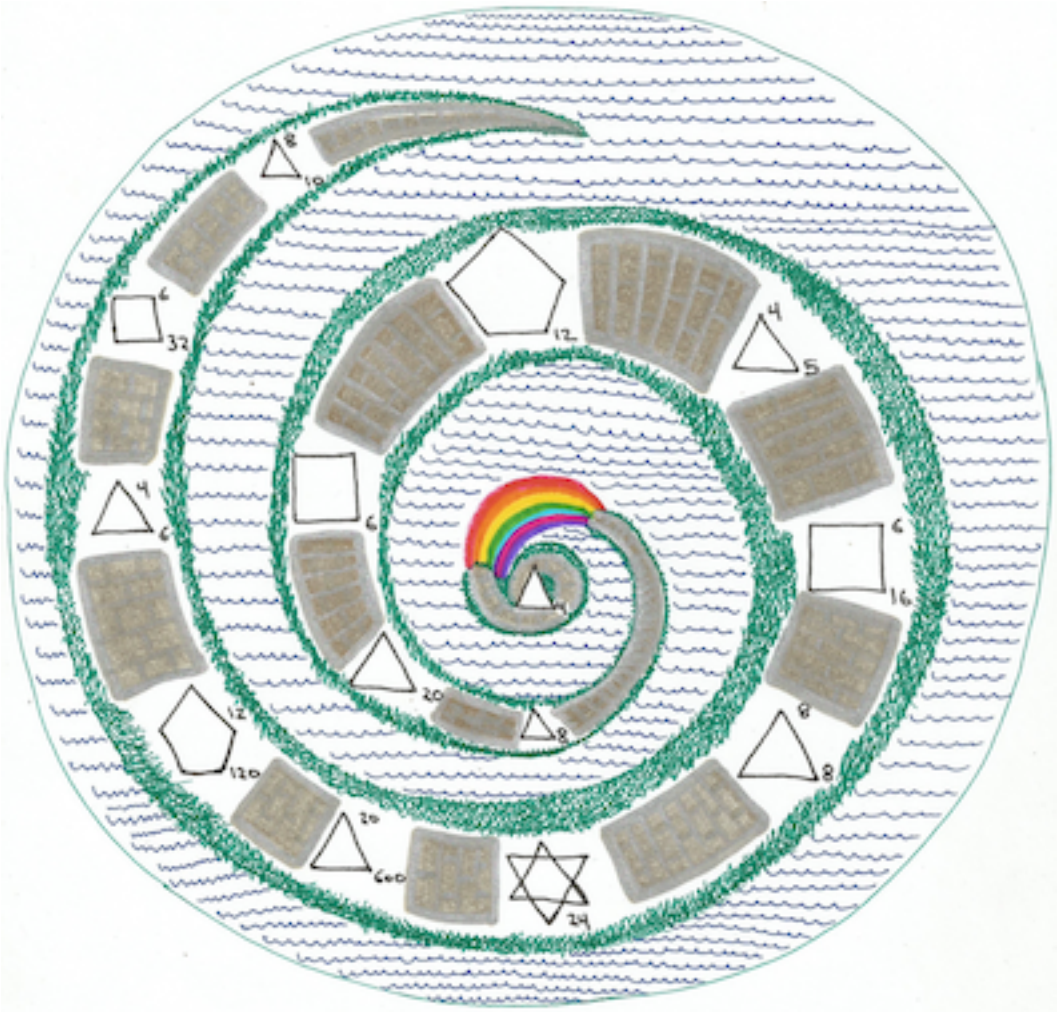
The 10 concentric “rings” of Agade, the capitol city of Atlantis, seen from above. The outermost, 1=10, ring is allocated for “defense,” the next interior from it, 2=9, to “shipping / trade,” followed inward by an “industrial” sector ring - 3=8, followed next by a ring left “undeveloped” (later used for “housing”) - ring 4=7, next by a ring for all the local “universities” and schools - ring 5=6, followed by a ring dedicated to a public “park” - ring 6=5, next within by the “corporate sector” of “offices” - ring 7=4, next by a “market” ring - 8=3, next by a ring of “temples” (ECS positioning arrays) - ring 9=2, and at the innermost center an island for the “public forum,” where the daily actions of the “Atlantean Democracy” form of government take place.



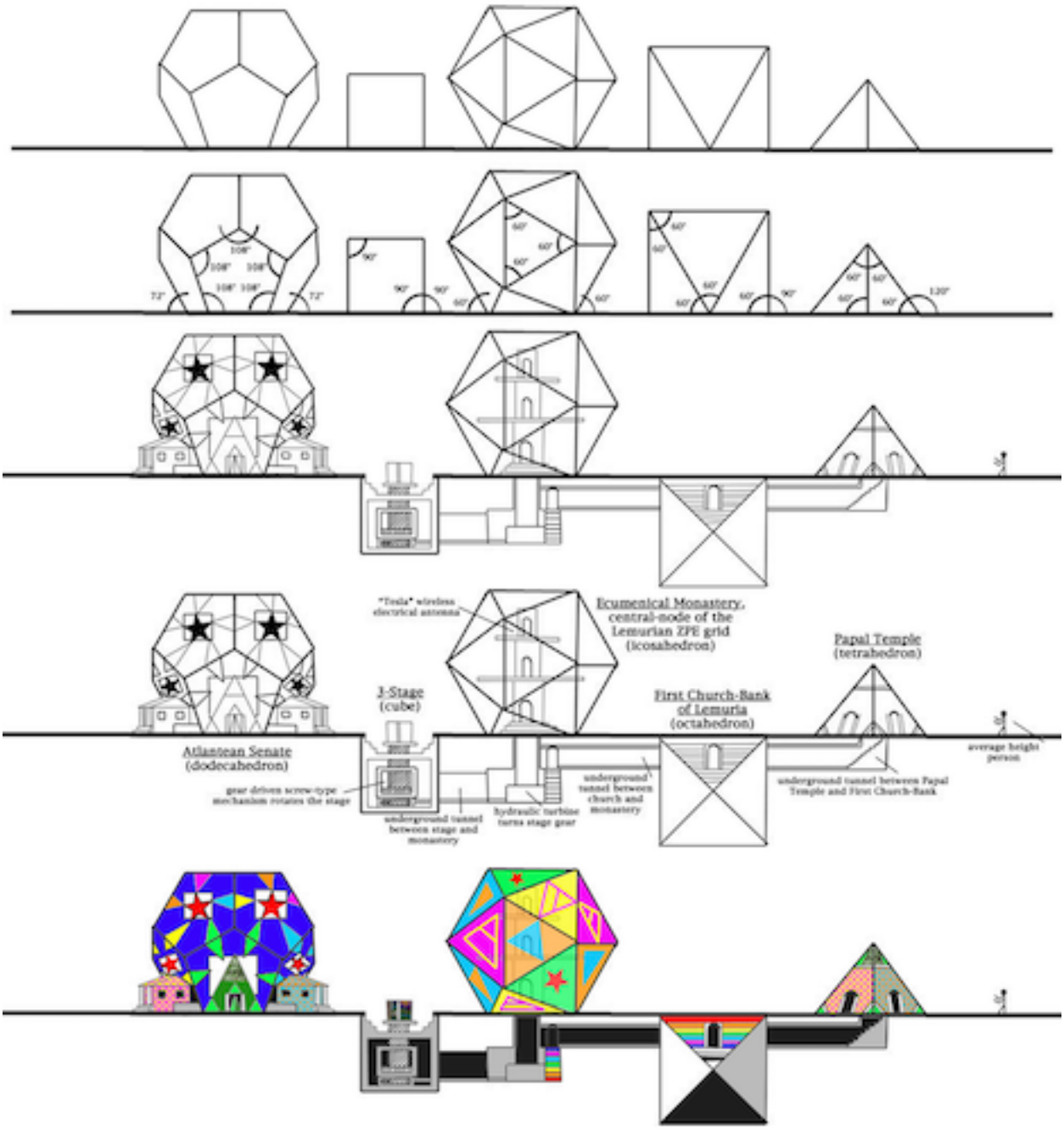
The 10 concentric "rings" of Agade, the capitol city of Atlantis, seen from the the ground floor. The "ring" islands consist of 10 terraced steps, each outlined by a ditch of water, and these rivers connected by canals on alternating sides of the islands. At the basin is a large lake and from this water is pumped up through a well into a fountain in the center of the uppermost tier, and from this fountain is fed into a small lake that then flows downward and around the remaining lower levels as the currents of their respective, concentric rivers. By creating an enclosed eco-system, this irrigation model also provides filtration for the aquifer, distilling it into potable water. By providing a fixed amount of land-mass on which for developments to settle, this model also prevents expansion beyond its overall area, thus limiting the size of the population it can sustain.

(Following page)

The inner-most island of Agade, the capitol city of Atlantis, seen from above. Water is fed from a fountain on the central-most island of the "Papal Throne" into the "Bay of the Pope," and from there into the "River of Life" and the "River of the Dead." In the "Bay of the Dead," the water divides between the "River of Death" and the first tier's canal. The shapes labeled with names and numbers are buildings with multidimensional architectures and each has a function in the forum.



The road along the inner-most, “public forum” island of Agade, the capitol city of Atlantis, is paved with gold bricks joined by silver mortar and is called the “Avenue of the Dead.” The buildings along this road are based on the 5 regular polyhedra in 3-space, the 6 in 4-space, and the 3 in 5-space and above. These shapes are, counting clockwise from the core outward along the spiral: the tetrahedron, the octahedron, the icosahedron, the cube, the dodecahedron, the 4-simplex, the tesseract, the “hyper-cross” or 4-orthoplex, the “self-dual” 24-cell, the 600-cell, the 120-cell, the “hyper-simplex,” the “hyper-tesseract” and the “hyper-orhthoplex.” These 14 buildings correspond to the 14 types of Pope given in the “Seasons of the Pope” document and with the obelisk “light-house” at the outer-most end and the “rainbow bridge” at its center, comprise the 16 total architectural traits along the Atlantean “Avenue of the Dead” in Agade. Each building serves its function in the public forum as well. From the core-most outward again these are the: “Papal throne” separated by the “Rainbow Bridge” from the rest, next the “Church-Bank,” then the “Ecumenical Monastery,” then the “3-stage,” next the “Atlantean Senate,” then the “tree of immortality” and the “tree of knowledge,” the “hypercross” memory-castle, the “Papal ruins,” the broadcasting “ECS antenna,” the processing “ZPE engine,” the “museum of the future,” the “museum of the present” and the “museum of the past,” and lastly the obelisk “light-house.”


"Tesla" wireless electrical antenna
Ecumenical Monastery, central-node of the Lemurian ZPE grid (icosahedron)
Papal Temple (tetrahedron)
J-Stage (cube)
First Church-Bank of Lemuria (octahedron)
Atlantean Senate (dodecahedron)
average height person
gear driven screw-type mechanism rotates the stage
underground tunnel between stage and monastery
hydraulic turbine turns stage gear
underground tunnel between church and monastery
underground tunnel between Papal Temple and First Church-Bank